

Intel® Iris® Xe MAX Graphics Open Source

Programmer's Reference Manual

For the 2020 Discrete GPU formerly named "DG1"

Volume 2c: Command Reference: Registers
Part 1 – Registers A through L

February 2021, Revision 1.0



Notices and Disclaimers

Intel technologies may require enabled hardware, software or service activation.

No product or component can be absolutely secure.

Code names are used by Intel to identify products, technologies, or services that are in development and not publicly available. These are not "commercial" names and not intended to function as trademarks.

Customer is responsible for safety of the overall system, including compliance with applicable safety-related requirements or standards.

No license (express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise) to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

The products described may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

You may not use or facilitate the use of this document in connection with any infringement or other legal analysis concerning Intel products described herein. You agree to grant Intel a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to any patent claim thereafter drafted which includes subject matter disclosed herein.

Intel disclaims all express and implied warranties, including without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and non-infringement, as well as any warranty arising from course of performance, course of dealing, or usage in trade.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice. Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined". Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them. The information here is subject to change without notice. Do not finalize a design with this information.

© Intel Corporation. Intel, the Intel logo, and other Intel marks are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries. Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Table of Contents

Active Head Pointer Register	1
Advanced Scheduler Reset Request Messages.....	4
Aggregate Perf Counter SPM0 Lower DWord Free	7
Aggregate Perf Counter SPM0 Upper DWord Free	8
Aggregate Perf Counter SPM1 Lower DWord Free	9
Aggregate Perf Counter SPM1 Upper DWord Free	10
ARAT C6 Disallow Threshold	11
ARAT Delta (LSB)	12
ARB_CTL	13
ARB_CTL2	16
ARI Capability	19
ARI Control	20
ARI Extended Capability Header	21
ASL Storage	22
ATS Capability	23
ATS Control.....	24
ATS Extended Capability Header	25
AUD_CONFIG	26
AUD_CONFIG_2.....	28
AUD_CONFIG_BE	30
AUD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST.....	35
AUD_EDID_DATA.....	38
AUD_FREQ_CNTRL.....	40
AUD_INFOFR.....	42
AUD_M_CTS_ENABLE	43
AUD_MISC_CTRL.....	45
AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD.....	47
AUD_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH.....	51
AUD_PIPE_CONN_SEL_CTRL	52
AUD_PWRST	53
AUD_RID.....	56
AUD_VID_DID	57



AUD_WD_CNTRL	58
AUD_WD_DMA_HDPTR	61
AUD_WD_DMA_TAILPTR.....	62
AUD_WD_EDID_DATA.....	63
AUD_WNIC_2_AUD_RESET	64
AUD_WNIC_PCR_LOWADDROFFSET	65
AUD_WNIC_PCR_UPADDROFFSET	66
AUD_WNIC_TAILPTR_ADDROFFSET.....	67
AUD_WNIC_TAILPTR_UPADDROFFSET.....	68
AUDIO_PIN_BUF_CTL	69
Audio Codec Interrupt Definition	70
Auto Draw End Offset.....	72
AVP av1 status.....	73
AVP av1 unit done	75
Batch Address Difference Register	78
Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register	81
Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register	84
Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer	87
Batch Buffer Stack Write Port	91
Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register	94
Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register	97
Batch Buffer State Register	100
Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register	104
Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register.....	107
Batch Offset Register.....	110
BCS Context Sizes	114
BCS CSB.....	115
BCS CSB Fifo Status Register	116
BCS Ring Buffer Next Context ID Register	117
BCS SW Control.....	118
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch0.....	120
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch1	121
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch2.....	124
BIOS2DRIVER Scratch3	125

BIOS2DRIVER Scratch7	126
Bitstream Output Bit Count for the last Syntax Element Report Register	127
Bitstream Output Byte Count Per Slice Report Register	128
Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register	129
BLC_PWM_CTL	130
BLC_PWM_DATA	132
Blitter Cache Control Register	133
BOOT VECTOR	134
Built In Self Test	135
BW_BUDDY_CTL	136
BW_BUDDY_PAGE_MASK	138
C6 Entry latency	139
Cache Line Size	140
Cache Mode Register 0	141
Cache Mode Register 1	144
Cache Mode Subslice Register	148
Capabilities A	149
Capabilities B	150
Capabilities Control	151
Capabilities Pointer	152
Capability Identifier	153
CAPTURE_0_DSSM0	154
CAPTURE_0_DSSM1	155
CAPTURE_0_L3	156
CAPTURE_1_DSSM0	157
CAPTURE_1_DSSM1	158
CAPTURE_1_L3	159
CAPTURE_2_DSSM0	160
CAPTURE_2_DSSM1	161
CAPTURE_2_L3	162
CAPTURE_3_DSSM0	163
CAPTURE_3_DSSM1	164
CAPTURE_3_L3	165
CAPTURE_4_DSSM0	166



CAPTURE_4_DSSM1	167
CAPTURE_4_L3	168
CAPTURE_5_DSSM0	169
CAPTURE_5_DSSM1	170
CAPTURE_5_L3	171
CAPTURE_6_DSSM0	172
CAPTURE_6_DSSM1	173
CAPTURE_6_L3	174
CAPTURE_7_DSSM0	175
CAPTURE_7_DSSM1	176
CAPTURE_7_L3	177
CCS CSB	178
CCS CSB Fifo Status Register	179
CDCLK_CTL	180
CDCLK_PLL_ENABLE	182
CGE_CTRL	184
CGE_WEIGHT	186
Clipper Invocation Counter	189
Clipper Primitives Counter	190
CLKREQ_POLICY	191
Clock Gating Messages	192
Command Buffer Caching Control Register	194
Comp Ctx TLB Invalidation Register	198
Compute Engine DSS Reservation	201
Config to MCI HI	202
Config to MCI LO	203
Config to MCI STATUS1	204
Configuration Register0 for RPMunit	205
Configuration Register1 for RPMunit	207
CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES	208
Context Element Descriptor High	211
Context Element Descriptor Low	213
Context Restore Request To TDL	217
Context Sizes	218

Context Status Buffer1 Contents	219
Context Status Buffer Contents	222
Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register.....	225
Context Status Buffer Read Register	230
Context Timestamp Count.....	233
Control Register for Power Management.....	236
Count Active Channels Dispatched.....	241
Count of C6 Latency maximum	242
Count of Media License latency	243
Count of Media License latency Maximum.....	244
Count of Media License Request.....	245
Count of Media Sampler License latency	246
Count of Media Sampler License latency Maximum	247
Count of Media Sampler License Request	248
Count of Render License latency.....	249
Count of Render License latency Maximum	250
Count of Render License Request	251
Count of spec License Request.....	252
Count of Speculative License latency	253
Count of Speculative License latency Maximum.....	254
CP_GT_CRREG_LSB	255
CP_GT_CRREG_MSB.....	256
CP_GT_OS_LSB	257
CP_GT_OS_MSB.....	258
CP_GT_TRUSTED_LSB.....	259
CP_GT_TRUSTED_MSB	260
CP_GT_VTDREG_LSB.....	261
CP_GT_VTDREG_MSB	262
CPS Invocation Counter	263
CSC_COEFF	264
CSC_MODE	266
CSC_POSTOFF	268
CSC_PREOFF	270
CS CSB	272



CS CSB_FSR	273
CSFE FSM2	274
CS-LTISEQ Flush Message Register	277
CSPREEMPT	278
CUR_BASE	279
CUR_COLOR_CTL	281
CUR_CSC_COEFF	283
CUR_CTL	285
CUR_FBC_CTL	290
CUR_PAL	292
CUR_POS	295
CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_DATA	297
CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_INDEX	299
CUR_SURFLIVE	301
CUSTOM_AUX_CTL	302
CUSTOM_AUX_DATA	303
Customizable Event Creation 5-0	305
DATAM	307
DATAN	308
DBUF_CTL	309
DBUF_CTL2	311
DBUF_ECC_STAT	312
DBUF_STATUS	314
DC_STATE_EN	316
DCPR_STATUS_1	319
DDI_AUX_CTL	320
DDI_AUX_DATA	324
DDI_BUF_CTL	331
DDI_CLK_SEL	335
DE_BDF	337
DE_CLKREQ_POLICY	338
DE_MGCMD	339
DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT	340
DE_POWER1	344

DE_POWER2	346
DE_RR_DEST	347
DE_RRMR	349
DE_RRMR_DW1	354
DE_RRMR_DW2	358
DE_RTADDR_LSB	362
DE_RTADDR_MSB.....	363
Decouple Register 0 DW0	364
Decouple Register 0 DW1	365
Decouple Register 1 DW0	366
Decouple Register 1 DW1	367
Decouple Register 2 DW0	368
Decouple Register 2 DW1	369
Decouple Register 3 DW0	370
Decouple Register 3 DW1	371
Decouple Register 4 DW0	372
Decouple Register 4 DW1	373
Decouple Register 5 DW0	374
Decouple Register 5 DW1	375
Decouple Register 6 DW0	376
Decouple Register 6 DW1	377
Decouple Register 7 DW0	378
Decouple Register 7 DW1	379
Decouple Register 8 DW0	380
Decouple Register 8 DW1	381
Decouple Register 9 DW0	382
Decouple Register 9 DW1	383
Decouple Register 10 DW0	384
Decouple Register 10 DW1	385
Decouple Register 11 DW0	386
Decouple Register 11 DW1	387
Decouple Register 12 DW0	388
Decouple Register 12 DW1	389
Decouple Register 13 DW0	390



Decouple Register 13 DW1	391
Decouple Register 14 DW0	392
Decouple Register 14 DW1	393
Decouple Register 15 DW0	394
Decouple Register 15 DW1	395
Dedicated Path Arbiter Credits	396
DEDSMBASE	397
DEFUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL	398
DE Graphics Control	401
DEGSMBASE	403
DE HPD Interrupt Definition	404
DE Misc Interrupt Definition	407
DE POISON DATA HANDLING ENABLE	409
DE POISON DATA STATUS	410
DE Port Interrupt Definition	411
Device 2 Control	413
Device Capabilities	414
Device Capabilities 2	416
Device Control 2	418
Device Identification	420
DFSDONE	421
DFSM	422
DG_CNTL2	425
DG_FUSE_STATUS	426
Discard counter status register	427
Discard Enables for Z streams	428
DISMBASE_LSB	429
DISMBASE_MSB	430
DISMLIMIT_LSB	431
DISMLIMIT_MSB	432
DISPLAY_INT_CTL	433
Display CSR Program	435
DISPLAY FLR REQUEST	436
Display Message Forward Status Register	437

Display Message Forward Status Register 2	439
Display Message Forward Status Register 3	440
Display Pipe DMC Program	441
DKL_BIAS	442
DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1	443
DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL	445
DKL_CMN_ANA_DWORD28	448
DKL_CMN_DIG_PLL_MISC	450
DKL_CMN_UC_DW27	451
DKL_DP_MODE	454
DKL_PLL_DIV0	456
DKL_PLL_DIV1	458
DKL_PLL_FRAC_LOCK	460
DKL_PLL_LF	462
DKL_PMD_FORCE_PCS_IF_TX1	465
DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL	467
DKL_SSC	468
DKL_TDC_COLDST_BIAS	470
DKL_TX_DPCNTL0	471
DKL_TX_DPCNTL1	472
DKL_TX_DPCNTL2	473
DKL_TX_DW17	474
DKL_TX_DW18	475
DKL_TX_FW_CALIB	476
DKL_TX_PMD_LANE_SUS_LN0	477
DKL_TX_PMD_LANE_SUS_LN1	478
DKL_XXX_TDC_CRO	479
DKLP_ACU_ACU_DWORD4	482
DKLP_ACU_ACU_DWORD8	484
DKLP_ACU_ICL_INDEXED_ACU_INDEXED_DWORD46	488
DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD0	489
DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD1	492
DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD5	495
DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD6	498



DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD7	501
DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD27	503
DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD6	505
DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD29	509
DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD33	511
DKLP_CMN_UC_CMN_UC_DWORD27	513
DKLP_CMN_UC_CMN_UC_DWORD30	518
DKLP_CMN2_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD0	519
DKLP_PCS_GLUE_PMD_IRQ_VEC_EN.....	522
DKLP_PCS_GLUE_RTT_CR_SPARE.....	523
DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTL0	524
DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTL1	526
DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTL2	528
DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX1_FW_CALIB.....	530
DKLP_PCS_PCS_DWORD23.....	532
DKLP_PLL0_BIAS.....	534
DKLP_PLL0_DIV0	535
DKLP_PLL0_DIV1	537
DKLP_PLL0_FRAC_LOCK.....	539
DKLP_PLL0_LF	541
DKLP_PLL0_TDC_COLDST_BIAS	543
DKLP_PLL1_BIAS.....	544
DKLP_PLL1_DIV0	545
DKLP_PLL1_DIV1	547
DKLP_PLL1_FRAC_LOCK.....	549
DKLP_PLL1_LF	551
DKLP_PLL1_TDC_COLDST_BIAS	553
DKLP_PMD_LANE_ANA_CSR_DIG_LFPS_CAL	554
DKLP_PMD_LANE_CDR_CDR_SAVE_RESTORE1	556
DKLP_PMD_LANE_SUSWELL_LFPS_SPARE.....	557
DKLP_PMD_LANE_SUSWELL_TX1_RCV_DETECT_CTRL	559
DKLP_TX_GLUE_TX_DWORD14	561
DKLP_TX2_PMD_LANE_MISC_TX1_SPARE	562
DMA Address Register 0 Low	563

DMA Address Register 1 High	564
DMA Address Register 1 Low	565
DMA Copy Size	566
DMA Global MicroController WOPCM Offset	567
DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL	568
DP_TP_CTL	569
DP_TP_STATUS	572
DPCLKA0_CFGCR0	576
DPCLKA1_CFGCR0	578
DPHY_CLK_TIMING_PARAM	580
DPHY_DATA_TIMING_PARAM	583
DPHY_TA_TIMING_PARAM	586
DPHY_TRIG_EXT	588
DPLC_CTL	589
DPLC_FA_IIR	593
DPLC_FA_IMR	596
DPLC_FA_STATUS	599
DPLC_FA_SURF	601
DPLC_FA_SURF_LIVE	602
DPLC_HIST_DATA	603
DPLC_HIST_INDEX	604
DPLC_IE_DATA	606
DPLC_IE_INDEX	607
DPLC_PART_CTL	609
DPLC_PTRCFG	610
DPLC_PTRCFG_LIVE	611
DPLC_RDLENGTH	612
DPLC_RDLENGTH_LIVE	613
DPLL_CFGCR0	614
DPLL_CFGCR1	615
DPLL_ENABLE	617
DPLL_SSC	620
DPST_BIN	622
DPST_CTL	624



DPST_GUARD	627
Driver Media Force Wake Ack	629
DRIVER MEDIA FORCE WAKE REQ	630
Driver Render Force Wake Ack	632
Driver VDBox0 Force Wake Ack	633
Driver VDBox1 Force Wake Ack	634
Driver VDBox2 Force Wake Ack	635
Driver VDBox3 Force Wake Ack	636
Driver VDBox4 Force Wake Ack	637
Driver VDBox5 Force Wake Ack	638
Driver VDBox6 Force Wake Ack	639
Driver VDBox7 Force Wake Ack	640
Driver VEDBox0 Force Wake Ack	641
Driver VEDBox1 Force Wake Ack	642
Driver Vebox2 Force Wake Ack	643
Driver Vebox3 Force Wake Ack	644
DSB_BUFRTPT_CNT	645
DSB_CTRL	647
DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR	651
DSB_HEAD_PTR	653
DSB_INTERRUPT	655
DSB_MMIOCTRL	659
DSB_PF_LN_LOWER	662
DSB_PF_LN_UPPER	664
DSB_PMCTRL_2	666
DSB_PMCTRL	669
DSB_POLLFUNC	671
DSB_POLLMASK	674
DSB_RM_TIMEOUT	676
DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE	679
DSB_STATUS	681
DSB_TAIL_PTR	686
DSC_CRC_CTL	688
DSC_CRC_RES	690

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0	692
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1	695
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2	697
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3	699
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4	701
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5	703
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6	705
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7	707
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8	709
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9	711
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10	713
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11	715
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12	717
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13	719
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14	721
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15	723
DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16	725
DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0	727
DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1	729
DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0	731
DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1	733
DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2	735
DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3	737
DSI_CALIB_TO	739
DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM	741
DSI_CMD_FRMCTL	744
DSI_CMD_RXCTL	748
DSI_CMD_RXHDR	751
DSI_CMD_RXPYLD	752
DSI_CMD_TXCTL	753
DSI_CMD_TXHDR	755
DSI_CMD_TXPYLD	757
DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM	758
DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV	761



DSI_HTX_TO	763
DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG	764
DSI_INTER_MSK_REG	768
DSI_IO_MODECTL	774
DSI_LP_MSG	775
DSI_LRX_H_TO	778
DSI_PWAIT_TO	779
DSI_T_WAKEUP	780
DSI_TA_TO	781
DSI_TRIG_TX_TIME	782
DS Invocation Counter	783
DSMBASE	784
DSSM	785
Dummy Context Save Register	788
EDRAMCAP	789
EMRR Mask LSB	791
EMRR Mask MSB	792
Encoded row max QP vector	793
Error Identity Register	798
Error Mask Register	801
Error Status Register	804
EU_GRF_CLEAR	807
EUP1 BONUS2 Reg	808
EUP1 BONUS11 Reg	810
EUP2 BONUS1 Reg	812
EUP2 BONUS2 Reg	814
EUP 2 Power Down FSM control register with lock	816
EUP 2 Power on FSM control register with lock	818
EUP3 BONUS1 Reg	820
EUP3 BONUS2 Reg	822
EU PAIR 1 PFET control register with lock	824
EU PAIR 1 Power Context Save request	826
EU PAIR 1 Power Down FSM control register with lock	827
EU PAIR 1 Power Gate Control Request	830

EU PAIR 1 Power on FSM control register with lock	831
EU PAIR 2 PGFET control register with lock	833
EU PAIR 2 Power Context Save request	835
EU PAIR 2 Power Gate Control Request	836
EU PAIR 3 PGFET control register with lock	837
EU PAIR 3 Power Context Save request	839
EU PAIR 3 Power Down FSM control register with lock	840
EU PAIR 3 Power Gate Control Request	842
EU PAIR 3 Power on FSM control register with lock	843
Eviction counter status register	845
Exec-List Context Offset	846
Execlist Control Register	849
Execlist Status	852
Execlist Submission Queue Contents	856
Execlist Submit Port Register	860
Execute Condition Code Register	863
FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA1 Register	866
Fault Counter	867
FBC_CFB_BASE	869
FBC_CTL	870
FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER	872
FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER_UPPER	873
FBC LLC Config Read Control Register	874
Fence Control Register	875
FF Performance	877
First MGSR read done	879
First VF Offset	881
FIX BONUS1 Reg	882
FIX BONUS2 Reg	884
FIX PGFET control register with lock	886
Fix Power Context Save request	888
FIX Power Down FSM control register with lock	889
Fix Power Gate Control Request	891
FIX Power on FSM control register with lock	892



Flexible EU Event Control 0	894
Flexible EU Event Control 1	896
Flexible EU Event Control 2	898
Flexible EU Event Control 3	900
Flexible EU Event Control 4	902
Flexible EU Event Control 5	904
Flexible EU Event Control 6	906
FLT_RPT0	908
FLT_RPT1	909
FLT_RPT2	910
FLT_RPT3	911
FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	912
FUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL	950
FUSE_STATUS	954
Fuse Download Control Register for GT DFT Controller Unit	956
GAC_GAM Arbitration Counters Register 0	957
GAC_GAM Arbitration Counters Register 1	958
GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 0	959
GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 1	960
GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 2	961
GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 3	962
GAF Config Register 0	963
GAF Config Register 1	967
GAMMA_MODE	969
Gang Timer Register	971
Gated Clock Counter for DFR Testability	973
General Purpose Register	974
GFX_VTDBAR_LSB	979
GFXBDF	980
GGTT Pinned Range Base Register	982
GGTT Pinned Range Limit Register	983
Global System Interrupt Routine	984
GMBUS0	985
GMCH Graphics Control	987

GO Messaging Register for KCRunit.....	990
GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL.....	993
GPGPU Context Save Request To TDL.....	996
GPGPU Dispatch Dimension X.....	997
GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Y.....	998
GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Z.....	999
GPIO_CTL.....	1000
GPM DFD RESTORE CFG LSB.....	1003
GPM DFD RESTORE CFG MSB.....	1004
GP Thread Time.....	1005
Graphics Device Reset Control.....	1006
Graphics Mode Register.....	1011
Graphics System Event.....	1016
Graphics Translation Table Memory Mapped Range Address.....	1017
GSCPowerGoodDelay.....	1019
GS Invocation Counter.....	1020
GSI Power Good Delay.....	1021
GSMBASE.....	1022
GS Primitives Counter.....	1023
GT_FLUSH_BCLD_ACK.....	1024
GT_RELOAD_FLUSH.....	1025
GTACK.....	1026
GTC_CTL.....	1028
GTC_DDA_M.....	1029
GTC_DDA_N.....	1030
GTC_IIR.....	1031
GTC_IMR.....	1032
GTC_LIVE.....	1033
GTC_PORT_CTL.....	1034
GTC_PORT_MISC.....	1037
GTC_PORT_TX_CURR.....	1039
GTC_PORT_TX_PREV.....	1041
GT C6 Entry TSC LSB.....	1043
GT C6 Entry TSC MSB.....	1044



GT C6 Residency LSB	1045
GT C6 Residency MSB.....	1046
GT Correctable Err Status Register	1047
GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_DATA1	1048
GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_INTERFACE	1049
GTDRIVER_P2G_EVENTS.....	1050
GT Engine Interrupt Enable	1051
GT Engine Interrupt Mask.....	1052
GT Fatal Err Status Register	1054
GT Function Level Reset Control Message.....	1056
GTICP BONUS1 Reg	1057
GTICP BONUS2 Reg	1059
GT Interrupt DW0	1061
GT Interrupt DW1	1063
GT Interrupt Identity	1064
GT Interrupt IIR Selector	1065
GTI PGFET control register with lock.....	1066
GTI Power Gate Control Request	1069
GT Mode Register	1070
GT Non Fatal Err Status Register.....	1073
GTPO Triggering Block 1 Mask A.....	1074
GTPO Triggering Block 1 Mask B.....	1075
GTPO Triggering Block 1 Match A.....	1076
GTPO Triggering Block 1 Match B	1077
GTPO Triggering Block Mode Enable	1078
GTSCRATCH.....	1079
GTSP	1080
GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Enable.....	1081
GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask.....	1083
GT Virtual Function IIR Selector.....	1088
GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW0	1090
GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW1	1092
GT Virtual Function Interrupt Identity	1094
GU Misc Interrupt Definition.....	1096

Hardware SIP WOPCM Offset.....	1099
HardwareSIPWOPCMSize	1100
Hardware Status Mask Register	1101
Hardware Status Page Address Register.....	1104
HCP Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register	1107
HCP CABAC Status	1108
HCP Decode Status	1111
HCP Frame BitStream BIN Count.....	1113
HCP Image Status Control	1114
HCP Image Status Mask	1116
HCP Last Position.....	1117
HCP Picture Checksum cldx0.....	1119
HCP Picture Checksum cldx1.....	1121
HCP Picture Checksum cldx2.....	1123
HCP Picture CRC.....	1125
HCP Pipe Busyness Register	1126
HCP PMU Status.....	1128
HCP Power Context Save request	1130
HCP Power Down FSM control register with lock.....	1131
HCP Power Gate Control Request.....	1133
HCP Qp Status Count.....	1134
HCP Reported Bitstream Output Byte Count with header per Frame Register.....	1135
HCP Reported Bitstream Output CABAC Bin Count Register	1136
HCP SLICE COUNT	1137
HCP Unit Done	1138
Header Type	1141
Head pointer update	1142
HEVC Local APIC Retry Vector.....	1144
HIP_INDEX_REG0.....	1145
HIP_INDEX_REG1	1146
HOTPLUG_CTL	1147
HS Invocation Counter	1151
IA Vertices Count	1152
IDI Control register	1153



IDI MESSAGES	1155
IDLE Messaging Register for Media5 Engine.....	1157
IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS0	1159
IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS1	1160
IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS2	1161
IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS3	1162
IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS4	1163
IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS5	1164
IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS6	1165
IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS7	1166
Idle Switch Delay.....	1167
Indirect Context Offset Pointer	1170
Indirect Context Pointer.....	1173
infcv Vdbox unit Level Clock Gating override during rstflow.....	1176
INF Power Context Save request.....	1177
INF unit Level Clock Gating Control 9560.....	1178
Instruction Parser Mode Register	1179
Interrupt Line.....	1183
Interrupt Pin	1184
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS	1185
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS	1190
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2	1193
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS3	1197
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD.....	1198
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS.....	1201
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_TLBDIS.....	1203
KVMR_SPR_COLOR_CTL.....	1204
L3 Allocation Control Register	1205
L3 Cache Runtime ECC capture Register	1207
L3 Cache Runtime ECC Test Control Register	1208
L3 Control Register	1209
L3 Flush Range Register	1210
L3 Flush Range Register 2	1211
L3 Multi Context Reserved1	1212

L3 Multi Context Reserved2	1213
L3 Node Units Idle Status.....	1214
L3 Parameter Information Register	1215
L3 SQC register 4.....	1216
L3 SQC register 5.....	1218
L3 SQC register 6.....	1220
L3 SQC registers 1	1221
L3 Unslice IDLE Status Register	1224
LBCF Render config save msg	1225
Link Capabilities	1226
Link Control and Status.....	1228
LINKM.....	1230
LINKN	1231
LNCF MOCS Register 0	1232
LNCF MOCS Register 1	1235
LNCF MOCS Register 2	1238
LNCF MOCS Register 3	1241
LNCF MOCS Register 4	1244
LNCF MOCS Register 5	1247
LNCF MOCS Register 6	1250
LNCF MOCS Register 7	1253
LNCF MOCS Register 8	1256
LNCF MOCS Register 9	1259
LNCF MOCS Register 10	1262
LNCF MOCS Register 11	1265
LNCF MOCS Register 12	1268
LNCF MOCS Register 13	1271
LNCF MOCS Register 14	1274
LNCF MOCS Register 15	1277
LNCF MOCS Register 16	1280
LNCF MOCS Register 17	1283
LNCF MOCS Register 18	1286
LNCF MOCS Register 19	1289
LNCF MOCS Register 20	1292



LNCF MOCS Register 21	1295
LNCF MOCS Register 22	1298
LNCF MOCS Register 23	1301
LNCF MOCS Register 24	1304
LNCF MOCS Register 25	1307
LNCF MOCS Register 26	1310
LNCF MOCS Register 27	1313
LNCF MOCS Register 28	1316
LNCF MOCS Register 29	1319
LNCF MOCS Register 30	1322
LNCF MOCS Register 31	1325
Load Indirect Base Vertex	1328
Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0	1329
Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1	1330
Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2	1331
Load Indirect Instance Count	1332
Load Indirect Start Instance	1333
Load Indirect Start Vertex	1334
Load Indirect Vertex Count	1335
Local Memory Bar	1336
Lock register for Bank	1339
Lock register for LPFC	1343
Lock register for Node	1344
LPFC FUSA Register	1346
LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 0	1348
LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 1	1350
LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 2	1352
LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 3	1354
LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 4	1356
LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 5	1358
LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 6	1360
LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 7	1362
LTISEQ to LTISEQSL Message Register	1364
LUT_3D_CTL	1367

LUT_3D_DATA.....	1369
LUT_3D_INDEX.....	1370

Active Head Pointer Register

ACTHD - Active Head Pointer Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02074h-02077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_RCSUNIT
Address:	18074h-18077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_POCSUNIT
Address:	22074h-22077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0074h-1C0077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4074h-1C4077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8074h-1C8077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0074h-1D0077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4074h-1D4077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register

ACTHD - Active Head Pointer Register	
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8074h-1D8077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0074h-1E0077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4074h-1E4077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8074h-1E8077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0074h-1F0077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4074h-1F4077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8074h-1F8077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A074h-1A077h
Name:	Active Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	ACTHD_CCSUNIT0
<p>This register contains the address details of the data dword being parsed by command streamer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the commands are being executed from a batch buffer this register contains the Dword aligned 	

ACTHD - Active Head Pointer Register

Graphics Memory Address.

- When the commands are being executed from a ring buffer this register contains the Dword aligned offset in to the ring buffer (offset from Ring Buffer start address).

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTISTorage []
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	<p>Head Pointer</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the commands are being executed from a batch buffer this register contains the Dword aligned Graphics Memory Address. • When the commands are being executed from a ring buffer this register contains the Dword aligned offset into the ring buffer (offset from Ring Buffer start address). 	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]			
	1:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			

Advanced Scheduler Reset Request Messages

ASSRREQ - Advanced Scheduler Reset Request Messages				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0810Ch			
Hardware (CS, VCS) initiated Advanced Scheduler reset request messages.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:14	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	13	<p>SFC3 graceful reset request message</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>SFC3 graceful Reset Request Message for 2nd Vbox: '1' : cmsfc Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : cmsfc Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set			
12	<p>SFC2 graceful reset request message</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>SFC2 graceful Reset Request Message for 2nd Vbox: '1' : cmsfc Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : cmsfc Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set	
Access:	R/W Set			
11	<p>SFC1 graceful reset request message (2nd Vbox)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>SFC1 graceful Reset Request Message for 2nd Vbox: '1' : cmsfc Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : cmsfc Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set	
Access:	R/W Set			
10	<p>SFC0 graceful reset request message (1st Vbox)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>SFC0 graceful Reset Request Message for 1st Vbox: '1' : cmsfc Reset Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set	
Access:	R/W Set			

ASSRREQ - Advanced Scheduler Reset Request Messages

	<p>- This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : cmsfc Reset Not Requested</p>		
9	<p>VINunit cmfxfst reset request message (8nd Vbox)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>CMFX Reset Request Message from the VINunit in 8nd Vbox: '1' : CMFX Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : CMFX Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
8	<p>VINunit cmfxfst reset request message (7nd Vbox)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>CMFX Reset Request Message from the VINunit in 7nd Vbox: '1' : CMFX Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : CMFX Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
7	<p>VINunit cmfxfst reset request message (6nd Vbox)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>CMFX Reset Request Message from the VINunit in 6nd Vbox: '1' : CMFX Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : CMFX Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
6	<p>VINunit cmfxfst reset request message (5nd Vbox)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>CMFX Reset Request Message from the VINunit in 5nd Vbox: '1' : CMFX Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : CMFX Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
5	<p>VINunit cmfxfst reset request message (4nd Vbox)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>CMFX Reset Request Message from the VINunit in 4nd Vbox: '1' : CMFX Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : CMFX Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
4	<p>VINunit cmfxfst reset request message (3nd Vbox)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>CMFX Reset Request Message from the VINunit in 3nd Vbox: '1' : CMFX Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		

ASSRREQ - Advanced Scheduler Reset Request Messages

	'0' : CMFX Reset Not Requested		
3	<p>VINunit cmfxrst reset request message (2nd Vbox)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>CMFX Reset Request Message from the VINunit in 2nd Vbox: '1' : CMFX Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : CMFX Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
2	<p>VINunit cmfxrst Reset Request message</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>CMFX Reset Request Message from the VINunit: '1' : CMFX Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : CMFX Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
1	<p>Render AS Reset Request Message</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Render AS Reset Request Message from the CSunit: '1' : Render AS Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : Render AS Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
0	<p>Media AS Reset Request Message</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Media AS Reset Request Message from the VCSunit: '1' : Media AS Reset Requested - This bit is cleared by the CP upon completion of the reset request '0' : Media AS Reset Not Requested</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		

Aggregate Perf Counter SPM0 Lower DWord Free

OAPERF_SPM0_LOWER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter SPM0 Lower DWord Free		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02980h	
This counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted used this register.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.



Aggregate Perf Counter SPM0 Upper DWord Free

OAPERF_SPM0_UPPER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter SPM0 Upper DWord Free				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	02984h			
<p>This counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted using this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			

Aggregate Perf Counter SPM1 Lower DWord Free

OAPERF_SPM1_LOWER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter SPM1 Lower DWord Free		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02988h	
<p>This counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted used this register.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Considerations</p> <p>This 32-bit field returns bits 31:0 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO,so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>



Aggregate Perf Counter SPM1 Upper DWord Free

OAPERF_SPM1_UPPER_FREE - Aggregate Perf Counter SPM1 Upper DWord Free				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0298Ch			
<p>This counter is free running, always enabled and counting irrespective of OA enabled or disabled. Please refer to the detailed description of the aggregating performance counters in the Aggregating Counters section for more details on what event is counted using this register.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC
	Format:	PBC		
7:0	Upper Value <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 8-bit field returns bits 39:32 of the live performance counter value when read. Note that there is no "latch and hold" mechanism for performance counters when they are accessed through MMIO, so the value returned from this register may be different on back-to-back reads.</p>	Format:	U8	
Format:	U8			

ARAT C6 Disallow Threshold

ARAT_C6DIS - ARAT C6 Disallow Threshold				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0A178h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIsContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIsContextSaved	Y
_Custom_GTIsContextSaved				
Y				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	C6 Disallow Threshold for ARAT <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Threshold, in 10ns increments to prevent short C6.	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			

ARAT Delta (LSB)

ARAT_TDELTA_LOW - ARAT Delta (LSB)				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0A174h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIIContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIIContextSaved	Y
_Custom_GTIIContextSaved				
Y				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	<p>Lower Bits of Delta Time for ARAT</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits [31:2] of Delta Time, in 10ns increments.</p> <p>Bits 1:0 dropped. This means the granularity is 40ns increments. For example, [31:2]=b1 means the delta time is 40ns.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	1	<p>ARAT Mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0b: One-Shot Mode (default). 1b: Periodic Mode.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
0	<p>ARAT Enable</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0b: ARAT Disabled (default). 1b: ARAT Enabled.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

ARB_CTL

ARB_CTL			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	45000h-45003h		
Name:	Display Arbitration Control 1		
ShortName:	ARB_CTL		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	45800h-45803h		
Name:	Display Arbitration Control 1 Abox 1		
ShortName:	ARB_CTL_ABOX1		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	45808h-4580Bh		
Name:	Display Arbitration Control 1 Abox 2		
ShortName:	ARB_CTL_ABOX2		
Reset:	soft		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	FBC Memory Wake Setting this bit allows FBC compressed write requests to wake memory.	
		Value	Name
		1b	Wake On [Default]
		0b	Wake Off
	30	Reserved	
	29	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	28:26	HP Queue Watermark The value in this register indicates the number of entries the high priority queue should have before it can be read. The value is zero based. Program the values as N-1, where 3'b011 indicates 4 entries.	
		Value	Name
		011b	4 entries [Default]
[0,7]			
25:24	LP Write Request Limit		

ARB_CTL																	
		<p>The value in this register indicates the maximum number of back to back LP write requests that will be accepted from a single client before re-arbitrating.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>4 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	1	01b	2	10b	4 [Default]	11b	8					
Value	Name																
00b	1																
01b	2																
10b	4 [Default]																
11b	8																
23:20	<p>TLB Request Limit</p> <p>The value in this register indicates the maximum number of TLB requests that can be made in an arbitration loop. Zero is not a valid programming.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0110b</td> <td>6 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[1,15]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0110b	6 [Default]	[1,15]											
Value	Name																
0110b	6 [Default]																
[1,15]																	
19:16	<p>TLB Request InFlight Limit</p> <p>The value in this register indicates the maximum number of TLB (or VTd) requests that can be in flight at any given time. Zero is not a valid programming.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0110b</td> <td>6 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[1,15]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0110b	6 [Default]	[1,15]											
Value	Name																
0110b	6 [Default]																
[1,15]																	
15	<p>FBC Watermark Disable</p> <p>Setting this bit disables the FBC watermarks.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Enable	1b	Disable										
Value	Name																
0b	Enable																
1b	Disable																
14:13	<p>Tiled Address Swizzling</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>No Display</td> <td>No display request address swizzling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Address bit[6] swizzling for tiled surfaces is not used</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>DRAM configuration registers show if memory address swizzling is needed.</p>	Value	Name	Description	00b	No Display	No display request address swizzling	01b	Reserved	Address bit[6] swizzling for tiled surfaces is not used	10b	Reserved		11b	Reserved		
Value	Name	Description															
00b	No Display	No display request address swizzling															
01b	Reserved	Address bit[6] swizzling for tiled surfaces is not used															
10b	Reserved																
11b	Reserved																
12:8	<p>HP Page Break Limit</p> <p>The value in this register represents the maximum number of page breaks allowed in a HP request chain. Zero is not a valid programming.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10000b</td> <td>16 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[1,31]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	10000b	16 [Default]	[1,31]											
Value	Name																
10000b	16 [Default]																
[1,31]																	

ARB_CTL									
7	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
6:0	HP Data Request Limit The value in this register represents the maximum number of cachelines allowed in a HP request chain. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1010110b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">86 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[1,127]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">This value must always be programmed greater than 8.</td> </tr> </table>	Value	Name	1010110b	86 [Default]	[1,127]		Restriction	This value must always be programmed greater than 8.
Value	Name								
1010110b	86 [Default]								
[1,127]									
Restriction									
This value must always be programmed greater than 8.									

ARB_CTL2

ARB_CTL2											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	45004h-45007h										
Name:	Display Arbitration Control 2										
ShortName:	ARB_CTL2										
Reset:	soft										
Address:	45804h-45807h										
Name:	Display Arbitration Control 2 Abox 1										
ShortName:	ARB_CTL2_ABOX1										
Reset:	soft										
Address:	4580Ch-4580Fh										
Name:	Display Arbitration Control 2 Abox 2										
ShortName:	ARB_CTL2_ABOX2										
Reset:	soft										
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31	Reserved									
	30	Reserved									
		Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ <input type="text"/>									
	29:28	LP WD Write Request Limit The value in this register indicates the maximum number of back to back LP write requests that will be accepted from WD before re-arbitrating.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>4 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	1	01b	2	10b	4 [Default]	11b
Value	Name										
00b	1										
01b	2										
10b	4 [Default]										
11b	8										
27:26	DSB LP Write Request Limit The value in this register indicates the maximum number of back to back DSB LP write requests that will be accepted by a single client before re-arbitrating.										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>						
Value	Name										
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>										

ARB_CTL2											
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>4 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	00b	1	01b	2	10b	4 [Default]	11b	8		
00b	1										
01b	2										
10b	4 [Default]										
11b	8										
25:23	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ										
22:20	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ										
19:18	Par5 Request Limit This field sets the maximum number of par5 requests before arbitration switches to another client. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>4 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	1	01b	2	10b	4 [Default]	11b	16
Value	Name										
00b	1										
01b	2										
10b	4 [Default]										
11b	16										
17:16	FBC Request Limit This field sets the maximum number of FBC requests before arbitration switches to another client. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	1	01b	2 [Default]	10b	4	11b	8
Value	Name										
00b	1										
01b	2 [Default]										
10b	4										
11b	8										
15:14	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ										
13	Reserved										
12	Arbiter Trickle Feed Allow On HP Request If enabled, Arbiter will allow trickle feed request from all clients if any of the client sends a high priority request <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable [Default]	1b	Enable				
Value	Name										
0b	Disable [Default]										
1b	Enable										
11	Reserved										
10:9	Inflight LP Read Request Limit The value in this register represents the maximum number of LP read request transactions that can be inflight at any given time. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name								
Value	Name										

ARB_CTL2											
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>1 LP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2 LP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>3 LP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>4 LP [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	00b	1 LP	01b	2 LP	10b	3 LP	11b	4 LP [Default]		
00b	1 LP										
01b	2 LP										
10b	3 LP										
11b	4 LP [Default]										
8:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										
5:4	<p>Inflight HP Read Request Limit</p> <p>The value in this register represents the maximum number of HP read request transactions that can be inflight at any given time.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>128 HP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>64 HP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>32 HP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>16 HP</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	128 HP	01b	64 HP	10b	32 HP	11b	16 HP
Value	Name										
00b	128 HP										
01b	64 HP										
10b	32 HP										
11b	16 HP										
3	<p>Enable IPC</p> <p>Enables the Isochronous Priority Control. If enabled, Display sends demoted requests once the transition watermark is reached. If transition watermark is not enabled, Display sends demoted requests when the display buffer is full.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>This field is not connected in ARB_CTL2_ABOX1 and ARB_CTL2_ABOX2. The "Enable IPC" field in ARB_CTL2 enables/disabled IPC in all ABOXs.</p>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
Value	Name										
0b	Disable										
1b	Enable										
2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										
1:0	<p>RTID FIFO Watermark</p> <p>The value in this register represents the watermark value for the RTID FIFO. HP transactions will start only when the FIFO level is above or equal the watermark.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>8 RTIDs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>16 RTIDs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>32 RTIDs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	8 RTIDs	01b	16 RTIDs	10b	32 RTIDs	11b	Reserved
Value	Name										
00b	8 RTIDs										
01b	16 RTIDs										
10b	32 RTIDs										
11b	Reserved										

ARI Capability

ARI_CAP_0_2_0_PCI - ARI Capability		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	16	
Address:	00104h	
ARI capability reports support for Alternative Routing ID (ARI) on Gfx device, compliant to PCI-Express ARI ECN.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIsContextSaved	
Unspecified	N	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	15:8	Next Function Number
		Default Value: 00h
	Access: RO	
	Hardwired to 0 as there is only one PF in the device. VFs have their own NFN and stride mechanism.	
7:2	Reserved	
	Format: MBZ	
1	ACS Function Groups Capability (A)	
	Default Value: 0b	
	Access: RO	
Hardwired to 0. Applicable only for Function 0; must be 0b for all other functions. If 1b, indicates that the ARI device supports Function Group level granularity for ACS P2P Egress Control via its ACS Capability Structures.		
0	MFVC Function Groups Capability (M)	
	Default Value: 0b	
	Access: RO	
Hardwired to 0. Applicable only for Function 0; must be 0b for all other functions. If 1b, indicates that the ARI Device supports Function Group level arbitration via its Multi-function Virtual Channel (MFVC) Capability structure.		



ARI Control

ARI_CTRL_0_2_0_PCI - ARI Control		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	16	
Address:	00106h	
Alternative Routing ID (ARI) control for Gfx device.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTILsContextSaved	
Unspecified	Y	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	15:7	Reserved Format: MBZ
	6:4	Function Group Default Value: 000b Access: RO Hardwired to 000b. Must be hardwired to 000b if in function 0, the MFVC Function Capability bit and ACS Function Groups Capability bit are both 0b.
	3:2	Reserved Format: MBZ
	1	ACS Function Groups Enable (A) Default Value: 0b Access: RO Hardwired to 0. Gfx does not support ACS Function Groups capability.
	0	MFVC Function Groups Enable (M) Default Value: 0b Access: RO Hardwired to 0. Gfx does not support MFVC Function Group.

ARI Extended Capability Header

ARI_CAPHDR_0_2_0_PCI - ARI Extended Capability Header					
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	00100h				
Alternative Routing Identification (ARI) capability reports support for more than 8 functions.					
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIsContextSaved				
Unspecified	N				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:20	Next Capability Offset			
		Access: RO Variant			
		Description			
		This is a hardwired pointer to the next item in the capabilities list (0x200 - ATS Capability)			
		Value	Name		
		001000000000b			
		19:16	Version	Default Value: 0001b	
				Access: RO	
				Hardwired to capability version 1.	
				15:0	Capability ID
Access: RO					
Hardwired to 000Eh which is the PCI Express Extended Cap ID for the ARI capability.					



ASL Storage

ASLS_0_2_0_PCI - ASL Storage						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	000FCh					
<p>This is a software scratch register. The exact bit register usage must be worked out in common between System BIOS and driver software. For each device, the ASL control method requires two bits for DOD (BIOS detectable yes or no, VGA/NonVGA), one bit for DGS (enable/disable requested), and two bits for DCS (enabled now/disabled now, connected or not).</p>						
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved					
Unspecified	Y					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Device Switching Storage</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000000000000000000000000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Software controlled usage to support device switching.</p>	Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b					
Access:	R/W					

ATS Capability

ATS_CAP_0_2_0_PCI - ATS Capability						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	16					
Address:	00204h					
ATS Capability reports support for Device-TLBs on Device-2, compliant to PCI Express ATS specification.						
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved					
Unspecified	N					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	15:7	Reserved Format: MBZ				
	6	Global Invalidate Supported Access: RO If Set, the Function supports Invalidation Requests that have the Global Invalidate bit Set. If Clear, the Function ignores the Global Invalidate bit in all Invalidate requests. Reserved <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1b	[Default]
	Value	Name				
	1b	[Default]				
5	Page Aligned Request Default Value: 1b Access: RO Hardwired to 1, the Untranslated Address is always aligned to a 4096 byte boundary. Processor Graphics reports value of 1b indicating all VT-d and SVM translations are page-aligned.					
4:0	Invalidate Queue Depth Default Value: 00000b Access: RO The number of Invalidate Requests that the endpoint can accept before putting back pressure on the upstream connection. Hardwired to 0h, the function can accept 32 Invalidate Requests.					



ATS Control

ATS_CTRL_0_2_0_PCI - ATS Control						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	16					
Address:	00206h					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		_Custom_SaiPolicy		Unspecified		
_Custom_SaiPolicy						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	15	<p>ATS Enable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When Set, the function is enabled to cache translations. Processor graphics ignores this field, as GT uses GTLB as IOTLB and only pretends to software that it has a Device-TLB. Software is expected to Set this field before configuring extended context-entry for Device2 with Page Request Enable field Set. For compatibility, this field is implemented as RW as software can read it to determine ATS enable status.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	0b				
	Access:	R/W				
14:5	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					
4:0	<p>Smallest Translation Unit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This value indicates to the Endpoint the minimum number of 4096-byte blocks that is indicated in a Translation Completion or Invalidate Request. This is a power of 2 multiple and the number of blocks is 2^{STU}. A value of 0 indicates one block and value 1F indicates 2^{31} blocks. For IGD this must be programmed to 0h for 4KB as smallest translation unit.</p>	Default Value:	00000b	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	00000b					
Access:	R/W					

ATS Extended Capability Header

ATS_EXTCAP_0_2_0_PCI - ATS Extended Capability Header						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	00200h					
ATS Capability reports support for Device-TLBs on Device-2, compliant to PCI Express ats specification.						
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved					
Unspecified	N					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:20	Next Capability Offset				
		Access: RO				
		This is a hardwired pointer to the next item in the capabilities list. Value 420h in this field provides the offset for PF Resizable BAR capability				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>001100000000b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	001100000000b	[Default]
Value	Name					
001100000000b	[Default]					
	19:16	Version				
		Default Value: 0001b				
		Access: RO				
		Hardwired to capability version 1.				
	15:0	Capability ID				
		Default Value: 0000000000001111b				
		Access: RO				
		Hardwired to the ATS Extended Capability ID				

AUD_CONFIG

AUD_CONFIG										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	65000h-65003h									
Name:	Audio Configuration Transcoder A									
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_CONFIG									
Reset:	soft									
Address:	65100h-65103h									
Name:	Audio Configuration Transcoder B									
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_CONFIG									
Reset:	soft									
Address:	65200h-65203h									
Name:	Audio Configuration Transcoder C									
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_CONFIG									
Reset:	soft									
Address:	65300h-65303h									
Name:	Audio Configuration Transcoder D									
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_CONFIG									
Reset:	soft									
This register configures the audio output. There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C. Each Transcoder is independent of the other.										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:30	Reserved								
		Format: MBZ								
	29	N value Index								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>HDMI [Default]</td> <td>N value read on bits 27:20 and 15:4 reflects HDMI N value. Bits 27:20 and 15:4 are programmable to any N value. Default h7FA6 when bit 28 is not set.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>DisplayPort</td> <td>N value read on bits 27:20 and 15:4 reflects DisplayPort N value. Set this bit to 1 before programming N value register. When this bit is set to 1, 27:20 and 15:4 will reflect the current N value. Default is h8000 when bit 28 is not set.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	HDMI [Default]	N value read on bits 27:20 and 15:4 reflects HDMI N value. Bits 27:20 and 15:4 are programmable to any N value. Default h7FA6 when bit 28 is not set.	1b	DisplayPort
Value		Name	Description							
0b	HDMI [Default]	N value read on bits 27:20 and 15:4 reflects HDMI N value. Bits 27:20 and 15:4 are programmable to any N value. Default h7FA6 when bit 28 is not set.								
1b	DisplayPort	N value read on bits 27:20 and 15:4 reflects DisplayPort N value. Set this bit to 1 before programming N value register. When this bit is set to 1, 27:20 and 15:4 will reflect the current N value. Default is h8000 when bit 28 is not set.								
28	N programming enable									

AUD_CONFIG

		This bit enables programming of N values for non-CEA modes. Please note that the transcoder to which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field.	
27:20	Upper N value	Default Value:	00000111b
		These are bits [19:12] of programmable N values for non-CEA modes. Bit 29 of this register must also be written in order to enable programming. Please note that the transcoder to which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field. See bit 29 description for default values.	
19:16	Pixel Clock HDMI	This is the target frequency of the CEA/HDMI video mode to which the audio stream is added. This value is used for generating N_CTS packets. This refers to only HDMI Pixel clock and does not refer to DisplayPort Link clock. DisplayPort Link clock does not require this programming. Note: The transcoder on which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field.	
		Value	Name
		Description	
	0b	[Default]	
	0000b	25.2 / 1.001 MHz	25.2 / 1.001 MHz
	0001b	25.2 MHz	25.2 MHz (Program this value for pixel clocks not listed in this field)
	0010b	27 MHz	27 MHz
	0011b	27 * 1.001 MHz	27 * 1.001 MHz
	0100b	54 MHz	54 MHz
	0101b	54 * 1.001 MHz	54 * 1.001 MHz
	0110b	74.25 / 1.001 MHz	74.25 / 1.001 MHz
	0111b	74.25 MHz	74.25 MHz
	1000b	148.5 / 1.001 MHz	148.5 / 1.001 MHz
	1001b	148.5 MHz	148.5 MHz
	1010b	297 / 1.001 MHz	297 / 1.001 MHz
	1011b	297 MHz	297 MHz
	1100b	594 / 1.001 MHz	594 / 1.001 MHz
	1101b	594 MHz	594 MHz
	Others	Reserved	Reserved
15:4	Lower N value	Default Value:	111110100110b
		These are bits [11:0] of programmable N values for non-CEA modes. Bit 29 of this register must also be written in order to enable programming. Please note that the transcoder to which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field. See bit 29 description for default values	
3	Reserved		
2:0	Reserved	Format:	MBZ



AUD_CONFIG_2

AUD_CONFIG_2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	65004h-65007h	
Name:	Audio Configuration Register 2 Transcoder A	
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_CONFIG_2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65104h-65107h	
Name:	Audio Configuration Register 2 Transcoder B	
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_CONFIG_2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65204h-65207h	
Name:	Audio Configuration Register 2 Transcoder C	
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_CONFIG_2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65304h-65307h	
Name:	Audio Configuration Register 2 Transcoder D	
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_CONFIG_2	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This is a new register to add 297 and 584MHz frequencies support for HDMI TMDS clocks. These are programmed along with the other lower bits of the N and CTS values in the Audio Config register. There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C. Each Transcoder is independent of the other.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Reserved
	30:21	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	20:16	DPSpecVersion
	Default Value: 00010010b	
	<p>DP spec version number that goes in the header of the samples. Default 12h for DP MST. Currently DP Compliance is expecting this field to be 00010001 (DP1.1) as the Compliance spec has not ben updated. SW must program this register to "00010001" to overcome this compliance failiure. This programming can be updated after the Compliance Specification is updated.</p>	

AUD_CONFIG_2			
15:12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
11:8	<p>Upper bits for N value</p> <p>These are bits are concatenated as the upper 4 bits to the N value in the AUD_CONFIG register. Please note that the transcoder to which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field. See bit 29 description for default values</p>		
7:4	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
3:0	<p>Upper bits for MCTS value</p> <p>These are the upper 4bits concatenated to CTS or M generation for CTM modes.</p>		

AUD_CONFIG_BE

AUD_CONFIG_BE					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Access:	R/W				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	65EF0h-65EF3h				
Name:	Audio Config Register for Dacbeunit				
ShortName:	AUD_CONFIG_BE				
Reset:	soft				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	Delay sample count latch Pipe D			
		Access:	R/W		
		Pipe D Hblank SM arc delay for samplecount.			
		Value	Name	Description	
		0b	Delay by 16 clocks [Default]	When set to 0, sample count latch is delayed by 16 clocks after Hblank starts.	
	1b	Delay by 32 clocks	When set to 1, sample count latch is delayed by 32 clocks after Hblank starts.		
	30	30	Delay sample count latch Pipe C		
			Access:	R/W	
			Pipe C Hblank SM arc delay for samplecount.		
			Value	Name	Description
			0b	Delay by 16 clocks [Default]	When set to 0, sample count latch is delayed by 16 clocks after Hblank starts.
	1b	Delay by 32 clocks	When set to 1, sample count latch is delayed by 32 clocks after Hblank starts.		
	29	29	Delay sample count latch Pipe B		
Access:			R/W		
Pipe B Hblank SM arc delay for samplecount.					
Value			Name	Description	
0b			Delay by 16 clocks [Default]	When set to 0, sample count latch is delayed by 16 clocks after Hblank starts.	
1b	Delay by 32 clocks	When set to 1, sample count latch is delayed by 32 clocks after Hblank starts.			
28	28	Delay sample count latch Pipe A			
		Access:	R/W		
		Pipe A Hblank SM arc delay for samplecount.			
Value	Name	Description			

AUD_CONFIG_BE

	0b	Delay by 16 clocks [Default]	When set to 0, sample count latch is delayed by 16 clocks after Hblank starts.
	1b	Delay by 32 clocks	When set to 1, sample count latch is delayed by 32 clocks after Hblank starts.
27	HBlank Early Enable for PipeD		
	Access:		R/W
	Enables using the HBlank_start count bit-field value for triggering the samplecount calculation.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Hblank Early Disable	The default Hblank is used and a delay of 16 tcclks is added before the SM arcs during each hblank for Pipe D
	1b	Hblank Early Enable [Default]	The early hblank programmed by fields hblank_start count for Pipe D will be used to trigger samplecount calculation for Pipe D.
26	HBlank Early Enable for PipeC		
	Access:		R/W
	Enables using the HBlank_start count bit-field value for triggering the samplecount calculation.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Hblank Early Disable	The default Hblank is used and a delay of 16 tcclks is added before the SM arcs during each hblank for Pipe C
	1b	Hblank Early Enable [Default]	The early hblank programmed by fields hblank_start count for Pipe C will be used to trigger samplecount calculation for Pipe C.
25	HBlank Early Enable for PipeB		
	Access:		R/W
	Enables using the HBlank_start count bit-field value for triggering the samplecount calculation.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Hblank Early Disable	The default Hblank is used and a delay of 16 tcclks is added before the SM arcs during each hblank for Pipe B
	1b	Hblank Early Enable [Default]	The early hblank programmed by fields hblank_start count for Pipe B will be used to trigger samplecount calculation for Pipe B.
24	HBlank Early Enable for PipeA		
	Access:		R/W
	Enables using the HBlank_start count bit-field value for triggering the samplecount calculation.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Hblank Early Disable	The default Hblank is used and a delay of 16 tcclks is added before the SM arcs during each hblank for Pipe A.
	1b	Hblank Early Enable [Default]	The early hblank programmed by fields hblank_start count for Pipe A will be used to trigger samplecount calculation for Pipe A.
23:21	HBlank_start count for Pipe D		
	Access:		R/W
	The number of tcclk cycles that Hblank early is generated.		

AUD_CONFIG_BE

Value	Name	Description
000b	Delay of 8 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.
001b	Delay of 16 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.
010b	Delay of 32 tcaccls [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.
011b	Delay of 64 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.
100b	Delay of 96 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.
101b	Delay of 128 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.
20	DP Mixer Mainstream priority enable for Pipe D	
Access:		R/W
When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..		
19:18	Number of samples per line for Pipe D	
Access:		R/W
When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.		
Value	Name	Description
00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.
01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.
10b	2 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.
17:15	HBlank start count for Pipe C	
Access:		R/W
The number of tcclk cycles that Hblank early is generated.		
Value	Name	Description
000b	Delay of 8 tcclks	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.
001b	Delay of 16 tcclks	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.
010b	Delay of 32 tcclks [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.
011b	Delay of 64 tcclks	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.
100b	Delay of 96 tcclks	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.
101b	Delay of 128 tcclks	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.
14	DP Mixer Mainstream priority enable for Pipe C	
Access:		R/W
When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when		

AUD_CONFIG_BE

	there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..																								
13:12	Number of samples per line for Pipe C <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>All Samples available in buffer [Default]</td> <td>When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>1 sample per line</td> <td>When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>2 sample per line</td> <td>When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.	01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.	10b	2 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.									
Access:	R/W																								
Value	Name	Description																							
00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.																							
01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.																							
10b	2 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.																							
11:9	HBlank start count for Pipe B <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>The number of tcclk cycles that Hblank early is generated.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 35%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Delay of 8 tcbclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>Delay of 16 tcbclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Delay of 32 tcbclks [Default]</td> <td>Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>Delay of 64 tcbclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>Delay of 96 tcbclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101b</td> <td>Delay of 128 tcbclks</td> <td>Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	000b	Delay of 8 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.	001b	Delay of 16 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.	010b	Delay of 32 tcbclks [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.	011b	Delay of 64 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.	100b	Delay of 96 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.	101b	Delay of 128 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.
Access:	R/W																								
Value	Name	Description																							
000b	Delay of 8 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.																							
001b	Delay of 16 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.																							
010b	Delay of 32 tcbclks [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.																							
011b	Delay of 64 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.																							
100b	Delay of 96 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.																							
101b	Delay of 128 tcbclks	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.																							
8	DP Mixer Mainstream priority enable for Pipe B <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..</p>		Access:	R/W																					
Access:	R/W																								
7:6	Number of samples per line for Pipe B <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>All Samples available in buffer [Default]</td> <td>When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>1 sample per line</td> <td>When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.	01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2												
Access:	R/W																								
Value	Name	Description																							
00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.																							
01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2																							

AUD_CONFIG_BE

			channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.
	10b	2 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.
5:3	HBlank_start count for Pipe A Access: R/W The number of tcclk cycles that Hblank early is generated.		
	Value	Name	Description
	000b	Delay of 8 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 8 tcclks early.
	001b	Delay of 16 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 16 tcclks early.
	010b	Delay of 32 tcaccls [Default]	Hblank is generated 32 tcclks early.
	011b	Delay of 64 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 64 tcclks early.
	100b	Delay of 96 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 96 tcclks early.
	101b	Delay of 128 tcaccls	Hblank is generated 128 tcclks early.
2	DP Mixer Mainstream priority enable for Pipe A Access: R/W When set, this will prioritize sending of mainstream data. No Timestamps/DIPs can be sent when there is mainstream data to send except in lines 2-7 of the vblank..		
1:0	Number of samples per line for Pipe A Access: R/W When programmed to non zero value, this field determines how many samples are sent per line. This is to avoid the audio overflow for high resolutions with small hblanks regions.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	All Samples available in buffer [Default]	When set to this value, all the collected samples in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.
	01b	1 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of one sample(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer is unloaded on the line in the hblank region.
	10b	2 sample per line	When set to this value, maximum of two samples(each sample has 2 channels data for layout0 and 8 channels data in layout 1 mode) in the buffer are unloaded on the line in the hblank region.

AUD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST

AUD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST																											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																										
Access:	R/W																										
Size (in bits):	32																										
Address:	650B4h-650B7h																										
Name:	Audio Control State for DIP and ELD Transcoder A																										
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST																										
Reset:	soft																										
Address:	651B4h-651B7h																										
Name:	Audio Control State for DIP and ELD Transcoder B																										
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST																										
Reset:	soft																										
Address:	652B4h-652B7h																										
Name:	Audio Control State for DIP and ELD Transcoder C																										
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST																										
Reset:	soft																										
Address:	653B4h-653B7h																										
Name:	Audio Control State for DIP and ELD Transcoder D																										
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST																										
Reset:	soft																										
There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C.																											
DWord	Bit	Description																									
0	31:28	<p>DIP Port Select</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This read-only bit reflects which port is used to transmit the DIP data. This can only change when DIP is disabled. If one or more audio-related DIP packets is enabled and audio is enabled on a digital port, these bits will reflect the digital port to which audio is directed. For DP MST, this is the device select/pipe select.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0000b</td> <td>Reserved [Default]</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001b</td> <td>Digital Port B</td> <td>Digital Port B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010b</td> <td>Digital Port C</td> <td>Digital Port C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0011b</td> <td>USBC1</td> <td>USBC1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0100b</td> <td>USBC2</td> <td>USBC2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0101b</td> <td>USBC3</td> <td>USBC3</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	This read-only bit reflects which port is used to transmit the DIP data. This can only change when DIP is disabled. If one or more audio-related DIP packets is enabled and audio is enabled on a digital port, these bits will reflect the digital port to which audio is directed. For DP MST, this is the device select/pipe select.		Value	Name	Description	0000b	Reserved [Default]	Reserved	0001b	Digital Port B	Digital Port B	0010b	Digital Port C	Digital Port C	0011b	USBC1	USBC1	0100b	USBC2	USBC2	0101b	USBC3	USBC3
Access:	RO																										
This read-only bit reflects which port is used to transmit the DIP data. This can only change when DIP is disabled. If one or more audio-related DIP packets is enabled and audio is enabled on a digital port, these bits will reflect the digital port to which audio is directed. For DP MST, this is the device select/pipe select.																											
Value	Name	Description																									
0000b	Reserved [Default]	Reserved																									
0001b	Digital Port B	Digital Port B																									
0010b	Digital Port C	Digital Port C																									
0011b	USBC1	USBC1																									
0100b	USBC2	USBC2																									
0101b	USBC3	USBC3																									

AUD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST			
	0110b	USBC4	USBC4
	0111b	USBC5	USBC5
	1000b	USBC6	USBC6
27:25	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
24:21	DIP type enable status		
	Access:	RO	
	<p>These bits reflect the DIP types enabled. It can be updated while the port is enabled. Within 2 vblank periods, the DIP is guaranteed to have been transmitted. Disabling a DIP type results in setting the contents of that DIP buffer to zero. A reserved setting reflects a disabled DIP.</p>		
	Value	Name	Description
	0000b	[Default]	
	XXX0b	DIP Disable	Audio DIP disabled
	XXX1b	DIP Enable	Audio DIP enabled
	XX0Xb	ACP Disable	Generic 1 (ACP) DIP disabled
	XX1Xb	ACP Enable	Generic 1 (ACP) DIP enabled
	X0XXb	Generic 2 Disable	Generic 2 DIP disabled
	X1XXb	Generic 2 Enable	Generic 2 DIP enabled, can be used by ISRC1 or ISRC2
	1XXXb	Reserved	Reserved
20:18	DIP buffer index		
	<p>This field is used during read of different DIPs, and during read or write of ELD data. These bits are used as an index to their respective DIP or ELD buffers. When the index is not valid, the contents of the DIP will return all 0s.</p>		
	Value	Name	Description
	000b	Audio [Default]	Audio DIP (31 bytes of address space, 31 bytes of data)
	001b	Gen 1	Generic 1 (ACP) Data Island Packet (31 bytes of address space, 31 bytes of data)
	010b	Gen 2	Generic 2 (ISRC1) Data Island Packet (31 bytes of address space, 31 bytes of data)
	011b	Gen 3	Generic 3 (ISRC2) Data Island Packet (31 bytes of address space, 31 bytes of data)
	Others	Reserved	Reserved
17:16	DIP transmission frequency		
	Access:	RO	
	<p>These bits reflect the frequency of DIP transmission for the DIP buffer type designated in bits 20:18. When writing DIP data, this value is also latched when the first DW of the DIP is written. When read, this value reflects the DIP transmission frequency for the DIP buffer designated in bits 20:18.</p>		

AUD_DIP_ELD_CTRL_ST			
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	Disable [Default]	Disabled
	01b	Reserved	Reserved
	10b	Send Once	Send Once
	11b	Best Effort	Best effort (Send at least every other vsync)
15	Reserved		
	Format:		MBZ
14:10	ELD buffer size		
	Default Value:		10101b
	Access:		RO
	This field reflects the size of the ELD buffer in DWORDs (84 Bytes of ELD)		
9:5	ELD access address		
	Selects the DWORD address for access to the ELD buffer (84 bytes). The value wraps back to zero when incremented past the max addressing value 0x1F. This field change takes effect immediately after being written. The read value indicates the current access address.		
4	ELD ACK		
	Acknowledgement from the audio driver that ELD read has been completed		
3:0	DIP access address		
	Selects the DWORD address for access to the DIP buffers. The value wraps back to zero when it incremented past the max addressing value of 0xF. This field change takes effect immediately after being written. The read value indicates the current access address.		



AUD_EDID_DATA

AUD_EDID_DATA	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	65050h-65053h
Name:	Audio EDID Data Block Transcoder A
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_EDID_DATA
Reset:	soft
Address:	65150h-65153h
Name:	Audio EDID Data Block Transcoder B
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_EDID_DATA
Reset:	soft
Address:	65250h-65253h
Name:	Audio EDID Data Block Transcoder C
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_EDID_DATA
Reset:	soft
Address:	65350h-65353h
Name:	Audio EDID Data Block Transcoder D
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_EDID_DATA
Reset:	soft
<p>These registers contain the HDMI/DP data block from the EDID. The graphics driver reads the EDID and writes the structure to these registers. The vendor specific data block may be longer than 8 bytes, but the driver must not write more than 48 bytes to the buffer. The EDID format is Version 3 within the CEA-861B specification. The HDMI/DP Vendor Specific Data Block is described in version 1.1 of the HDMI specification. These values are returned from the device as the HDMI/DP Vendor Specific Data Block response to a Get HDMI/DP Widget command. Writing sequence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Video software sets ELD invalid, and sets the ELD access address to 0, or to the desired DWORD to be written.• Video software writes ELD data 1 DWORD at a time. The ELD access address autoincrements with each DWORD write, wrapping around to address 0 when the max buffer address size of 0xF has been reached.• Please note that software must write an entire DWORD at a time.• Please note that the audio driver checks the valid bit with each byte read of the ELD. This means that the video driver can unilaterally write ELD irrespective of audio driver ELD read status. <p>Reading sequence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Video software sets the ELD access address to 0, or to the desired DWORD to be read.• Video software reads ELD data 1 DWORD at a time. The ELD access address autoincrements with each	

AUD_EDID_DATA

DWORD read, wrapping around to address 0 when the max buffer address size of 0xF has been reached.

There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	EDID Data Block Please note that the contents of this buffer are not cleared when ELD is disabled. The contents of this buffer are cleared during FLR.

AUD_FREQ_CNTRL

AUD_FREQ_CNTRL																	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																
Access:	R/W																
Size (in bits):	32																
Address:	65900h-65903h																
Name:	Audio BCLK Frequency Control																
ShortName:	AUD_FREQ_CNTRL																
Reset:	soft																
Please refer to the "Audio Link Settings" section of the "Audio Bios Programming Sequence" section for details about per-project programming requirements for this register.																	
DWord	Bit	Description															
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ													
	Format:	MBZ															
	15:14	T-Mode <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Value</td> <td>Name</td> <td>Description</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>4T</td> <td>4T mode with sdi data held for 4 bit clks.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2T</td> <td>2T Mode with sdi data held for 2 bit clocks. BIOS has to program 48MHz in the controller also to use this mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>8T [Default]</td> <td>8T Mode with sdi data held for 8 bit clocks.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>16T</td> <td>16T Mode with sdi data held for 16 bit clocks.</td> </tr> </table> <p>Indicates the T mode SDI is operating in. BIOS or System Software must pre-program the T-mode register.a. before the iDISPLAY Audio Link is brought out from Link Reset,b. to a value which is consistent with the value of the its counterpart T-mode bit in the Audio Controller.c. to a value which is within the electrical capabilities of the platform. Note that even T modes are prohibited from being used with any BCLK frequency which has an odd number of bit cells. Example, 2T mode is incompatible with BCLK=6MHz (125 bit cells).</p>	Value	Name	Description	00b	4T	4T mode with sdi data held for 4 bit clks.	01b	2T	2T Mode with sdi data held for 2 bit clocks. BIOS has to program 48MHz in the controller also to use this mode.	10b	8T [Default]	8T Mode with sdi data held for 8 bit clocks.	11b	16T	16T Mode with sdi data held for 16 bit clocks.
	Value	Name	Description														
00b	4T	4T mode with sdi data held for 4 bit clks.															
01b	2T	2T Mode with sdi data held for 2 bit clocks. BIOS has to program 48MHz in the controller also to use this mode.															
10b	8T [Default]	8T Mode with sdi data held for 8 bit clocks.															
11b	16T	16T Mode with sdi data held for 16 bit clocks.															
13	Bypass Flop <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Value</td> <td>Name</td> <td>Description</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No bypass [Default]</td> <td>Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is not bypassed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Bypass</td> <td>Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is bypassed.</td> </tr> </table> <p>Setting this bit will bypass the flop in the IO in the Audout path.</p>	Value	Name	Description	0b	No bypass [Default]	Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is not bypassed.	1b	Bypass	Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is bypassed.							
Value	Name	Description															
0b	No bypass [Default]	Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is not bypassed.															
1b	Bypass	Flop in the AUDIO OUT IO is bypassed.															
12:11	Detect Frame sync early <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Value</td> <td>Name</td> <td>Description</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits are used to pull in the frame sync detection logic earlier to compensate for PV issues</p>	Value	Name	Description													
Value	Name	Description															

AUD_FREQ_CNTRL		
	if any. Audio codec starts driving the SDI pin earlier by the number of clocks programmed by this register.	
	Value	Name
	00b	Pull in by 0 bclks
	01b	Pull in by 1 bclks
	10b	Pull in by 2 bclks [Default]
	11b	Pull in by 3 bclks
10:5	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
4	96MHz BCLK	
	Default Value:	1b
	Indicates that iDISPLAY Audio Link will run at 96MHz. This bit is defaulted to 1. BIOS or System Software must pre-program B96 before the iDISPLAY Audio Link is brought out from reset.	
3	48MHz BCLK	
	Default Value:	0b
	Indicates that iDISPLAY Audio Link will run at 48MHz. This bit is defaulted to 0. BIOS or System Software must pre-program B96 before the iDISPLAY Audio Link is brought out from reset.	
2:0	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ



AUD_INFOFR

AUD_INFOFR		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	65054h-65057h	
Name:	Audio Widget Data Island Packet Transcoder A	
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_INFOFR	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65154h-65157h	
Name:	Audio Widget Data Island Packet Transcoder B	
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_INFOFR	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65254h-65257h	
Name:	Audio Widget Data Island Packet Transcoder C	
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_INFOFR	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65354h-65357h	
Name:	Audio Widget Data Island Packet Transcoder D	
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_INFOFR	
Reset:	soft	
<p>When the IF type or dword index is not valid, the contents of the DIP will return all 0s. These values are programmed by the audio driver in an HDMI/DP Widget Set command. They are returned one byte at a time from the device on the HD audio bus as the HDMI/DP DIP response to a Get HDMI/DP Widget command. To fetch a specific byte, the audio driver should send an HDMI/DP Widget HDMI/DP DIP Index Pointer Set command to set the index, then fetch the indexed byte using the HDMI/DP DIP get.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>Data Island Packet Data This reflects the contents of the DIP indexed by the DIP access address. The contents of this buffer are cleared during function reset or HD audio link reset.</p>

AUD_M_CTS_ENABLE

AUD_M_CTS_ENABLE				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	65028h-6502Bh			
Name:	Audio M and CTS Programming Enable Transcoder A			
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_M_CTS_ENABLE			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65128h-6512Bh			
Name:	Audio M and CTS Programming Enable Transcoder B			
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_M_CTS_ENABLE			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65228h-6522Bh			
Name:	Audio M and CTS Programming Enable Transcoder C			
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_M_CTS_ENABLE			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65328h-6532Bh			
Name:	Audio M and CTS Programming Enable Transcoder D			
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_M_CTS_ENABLE			
Reset:	soft			
There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:22	Reserved		
		Format: MBZ		
	21	CTS M value Index		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	CTS [Default]	CTS value read on bits 19:0 reflects CTS value. Bit 19:0 is programmable to any CTS value. default is 0
1b	M	M value read on bits 19:0 reflects DisplayPort M value. Set this bit to 1 before programming M value register. When this is set to 1 19:0 will reflect the current M value		
20	Enable CTS or M prog When set will enable CTS or M programming.			
19:0	CTS programming These are bits [19:0] of programmable CTS values for non-CEA modes. Bit 21 of this register			

AUD_M_CTS_ENABLE		
		must also be written in order to enable programming. Please note that the transcoder to which audio is attached must be disabled when changing this field.

AUD_MISC_CTRL

AUD_MISC_CTRL				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	65010h-65013h			
Name:	Audio Converter 1 Misc Control			
ShortName:	AUD_C1_MISC_CTRL			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65110h-65113h			
Name:	Audio Converter 2 Misc Control			
ShortName:	AUD_C2_MISC_CTRL			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65210h-65213h			
Name:	Audio Converter 3 Misc Control			
ShortName:	AUD_C3_MISC_CTRL			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65310h-65313h			
Name:	Audio Converter 4 Misc Control			
ShortName:	AUD_C4_MISC_CTRL			
Reset:	soft			
There is one instance of this register per audio converter 1/2/3.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:9	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	8	Reserved		
	7:4	Output Delay Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>0100b</td></tr></table> The number of samples between when the sample is received from the HD Audio link and when it appears as an analog signal at the pin.		0100b
		0100b		
3	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
2	Sample Fabrication EN bit Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> This bit indicates whether internal fabrication of audio samples is enabled during a link underrun.		R/W	
	R/W			

AUD_MISC_CTRL		
Value	Name	Description
0b	Disable	Audio fabrication disabled
1b	Enable [Default]	Audio fabrication enabled
1	Pro Allowed	
	Access:	R/W
	<p>By default, the audio device is configured to consumer mode and does not allow the mode to be changed to professional mode by an HD Audio verb. When Pro is allowed by setting this configuration bit, the HD Audio codec allows a verb to set the device into professional mode.</p> <p>Note: Setting this configuration bit does not change the default Pro bit value to be 1. Pro must be set to 1 through the normal process, using a verb.</p>	
	Value	Name
0b	Consumer [Default]	Consumer use only
1b	Professional	Professional use allowed
0	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ

AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD

AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	650C0h-650C3h									
Name:	Audio Pin ELD and CP Ready Status									
ShortName:	AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD									
Reset:	soft									
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:16	Reserved								
		Format: MBZ								
	15	Audio InactiveD								
		Inactive: When this bit is set, a digital display sink device has been attached but not active for streaming audio.								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Device is active for streaming audio data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Device is connected but not active</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data	1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active
Value	Name	Description								
0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data								
1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active								
14	Audio Output Enabled									
	This bit directs audio to the device connected to this transcoder. When enabled along with Inactive set to 0 and audio data is available, the audio data will be combined with the video data and sent over this transcoder. The audio unit uses the status of this bit to indicate presence of the HDMI/DP output to the audio driver.									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>No Audio output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Valid</td> <td>Audio is enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	No Audio output	1b	Valid	Audio is enabled
	Value	Name	Description							
0b	Disable	No Audio output								
1b	Valid	Audio is enabled								
13	CP ReadyD									
	This R/W bit reflects the state of CP request from the audio unit. When an audio CP request has been serviced, it must be reset to 1 by the video software to indicate that the CP request has been serviced. This is transcoder based.									
	Software should add a delay of 1ms before updating the CP ready bit. This is needed to make sure that all the pending unsolicited responses are cleared (transmitted to HD audio) before CP ready unsolicited responses is generated. This is needed in case of DP MST is enabled and when many changes to PD, ELDV and CP ready bits are done during mode set.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description					
Value	Name	Description								

AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD												
	0b	Pending or Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests.									
	1b	Ready	CP request ready									
12	ELD validD <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>This R/W bit reflects the state of the ELD data written to the ELD RAM. After writing the ELD data, the video software must set this bit to 1 to indicate that the ELD data is valid. At audio codec initialization, or on a hotplug event, this bit is set to 0 by the video software. This bit is reflected in the audio pin complex widget as the ELD valid status bit. This is transcoder based.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Invalid</td> <td>ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Valid</td> <td>ELD data valid (Set by video software only)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)	1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)
Value	Name	Description										
0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)										
1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)										
11	Audio InactiveC Inactive: When this bit is set, a digital display sink device has been attached but not active for streaming audio. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Device is active for streaming audio data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Device is connected but not active</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data	1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active
Value	Name	Description										
0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data										
1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active										
10	Audio Output EnableC This bit directs audio to the device connected to this transcoder. When enabled along with Inactive set to 0 and audio data is available, the audio data will be combined with the video data and sent over this transcoder. The audio unit uses the status of this bit to indicate presence of the HDMI/DP output to the audio driver. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>No Audio output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Valid</td> <td>Audio is enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	No Audio output	1b	Valid	Audio is enabled
Value	Name	Description										
0b	Disable	No Audio output										
1b	Valid	Audio is enabled										
9	CP ReadyC This R/W bit reflects the state of CP request from the audio unit. When an audio CP request has been serviced, it must be reset to 1 by the video software to indicate that the CP request has been serviced. This is transcoder based. Software should add a delay of 1ms before updating the CP ready bit. This is needed to make sure that all the pending unsolicited responses are cleared (transmitted to HD audio) before CP ready unsolicited responses is generated. This is needed in case of DP MST is enabled and when many changes to PD, ELDV and CP ready bits are done during mode set. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pending or Not Ready</td> <td>CP request pending or not ready to receive requests</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>CP request ready</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0b	Pending or Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests	1b	Ready	CP request ready
Value	Name	Description										
0b	Pending or Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests										
1b	Ready	CP request ready										
8	ELD validC This R/W bit reflects the state of the ELD data written to the ELD RAM. After writing the ELD data, the video software must set this bit to 1 to indicate that the ELD data is valid. At audio codec initialization, or on a hotplug event, this bit is set to 0 by the video software. This bit is reflected in the audio pin complex widget as the ELD valid status bit. This is transcoder based.											

AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD

Value	Name	Description
0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)
1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)
7	Audio InactiveB Inactive: When this bit is set, a digital display sink device has been attached but not active for streaming audio.	
Value	Name	Description
0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data
1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active
6	Audio Output EnableB This bit directs audio to the device connected to this transcoder. When enabled along with Inactive set to 0 and audio data is available, the audio data will be combined with the video data and sent over this transcoder. The audio unit uses the status of this bit to indicate presence of the HDMI/DP output to the audio driver. This is transcoder based.	
Value	Name	Description
0b	Disable	No audio output
1b	Enable	Audio is enabled
5	CP ReadyB See CP_ReadyC description.	
Value	Name	Description
0b	Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests
1b	Ready	CP request ready
4	ELD validB See ELD_validC description.	
Value	Name	Description
0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)
1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)
3	Audio InactiveA Inactive: When this bit is set, a digital display sink device has been attached but not active for streaming audio.	
Value	Name	Description
0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data
1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active
2	Audio Output EnableA This bit directs audio to the device connected to this transcoder. When enabled along with Inactive set to 0 and audio data is available, the audio data will be combined with the video data and sent over this transcoder. The audio unit uses the status of this bit to indicate presence of the HDMI/DP output to the audio driver. This is transcoder based.	
Value	Name	Description

AUD_PIN_ELD_CP_VLD			
	0b	Disable	No audio output
	1b	Enable	Audio is enabled
1	CP ReadyA See CP_ReadyC description.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests
	1b	Ready	CP request ready
0	ELD validA See ELD_validC description.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)
	1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)

AUD_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH

AUD_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	650A8h-650ABh			
Name:	Audio Connection List Entry and Length Transcoder A			
ShortName:	AUD_TCA_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH_RO			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	651A8h-651ABh			
Name:	Audio Connection List Entry and Length Transcoder B			
ShortName:	AUD_TCB_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH_RO			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	652A8h-652ABh			
Name:	Audio Connection List Entry and Length Transcoder C			
ShortName:	AUD_TCC_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH_RO			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	653A8h-653ABh			
Name:	Audio Connection List Entry and Length Transcoder D			
ShortName:	AUD_TCD_PIN_PIPE_CONN_ENTRY_LNGTH_RO			
Reset:	soft			
<p>These values are returned from the device as the Connection List Length response to a Get Pin Widget command or Get Device Widget command if DP MST. There is one instance of this register per transcoder A/B/C.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	15:8	Connection List Entry Connection to Convertor Widget Node 0x03		
	7	Long Form This bit indicates whether the items in the connection list are long form or short form. This bit is hardwired to 0 (items in connection list are short form)		
6:0	Connection List Length <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0000001b</td> </tr> </table> This field indicates the number of items in the connection list. If this field is 2, there is only one hardwired input possible, which is read from the Connection List, and there is no Connection Select Control.	Default Value:	0000001b	
Default Value:	0000001b			



AUD_PIPE_CONN_SEL_CTRL

AUD_PIPE_CONN_SEL_CTRL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	650ACh-650AFh	
Name:	Audio Pipe Connection Select Control	
ShortName:	AUD_PIN_PIPE_CONN_SEL_CTRL_RO	
Reset:	soft	
These values are returned from the device as the Connection List Length response to a Get Pin Widget command or Get Device Widget command for DP MST.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Connection select Control PipeD
		Default Value: 0Fh Connection Index Currently Set [Default 0x00], PipeD Widget is set to 0x03
	23:16	Connection select Control PipeC
		Default Value: 0Fh Connection Index Currently Set [Default 0x00], PipeC Widget is set to 0x02
15:8	Connection select Control PipeB	
	Default Value: 0Fh Connection Index Currently Set [Default 0x00], PipeB Widget is set to 0x01	
7:0	Connection select Control PipeA	
	Default Value: 0Fh Connection Index Currently Set [Default 0x00], PipeA Widget is set to 0x00	

AUD_PWRST

AUD_PWRST			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	RO		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	6504Ch-6504Fh		
Name:	Audio Power State Read Only		
ShortName:	AUD_PWRST_RO		
Reset:	soft		
These values are returned from the device as the Power State response to a Get Audio Function Group command.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:30	Converter4 Widget PwrSt Curr	
		Format: Audio Power State Format	
		Converter4 Widget current power state	
		Value	Name
		11b	
	29:28	Converter4 Widget PwrSt Req	
		Format: Audio Power State Format	
		Converter4 Widget power state that was requested by audio software	
		Value	Name
		11b	
	27:26	Func Grp Dev PwrSt Curr	
		Format: Audio Power State Format	
		Function Group Device current power state	
		Value	Name
		11b	
	25:24	Func Grp Dev PwrSt Set	
		Format: Audio Power State Format	
		Function Group Device power state that was set	
		Value	Name
		11b	
23:22	Converter3 Widget PwrSt Curr		
	Format: Audio Power State Format		
	Converter3 Widget current power state		
	Value	Name	
	11b		

AUD_PWRST						
21:20	Converter3 Widget PwrSt Req Format: Audio Power State Format Converter3 Widget power state that was requested by audio software <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b		
	Value	Name				
	11b					
	19:18	Converter2 Widget PwrSt Curr Format: Audio Power State Format Converter2 Widget current power state <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b	
		Value	Name			
		11b				
	17:16	Converter2 Widget PwrSt Req Format: Audio Power State Format Converter2 Widget power state that was requested by audio software <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b	
		Value	Name			
11b						
15:14	Converter1 Widget PwrSt Curr Format: Audio Power State Format Converter1 Widget current power state <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b		
	Value	Name				
	11b					
13:12	Converter1 Widget PwrSt Req Format: Audio Power State Format Converter1 Widget power state that was requested by audio software <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b		
	Value	Name				
	11b					
11:10	PinD Widget PwrSt Curr Format: Audio Power State Format PinD Widget current power state. DP MST represents the Device3 power state. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b		
	Value	Name				
	11b					
9:8	PinD Widget PwrSt Set Format: Audio Power State Format PinD Widget power state that was set. DP MST represents the Device3 power state. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b		
	Value	Name				
	11b					
7:6	PinC Widget PwrSt Curr Format: Audio Power State Format PinC Widget current power state. DP MST represents the Device2 power state.					

AUD_PWRST					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b	
Value	Name				
11b					
5:4	<p>PinC Widget PwrSt Set</p> <p>Format: Audio Power State Format</p> <p>PinC Widget power state that was set. DP MST represents the Device2 power state.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b	
Value	Name				
11b					
3:2	<p>PinB Widget PwrSt Curr</p> <p>Format: Audio Power State Format</p> <p>PinB Widget current power state. DP MST represents the Device1 power state.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b	
Value	Name				
11b					
1:0	<p>PinB Widget PwrSt Set</p> <p>Format: Audio Power State Format</p> <p>PinB Widget power state that was set. DP MST represents the Device1 power state.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	11b	
Value	Name				
11b					

AUD_RID

AUD_RID				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	65024h-65027h			
Name:	Audio Revision ID Read Only			
ShortName:	AUD_RID_RO			
Reset:	soft			
These values are returned from the device as the Revision ID response to a Get Root Node command.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	23:20	Major Revision <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">1h</td> </tr> </table> <p>The major revision number (left of the decimal) of the HD Audio Spec to which the codec is fully compliant. This field is hardwired within the device.</p>	Default Value:	1h
	Default Value:	1h		
	19:16	Minor Revision <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0h</td> </tr> </table> <p>The minor revision number (rights of the decimal) or dot number of the HD Audio Spec to which the codec is fully compliant. This field is hardwired within the device.</p>	Default Value:	0h
Default Value:	0h			
15:8	Revision ID <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">00h</td> </tr> </table> <p>The vendor revision number for this given Device ID. This field is hardwired within the device.</p>	Default Value:	00h	
Default Value:	00h			
7:0	Stepping ID <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">00h</td> </tr> </table> <p>An optional vendor stepping number within the given Revision ID. This field is hardwired within the device.</p>	Default Value:	00h	
Default Value:	00h			

AUD_VID_DID

AUD_VID_DID					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Access:	RO				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	65020h-65023h				
Name:	Audio Vendor ID / Device ID Read Only				
ShortName:	AUD_VID_DID_RO				
Reset:	soft				
These values are returned from the device as the Vendor ID/ Device ID response to a Get Root Node command.					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	Vendor ID <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8086h</td> </tr> </table> <p>Used to identify the codec within the PnP system. This field is hardwired within the device.</p>	Default Value:	8086h	
	Default Value:	8086h			
	15:8	Device ID Upper byte <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">28h</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table> <p>Constant used to identify the codec within the PnP system. This field is set by the device hardware.</p>	Default Value:	28h	
Default Value:	28h				
7:0	Device ID Lower byte <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table> <p>Constant used to identify the codec within the PnP system. This field is set by fuse download. For correct values refer to the Codec root node parameter 00h.</p>				

AUD_WD_CNTRL

AUD_WD_CNTRL											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	6580Ch-6580Fh										
Name:	Audio WD Control for slice 1										
ShortName:	AUD_WD_CNTRL_1										
Reset:	soft										
Address:	6590Ch-6590Fh										
Name:	Audio WD Control for slice 2										
ShortName:	AUD_WD_CNTRL_2										
Reset:	soft										
There are two sets of these registers. One for each Wireless Audio Slice											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31	Audio Inactive WD Inactive: When this bit is set, wireless display device has been attached but not active for streaming audio.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Device is active for streaming audio data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Device is connected but not active</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data	1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active
		Value	Name	Description							
		0b	Disable	Device is active for streaming audio data							
	1b	Enable	Device is connected but not active								
	30	Audio Output Enable WD This bit directs audio to the Wireless Device. When enabled along with Inactive set to 0 and audio data is available, the audio data will be sent to the Wireless memory where WDBOX can read and send it to the Wireless NIC.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>No Audio output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Valid</td> <td>Audio is enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	No Audio output	1b	Valid	Audio is enabled
		Value	Name	Description							
	0b	Disable	No Audio output								
	1b	Valid	Audio is enabled								
29	CP Ready WD This R/W bit reflects the state of CP request from the audio unit. When an audio CP request has been serviced, it must be reset to 1 by the display software to indicate that the CP request has been serviced.										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pending or Not Ready</td> <td>CP request pending or not ready to receive requests</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Ready</td> <td>CP request ready</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0b	Pending or Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests	1b	Ready	CP request ready	
Value	Name	Description									
0b	Pending or Not Ready	CP request pending or not ready to receive requests									
1b	Ready	CP request ready									

AUD_WD_CNTRL

28	ELD valid WD This R/W bit reflects the state of the ELD data written to the ELD RAM. After writing the ELD data, the video software must set this bit to 1 to indicate that the ELD data is valid. At audio codec initialization, or on a hotplug event, this bit is set to 0 by the video software. This bit is reflected in the audio pin complex widget as the ELD valid status bit.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Invalid	ELD data invalid (default, when writing ELD data, set 0 by software)
	1b	Valid	ELD data valid (Set by video software only)
27:24	Reserved Format: MBZ		
23	WiGig Widi Mode Access: R/W This field indicates Wigig or Widi Mode.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	WidiMode [Default]	default mode is Widi mode. When bit 30 is set to 1 and this bit is set to 0 Widi is enabled
	1b	WiGigMode	When bit 30 is set to 1 and this bit is set to 1 WiGig is enabled
22:20	WiGig TFD Size Access: R/W This is TFD size. The total circular buffer should be a multiple of this number.		
	Value	Name	Description
	000b	512B [Default]	default size of TFD is 512B
	001b	1024B	TFD Size is 1024B
	010b	2048B	TFD Size is 2048B
	011b	4096B	TFD Size is 4096B
	100b	8192B	TFD Size is 8192B
	101b	Reserved	Reserved
	110b	Reserved	Reserved
	111b	Reserved	Reserved
19:11	Reserved Format: MBZ		
10:6	ELD buffer size Default Value: 10101b Access: RO This field reflects the size of the ELD buffer in DWORDs (84 Bytes of ELD)		
5:1	ELD access address Selects the DWORD address for access to the ELD buffer (84 bytes). The value wraps back to		

AUD_WD_CNTRL		
		zero when incremented past the max addressing value 0x1F. This field change takes effect immediately after being written. The read value indicates the current access address.
	0	ELD ACK Acknowledgement from the audio driver that ELD read has been completed

AUD_WD_DMA_HDPTR

AUD_WD_DMA_HDPTR		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	65880h-65883h	
Name:	Audio WD Input DMA Head Pointer for slice 1	
ShortName:	AUD_WD_DMA_HDPTR_1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65980h-65983h	
Name:	Audio WD Input DMA Head Pointer for slice 2	
ShortName:	AUD_WD_DMA_HDPTR_2	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
0	15:0	Aud WD HEAD PTR
		Access: R/W This field provides write of the head pointer from WDBOX/WNIC. Comes in as message to Display Engine. Head Pointer always rolls over after it reaches the Audio WD Buffer size.



AUD_WD_DMA_TAILPTR

AUD_WD_DMA_TAILPTR				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	65890h-65893h			
Name:	Audio WD Input DMA Tail Pointer for slice 1			
ShortName:	AUD_WD_DMA_TAILPTR_1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	65990h-65993h			
Name:	Audio WD Input DMA Tail Pointer for slice 2			
ShortName:	AUD_WD_DMA_TAILPTR_2			
Reset:	soft			
There are two sets of these registers. One for each wireless Audio slice.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
15:0	Aud WD TAILPTR <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field provides readback of the tail pointer sent to the WDBOX. Tail Pointer always rolls over after it reaches the Audio WD Buffer size.</p>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO			

AUD_WD_EDID_DATA

AUD_WD_EDID_DATA		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	65810h-65813h	
Name:	Audio WD EDID Data for slice 1	
ShortName:	AUD_WD_EDID_DATA_1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65910h-65913h	
Name:	Audio WD EDID Data for slice 2	
ShortName:	AUD_WD_EDID_DATA_2	
Reset:	soft	
<p>There are two sets of these registers. One for each Wireless Audio Slice.</p> <p>This register contains the Wireless data block from the EDID. The graphics driver reads the EDID and writes the structure to these registers. The vendor specific data block may be longer than 8 bytes, but the driver must not write more than 48 bytes to the buffer. The EDID format is Version 3 within the CEA-861B specification. The HDMI/DP Vendor Specific Data Block is described in version 1.1 of the HDMI specification. These values are returned from the device as the HDMI/DP Vendor Specific Data Block response to a Get Wireless Widget command. Writing sequence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Video software sets ELD invalid, and sets the ELD access address to 0, or to the desired DWORD to be written. • Video software writes ELD data 1 DWORD at a time. The ELD access address autoincrements with each DWORD write, wrapping around to address 0 when the max buffer address size has been reached. • Please note that software must write an entire DWORD at a time. • Please note that the audio driver checks the valid bit with each byte read of the ELD. This means that the video driver can unilaterally write ELD irrespective of audio driver ELD read status. <p>Reading sequence:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Video software sets the ELD access address to 0, or to the desired DWORD to be read. • Video software reads ELD data 1 DWORD at a time. The ELD access address autoincrements with each DWORD read, wrapping around to address 0 when the max buffer address size has been reached. 		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>EDID Data Block</p> <p>This field specifies the EDID data block. Please note that the contents of this buffer are not cleared when ELD is disabled. The contents of this buffer are cleared during a device 2 FLR.</p>

AUD_WNIC_2_AUD_RESET

AUD_WNIC_2_AUD_RESET				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6589Ch-6589Fh			
Name:	WNIC to Audio RESET			
ShortName:	AUD_WNIC_2_AUD_RESET_1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6599Ch-6599Fh			
Name:	WNIC to Audio RESET			
ShortName:	AUD_WNIC_2_AUD_RESET_2			
Reset:	soft			
There are two sets of these registers. One for each Audio wireless slice.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:1	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
0	WNIC to AUDIO Reset When set, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HW shall reset the audio TFD head and tail pointers. Audio immediately stops sending audio TFD tail pointer to WNIC. HW shall drain and throw away any remaining audio WDE packets left in the pipeline. Audio packets continue to stream internally; however, none of these shall be put in the TFD. When reset request is clear, WDBOX resumes transmission as soon as enough audio packets exist. 			

AUD_WNIC_PCR_LOWADDROFFSET

AUD_WNIC_PCR_LOWADDROFFSET		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	658A0h-658A3h	
Name:	Audio WNIC PCR Low offset address for slice 1	
ShortName:	AUD_WNIC_PCR_LOWADDROFFSET_1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	659A0h-659A3h	
Name:	Audio WNIC PCR Low offset address for slice 2	
ShortName:	AUD_WNIC_PCR_LOWADDROFFSET_2	
Reset:	soft	
There are two sets of these registers. One for each Audio wireless slice.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Aud WNIC PCR LOW ADDRESS OFFSET This field provides low base address offset which will be used to send the PCR updates to WNIC.



AUD_WNIC_PCR_UPADDROFFSET

AUD_WNIC_PCR_UPADDROFFSET		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	658A4h-658A7h	
Name:	Audio WNIC PCR Upper offset address for slice 1	
ShortName:	AUD_WNIC_PCR_UPADDROFFSET_1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	659A4h-659A7h	
Name:	Audio WNIC PCR Upper offset address for slice 2	
ShortName:	AUD_WNIC_PCR_UPADDROFFSET_2	
Reset:	soft	
There are two sets of these registers. One for each Audio Wireless slice.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Aud WNIC PCR UPPER ADDRESS OFFSET This field provides upper base address offset which will be used to send the PCR updates to WNIC. Only bits 7:0 should be programmed as total address space of 39:0 is available.

AUD_WNIC_TAILPTR_ADDROFFSET

AUD_WNIC_TAILPTR_ADDROFFSET		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	65894h-65897h	
Name:	Audio WNIC Tail Pointer offset address for slice 1	
ShortName:	AUD_WNIC_TAILPTR_ADDROFFSET_1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65994h-65997h	
Name:	Audio WNIC Tail Pointer offset address for slice 2	
ShortName:	AUD_WNIC_TAILPTR_ADDROFFSET_2	
Reset:	soft	
There are two sets of these registers. One for each Audio Wireless slice.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Aud WNIC TAIL PTR OFFSET This field provides address offset which will be used to send the tail point updates to WNIC.



AUD_WNIC_TAILPTR_UPADDROFFSET

AUD_WNIC_TAILPTR_UPADDROFFSET		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	65898h-6589Bh	
Name:	Audio WNIC Tail Pointer offset upper address for slice 1	
ShortName:	AUD_WNIC_TAILPTR_UPADDROFFSET_1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	65998h-6599Bh	
Name:	Audio WNIC Tail Pointer offset upper address for slice 2	
ShortName:	AUD_WNIC_TAILPTR_UPADDROFFSET_2	
Reset:	soft	
There are two sets of these registers. One for each Audio Wireless Slice.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Aud WNIC TAIL PTR Upper address offset This field provides upper address offset which will be used to sent the tail point updates to WNIC. Only bits 7:0 should be programmed as total address space of 39:0 is available.

AUDIO_PIN_BUF_CTL

AUDIO_PIN_BUF_CTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	48414h-48417h							
Name:	Audio Pins Buffer Control							
ShortName:	AUDIO_PIN_BUF_CTL							
Reset:	soft							
This register controls the display audio pins I/O buffers.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Enable This field enables the audio buffer.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
		Value	Name					
		0b	Disable					
	1b	Enable						
	30	Reserved						
		Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	MBZ					
	MBZ							
	29:28	Hysteresis						
	27	Reserved						
		Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	MBZ					
	MBZ							
	26:24	Spare						
23:21	Reserved							
	Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	MBZ						
MBZ								
20:16	Pulldown Strength							
15:12	Pulldown Slew							
11:9	Reserved							
	Format: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	MBZ						
MBZ								
8:4	Pullup Strength							
3:0	Pullup Slew							



Audio Codec Interrupt Definition

Audio Codec Interrupt Definition		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	44480h-4448Fh	
Name:	Audio Codec Interrupts	
ShortName:	AUD_INTERRUPT	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Audio Codec Interrupt registers.</p> <p>0x44480 = ISR 0x44484 = IMR 0x44488 = IIR 0x4448C = IER</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Audio_Power_State_change_Transcoder_D The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio for DDI D.
	30	Audio_Power_State_change_Transcoder_C The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio for DDI C.
	29	Audio_Power_State_change_Transcoder_B The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio for DDI B.
	28	Reserved <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>
	27	Reserved <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>
	26	Audio_Function_Group_Power_State_change <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio of function group widget.
	25	Audio_Conv1_Power_State_change <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio of Converter 1 widget.
	24	Audio_Conv2_Power_State_change <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio of Converter 2 widget.
	23	Audio_Conv3_Power_State_change <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>

Audio Codec Interrupt Definition

		The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio of Converter 3 widget.
22	Audio_Conv4_Power_State_change	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio of Converter 4 widget.</p>
21	Spare 21	
20	Spare 20	
19	Spare 19	
18	Reserved	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
17	Reserved	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
16	Reserved	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
15	Reserved	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
14	Reserved	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
13	Reserved	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
12	Spare 12	
11	Audio_Power_State_change_Transcoder_A	The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a power state change for audio for DDI F.
10	Reserved	
9	Reserved	
8	Reserved	
7	Reserved	
6	Reserved	
5	Reserved	
4:3	Unused_Int_4_3	These interrupts are currently unused.
2	Reserved	
1	Reserved	
0	Audio_Mailbox_Write	The ISR is an active high pulse when there is a write to any of the four Audio Mail box verbs in vendor defined node ID 8



Auto Draw End Offset

3DPRIM_END_OFFSET - Auto Draw End Offset								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	02420h-02423h							
Name:	Auto Draw End Offset							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_END_OFFSET_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18420h-18423h							
Name:	Auto Draw End Offset							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_END_OFFSET_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>End Offset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the end offset value used by the Vertex Fetch to determine when to stop processing the 3D_PRIMITIVE command. This register is valid when the End Offset Enable is set in the 3D_PRIMITIVE command.</p>	Format:	U32				
Format:	U32							

AVP av1 status

AVP_STATUS_ADDR - AVP av1 status	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	1C2B04h-1C2B07h
Name:	AVP av1 status
ShortName:	AVP_STATUS_ADDR_AWM_REG0
Address:	1C6B04h-1C6B07h
Name:	AVP av1 status
ShortName:	AVP_STATUS_ADDR_AWM_REG1
Address:	1D2B04h-1D2B07h
Name:	AVP av1 status
ShortName:	AVP_STATUS_ADDR_AWM_REG2
Address:	1D6B04h-1D6B07h
Name:	AVP av1 status
ShortName:	AVP_STATUS_ADDR_AWM_REG3
Address:	1E2B04h-1E2B07h
Name:	AVP av1 status
ShortName:	AVP_STATUS_ADDR_AWM_REG4
Address:	1E6B04h-1E6B07h
Name:	AVP av1 status
ShortName:	AVP_STATUS_ADDR_AWM_REG5
Address:	1F2B04h-1F2B07h
Name:	AVP av1 status
ShortName:	AVP_STATUS_ADDR_AWM_REG6
Address:	1F6B04h-1F6B07h
Name:	AVP av1 status

AVP_STATUS_ADDR - AVP av1 status

ShortName: AVP_STATUS_ADDR_AWM_REG7

This register stores the number of clock cycles spent decoding/encoding the current frame.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	<p>AVP Pipe Active</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Indicate AVP Pipe is currently active in processing the frame/tile</p>	Access:	RO	
	Access:	RO			
	30:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
1	<p>Final MV Overflow Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>Indicate the final MV is overflowing</p>	Access:	RO	Format:	U1
Access:	RO				
Format:	U1				
0	<p>Bitstream Upper Bound Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>Indicate the bitstream access has reached the upper bound of the buffer and overflow</p>	Access:	RO	Format:	U1
Access:	RO				
Format:	U1				

AVP av1 unit done

AVP_UNIT_DONE_ADDR - AVP av1 unit done	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	1C2B00h-1C2B03h
Name:	AVP av1 unit done
ShortName:	AVP_UNIT_DONE_ADDR_AWM_REG0
Address:	1C6B00h-1C6B03h
Name:	AVP av1 unit done
ShortName:	AVP_UNIT_DONE_ADDR_AWM_REG1
Address:	1D2B00h-1D2B03h
Name:	AVP av1 unit done
ShortName:	AVP_UNIT_DONE_ADDR_AWM_REG2
Address:	1D6B00h-1D6B03h
Name:	AVP av1 unit done
ShortName:	AVP_UNIT_DONE_ADDR_AWM_REG3
Address:	1E2B00h-1E2B03h
Name:	AVP av1 unit done
ShortName:	AVP_UNIT_DONE_ADDR_AWM_REG4
Address:	1E6B00h-1E6B03h
Name:	AVP av1 unit done
ShortName:	AVP_UNIT_DONE_ADDR_AWM_REG5
Address:	1F2B00h-1F2B03h
Name:	AVP av1 unit done
ShortName:	AVP_UNIT_DONE_ADDR_AWM_REG6
Address:	1F6B00h-1F6B03h
Name:	AVP av1 unit done

AVP_UNIT_DONE_ADDR - AVP av1 unit done

ShortName: AVP_UNIT_DONE_ADDR_AWM_REG7

This register stores all the done signals for AVP pipe.
"0" means unit is done and idle; "1" means unit is active.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:18	Reserved Format: MBZ
	17	APP Done Signal (Inverted) Access: RO Format: U1
	16	APR Done Signal (Inverted) Access: RO Format: U1
	15	AIT Done Signal (Inverted) Access: RO Format: U1
	14	AIQ Done Signal (Inverted) Access: RO Format: U1
	13	AMC Done Signal (Inverted) Access: RO Format: U1
	12	AED Done Signal (Inverted) Access: RO Format: U1
	11	AMX Done Signal (Inverted) Access: RO

AVP_UNIT_DONE_ADDR - AVP av1 unit done				
		Format:	U1	
	10	ALF Done Signal (Inverted)		
		Access:	RO	
		Format:	U1	
	9	ALN Done Signal (Inverted)		
		Access:	RO	
		Format:	U1	
	8:0	Reserved		
			Format:	MBZ



Batch Address Difference Register

BB_ADDR_DIFF - Batch Address Difference Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02154h-02157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_RCSUNIT
Address:	18154h-18157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_POCSUNIT
Address:	22154h-22157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0154h-1C0157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4154h-1C4157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8154h-1C8157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0154h-1D0157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4154h-1D4157h

BB_ADDR_DIFF - Batch Address Difference Register	
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8154h-1D8157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0154h-1E0157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4154h-1E4157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8154h-1E8157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0154h-1F0157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4154h-1F4157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8154h-1F8157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A154h-1A157h
Name:	Batch Address Difference Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_DIFF_CCSUNIT0
This register contains the difference between the start of the last batch and where the last initiated Batch Buffer	

BB_ADDR_DIFF - Batch Address Difference Register

is currently fetching commands.

Programming Notes

Programming Restriction:

This register should NEVER be programmed by driver, this is for HW internal use only.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	<p>Batch Buffer Address Difference</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the DWord-aligned difference between the starting address of the batch buffer and where the last initiated Batch Buffer is currently fetching commands.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]			
	1:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			

Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

BB_PREEMPT_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02148h-0214Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_RCSUNIT
Address:	18148h-1814Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_POCSUNIT
Address:	22148h-2214Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0148h-1C014Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4148h-1C414Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8148h-1C814Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0148h-1D014Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT2

BB_PREEMPT_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

Address: 1D4148h-1D414Bh
 Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D8148h-1D814Bh
 Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E0148h-1E014Bh
 Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4148h-1E414Bh
 Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8148h-1E814Bh
 Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0148h-1F014Bh
 Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4148h-1F414Bh
 Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8148h-1F814Bh
 Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A148h-1A14Bh
 Name: Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_CCSUNIT0

BB_PREEMPT_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Preemption Register

This register gets updated with the DWord-aligned graphics memory address of the PREEMPTABLE command in the batch buffer on which preemption has occurred.

This register gets updated with the DWord-aligned graphics memory address of the command following the MI_BATCH_START corresponding to the second level batch buffer, when the preemption has occurred in the second level batch buffer.

This register value should be looked at only when the preemption has occurred in the batch buffer. This is indicated by "Ring/Batch Indicator" in "RING_BUFFER_HEAD_PREEMPT_REG". This register value retains its previous value and doesn't change when the preemption occurs on a preemptable command in ring buffer.

Preemption is triggered by valid UHPTR in ring buffer mode of scheduling and by a pending execlist in Exec-List mode of scheduling.

This is a global register and context save/restored as part of power context image.

Preemptable Commands	Source
MI_ARB_CHECK 3D_PRIMITIVE GPGPU_WALKER MEDIA_STATE_FLUSH PIPE_CONTROL (Only in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection) MI_ATOMIC (Post Sync Operation set in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection) MI_SEMAPHORE_SIGNAL (Post Sync Operation set in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection)	RenderCS

Preemptable Commands	Source
MI_ARB_CHECK	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS

Programming Notes

Programming Restriction: This register should NEVER be programmed by driver, this is for HW internal use only.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:2	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px;">GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td></tr></table> This field specifies the DWord-aligned Graphics Memory Address of the PREEMPTABLE command in a batch buffer where the Preemption has occurred.	GraphicsAddress[31:2]
GraphicsAddress[31:2]			
	1:0	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px;">MBZ</td></tr></table>	MBZ
MBZ			



Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register

BB_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02140h-02143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_RCSUNIT
Address:	18140h-18143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_POCSUNIT
Address:	22140h-22143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0140h-1C0143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4140h-1C4143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8140h-1C8143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0140h-1D0143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4140h-1D4143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register

BB_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register	
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8140h-1D8143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0140h-1E0143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4140h-1E4143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8140h-1E8143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0140h-1F0143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4140h-1F4143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8140h-1F8143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A140h-1A143h
Name:	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_CCSUNIT0

BB_ADDR - Batch Buffer Head Pointer Register

Description

This field specifies the DWord-aligned Graphics Memory Address of commands being fetched for the most recently initiated batch buffer. This register has valid values only when the Valid bit is set to 0. Level of the batch buffer is indicated based on the Batch Buffer Stack Pointer value in BB_STATE register.

- Stack Pointer holding a value 0 indicates First Level batch buffer.
- Stack Pointer holding a value 1 indicates Second Level batch buffer.
- Stack Pointer holding a value 2 indicates Third Level batch buffer.

Programming Notes

Programming Restriction: This register should NEVER be programmed by driver. This is for HW internal use only.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31:2	<p>Batch Buffer Head Pointer</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the DWord-aligned Graphics Memory Address of commands being fetched for the most recently initiated batch buffer. This register have valid values only when the Valid bit is set to 0. Level of the batch buffer is indicated based on the Batch Buffer Stack Pointer value in BB_STATE register.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stack Pointer holding a value 0 indicates First Level batch buffer. • Stack Pointer holding a value 1 indicates Second Level batch buffer. • Stack Pointer holding a value 2 indicates Third Level batch buffer. 	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]								
	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]										
	1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ											
0	<p>Valid</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 45%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>Invalid [Default]</td> <td>Batch buffer Invalid</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>Valid</td> <td>Batch buffer Valid</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U1	Value	Name	Description	0h	Invalid [Default]	Batch buffer Invalid	1h	Valid	Batch buffer Valid
Format:	U1											
Value	Name	Description										
0h	Invalid [Default]	Batch buffer Invalid										
1h	Valid	Batch buffer Valid										

Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer

BB_PER_CTX_PTR - Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	021C0h-021C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_RCSUNIT
Address:	181C0h-181C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_POCSUNIT
Address:	221C0h-221C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C01C0h-1C01C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C41C0h-1C41C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C81C0h-1C81C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D01C0h-1D01C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D41C0h-1D41C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer

BB_PER_CTX_PTR - Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer	
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D81C0h-1D81C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E01C0h-1E01C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E41C0h-1E41C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E81C0h-1E81C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F01C0h-1F01C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F41C0h-1F41C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F81C0h-1F81C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A1C0h-1A1C3h
Name:	Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer
ShortName:	BB_PER_CTX_PTR_CCSUNIT0
<p>This register is used to program the batch buffer address to be executed between context restore and execution of ring/execution list if enabled. This will only get executed due to regular context save/restore and not during</p>	

BB_PER_CTX_PTR - Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer

power restore. This register is part of the execution list context and will be executed per context. Only supported if execution list is enabled. There is no preempting workloads within the Per Context Batch Buffer.

Programming Notes

BlitterCS/VideoCS/VideoCS2/VideoEnhancementCS: This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for these command streamers.

Render CS: Per Context Batch Buffer execution must not look at the MI_RS_CONTROL or Wait For Event status that are restored for the corresponding context. Ex: A context with MI_RS_CONTROL status with RS disabled doesn't stop Render CS from triggering Resource Streamer to execute Per Context Batch Buffer when "**RS Enabled Batch Buffer Per Context**" is set.

RenderCS: The following commands are not supported within a Per Context Batch Buffer:

Command Name

MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT
MI_ARB_CHECK
MI_REPORT_HEAD
MI_URB_ATOMIC_ALLOC
MI_SUSPEND_FLUSH
MI_TOPOLOGY_FILTER
MI_SET_CONTEXT
MI_URB_CLEAR
MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT (Memory Poll Mode). Note: MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT in register poll mode is supported.
MI_SEMAPHORE_SIGNAL
MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START
MI_CONDITIONAL_BATCH_BUFFER_END
MEDIA_OBJECT_WALKER
GPGPU_WALKER
3DPRIMITIVE
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_VS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_HS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_DS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_GS
3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTERS_PS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_VS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_GS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_PS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_HS
3DSTATE_CONSTANT_DS
PIPECONTROL

BB_PER_CTX_PTR - Batch Buffer Per Context Pointer												
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection		_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage									
Unspecified		Unspecified	Unspecified									
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31:12	Batch Buffer Per Context Address										
		Format:	U20									
	Pointer to the Context in memory to be executed as a batch.											
	11:3	Reserved										
		Format:	MBZ									
	2	FORCE BB_PER_CTX_PTR										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 75%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Command stream does not execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Command stream does execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Command stream does not execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.	1		Command stream does execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.	
Value		Name	Description									
0		[Default]	Command stream does not execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.									
1			Command stream does execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.									
<p>On detecting a context restore (not lite restore) with head pointer equals to tail pointer, command stream optimizes context switch process by not doing engine context restore and context save for the corresponding context.</p> <p>As part of this optimization command stream doesn't execute batch buffer per context pointer (BB_PER_CTX_PTR). Setting this bit allows command stream to execute BB_PER_CTX_PT even on context restore flows with head pointer equals to tail pointer.</p>												
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 75%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Command stream does not execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Command stream does execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Command stream does not execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.	1		Command stream does execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.	
Value	Name	Description										
0	[Default]	Command stream does not execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.										
1		Command stream does execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 75%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Command stream does not execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Command stream does execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Command stream does not execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.	1		Command stream does execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.	
Value	Name	Description										
0	[Default]	Command stream does not execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.										
1		Command stream does execute BB_PER_CTX_PTR on context restore with head pointer equals to tail pointer.										
1	Reserved											
	Format:	MBZ										
0	Batch Buffer Per Context Valid											
	Format:	U1										
If set, the command stream will execute the context from the Batch Buffer Per Context Address prior to the execution of actual submitted workloads.												

Batch Buffer Stack Write Port

BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT - Batch Buffer Stack Write Port	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02588h-0258Bh
Name:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_RCSUNIT
Address:	18588h-1858Bh
Name:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_POCSUNIT
Address:	22588h-2258Bh
Name:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0588h-1C058Bh
Name:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4588h-1C458Bh
Name:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8588h-1C858Bh
Name:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0588h-1D058Bh
Name:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName:	BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4588h-1D458Bh



BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT - Batch Buffer Stack Write Port

Name: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D8588h-1D858Bh
Name: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E0588h-1E058Bh
Name: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4588h-1E458Bh
Name: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8588h-1E858Bh
Name: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0588h-1F058Bh
Name: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4588h-1F458Bh
Name: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8588h-1F858Bh
Name: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A588h-1A58Bh
Name: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT
ShortName: BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT_CCSUNIT0

[_Custom_GTIAccessProtection](#) [_Custom_GTIReset](#) [_Custom_GTIStorage](#)

BB_STACK_WRITE_PORT - Batch Buffer Stack Write Port					
Unspecified		Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:0	Batch Buffer Stack Pointer <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register provides a mechanism to update the entries of the Batch Buffer Stack in hardware. Consecutive writes to this register results in updating consecutive entries of the Batch Buffer Stack, starts fromEntry0(bottom of the stack) of the stack, reaches the last entry of the stack (top of the stack) and wraps around to Entry0. Note that each entry of the stack is a qword and two consecutive MMIO writes are required to update an entry of a stack. This register must not be written by SW and is only meant for hardware internal usage to context save/restore batch buffer stack values. BATCH_BUFFER_STACK_STRUCTURE defines the structure of the batch buffer stack implemented in hardware.</p>		Format:	U32
Format:	U32				



Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register

BB_START_ADDR - Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02150h-02153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_RCSUNIT
Address:	18150h-18153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_POCSUNIT
Address:	22150h-22153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0150h-1C0153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4150h-1C4153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8150h-1C8153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0150h-1D0153h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4150h-1D4153h

BB_START_ADDR - Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register

Name: Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D8150h-1D8153h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E0150h-1E0153h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4150h-1E4153h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8150h-1E8153h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0150h-1F0153h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4150h-1F4153h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8150h-1F8153h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A150h-1A153h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_CCSUNIT0

This register contains the address specified in the last MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command executed for the first

BB_START_ADDR - Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer Register

level batch buffer or chained first level batch buffer.

Programming Notes

Programming Restriction: This register should NEVER be programmed by driver, this is for HW internal use only.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	<p>Batch Buffer Start Head Pointer</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the DWord-aligned Graphics Memory Address where the last initiated Batch Buffer starting address.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]			
	1:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			

Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register

BB_START_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02170h-02173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_RCSUNIT
Address:	18170h-18173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_POCSUNIT
Address:	22170h-22173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0170h-1C0173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4170h-1C4173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8170h-1C8173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0170h-1D0173h
Name:	Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT2

BB_START_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register

Address: 1D4170h-1D4173h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D8170h-1D8173h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E0170h-1E0173h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4170h-1E4173h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8170h-1E8173h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0170h-1F0173h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4170h-1F4173h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8170h-1F8173h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A170h-1A173h
 Name: Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register
 ShortName: BB_START_ADDR_UDW_CCSUNIT0

BB_START_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Start Upper Head Pointer Register

This register contains the 4GB aligned base address of gfx 4GB virtual address space within the host's 64-bit virtual address space specified in the last MI_START_BATCH_BUFFER command.

Programming Notes

Programming Restriction: This register should NEVER be programmed by driver, this is for HW internal use only.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:25	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	24:16	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	15:0	Head Pointer Upper DWORD	
Format:		GraphicsAddress[47:32]	



Batch Buffer State Register

BB_STATE - Batch Buffer State Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02110h-02113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_RCSUNIT
Address:	18110h-18113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_POCSUNIT
Address:	22110h-22113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0110h-1C0113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4110h-1C4113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8110h-1C8113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0110h-1D0113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4110h-1D4113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register

BB_STATE - Batch Buffer State Register	
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8110h-1D8113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0110h-1E0113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4110h-1E4113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8110h-1E8113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0110h-1F0113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4110h-1F4113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8110h-1F8113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A110h-1A113h
Name:	Batch Buffer State Register
ShortName:	BB_STATE_CCSUNIT0

BB_STATE - Batch Buffer State Register

Description

This register specifies the state of the most recently executed batch buffer. Contents of this register are only valid when Valid bit in BB_ADDR register is set.

Level of the batch buffer is indicated by the Batch Buffer Stack Pointer value in BB_STATE register.

Stack Pointer holding a value 0 indicates First Level batch buffer.

Stack Pointer holding a value 1 indicates Second Level batch buffer.

Stack Pointer holding a value 2 indicates Third Level batch buffer.

This register should not be written by software. These fields should only get written by a context restore.

Software should always set these fields via the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command when initiating a batch buffer. This register is saved and restored with context.

Programming Notes

Contents of this register are valid only when "Valid" bit in BB_ADDR register is set.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:10	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ							
	9	POSH Start <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Exists If:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">//RCS, POCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit reflects the POSH Start value programmed by the active first level MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command.</p>	Exists If:	//RCS, POCS				
Exists If:	//RCS, POCS							
	8	POSH Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Exists If:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">//RCS, POCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit reflects the POSH Enable value programmed by the active first level MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command.</p>	Exists If:	//RCS, POCS				
Exists If:	//RCS, POCS							
	7	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ							
	6	Clear Command Buffer Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Source:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RenderCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U1</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	RenderCS	Format:	U1		
Source:	RenderCS							
Format:	U1							
	5	Address Space Indicator <p>Note: This field reflects the effective address space indicator security level and may not be the same as the Address Space Indicator written using MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">GGTT [Default]</td> <td>This Batch buffer is located in GGTT memory and is privileged</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	GGTT [Default]	This Batch buffer is located in GGTT memory and is privileged
Value	Name	Description						
0h	GGTT [Default]	This Batch buffer is located in GGTT memory and is privileged						

BB_STATE - Batch Buffer State Register		
	1h	PPGTT This Batch buffer is located in PPGTT memory and is non-privileged.
4	Reserved	
3:2	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
1:0	Batch Buffer Stack Pointer	
	Format:	U2
	This field holds the index of the stack entry which got recently updated on executing a next level batch buffer (stack push). This index points to the entry on top of the stack. Stack pointer having a value of '00b indicates stack empty and a value of '11b indicates stack full.	
	Value	Name Description
	0h	Stack has no data and is empty.
	1h	Stack has one valid entry and have first level batch buffer details.
	2h	Stack has two valid entries and have first and second level batch buffer details.
	3h	Stack has three valid entries and have first, second and third level batch buffer details.

Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register

BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	0216Ch-0216Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_RCSUNIT
Address:	1816Ch-1816Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_POCSUNIT
Address:	2216Ch-2216Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C016Ch-1C016Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C416Ch-1C416Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C816Ch-1C816Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D016Ch-1D016Fh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
ShortName:	BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT2

BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register

Address: 1D416Ch-1D416Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D816Ch-1D816Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E016Ch-1E016Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E416Ch-1E416Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E816Ch-1E816Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F016Ch-1F016Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F416Ch-1F416Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F816Ch-1F816Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A16Ch-1A16Fh
 Name: Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register
 ShortName: BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW_CCSUNIT0

BB_PREEMPT_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Preemption Register

This register contains the 4GB aligned base address of gfx 4GB virtual address space within the host's 64-bit virtual address space of the last preempted batch buffer. This register follows the same rules as the BB_PREEMPT_ADDR register.

Programming Notes

Programming Restriction: This register should NEVER be programmed by driver, this is for HW internal use only.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
0	15:0	<p>Batch Buffer Head Pointer Upper DWORD</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">GraphicsAddress[47:32]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the 4GB aligned base address of gfx 4GB virtual address space within the host's 64-bit virtual address space of the last preempted batch buffer.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]			

Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register

BB_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02168h-0216Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_RCSUNIT
Address:	18168h-1816Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_POCSUNIT
Address:	22168h-2216Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0168h-1C016Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4168h-1C416Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8168h-1C816Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0168h-1D016Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4168h-1D416Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register

BB_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register

ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8168h-1D816Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0168h-1E016Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4168h-1E416Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8168h-1E816Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0168h-1F016Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4168h-1F416Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8168h-1F816Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A168h-1A16Bh
Name:	Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register
ShortName:	BB_ADDR_UDW_CCSUNIT0

BB_ADDR_UDW - Batch Buffer Upper Head Pointer Register

Description

This register specifies the upper 32 bits of the 4GB aligned base address, within the 64-bit host virtual address space of the commands being fetched from the most recently initiated batch buffer. This register have valid values only when the Valid bit in BB_ADDR register is set to 1. Level of the batch buffer is indicated based on the Batch Buffer Stack Pointer value in BB_STATE register. GraphicsAddress is 64-bit value [63:0], but only a portion of it is used by hardware. The uppermost reserved bits are ignored and MBZ. Stack Pointer holding a value 0 indicates First Level batch buffer. Stack Pointer holding a value 1 indicates Second Level batch buffer. Stack Pointer holding a value 2 indicates Third Level batch buffer.

Programming Notes

This register should NEVER be programmed by driver. This is for HW internal use only.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:25	Reserved Format: MBZ
	24:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	Batch Buffer Head Pointer Upper DWORD Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32]



Batch Offset Register

BB_OFFSET - Batch Offset Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02158h-0215Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_RCSUNIT
Address:	18158h-1815Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_POCSUNIT
Address:	22158h-2215Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0158h-1C015Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4158h-1C415Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8158h-1C815Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0158h-1D015Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4158h-1D415Bh

BB_OFFSET - Batch Offset Register	
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8158h-1D815Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0158h-1E015Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4158h-1E415Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8158h-1E815Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0158h-1F015Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4158h-1F415Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8158h-1F815Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A158h-1A15Bh
Name:	Batch Offset Register
ShortName:	BB_OFFSET_CCSUNIT0
<p>This register contains the offset value to be added to the Batch Buffer Start Address in the</p>	

BB_OFFSET - Batch Offset Register

MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command when the Enable Offset bit in MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command is set.

Preemptable Commands	Source
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MI_ARB_CHECK • 3D_PRIMITIVE • GPGPU_WALKER • MEDIA_STATE_FLUSH • PIPE_CONTROL (Only in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection) • MI_ATOMIC (Post Sync Operation set in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection) • MI_SEMAPHORE_SIGNAL (Post Sync Operation set in GPGPU mode of pipeline selection) 	RenderCS

Preemptable Commands	Source
MI_ARB_CHECK	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS

Programming Notes

On preemption occurring within in a primary/chain batch buffer this register is loaded with the offset value of the preempted command header from the batch start address when the Enable Load is set. Preemption of 3D or GP_GPU workloads can only occur on preemptable commands. Batch buffer offset always points to the preemptable command if preempted on preemption or the immediate command following it if not preempted on preemption. EX: Preemption occurs on 3D_PRIMITVE command

- If the 3D_PRIMITIVE command is completely processed by render pipe then the BB_OFFSET points to the command following 3D_PRIMITIVE
- If the 3D_PRIMITIVE command is not completely processed by render pipe then the BB_OFFSET points to the 3D_PRIMITIVE command.

<u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIStorage</u>
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:2	<p>Batch Buffer Offset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:2]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the DWord-aligned offset between the starting address of the batch buffer and where the last initiated Batch Buffer is currently fetching commands.</p>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]	
	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:2]			
	1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ				
0	<p>Enable Load</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table> <p>If this bit is set then the Batch Buffer Offset is loaded with the preempted command offset or</p>	Default Value:	1	Format:	Enable
Default Value:	1				
Format:	Enable				

BB_OFFSET - Batch Offset Register		
		the following command whenever a batch buffer is ended due to a Preemptable command.



BCS Context Sizes

BCS_CXT_SIZE - BCS Context Sizes		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	Read/32 bit Write Only	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	221A8h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:13	Reserved Format: MBZ
	12:8	BCS Context Size Format: U5
	7:5	Reserved Format: MBZ
	4:0	Execlist Context Size Format: U5

BCS CSB

BCS_CSB - BCS CSB				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
SW reads this offset to read the Context Status Buffer entry at the top of the CSB FIFO. Reads must occur in pairs to obtain a single 64 bit CSB entry. The second read of a pair pops the CSB entry off the CSB fifo.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Context Status Buffer DW</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This DW holds CSB bits[31:0] for the first read and CSB bits[63:32] for the second read.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			



BCS CSB Fifo Status Register

BCS_CS_B_FSR - BCS CSB Fifo Status Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
This RO register holds status of the CSB fifo.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Not Empty <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	30:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
15:8	FIFO Maximum Occupancy Count This field is a read-only field. It reflects the depth of the FIFO, which is a static value for each product.			
7:0	FIFO Occupancy Count <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> This is a second bit field in a register template	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO			

BCS Ring Buffer Next Context ID Register

BCS_RNCID - BCS Ring Buffer Next Context ID Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	64	
Address:	22198h-2219Fh	
This register contains the <i>next</i> ring context ID associated with the ring buffer.		
Programming Notes		
The current context (RCCID) register can be updated indirectly from this register on a context switch event. Note that the only time a context switch can occur is when MI_ARB_CHECK enables preemption or the current context runs dry (head pointer becomes equal to tail pointer).		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:0	Unnamed See Context Descriptor for BCS

BCS SW Control

BCS_SWCTRL - BCS SW Control										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	22200h									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</td> <td style="width: 33%;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> <td style="width: 33%;">_Custom_GTIStorage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage								
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified								
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:16	Mask								
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	WO	Format:	Mask				
	Access:	WO								
	Format:	Mask								
15:4	Reserved									
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ									
3		Shrink Blitter Cache								
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U1						
		Format:	U1							
		<p>This bit is primarily used for validation purposes to speed up the test time. The full cache depth of 128 CLs should be used for production. This bit is part of the context save/restore. This bit only applies to the XY_FAST_COPY_BLT command.</p>								
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 75%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Blitter/BCS flush will flush and invalidate all cachelines in the Blitter/BLB cache (default).</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Blitter Cache depth will be shortened from 128 CLs to 16 CLs.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Blitter/BCS flush will flush and invalidate all cachelines in the Blitter/BLB cache (default).	1
Value	Name	Description								
0	[Default]	Blitter/BCS flush will flush and invalidate all cachelines in the Blitter/BLB cache (default).								
1		Blitter Cache depth will be shortened from 128 CLs to 16 CLs.								
2		Not Invalidate Blitter Cache on BCS Flush								
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U1						
		Format:	U1							
<p>Programming this bit allows optimal/maximal cache hit usage, when the destination surface of a Fast Copy Blit, is to be used as the Source for a follow on Fast Copy blit, even if the destination surface is flushed out for Display coherency reasons (where the destination surface is also needed to be Displayed). Such a flush with clean cacheline state is suggested when the intermediate blit operation results are being required to maintain memory coherency. The legacy method of cache invalidation on flush can be still pursued at the end of all blit operations or when switching happens due to other prescribed legacy reasons, or when switching from the new Fast Copy Engine blit, to legacy Engine blits. This bit should be programmed set only when used with Fast Copy Blit commands. This bit is part of the context save/restore. This bit only applies to the XY_FAST_COPY_BLT command.</p>										

BCS_SWCTRL - BCS SW Control			
	Value	Name	Description
	0	[Default]	Blitter/BLB Cache will be 128 cache lines in depth (default).
	1		BCS flush will put all dirty CL in the Blitter cache in the clean state. Any CL already in the clean state will remain clean.
1	Tile Y Destination		
	Description		
	<p>Programming this bit makes the HW treat all destination surfaces as Tile Y. This bit over-rides the setting of the destination format in the packet provided to the blitter command streamer. SW is required to flush the HW before changing the polarity of this bit. This bit is part of the context save/restore.</p> <p>This bit does not impact the operations of the XY_FAST_COPY_BLT command.</p>		
0	Tile Y Source		
	Description		
	<p>Programming this bit makes the HW treat all source surfaces as Tile Y. This bit over-rides the setting of the source format in the packet provided to the blitter command streamer. SW is required to flush the HW before changing the polarity of this bit. This bit is part of the context save/restore.</p> <p>This bit does not impact the operations of the XY_FAST_COPY_BLT command.</p>		



BIOS2DRIVER Scratch0

B2D_SCRATCH0 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	102000h	
This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.		
Custom GTIsContextSaved		
Y		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Spare
		Default Value: 0b
		Access: R/W

BIOS2DRIVER Scratch1

B2D_SCRATCH1 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	102004h			
This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Custom_GTIsContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> </tr> </table>			Custom_GTIsContextSaved	Y
Custom_GTIsContextSaved				
Y				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Spare_14		
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W		
	30	IA Overclocking DSKU Control Disable		
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W		
	29	IA Overclocking Enable		
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W		
	28	Spare_13		
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W		
	27:25	Cache Size Capability		
		Default Value: 000b Access: R/W		
	24	Spare_12		
		Default Value: 0b Access: R/W		
	23:21	DDR3 Maximum Frequency Capability with 100 Memory		
		Default Value: 000b Access: R/W		
20	Spare_11			
	Default Value: 0b Access: R/W			

B2D_SCRATCH1 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch1		
19	Spare_10	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
18	Spare_9	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
17	Spare_8	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
16	Spare_7	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
15:12	Spare_6	
	Default Value:	0000b
	Access:	R/W
11	Reserved	
10:8	Spare_5	
	Default Value:	000b
	Access:	R/W
7	Spare_4	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
6:4	DDR3 Maximum Frequency Capability	
	Default Value:	000b
	Access:	R/W
3	Spare_3	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
2	DDR4 DSKU Enable	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
1	Spare_2	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
0	Spare_1	
	Default Value:	0b

B2D_SCRATCH1 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch1	
--	--

	Access:	R/W
--	---------	-----



BIOS2DRIVER Scratch2

B2D_SCRATCH2 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	102008h	
Programming Notes		
<p>This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.</p> <p>For discrete products, this register will contain the Unique ID (UID)(Lower Dword) which is communicated to the driver. The driver, therefore, has a 64 bit UID visible.</p>		
Custom_GTIsContextSaved		
Y		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Spare Reserved.

BIOS2DRIVER Scratch3

B2D_SCRATCH3 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch3		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	10200Ch	
Programming Notes		
<p>This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.</p> <p>For discrete products, this register will contain the Unique ID (UID)(UpperDword) which is communicated to the driver. The driver, therefore, has a 64 bit UID visible.</p>		
Custom_GTIsContextSaved		
Y		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Spare Reserved.



BIOS2DRIVER Scratch7

B2D_SCRATCH7 - BIOS2DRIVER Scratch7		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	10201Ch	
Programming Notes		
This register is used by Software and for software purposes only. Preliminary definition. The bit definitions may change later as the driver team has better clarity on what information is required and how best to format. Any updates will have no effect on the hardware.		
Custom_GTIsContextSaved		
Y		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Spare Reserved.

Bitstream Output Bit Count for the last Syntax Element Report Register

MFC_BITSTREAM_SE_BITCOUNT_SLICE - Bitstream Output Bit Count for the last Syntax Element Report Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	128D4h	
Name:	SE Output Bit Count	
ShortName:	SE_Output_Bit_Count	
<p>This register stores the count of number of bits in the bitstream for the last syntax element before padding. The bit count is before the byte-aligned alignment padding insertion, but includes the stop-one-bit. This register is part of the context save and restore.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	<p>MFC Bitstream Syntax Element Bit Count Total number of bits in the bitstream output before padding. This count is updated each time the internal counter is incremented.</p>

Bitstream Output Byte Count Per Slice Report Register

MFC_BITSTREAM_BYTECOUNT_SLICE - Bitstream Output Byte Count Per Slice Report Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	128D0h	
This register stores the count of bytes of the bitstream output. This register is part of the context save and restore.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	MFC Bitstream Byte Count Total number of bytes in the bitstream output from the encoder. This count is updated for every time the internal bitstream counter is incremented.

Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register

MFC_AVC_MINSIZE_PADDING_COUNT - Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	12814h	
Name:	Minimal Size Padding	
ShortName:	Minimal_Size_Padding	
This register stores the count in bytes of minimal size padding insertion . It is primarily provided for statistical data gathering . This register is part of the context save and restore.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	MFC AVC MinSize Padding Count Total number of bytes in the bitstream output contributing to minimal size padding operation. This count is updated each time when the padding count is incremented.

BLC_PWM_CTL

BLC_PWM_CTL																	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																
Access:	R/W																
Size (in bits):	32																
Address:	48250h-48253h																
Name:	Backlight PWM Control																
ShortName:	BLC_PWM_CTL																
Reset:	soft																
This register controls the backlight PWM logic going to the display utility pin on the CPU.																	
DWord	Bit	Description															
0	31	PWM Enable This bit enables the PWM logic. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 45%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>PWM disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>PWM enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	PWM disabled	1b	Enable	PWM enabled						
		Value	Name	Description													
		0b	Disable	PWM disabled													
		1b	Enable	PWM enabled													
	Restriction																
	The display utility pin must be configured correctly to output the PWM. Program the frequency and duty cycle before enabling PWM.																
	30:29	Pipe Select This field selects which vertical blank will be used for backlight blinking. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 45%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Pipe A</td> <td>Use Pipe A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Pipe B</td> <td>Use Pipe B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Pipe C</td> <td>Use Pipe C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Pipe D</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	00b	Pipe A	Use Pipe A	01b	Pipe B	Use Pipe B	10b	Pipe C	Use Pipe C	11b	Pipe D	
		Value	Name	Description													
		00b	Pipe A	Use Pipe A													
		01b	Pipe B	Use Pipe B													
10b		Pipe C	Use Pipe C														
11b	Pipe D																
28	Blinking Enable This bit enables backlight blinking. When enabled, the backlight will be driven on at the programmed brightness during vertical blank and driven off during vertical active. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable										
	Value	Name															
	0b	Disable															
1b	Enable																
27	PWM Granularity This field controls the granularity (minimum increment) of the PWM backlight control counter. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description													
	Value	Name	Description														

BLC_PWM_CTL			
	0b	128	PWM frequency adjustment on 128 clock increments
	1b	8	PWM frequency adjustment on 8 clock increments
26:0	Reserved		
	Format:		MBZ

BLC_PWM_DATA

BLC_PWM_DATA		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	48254h-48257h	
Name:	Backlight PWM Data	
ShortName:	BLC_PWM_DATA	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	<p>Backlight Frequency</p> <p>This field determines the number of time base events in total for a complete cycle of modulated backlight control. This field is programmed based on the frequency of the clock that is being used and the desired PWM frequency. This value represents the period of the PWM stream in CD clocks multiplied by 128 (default increment) or 8 (alternate increment selected by BLC_PWM_CTL PWM_Granularity).</p>
	15:0	<p>Backlight Duty Cycle</p> <p>This field determines the number of time base events for the active portion of the PWM backlight control. A value of zero will turn the backlight off. A value equal to the backlight modulation frequency field will be full on. Updates will take affect at the end of the current PWM cycle. This value represents the active time of the PWM stream in CD clock periods multiplied by 128 (default increment) or 8 (alternate increment selected by BLC_PWM_CTL PWM_Granularity).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>This should never be larger than the frequency field.</p>

Blitter Cache Control Register

BLIT_CTL - Blitter Cache Control Register											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	22204h										
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage									
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified									
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:23	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ									
	22:16	Pattern MOCS Format: <input type="text"/> MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE MOCS for blitter pattern operands.									
	15	Pattern MOCS Select <input type="text"/> This bit is used to select what MOCS bits (pattern or source) are driven on the shared pattern/source MOCS bus. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Drive source MOCS bits on the shared MOCS bus.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td></td> <td>Drive pattern MOCS bits on the shared MOCS bus.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	[Default]	Drive source MOCS bits on the shared MOCS bus.	1b		Drive pattern MOCS bits on the shared MOCS bus.
	Value	Name	Description								
	0b	[Default]	Drive source MOCS bits on the shared MOCS bus.								
	1b		Drive pattern MOCS bits on the shared MOCS bus.								
	14:8	Destination MOCS Format: <input type="text"/> MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE MOCS for blitter destination operands.									
7	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ										
6:0	Source MOCS Format: <input type="text"/> MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE MOCS for blitter source operands.										

BOOT VECTOR

BOOTMSG - BOOT VECTOR				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	08504h			
Boot Message Register This register gets locked by the Hardware once written and is cleared only during the reset. This is extra protection given against Illegal Programming.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Boot Vector Message <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> Boot vector is pass through. MBC gets the boot message from GPMunit and forwards it to MSQC. Breakdown of message is done in MSQC. Details: if b[26] = 1 C6SliceA = b[20:17]; C6SliceB= d[13:10] C6Way = 0 C6Area = 0 if b[26] = 0 C6Way = b[25:21], C6Slice = d[20:17]; C6Area = d[17:10] Context Restore = b[7] Reset Type = b[6:5] Ring Stop ID = b[4:0]	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			

Built In Self Test

BIST_0_2_0_PCI - Built In Self Test						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	8					
Address:	0000Fh					
This register is used for control and status of Built In Self Test (BIST).						
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved					
Unspecified	N					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	7	BIST Supported <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> BIST is not supported. This bit is hardwired to 0.	Default Value:	0b	Access:	RO
	Default Value:	0b				
Access:	RO					
6:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					

BW_BUDDY_CTL

BW_BUDDY_CTL							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	45140h-45143h						
Name:	Bandwidth Buddy1 Control						
ShortName:	BW_BUDDY1_CTL						
Reset:	soft						
Address:	45150h-45153h						
Name:	Bandwidth Buddy2 Control						
ShortName:	BW_BUDDY2_CTL						
Reset:	soft						
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31	BW Buddy Disable					
		Access: R/W					
		This field indicates if the address buddy logic is disabled.					
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enabled [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Enabled [Default]	1b
	Value	Name					
	0b	Enabled [Default]					
	1b	Disabled					
	30	Reserved					
	29	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					
28:23	Plane Request Timer						
	Access: R/W						
	This is the timer to pick when a tracker gets allocated by a regular HP plane Request and starts to wait for its buddy (based on the mask) to come in.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>010000b</td> <td>16 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[1,63]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	010000b	16 [Default]	[1,63]	
Value	Name						
010000b	16 [Default]						
[1,63]							
22	Reserved						
	Format: MBZ						
21:16	TLB Request Timer						

BW_BUDDY_CTL											
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This is the timer to pick when a tracker gets allocated by a TLB Request and starts to wait for its buddy (based on the mask) to come in.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0010000b</td> <td>8 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[1,63]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	This is the timer to pick when a tracker gets allocated by a TLB Request and starts to wait for its buddy (based on the mask) to come in.		Value	Name	0010000b	8 [Default]	[1,63]	
Access:	R/W										
This is the timer to pick when a tracker gets allocated by a TLB Request and starts to wait for its buddy (based on the mask) to come in.											
Value	Name										
0010000b	8 [Default]										
[1,63]											
15	Reserved										
14:0	Reserved										
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										

BW_BUDDY_PAGE_MASK

BW_BUDDY_PAGE_MASK		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	45144h-45147h	
Name:	Bandwidth Buddy1 Page Mask	
ShortName:	BW_BUDDY1_PAGE_MASK	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	45154h-45157h	
Name:	Bandwidth Buddy2 Page Mask	
ShortName:	BW_BUDDY2_PAGE_MASK	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	27:0	BW Buddy Page Mask
		Default Value: 0000000h All address bits are not Masked
	Access: R/W	
<p>When set, bits in this register will cause Address bits to be excluded from the buddy address comparison. Mask bit[0] is associated with address bit[9], mask bit[1] is associated with address bit[10] and so on. For example, if bit [0] of the mask register is set, then address bit[9] is not used in the buddy address comparison. The default is to compare all address bits.</p>		
Programming Notes		
Optimal programming will depend on the memory configuration used. See Arbiter page for details.		

C6 Entry latency

C6_ENTRY_LATENCY - C6 Entry latency				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00D80h			
Name:	C6 Entry latency			
ShortName:	C6_ENTRY_LATENCY			
The C6 Entry Latency written by GPMunit				
_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved	_Custom_GTIContextMappedUnit	_Custom_GTIIsContextMapped		
Y	Unspecified	Y		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Count for C6 entry Latency <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> C6 Entry Latency written by GPM Measure latency of C6 entry in terms uses pulses	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			



Cache Line Size

CLS_0_2_0_PCI - Cache Line Size		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	8	
Address:	0000Ch	
_Custom_SaiPolicy		
Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	Cache Line Size Value
		Default Value: 00000000b
		Access: R/W
		This field is implemented by PCI Express devices as a read-write field for legacy compatibility purposes but has no effect on any PCI Express device behavior.

Cache Mode Register 0

CACHE_MODE_0 - Cache Mode Register 0																											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																										
Access:	R/W																										
Size (in bits):	32																										
Address:	07000h																										
Name:	Cache Mode Register 0																										
ShortName:	CACHE_MODE_0																										
<p>This register is used to control the operation of the Render and Sampler L2 Caches. All reserved bits are implemented as read/write.</p> <p>Before changing the value of this register, GFX pipeline must be idle i.e. full flush is required.</p> <p>This Register is saved and restored as part of Context.</p>																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u></th> <th><u>_Custom_GTIReset</u></th> <th><u>_Custom_GTISTorage</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>	<u>_Custom_GTISTorage</u>	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																			
<u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>	<u>_Custom_GTISTorage</u>																									
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																									
DWord	Bit	Description																									
0	31:16	Mask																									
		Access:	WO																								
		Format:	Mask																								
		A 1 in a bit in this field allows the modification of the corresponding bit in Bits 15:0.																									
	15	Reserved																									
		Access:	R/W																								
		Format:	PBC																								
	14:12	MSAA Compression Plane Number Threshold for eLLC	Access:	R/W																							
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>threshold0 [Default]</td> <td>Cache only planeID = 0 in eLLC.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>threshold1</td> <td>Cache only planeID = 0, 1 in eLLC.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>threshold2</td> <td>Cache only planeID = 0..2 in eLLC.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>threshold3</td> <td>Cache only planeID = 0..3 in eLLC.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4h</td> <td>threshold4</td> <td>Cache only planeID = 0..4 in eLLC.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5h</td> <td>threshold5</td> <td>Cache only planeID = 0..5 in eLLC.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6h</td> <td>threshold6</td> <td>Cache only planeID = 0..6 in eLLC.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0h	threshold0 [Default]	Cache only planeID = 0 in eLLC.	1h	threshold1	Cache only planeID = 0, 1 in eLLC.	2h	threshold2	Cache only planeID = 0..2 in eLLC.	3h	threshold3	Cache only planeID = 0..3 in eLLC.	4h	threshold4	Cache only planeID = 0..4 in eLLC.	5h	threshold5	Cache only planeID = 0..5 in eLLC.	6h	threshold6
		Value	Name	Description																							
0h		threshold0 [Default]	Cache only planeID = 0 in eLLC.																								
1h		threshold1	Cache only planeID = 0, 1 in eLLC.																								
2h		threshold2	Cache only planeID = 0..2 in eLLC.																								
3h		threshold3	Cache only planeID = 0..3 in eLLC.																								
4h		threshold4	Cache only planeID = 0..4 in eLLC.																								
5h		threshold5	Cache only planeID = 0..5 in eLLC.																								
6h		threshold6	Cache only planeID = 0..6 in eLLC.																								

CACHE_MODE_0 - Cache Mode Register 0

	7h	threshold7	Cache only planeID = 0..7 in eLLC.
Programming Notes			
This bit-field is programmed based on MSAA. When MSAA compression is enabled, these settings affect HW, else it is ignored. For 16X MSAA only lower 8 planes can be cached in eLLC.			
11	Reserved		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		PBC
10	RCZ PMA Not-Promoted Allocation stall optimization Disable due to change in depth parameters		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		Disable
Setting this bit will force the RCZ cache to stall at the allocation of a CL if any of the values in {Depth-mode, DTE, DWE, DTF} are different between the old and new requests to the same CL. The default is a smart stall depending on the New requests depth-test and depth write fields.			
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	Optimization is enabled
	1h		Optimization is disabled
9	Sampler L2 TLB Prefetch Enable		
	Access:		R/W
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	TLB Prefetch Disabled
	1h		TLB Prefetch Enabled
8	Reserved		
7	Reserved		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		PBC
6:5	Reserved		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		PBC
4	RCC Eviction Policy		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		Disable
If this bit is set, RCCunit will have LRA as replacement policy. The default value i.e.(when this bit is			

CACHE_MODE_0 - Cache Mode Register 0

		reset) indicates that non-LRA eviction policy. This bit must be reset. LRA replacement policy is not supported.
3	Reserved	
2	Hierarchical Z RAW Stall Optimization Disable	
	Access:	R/W
Description		
The Hierarchical Z RAW Stall Optimization allows non-overlapping polygons in the same 8x4 pixel/sample area to be processed without stalling waiting for the earlier ones to write to Hierarchical Z buffer.		
Value	Name	Description
0h	Enable [Default]	Enables the hierarchical Z RAW Stall Optimization.
1h	Disable	Disables the hierarchical Z RAW Stall Optimization.
Programming Notes		
This bit must be set to 0 to enable the Hierarchical Z RAW stall optimization.		
1	Disable clock gating in the pixel backend	
	Access:	R/W
	Format:	Disable
MCL related clock gating is disabled in the pixel backend. Before setting this bit to 1, the instruction/state caches must be invalidated.		
0	Disable Byte sharing for 3D TYF LOD1 surfaces for 32/64/128 bpp	
	Access:	R/W
Value	Name	Description
1		Enable byte sharing for 3D TYF LOD1 surfaces - 32/64/128 bpp
0	[Default]	Disable Byte Sharing for 3D TYF surfaces LOD1 , 32/64/128 bpp

Cache Mode Register 1

CACHE_MODE_1 - Cache Mode Register 1									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Access:	R/W								
Size (in bits):	32								
Reset:	DEV								
Address:	07004h								
Name:	Cache Mode Register 1								
ShortName:	CACHE_MODE_1								
RegisterType: MMIO_SVL									
Before changing the value of this register, GFX pipeline must be idle; i.e., full flush is required. This Register is saved and restored as part of Context.									
<u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u>									
Unspecified									
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:16	Mask							
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mask:</td> <td>MASK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table> <p>Must be set to modify corresponding data bit. Reads to this field returns zero.</p>	Access:	WO	Mask:	MASK	Format:	Mask	
Access:	WO								
Mask:	MASK								
Format:	Mask								
15		Color Compression Disable							
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Setting this bit causes Lossless Render Target Color Compression to be disabled in Classic Clear (1x) Mode of Operation. Default value, i.e. resetting this bit, Enables Color Compression in Classic Clear Mode (1x) when CCS is Enabled.</p>	Access:	R/W					
		Access:	R/W						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Enables Color Compression in Classic Clear Mode (1x) when CCS is Enabled.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Causes Lossless Render Target Color Compression to be disabled in Classic Clear (1x) Mode of Operation</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	Enables Color Compression in Classic Clear Mode (1x) when CCS is Enabled.	1h
Value	Name	Description							
0h	[Default]	Enables Color Compression in Classic Clear Mode (1x) when CCS is Enabled.							
1h		Causes Lossless Render Target Color Compression to be disabled in Classic Clear (1x) Mode of Operation							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3">The Below programming forces Color Compression to be disabled for MSAA modes explicitly as a HW WA. When switching from 1x ==> MSAA. Program this bit to 1 When switching from MSAA ==> 1x. Program this bit to 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Programming Notes			The Below programming forces Color Compression to be disabled for MSAA modes explicitly as a HW WA. When switching from 1x ==> MSAA. Program this bit to 1 When switching from MSAA ==> 1x. Program this bit to 0					
Programming Notes									
The Below programming forces Color Compression to be disabled for MSAA modes explicitly as a HW WA. When switching from 1x ==> MSAA. Program this bit to 1 When switching from MSAA ==> 1x. Program this bit to 0									

CACHE_MODE_1 - Cache Mode Register 1

14	Render Target 64B Read Disabled by RCC	
Access:		R/W
Format:		U1
Setting this bit causes RCC to disable 64B reads and switch to legacy 128B Reads per RCC CL		
Value	Name	
1h		
0h	[Default]	
13	NP EARLY Z FAILS DISABLE	
Access:		R/W
Value	Name	Description
0h	[Default]	IZ does conservatively fail any NP/R pixels.
1h		Disables IZ to conservatively fail pixels.
12	Reserved	
Access:		R/W
Format:		PBC
11	Reserved	
Access:		R/W
Format:		PBC
10	Reserved	
Access:		R/W
Format:		PBC
9	MSC RAW Hazard Avoidance Bit	
Access:		R/W
Format:		Enable
When this field is set, MSC will enable RAW Hazard prevention mechanism, when lossless compression is enabled.		
Value	Name	Programming Notes
0h	[Default]	
1h		This field should be programmed to 1 only if need arise to avoid RAW hazard when lossless compression is enabled
8:7	Reserved	
Access:		R/W
Format:		PBC

CACHE_MODE_1 - Cache Mode Register 1

6	Shader Independent Evaluate Enable	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>		
When this bit is enabled, any shader stage can send evaluate messages. Hardware ignores AMFS state programming.		
Value	Name	Description
0	Shader Independent Evaluate Disabled [Default]	Only Pixel Shaders can do evaluate
1		ALL shader stages can do evaluate
5	MCS Cache Disable	
Access:		R/W
Format:		Disable
For Programming restrictions please refer to the 3D Pipeline.		
Value	Name	Description
0h	[Default]	MCS cache enabled. It allows RTs with MCS buffer enabled to be rendered using either MSAA compression for MSRT OR with color clear feature for non MSRT.
1h		MCS cache is disabled. Hence no MSAA compression for MSRT and no color clear for non-MSRT.
4	Reserved	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>		
Access:		R/W
Format:		PBC
3	RCZ PMA Promoted 2 Not-Promoted Allocation stall optimization Disable	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>		
Access:		R/W
Setting this bit will force the RCZ cache to stall at the allocation of a CL until the old Promoted writes retire in the RCZ\$. Default mode is to stall at the IZ-read point until promoted writes are complete.		
Value	Name	Description
0h	[Default]	Optimization is enabled
1h		Optimization is disabled
2	AMFS Disable Overshading	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>		
Access:		R/W
Value	Name	
0	[Default]	
1		
Programming Notes		

CACHE_MODE_1 - Cache Mode Register 1

	<p>SW must set this bit to disable Overshading in AMFS control cache If this bit is set to 1, every eval message is allocated in the Control Cache. If this bit to set to 0, eval messages bypass control cache and all texels in the cacheline are shaded</p>														
1	<p>YCoCg Disable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>YCoCg will be enabled by Default</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Setting this bit to 1 will disable YCoCg Compression and only compress using legacy RGB color space</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W	Format:	Disable	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	YCoCg will be enabled by Default	1h		Setting this bit to 1 will disable YCoCg Compression and only compress using legacy RGB color space
Access:	R/W														
Format:	Disable														
Value	Name	Description													
0h	[Default]	YCoCg will be enabled by Default													
1h		Setting this bit to 1 will disable YCoCg Compression and only compress using legacy RGB color space													
0	<p>Disable Lossless Compression of partial Evictions on Previous Uncompressed Cache line</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Lossless Compression of partial Evictions on Previous Uncompressed Cache line is Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Lossless Compression of partial Evictions on Previous Uncompressed Cache line is Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W	Format:	PBC	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	Lossless Compression of partial Evictions on Previous Uncompressed Cache line is Enabled	1h		Lossless Compression of partial Evictions on Previous Uncompressed Cache line is Disabled
Access:	R/W														
Format:	PBC														
Value	Name	Description													
0h	[Default]	Lossless Compression of partial Evictions on Previous Uncompressed Cache line is Enabled													
1h		Lossless Compression of partial Evictions on Previous Uncompressed Cache line is Disabled													



Cache Mode Subslice Register

CACHE_MODE_SS - Cache Mode Subslice Register											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	0E420h										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u></th> <th><u>_Custom_GTIContextSaved</u></th> <th><u>_Custom_GTIReset</u></th> <th><u>_Custom_GTIStorage</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Y</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				<u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIContextSaved</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIStorage</u>	Unspecified	Y	Unspecified	Unspecified
<u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIContextSaved</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIStorage</u>								
Unspecified	Y	Unspecified	Unspecified								
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:16	Mask Bits Format: <table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td>Mask</td></tr></table> Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)			Mask						
		Mask									
	15:13	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>			MBZ						
		MBZ									
	12	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>			MBZ						
		MBZ									
	11	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td>PBC</td></tr></table>			PBC						
		PBC									
	10	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>			MBZ						
		MBZ									
9:6	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>			MBZ							
	MBZ										
5	Disable flushed fix in Instruction Cache Disable flushed fix in Instruction Cache. When a ROI flush occurs when a cache miss is outstanding, this bit will allow the tag ram to be written. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Enabled [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0	Enabled [Default]	1	Disabled			
Value	Name										
0	Enabled [Default]										
1	Disabled										
4	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td>PBC</td></tr></table>			PBC							
	PBC										
3:2	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>			MBZ							
	MBZ										
1:0	Reserved										

Capabilities A

CAPID0_A_0_2_0_PCI - Capabilities A				
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00044h			
Populated by pulling relevant fuses.				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified
_Custom_SaiPolicy				
Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:23	Reserved		
		Format: MBZ		
	22:4	Spare Fuses		
		Default Value: 00000h		
		Access: RO Variant		
		Spare Fuses		
	3	VGT Enable Fuse		
		Default Value: 0b Access: RO Variant		
	2	Reserved		
		Format: MBZ		
	1	SVM Disable Fuse		
		Default Value: 0b Access: RO Variant		
0	Vtd Disable Fuse			
	Default Value: 0b Access: RO Variant			



Capabilities B

CAPID0_B_0_2_0_PCI - Capabilities B		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00048h	
Populated by pulling relevant fuses.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy		
Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Reserved Fuses
		Default Value: 0b
		Access: RO

Capabilities Control

CAPCTRL0_0_2_0_PCI - Capabilities Control				
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	16			
Address:	00042h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified
_Custom_SaiPolicy				
Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	15:12	Reserved		
		Format: MBZ		
	11:8	CAPID Version		
		Default Value: 0001b		
		Access: RO		
	This field is hardwired to the value 1h to identify the first revision of the CAPID register definition.			
7:0	CAPID Length			
	Default Value: 00001100b			
	Access: RO			
This field is hardwired to the value 0Ch to indicate the structure length (12 bytes).				

Capabilities Pointer

CAPPOINT_0_2_0_PCI - Capabilities Pointer						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	8					
Address:	00034h					
This register points to a linked list of capabilities implemented by this device.						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified		
_Custom_SaiPolicy						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	7:0	<p>Capabilities Pointer Value</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>01000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains an offset into the function's PCI Configuration Space for the first item in the New Capabilities Linked List, the CAPID0 register at offset 40h.</p>	Default Value:	01000000b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	01000000b					
Access:	RO					

Capability Identifier

CAPID0_0_2_0_PCI - Capability Identifier				
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	16			
Address:	00040h			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified
_Custom_SaiPolicy				
Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	15:8	Next Capability Pointer		
		Default Value:	01110000b	
		Access:	RO	
			This field is hardwired to point to the next PCI Capability structure, the PCIe Capabilities structure at 70h.	
	7:0	Capability ID		
		Default Value:	00001001b	
Access:		RO		
		This field is hardwired to the value 09h to identify the CAP_ID assigned by the PCI SIG for vendor dependent capability pointers.		

CAPTURE_0_DSSM0

CAPTURE_0_DSSM0 - CAPTURE_0_DSSM0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 0			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_0_DSSM1

CAPTURE_0_DSSM1 - CAPTURE_0_DSSM1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 0			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_0_L3

CAPTURE_0_L3 - CAPTURE_0_L3			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 0			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_1_DSSM0

CAPTURE_1_DSSM0 - CAPTURE_1_DSSM0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 1			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_1_DSSM1

CAPTURE_1_DSSM1 - CAPTURE_1_DSSM1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 0			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_1_L3

CAPTURE_1_L3 - CAPTURE_1_L3			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 1			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_2_DSSM0

CAPTURE_2_DSSM0 - CAPTURE_2_DSSM0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 2			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_2_DSSM1

CAPTURE_2_DSSM1 - CAPTURE_2_DSSM1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 2			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_2_L3

CAPTURE_2_L3 - CAPTURE_2_L3			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 2			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_3_DSSM0

CAPTURE_3_DSSM0 - CAPTURE_3_DSSM0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 3			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_3_DSSM1

CAPTURE_3_DSSM1 - CAPTURE_3_DSSM1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 3			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_3_L3

CAPTURE_3_L3 - CAPTURE_3_L3			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 3			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_4_DSSM0

CAPTURE_4_DSSM0 - CAPTURE_4_DSSM0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 4			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_4_DSSM1

CAPTURE_4_DSSM1 - CAPTURE_4_DSSM1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 4			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_4_L3

CAPTURE_4_L3 - CAPTURE_4_L3			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 4			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_5_DSSM0

CAPTURE_5_DSSM0 - CAPTURE_5_DSSM0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 5			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO



CAPTURE_5_DSSM1

CAPTURE_5_DSSM1 - CAPTURE_5_DSSM1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 5			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_5_L3

CAPTURE_5_L3 - CAPTURE_5_L3			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 5			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_6_DSSM0

CAPTURE_6_DSSM0 - CAPTURE_6_DSSM0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 6			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_6_DSSM1

CAPTURE_6_DSSM1 - CAPTURE_6_DSSM1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 6			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_6_L3

CAPTURE_6_L3 - CAPTURE_6_L3			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 6			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_7_DSSM0

CAPTURE_7_DSSM0 - CAPTURE_7_DSSM0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 7			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_7_DSSM1

CAPTURE_7_DSSM1 - CAPTURE_7_DSSM1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 7			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CAPTURE_7_L3

CAPTURE_7_L3 - CAPTURE_7_L3			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Capture Buffer DW 7			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Byte_3	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	23:16	Byte_2	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	15:8	Byte1	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO
	7:0	Byte_0	
		Default Value:	00000000b default
		Access:	RO

CCS CSB

CCS_CSB - CCS CSB				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
SW reads this offset to read the CSB entry at the top of the CSB fifo. Reads must occur in pairs to obtain a single 64 bit entry. The second read pops the entry off the CSB fifo.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Context Status Buffer DW <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> This DW holds CSB bits[31:0] for the first read and CSB bits[63:32] for the second read.	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			

CCS CSB Fifo Status Register

CCS_CSBR_FSR - CCS CSB Fifo Status Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
This RO register holds status of the CSB fifo.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Not Empty Access: RO
	30:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:8	FIFO Maximum Occupancy Count This field is a read-only field. It reflects the depth of the FIFO, which is a static value for each product.
	7:0	FIFO Occupancy Count Access: RO

CDCLK_CTL

CDCLK_CTL							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	46000h-46003h						
Name:	CD Clock Control						
ShortName:	CDCLK_CTL						
Reset:	global						
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.							
Restriction							
These fields should only be changed as part of the Display Sequences for Changing CD Clock Frequency.							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:24	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ			
		MBZ					
	23:22	CD2X Divider Select Access: Double Buffered Double Buffer Update Point: Pipe off or start of vertical blank <p>This field selects how the CDCLK PLL output is divided before driving the display CD2X clock. This field is double buffered to align with the pipe from CD2X Pipe Select. It will update at the start of vertical blank of the selected pipe, or immediately if the selected pipe is disabled or no pipe is selected.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><thead><tr><th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td style="text-align: center;">00b</td><td>Divide by 1</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">10b</td><td>Divide by 2 [Default]</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	00b	Divide by 1	10b
Value	Name						
00b	Divide by 1						
10b	Divide by 2 [Default]						
Restriction		CD2X Divider Select must not be changed while more than one pipe is enabled. When one pipe is enabled, the CD2X Pipe Select must be set to that pipe before changing CD2X Divider Select.					
21:19	CD2X Pipe Select This field selects the pipe enable and vertical blank to be used for double buffering the CD2X Divider Select.						
	Value	Name					
	Description						
	000b	Pipe A					
	010b	Pipe B					
100b	Pipe C						
110b	Pipe						

CDCLK_CTL

			D	
	111b	None	Double buffer enable is tied to 1 so that writes to the CD2X Divider Select will take effect immediately.	
18	Reserved			
17	Reserved			
16	SSA Precharge Enable This field is unused.			
	Value	Name		
	0b	Disable		
15	Reserved			
14:11	Reserved			
	Format:		MBZ	
10:0	CD Frequency Decimal			
	Format:		U10.1	
<p>This field selects the decimal value of the frequency for CD clock, which is used to generate divided down clocks for some display engine timers. This value is represented in a 10.1 format with 10 integer bits and 1 fractional bit.</p> <p>Many possible values are listed here. To find which values are valid for this project, refer to the clocks page for that project.</p> <p>Program this field to select the pre-defined value that matches the CD frequency chosen by the CDCLK PLL and CD2X Divider. If no value is defined, program this field with the CD frequency, rounded to the closest 0.5, then minus one.</p>				
	Value	Name	Description	
	00 1010 0111 0b	168 MHz CD [Default]	This value is default, but not valid.	
	00101011000b	172.8 MHz CD		
	00101100100b	179.2 MHz CD		
	00101100110b	180 MHz CD		
	00101111110b	192 MHz CD		
	01001100100b	307.2 MHz CD		
	01 0011 0111 0b	312 MHz CD		
	10 0010 0111 0b	552 MHz CD		
	10 0010 1100 0b	556.8 MHz CD		
	10 1000 0111 0b	648 MHz CD		
	10 1000 1100 0b	652.8 MHz CD		



CDCLK_PLL_ENABLE

CDCLK_PLL_ENABLE							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	46070h-46073h						
Name:	CDCLK PLL Enable						
ShortName:	CDCLK_PLL_ENABLE						
Reset:	soft						
This register is used to control the CDCLK PLL.							
CrashLogSaved	CrashLogPriority	CrashLogVisibility	ExternalLongName	ExternalDescription			
Y	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified			
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31	PLL Enable					
		This field enables or disables the CDCLK PLL.					
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b
	Value	Name					
	0b	Disable					
	1b	Enable					
	30	PLL Lock					
		Access:		RO			
		This fields indicates the status of the CDCLK PLL Lock.					
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not locked or not enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Locked</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not locked or not enabled	1b
Value	Name						
0b	Not locked or not enabled						
1b	Locked						
29:28	Reserved						
Format:		MBZ					
27	Slow Clock Enable						
	This field enables or disables the slow clock that can be used when the CDCLK PLL is disabled. If the CDCLK PLL is disabled, and slow clock is disabled or not locked, then the crystal clock will be used instead.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
	Value	Name					
0b	Disable						
1b	Enable						
26	Slow Clock Lock						

CDCLK_PLL_ENABLE		
	Access:	RO
	This field indicates the status of the slow clock lock.	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not locked or not enabled
	1b	Locked
25:24	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
23:22	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
21:12	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
11	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
10:8	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
7:0	PLL Ratio	
	This field selects the CDCLK PLL divider ratio, controlling the output frequency. Refer to the Clocks page for valid ratios to program.	
	Value	Name
	1Ch	28 default [Default] Default value. Refer to the Clocks page for valid ratios to program.
	Restriction	
	This field must be configured before enabling CDCLK PLL and not changed while it is enabled.	

CGE_CTRL

CGE_CTRL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	Double Buffered							
Size (in bits):	32							
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank							
Address:	49080h-49083h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Control							
ShortName:	CGE_CTRL_A							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	49180h-49183h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Control							
ShortName:	CGE_CTRL_B							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	49280h-49283h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Control							
ShortName:	CGE_CTRL_C							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	49380h-49383h							
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Control							
ShortName:	CGE_CTRL_D							
Reset:	soft							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>			Unspecified		
<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>								
Unspecified								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	CGE Enable This bit enables the Color Gamut Enhancement logic.						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
		Value	Name					
		0b	Disable					
1b	Enable							
30	Allow Double Buffer Update Disable							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>		Access:	R/W					
Access:	R/W							
This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for the CGE registers that are double buffered. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable								

CGE_CTRL		
		double buffer updates for those resources that allow them to be disabled.
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Allowed
	1b	Allowed [Default]
29:0	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ

CGE_WEIGHT

CGE_WEIGHT						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	Double Buffered					
Size (in bits):	160					
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank OR pipe disabled					
Address:	49090h-490A3h					
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Weights					
ShortName:	CGE_WEIGHT_A					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	49190h-491A3h					
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Weights					
ShortName:	CGE_WEIGHT_B					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	49290h-492A3h					
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Weights					
ShortName:	CGE_WEIGHT_C					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	49390h-493A3h					
Name:	Pipe Color Gamut Enhancement Weights					
ShortName:	CGE_WEIGHT_D					
Reset:	soft					
<p>These are the weights contained in the lookup up table (LUT) used in pipe color gamut enhancement. LUT index 0 contains the weight for the least saturated colors, and LUT index 16 contains the weight for the most saturated colors. Weight values can range from 00000b (100% of the enhanced output color is from the pipe gamma and CSC output corrected color) to 100000b (100% of the enhanced output color is from the pipe gamma and CSC input color).</p>						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>		Unspecified	
<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:30	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
	29:24	CGE Weight Index 3 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.				
23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					

CGE_WEIGHT				
	21:16	CGE Weight Index 2 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
	15:14	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	13:8	CGE Weight Index 1 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
	7:6	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
	MBZ			
5:0	CGE Weight Index 0 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.			
1	31:30	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	29:24	CGE Weight Index 7 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
	23:22	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	21:16	CGE Weight Index 6 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
	15:14	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
13:8	CGE Weight Index 5 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.			
7:6	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
5:0	CGE Weight Index 4 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.			
2	31:30	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	29:24	CGE Weight Index 11 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
	23:22	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	21:16	CGE Weight Index 10 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
15:14	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
13:8	CGE Weight Index 9 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.			

CGE_WEIGHT				
	7:6	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="width: 50px;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
5:0	CGE Weight Index 8 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.			
3	31:30	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="width: 50px;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	29:24	CGE Weight Index 15 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
	23:22	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="width: 50px;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	21:16	CGE Weight Index 14 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
	15:14	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="width: 50px;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	13:8	CGE Weight Index 13 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.		
7:6	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="width: 50px;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
5:0	CGE Weight Index 12 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.			
4	31:6	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="width: 50px;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
5:0	CGE Weight Index 16 This is the weight value for this color gamut enhancement LUT index.			

Clipper Invocation Counter

CL_INVOCATION_COUNT - Clipper Invocation Counter								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	64							
Address:	02338h-0233Fh							
Name:	Clipper Invocation Counter							
ShortName:	CL_INVOCATION_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18338h-1833Fh							
Name:	Clipper Invocation Counter							
ShortName:	CL_INVOCATION_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
<p>This register stores the count of objects entering the Clipper stage. This register is part of the context save and restore.</p> <p>More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	63:32	CL Invocation Count Report UDW Number of objects entering the clipper stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in CLIP_STATE (see the Clipper Chapter in the 3D Volume.)						
	31:0	CL Invocation Count Report LDW Number of objects entering the clipper stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in CLIP_STATE (see the Clipper Chapter in the 3D Volume.)						

Clipper Primitives Counter

CL_PRIMITIVES_COUNT - Clipper Primitives Counter								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	64							
Address:	02340h-02347h							
Name:	Clipper Primitives Counter							
ShortName:	CL_PRIMITIVES_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18340h-18347h							
Name:	Clipper Primitives Counter							
ShortName:	CL_PRIMITIVES_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
<p>This register reflects the total number of primitives that have been output by the clipper. This register is part of the context save and restore.</p> <p>More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> <td style="text-align: center;">_Custom_GTIStorage</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	63:32	Clipped Primitives Output Count UDW Total number of primitives output by the clipper stage. This count is updated for every primitive output by the clipper stage, as long as Statistics Enable is set in SF_STATE (see the Clipper and SF Chapters in the 3D Volume.)						
	31:0	Clipped Primitives Output Count LDW Total number of primitives output by the clipper stage. This count is updated for every primitive output by the clipper stage, as long as Statistics Enable is set in SF_STATE (see the Clipper and SF Chapters in the 3D Volume.)						

CLKREQ_POLICY

CLKREQ_POLICY - CLKREQ_POLICY				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	101038h			
Various bits that control clock req functionality in DG. This register should be programmed as part of graphics initialization.				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Custom_GTIIsContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> </tr> </table>			Custom_GTIIsContextSaved	Y
Custom_GTIIsContextSaved				
Y				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	SPARE2		
		Default Value:	00000000b	
		Access:	R/W	
	Reserved			
	23:16	CLKREQ_HYST_CNTR		
Default Value:		00000000b		
Access:		R/W		
Register to store the parameter used to counting IDLE cycles during Hysteris state. Deassert clkreq when DG is idle for the number of cycles this register is programmed to.				
15:2	SPARE1			
	Default Value:	00000000000000b		
	Access:	R/W		
Reserved				
1	Reserved			
	Format:	MBZ		
0	Reserved			

Clock Gating Messages

CGMSG - Clock Gating Messages		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	08104h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Message Mask
		Access: RO
	Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000	
	15:7	Reserved
6		Push Clock gating control message
		Access: R/W
Gate Push Clock Message : '0' : Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the scmsclk clock) '1' : Clock Gate Request (gates the scmsclk clock)		
5		Media sampler Clock gating control message
		Access: R/W
Gate Media sampler Clock Message : '0' : Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the scmsclk clock) '1' : Clock Gate Request (gates the scmsclk clock)		
4		WIDI 1 Clock gating control message
		Access: R/W
Gate WIDI 1 (2nd Vbox) Clock gate Message : '0' : WIDI 1 Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the cmclk clock in the 2nd wigig block) '1' : WIDI 1 Clock Gate Request (gates the cmclk clock in the 2nd Media block)		

CGMSG - Clock Gating Messages

	3	WIDI 0 Clock Gating control Message	
		Access:	R/W
	Gate WIDI 0 Clock Message :		
	'0' : WIDI 0 Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the cwclk clock)		
	'1' : WIDI 0 Clock Gate Request (gates the cwclk clock)		
	2	Reserved	
	1	Fix Function Clock gating Control Message	
		Access:	R/W
Gate Fix Clock Message :			
'0' : Fix Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the cfclk/cf2xclk clock)			
'1' : Fix Clock Gate Request (gates the cfclk/cf2xclk clock)			
0	Row Clock Gating Control Message		
	Access:	R/W	
Gate Row Clocks Message :			
'0' : Row Clock Un-gate Request (un-gates the crclk and cr2xclk clocks)			
'1' : Row Clock Gate Request (gates the crclk and cr2xclk clocks)			



Command Buffer Caching Control Register

CMD_BUF_CCTL - Command Buffer Caching Control Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02084h-02087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_RCSUNIT
Address:	18084h-18087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_POCSUNIT
Address:	22084h-22087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0084h-1C0087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4084h-1C4087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8084h-1C8087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0084h-1D0087h
Name:	CMD_BUF_CCTL
ShortName:	CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4084h-1D4087h

CMD_BUF_CCTL - Command Buffer Caching Control Register

Name: CMD_BUF_CCTL
 ShortName: CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D8084h-1D8087h
 Name: CMD_BUF_CCTL
 ShortName: CMD_BUF_CCTL_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E0084h-1E0087h
 Name: CMD_BUF_CCTL
 ShortName: CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4084h-1E4087h
 Name: CMD_BUF_CCTL
 ShortName: CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8084h-1E8087h
 Name: CMD_BUF_CCTL
 ShortName: CMD_BUF_CCTL_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0084h-1F0087h
 Name: CMD_BUF_CCTL
 ShortName: CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4084h-1F4087h
 Name: CMD_BUF_CCTL
 ShortName: CMD_BUF_CCTL_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8084h-1F8087h
 Name: CMD_BUF_CCTL
 ShortName: CMD_BUF_CCTL_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A084h-1A087h
 Name: CMD_BUF_CCTL
 ShortName: CMD_BUF_CCTL_CCSUNIT0

This register informs the size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 for DMA requests from Command

CMD_BUF_CTL - Command Buffer Caching Control Register

Streamer. This register also defines the MOCS index that need be send on command buffer read request to be cached in L3.

Programming Notes

This register only functionally impacts the render command streamer as the **Enable Command Cache** bit in PIPE_CONTROL is only supported for the render command streamer. Only render command streamer enables this register a non-privilege.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description																				
0	31:16	Mask <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table> <p>Mask bits act as write enables for the bits in the lower bits of this register</p>	Access:	WO	Format:	Mask																
		Access:	WO																			
		Format:	Mask																			
Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ																				
Format:	MBZ																					
11:8	Command Buffer Cache Size	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>U4</td> </tr> </table> <p>The value programmed to this field should be less than or equal to the actual physical cache space reserved in L3 for command buffer caching through L3 configuration. Command buffer DMA engine uses the cache size programmed in this field to limit the read requests of a cacheable batch buffer to be cached in L3. DMA engine does this by tracking the amount of read requests made cacheable and stops caching when the read requested data size equals to the size of the command cache allocated. DMA engine resets the command caching tracker on events listed below. This avoids thrashing of cache for Batch Buffers larger in size compared to the command buffer cache allocated in L3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On an End Of Tile in PTRBR/POSH mode of operation. On a context save of a context. On command cache invalidation through PIPE_CONTROL. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Cache Size 16 KB [Default]</td> <td>Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 16KB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>Cache Size 32 KB</td> <td>Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 32KB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>Cache Size 64 KB</td> <td>Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 64KB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4h</td> <td>Cache Size 128 KB</td> <td>Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 128KB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5h</td> <td>Cache Size 256 KB</td> <td>Size of the command buffer cache allocated</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U4	Value	Name	Description	1h	Cache Size 16 KB [Default]	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 16KB	2h	Cache Size 32 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 32KB	3h	Cache Size 64 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 64KB	4h	Cache Size 128 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 128KB	5h	Cache Size 256 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated
		Format:	U4																			
		Value	Name	Description																		
		1h	Cache Size 16 KB [Default]	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 16KB																		
		2h	Cache Size 32 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 32KB																		
		3h	Cache Size 64 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 64KB																		
		4h	Cache Size 128 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 128KB																		
5h	Cache Size 256 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated																				

CMD_BUF_CCTL - Command Buffer Caching Control Register

			in L3 is 256KB
	6h	Cache Size 512 KB	Size of the command buffer cache allocated in L3 is 512KB
	0h,7h,8h,9h, Ah, Bh, Ch, Dh, Eh, Fh	Reserved	Reserved.
7	Reserved		
	Format:		MBZ
6:0	Memory Object Control State (MOCS) for Command Buffer Caching		
	Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE	
	<p>This field has the standard format defined for MOCS globally. Index to MOCS Tables field of MOCS is used for L3 and System cache memory properties. Encrypted Data field of MOCS is forced to zero by hardware.</p> <p>Index to MOCS Tables attribute of this field is used for defining the caching properties for requests made for batch buffer command fetches.</p>		



Comp Ctx TLB Invalidation Register

COMPCTX_TLB_INV_CR - Comp Ctx TLB Invalidation Register						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	0CF04h					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</td> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset					
Unspecified	Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	Mask Bits				
		Default Value:	0000000000000000b			
		Access:	R/W			
	15:8	Reserved				
		Format:	MBZ			
	7	Invalidate Compute Ctx TLBs bit7				
		Default Value:	0b			
		Access:	R/W			
	<p>SW writes 1 to invalidate the TLBs for the associated Compute Context and HW clears the bit when invalidation is complete. To ensure proper invalidation of the TLBs, SW has to ensure the corresponding engine's (compute context's) HW pipeline is flushed and cleared from all its memory accesses. Otherwise HW cannot guarantee the proper invalidation for TLBs.Bit[7:0] invalidates Compute Context[7:0] TLBs. No Effect on non-existent Compute Contexts. These bits self clear.</p>					
	6	Invalidate Compute Ctx TLBs bit6				
		Default Value:	0b			
		Access:	R/W			
<p>SW writes 1 to invalidate the TLBs for the associated Compute Context and HW clears the bit when invalidation is complete. To ensure proper invalidation of the TLBs, SW has to ensure the corresponding engine's (compute context's) HW pipeline is flushed and cleared from all its memory accesses. Otherwise HW cannot guarantee the proper invalidation for TLBs.Bit[7:0] invalidates Compute Context[7:0] TLBs. No Effect on non-existent Compute Contexts. These bits self clear.</p>						
5	Invalidate Compute Ctx TLBs bit5					
	Default Value:	0b				
	Access:	R/W				
<p>SW writes 1 to invalidate the TLBs for the associated Compute Context and HW clears the bit</p>						

COMPCTX_TLB_INV_CR - Comp Ctx TLB Invalidation Register

		<p>when invalidation is complete. To ensure proper invalidation of the TLBs, SW has to ensure the corresponding engine's (compute context's) HW pipeline is flushed and cleared from all its memory accesses. Otherwise HW cannot guarantee the proper invalidation for TLBs.Bit[7:0] invalidates Compute Context[7:0] TLBs. No Effect on non-existent Compute Contexts. These bits self clear.</p>					
	4	<p>Invalidate Compute Ctx TLBs bit4</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SW writes 1 to invalidate the TLBs for the associated Compute Context and HW clears the bit when invalidation is complete. To ensure proper invalidation of the TLBs, SW has to ensure the corresponding engine's (compute context's) HW pipeline is flushed and cleared from all its memory accesses. Otherwise HW cannot guarantee the proper invalidation for TLBs.Bit[7:0] invalidates Compute Context[7:0] TLBs. No Effect on non-existent Compute Contexts. These bits self clear.</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
	3	<p>Invalidate Compute Ctx TLBs bit3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SW writes 1 to invalidate the TLBs for the associated Compute Context and HW clears the bit when invalidation is complete. To ensure proper invalidation of the TLBs, SW has to ensure the corresponding engine's (compute context's) HW pipeline is flushed and cleared from all its memory accesses. Otherwise HW cannot guarantee the proper invalidation for TLBs.Bit[7:0] invalidates Compute Context[7:0] TLBs. No Effect on non-existent Compute Contexts. These bits self clear.</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
	2	<p>Invalidate Compute Ctx TLBs bit2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SW writes 1 to invalidate the TLBs for the associated Compute Context and HW clears the bit when invalidation is complete. To ensure proper invalidation of the TLBs, SW has to ensure the corresponding engine's (compute context's) HW pipeline is flushed and cleared from all its memory accesses. Otherwise HW cannot guarantee the proper invalidation for TLBs.Bit[7:0] invalidates Compute Context[7:0] TLBs. No Effect on non-existent Compute Contexts. These bits self clear.</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
	1	<p>Invalidate Compute Ctx TLBs bit1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SW writes 1 to invalidate the TLBs for the associated Compute Context and HW clears the bit when invalidation is complete. To ensure proper invalidation of the TLBs, SW has to ensure the corresponding engine's (compute context's) HW pipeline is flushed and cleared from all its memory accesses. Otherwise HW cannot guarantee the proper invalidation for TLBs.Bit[7:0] invalidates Compute Context[7:0] TLBs. No Effect on non-existent Compute Contexts. These bits self clear.</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						

COMPCTX_TLB_INV_CR - Comp Ctx TLB Invalidation Register

		invalidates Compute Context[7:0] TLBs. No Effect on non-existent Compute Contexts. These bits self clear.	
	0	Invalidate Compute Ctx TLBs bit0	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		<p>SW writes 1 to invalidate the TLBs for the associated Compute Context and HW clears the bit when invalidation is complete. To ensure proper invalidation of the TLBs, SW has to ensure the corresponding engine's (compute context's) HW pipeline is flushed and cleared from all its memory accesses. Otherwise HW cannot guarantee the proper invalidation for TLBs.Bit[7:0] invalidates Compute Context[7:0] TLBs. No Effect on non-existent Compute Contexts. These bits self clear.</p>	

Compute Engine DSS Reservation

CE_DSS_RSERVATION - Compute Engine DSS Reservation			
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits): 32			
This register indicates the number of DSSs to be reserved for compute engine. This register is privileged and power context save/restored by HW.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	MASK	
		Access: RO	
		Format: Mask	
Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)			
15:8	Reserved	Format: PBC	
7:0	Number ComputeEngine DSS Reservation	Format: U8	
		This field indicates the number of DSSs to be reserved for compute engine. These DSSs will be exclusively reserved for compute engine and will never be allocated for render engine.	
		Programming Notes	
		Value programmed must be less than the maximum number of DSS's available on a given GT SKU.	



Config to MCI HI

CFGTOMCIDFTHI - Config to MCI HI		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	098A0h	
Config to MCI and DFT Ring		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	CFG to MCI HI dispatch Access: <input type="text"/> R/WC
	30	CFG to MCI HI error clear Access: <input type="text"/> R/WC
	29:20	RSVD_29_20 Access: <input type="text"/> R/WC
	19:0	BitField: MCI DFT Ring Write data[39:20]. When dispatch is hi, then [39:20] is taken from here and [19:0] is taken from CFGTOMCIDFTLO Access: <input type="text"/> R/WC

Config to MCI LO

CFGTOMCIDFTLO - Config to MCI LO		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0989Ch	
Config to MCI and DFT Ring		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	CFG to MCI LO dispatch Access: <input type="text"/> R/WC
	30:20	MCI DFT Ring Write data[30:20]. When dispatch is lo, then [30:20] is taken from here and [39:31] is taken from [19:11] of CFGTOMCIDFTHI Access: <input type="text"/> R/WC
	19:0	MCI DFT Ring Write data[19:0] Access: <input type="text"/> R/WC



Config to MCI STATUS1

CFGTOMCIDFTSTATUS1 - Config to MCI STATUS1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	098A4h	
Config to MCI and DFT Ring		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:5	RSVD_31_5 Access: <input type="text"/> RO
	4	report fifo empty Access: <input type="text"/> RO
	3	Reserved
	2	
	1	mci fifo overflow Access: <input type="text"/> RO
	0	report fifo overflow Access: <input type="text"/> RO

Configuration Register0 for RPMunit

CONFIG0 - Configuration Register0 for RPMunit															
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0														
Size (in bits):	32														
Address:	00D00h														
Lock bit LOCK applies to all RW/L fields in this register. Lock is overridden during context restore.															
_Custom_GTIContextMappedUnit	_Custom_GTIIsContextMapped	_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved													
Unspecified	Y	Y													
DWord	Bit	Description													
0	31	Lock for RW/L Fields in this Register <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of CONFIG0 register are R/W. 1 = All bits of CONFIG0 register are RO (including this lock bit). Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). Lock is reset on a restore after context is captured.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock											
	Access:	R/W Lock													
	30:7	Placeholder Bits <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock											
	Access:	R/W Lock													
	6	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Access:												
Access:															
5:3	Crystal Clock Freq Selector <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This indicates the crystal clock frequency. BIOS will read this bit and then program the shift parameters, below, appropriately</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Crystal clock is at 24 MHz [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Crystal clock is at 19.2 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Crystal clock is at 38.4 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Crystal clock is at 25 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>Rsvd for future use</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	RO	Value	Name	0b	Crystal clock is at 24 MHz [Default]	1b	Crystal clock is at 19.2 MHz	10b	Crystal clock is at 38.4 MHz	11b	Crystal clock is at 25 MHz	100b	Rsvd for future use
Access:	RO														
Value	Name														
0b	Crystal clock is at 24 MHz [Default]														
1b	Crystal clock is at 19.2 MHz														
10b	Crystal clock is at 38.4 MHz														
11b	Crystal clock is at 25 MHz														
100b	Rsvd for future use														
2:1	CTC SHIFT parameter <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>10b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>00 - use bit 7 as microsecond, bit 3 as lowest *CS timestamp 01 - use bit 6 as microsecond, bit 2 as lowest *CS timestamp</p>	Default Value:	10b	Access:	R/W Lock										
Default Value:	10b														
Access:	R/W Lock														

CONFIG0 - Configuration Register0 for RPMunit			
	10 - use bit 5 as microsecond, bit 1 as lowest *CS timestamp (default) 11 - use bit 4 as microsecond, bit 0 as lowest *CS timestamp		
0	Disable TSC Synchronization <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> 'b0 - TSC synchronization enabled in GT (default) 'b1 - TSC synchronization DISABLED in GT	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock		

Configuration Register1 for RPMunit

CONFIG1 - Configuration Register1 for RPMunit					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	00D04h				
Lock bit LOCK applies to all RW/L fields in this register. Lock is overridden during context restore.					
_Custom_GTIContextMappedUnit	_Custom_GTIContextMapped	_Custom_GTIContextSaved			
Unspecified	Y	Y			
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	Lock for RW/L Fields in this Register <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of CONFIG0 register are R/W. 1 = All bits of CONFIG0 register are RO (including this lock bit). Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). Lock is reset on a restore after context is captured.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:10	Placeholder Bits <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
9	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Access:			
Access:					
8:0	RCP L3 FREQ DETECT <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000011110b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is control signal needed from clock unit that can be set at 1 when 2X clock frequency is less than or equal to 1GHz. It needs to be at 0 when 2X clock frequency is > 1GHz. Without this circuit changes, the GT L3 cache will not be functional at lower frequency due to Vcc is less than Vccmin of 0.9V for the array. default value: low2xthresh=0x01Eh corresponding to a 1x frequency of 500Mhz.</p>	Default Value:	000011110b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	000011110b				
Access:	R/W Lock				



CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES

CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES - CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	025A8h-025ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_RCSUNIT
Address:	185A8h-185ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_POCSUNIT
Address:	225A8h-225ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C05A8h-1C05ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C45A8h-1C45ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C85A8h-1C85ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D05A8h-1D05ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VCSUNIT2

CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES - CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES	
Address:	1D45A8h-1D45ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D85A8h-1D85ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E05A8h-1E05ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E45A8h-1E45ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E85A8h-1E85ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F05A8h-1F05ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F45A8h-1F45ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F85A8h-1F85ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A5A8h-1A5ABh
Name:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES
ShortName:	CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES_CCSUNIT0

CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES - CONTEXT_SCHEDULING_ATTRIBUTES

Programming Notes

This register is only functional on RenderCS and ComputeCS and must be only programmed on RenderCS and ComputeCS. This register is context save/restored on a context switch.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	Mask			
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table> <p>Mask bits act as write enables for the bits in the lower bits of this register</p>	Access:	WO	Format:
	Access:	WO			
Format:	Mask				
15:2	Reserved				
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC	
Format:	PBC				
	1:0	Reserved			
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC	
Format:	PBC				

Context Element Descriptor High

CTX_EDR_H - Context Element Descriptor High	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	0C804h
Name:	GFX Context Element Descriptor High
ShortName:	GFX_CTX_EDR_H
Address:	0C854h
Name:	VD0 Context Element Descriptor High
ShortName:	VD0_CTX_EDR_H
Address:	0C8A4h
Name:	VD1 Context Element Descriptor High
ShortName:	VD1_CTX_EDR_H
Address:	0C8F4h
Name:	VE0 Context Element Descriptor High
ShortName:	VE0_CTX_EDR_H
Address:	0C944h
Name:	VD2 Context Element Descriptor High
ShortName:	VD2_CTX_EDR_H
Address:	0C994h
Name:	VD3 Context Element Descriptor High
ShortName:	VD3_CTX_EDR_H
Address:	0C9E4h
Name:	VE1 Context Element Descriptor High
ShortName:	VE1_CTX_EDR_H
Address:	0CA34h
Name:	BLT Context Element Descriptor High

CTX_EDR_H - Context Element Descriptor High						
ShortName:	BLT_CTX_EDR_H					
Address:	0CAD4h					
Name:	KCR Context Element Descriptor High					
ShortName:	KCR_CTX_EDR_H					
Address:	0CD04h					
Name:	COMP0 Context Element Descriptor High					
ShortName:	COMP0_CTX_EDR_H					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</td> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset					
Unspecified	Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Context Element Descriptor</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bit[63:32] - Context ID: Context identification number assigned to separate this context from others. Context IDs need to be recycled in such a way that there cannot be two active contexts with the same ID. This is a unique identification number by which a context is identified and referenced.</p>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000h					
Access:	R/W					

Context Element Descriptor Low

CTX_EDR_L - Context Element Descriptor Low	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	0C808h
Name:	GFX Context Element Descriptor Low
ShortName:	GFX_CTX_EDR_L
Address:	0C858h
Name:	VD0 Context Element Descriptor Low
ShortName:	VD0_CTX_EDR_L
Address:	0C8A8h
Name:	VD1 Context Element Descriptor Low
ShortName:	VD1_CTX_EDR_L
Address:	0C8F8h
Name:	VE0 Context Element Descriptor Low
ShortName:	VE0_CTX_EDR_L
Address:	0C948h
Name:	VD2 Context Element Descriptor Low
ShortName:	VD2_CTX_EDR_L
Address:	0C998h
Name:	VD3 Context Element Descriptor Low
ShortName:	VD3_CTX_EDR_L
Address:	0C9E8h
Name:	VE1 Context Element Descriptor Low
ShortName:	VE1_CTX_EDR_L
Address:	0CA38h
Name:	BLT Context Element Descriptor Low

CTX_EDR_L - Context Element Descriptor Low						
ShortName:	BLT_CTX_EDR_L					
Address:	0CAD8h					
Name:	KCR Context Element Descriptor Low					
ShortName:	KCR_CTX_EDR_L					
Address:	0CD08h					
Name:	COMP0 Context Element Descriptor Low					
ShortName:	COMP0_CTX_EDR_L					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</td> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset					
Unspecified	Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:12	LRCA				
		Default Value:	00000h			
		Access:	R/W			
		Bit[31:12] - LRCA: Command Streamer Only. In KCR_CTX_EDR_L: [16:12] : Engine ID of the VDBox that KCR is working on behalf of. This is needed for reset and fault handling when KCR is active. [31:17] : not used				
11:9		Function Number				
		Default Value:	000b			
		Access:	R/W			
8		Privileged Context				
		Default Value:	0b			
		Access:	R/W			
		Bit[8] - Privileged Context / GGTT vs PPGTT mode: Differs in legacy vs advanced context modes: In Legacy Context: Defines the page tables to be used. This is how page walker comes to know PPGTT vs GGTT selection for the entire context. 0: Use Global GTT. 1: Use Per-Process GTT. In Advanced Context: Defines the privilege level for the context. 0: User mode context. 1: Supervisor mode context.				
7:6		Fault Model				

CTX_EDR_L - Context Element Descriptor Low

		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W
5	Deeper IA Coherency Support		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	<p>Bit[5] - Deeper IA coherency Support:</p> <p>In Advanced Context: Defines the level of IA coherency. 0: IA coherency is provided at LLC level for all streams of GPU (i.e. like mode). 1: IA coherency is provided at L3 level for EU data accesses of GPU.</p>		
4	A and D Support		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	<p>Bit[4] - A and D Support / 32 and 64b Address Support: Differs in legacy vs advanced context modes:</p> <p>In Legacy Context: Defines 32b vs 64b (48b canonical) addressing format: 0: 32b addressing format. 1: 64b (48b canonical) addressing format.</p> <p>In Advanced Context: Defines A and D bit support: 0: A and D bit management in page tables is NOT supported. 1: A and D bit management in page tables is supported.</p>		
3	Context Type		
		Default Value:	1b
		Access:	R/W
	<p>Bit[3] - Context Type: Legacy vs Advanced: Defines the context type</p> <p>0: Advanced Context: Defines the rest of the advanced capabilities (i.e. OS page table support, fault models). Note that advanced context is not bounded to GPGPU.</p> <p>1: Legacy Context: Defines the context as legacy mode which is similar to prior generations. Note that: Bits [8:4] differs in functions when legacy vs advanced context modes are selected.</p>		
2	FR		
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
	<p>Bit[2] - FR: Command streamer specific.</p>		
1	Scheduling Mode		
		Default Value:	0b

CTX_EDR_L - Context Element Descriptor Low					
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W		
Access:	R/W				
	<p>Bit[1] - Scheduling Mode: 1: Indicates execlist mode of scheduling. 0: Indicates Ring Buffer mode of scheduling.</p> <p>Ring Buffer Mode is no longer supported. Value will always be '1'</p>				
0	<p>Valid Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">1b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bit[0] - Valid: Indicates that element descriptor is valid. If GAM is programmed with an invalid descriptor, it continues but flags an error.</p>	Default Value:	1b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b				
Access:	R/W				

Context Restore Request To TDL

TDL_CONTEXT_RESTORE - Context Restore Request To TDL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	WO							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0E418h							
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</td> <td>_Custom_GTIStorage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIStorage							
Unspecified	Unspecified							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:17	Reserved Format: MBZ						
	16	Context Restore Mask <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request
	Value	Name	Description					
	1		Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request					
15:1	Reserved Format: MBZ							
0	Context Restore <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1		Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request	
Value	Name	Description						
1		Bit 0 and bit 16 both need to be 1 for Context restore request						

Context Sizes

CXT_SIZE - Context Sizes						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	021A8h					
<p>The actual size of a logical rendering context is the amount of data stored/restored during a context switch and is measured in 64B cache lines.</p> <p>This register will be power context save/restored. Note that this register will default to the correct value, so software should not have to modify it.</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:28	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
	27:16	Render Engine Context Size This field indicates the size of the render engine context data that needs to be save/restored when extended mode is not enabled for a context; this excludes URB context size. Note that this excludes the ring context image size and the engine context saved by CSFE. <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">15Eh</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	15Eh	[Default]
	Value	Name				
15Eh	[Default]					
15:8	SOL Context Offset This field indicates the cacheline aligned offset of the SOL context in the render context image starting from Ring Context. Note that in execlist of scheduling Ring context itself is at 4KBoffset from LRCA. <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">66h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	66h	[Default]	
Value	Name					
66h	[Default]					
7:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					

Context Status Buffer1 Contents

CTXT_ST_BUF1 - Context Status Buffer1 Contents	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	384
Address:	023C0h-023EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_RCSUNIT
Address:	183C0h-183EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_POCSUNIT
Address:	223C0h-223EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C03C0h-1C03EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C43C0h-1C43EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C83C0h-1C83EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D03C0h-1D03EFh
Name:	Context Status Buffer1 Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D43C0h-1D43EFh

CTXT_ST_BUF1 - Context Status Buffer1 Contents

Name: Context Status Buffer1 Contents
 ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D83C0h-1D83EFh
 Name: Context Status Buffer1 Contents
 ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF1_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E03C0h-1E03EFh
 Name: Context Status Buffer1 Contents
 ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E43C0h-1E43EFh
 Name: Context Status Buffer1 Contents
 ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E83C0h-1E83EFh
 Name: Context Status Buffer1 Contents
 ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF1_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F03C0h-1F03EFh
 Name: Context Status Buffer1 Contents
 ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F43C0h-1F43EFh
 Name: Context Status Buffer1 Contents
 ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF1_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F83C0h-1F83EFh
 Name: Context Status Buffer1 Contents
 ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF1_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A3C0h-1A3EFh
 Name: Context Status Buffer1 Contents
 ShortName: CTXT_ST_BUF1_CCSUNIT0

All "Context Status* LDW" have the format of the Bits[31:0] of the "Context Status" definition.

CTXT_ST_BUF1 - Context Status Buffer1 Contents

All "Context Status* UDW" have the format of the Bits[61:32] of the "Context Status" definition.

Programming Notes

This structure contains the Context Switch status locations Context Status 6 to Context Status 11.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:32	Context Status 6 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 6 LDW Format: U32
1	63:32	Context Status 7 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 7 LDW Format: U32
2	63:32	Context Status 8 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 8 LDW Format: U32
3	63:32	Context Status 9 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 9 LDW Format: U32
4	63:32	Context Status 10 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 10 LDW Format: U32
5	63:32	Context Status 11 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 11 LDW Format: U32



Context Status Buffer Contents

CTXT_ST_BUF - Context Status Buffer Contents	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	384
Address:	02370h-0239Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_RCSUNIT
Address:	18370h-1839Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_POCSUNIT
Address:	22370h-2239Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0370h-1C039Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4370h-1C439Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8370h-1C839Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0370h-1D039Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4370h-1D439Fh

CTXT_ST_BUF - Context Status Buffer Contents	
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8370h-1D839Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0370h-1E039Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4370h-1E439Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8370h-1E839Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0370h-1F039Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4370h-1F439Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8370h-1F839Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A370h-1A39Fh
Name:	Context Status Buffer Contents
ShortName:	CTXT_ST_BUF_CCSUNIT0
Contents of the Execlist 0 in HW.	

CTXT_ST_BUF - Context Status Buffer Contents

All "Context Status* LDW" have the format of the Bits[31:0] of the "Context Status" definition.
 All "Context Status* UDW" have the format of the Bits[61:32] of the "Context Status" definition.

Programming Notes

This structure contains the Context Switch status locations Context Status 0 to Context Status 5.

This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for Position command streamer.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:32	Context Status 0 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 0 LDW Format: U32
1	63:32	Context Status 1 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 1 LDW Format: U32
2	63:32	Context Status 2 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 2 LDW Format: U32
3	63:32	Context Status 3 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 3 LDW Format: U32
4	63:32	Context Status 4 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 4 LDW Format: U32
5	63:32	Context Status 5 UDW Format: U32
	31:0	Context Status 5 LDW Format: U32

Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register

CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK - Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02218h-0221Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_RCSUNIT
Address:	18218h-1821Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_POCSUNIT
Address:	22218h-2221Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0218h-1C021Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4218h-1C421Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8218h-1C821Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0218h-1D021Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4218h-1D421Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK

CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK - Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register

ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8218h-1D821Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0218h-1E021Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4218h-1E421Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8218h-1E821Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0218h-1F021Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4218h-1F421Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8218h-1F821Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A218h-1A21Bh
Name:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK
ShortName:	CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK_CCSUNIT0
Hardware generates context switch interrupt and the associated context switch status report for the context	

CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK - Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register

switch reasons unmasked in this register. By default the context switch interrupts for all context switch reasons are un-masked. This register is privileged and global across all contexts and power context save/restored by hardware.

Note that on a context switch status report even the status of the masked context switch reasons are reported.

Programming Notes

Software must program this register through direct MMIO when hardware is idle and not processing any contexts.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ										
	7	<p>Active to Idle</p> <p>This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on a context switch leading hardware to go idle. Active-to-Idle is a special case of element switch due to ring done or un-successful semaphore wait or un-successful display wait for event following which hardware goes idle.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch leading hardware to go idle.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch leading hardware to go idle.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch leading hardware to go idle.	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch leading hardware to go idle.
Value	Name	Description									
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch leading hardware to go idle.									
1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch leading hardware to go idle.									
	6	<p>Preempt to Idle</p> <p>This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.
Value	Name	Description									
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.									
1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Preempt-to-Idle.									
	5	<p>Lite Restore</p> <p>This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on a context switch due to lite restore.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to lite restore.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to lite restore.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to lite restore.	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to lite restore.
Value	Name	Description									
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to lite restore.									
1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to lite restore.									

CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK - Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register

4	<p>Preemption</p> <p>This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on a context switch due to preemption. Preemption of an ongoing context is triggered due to loading of submission queue to execution queue on a "Load".</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to preemption.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to preemption.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to preemption.	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to preemption.
Value	Name	Description								
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to preemption.								
1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to preemption.								
3	<p>Display Wait For Event</p> <p>This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on Ring-Done context switch.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event. Context switch on un-successful display wait for even wait is a part of element switch.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event. Context switch on un-successful display wait for even wait is a part of element switch.	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event.
Value	Name	Description								
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event. Context switch on un-successful display wait for even wait is a part of element switch.								
1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to un-successful display wait for event.								
2	<p>Semaphore Wait</p> <p>This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on Ring-Done context switch.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to un-successful semaphore wait. Context switch on un-successful semaphore wait is a part of element switch.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch un-successful semaphore wait.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to un-successful semaphore wait. Context switch on un-successful semaphore wait is a part of element switch.	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch un-successful semaphore wait.
Value	Name	Description								
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to un-successful semaphore wait. Context switch on un-successful semaphore wait is a part of element switch.								
1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch un-successful semaphore wait.								
1	<p>Ring Done</p> <p>This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on Ring-Done context switch.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch reason due to Ring-Done. Context switch on ring done is a part of element switch.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Ring-Done.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch reason due to Ring-Done. Context switch on ring done is a part of element switch.	1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Ring-Done.
Value	Name	Description								
0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch reason due to Ring-Done. Context switch on ring done is a part of element switch.								
1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Ring-Done.								
0	<p>Idle To Active</p> <p>This mask bit controls the context switch interrupt generation and the associated context switch status report on Idle-to-Active context switch.</p>									

CSB_INTERRUPT_MASK - Context Status Buffer Interrupt Mask Register

		Value	Name	Description
		0	[Default]	Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is generated on a context switch due to Idle-to-Active. Idle2Active is a special case of submission queue acceptance by hardware.
		1		Context switch interrupt and associated context switch status report is not generated on a context switch due to Idle-to-Active.



Context Status Buffer Read Register

CSB_STATUS - Context Status Buffer Read Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	023A4h-023A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_RCSUNIT
Address:	183A4h-183A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_POCSUNIT
Address:	223A4h-223A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C03A4h-1C03A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C43A4h-1C43A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C83A4h-1C83A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D03A4h-1D03A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D43A4h-1D43A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register

CSB_STATUS - Context Status Buffer Read Register	
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D83A4h-1D83A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E03A4h-1E03A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E43A4h-1E43A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E83A4h-1E83A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F03A4h-1F03A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F43A4h-1F43A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F83A4h-1F83A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A3A4h-1A3A7h
Name:	Context Status Buffer Read Register
ShortName:	CSB_STATUS_CCSUNIT0
This 32 bit address contains the value of the context status that is next to be read by scheduler.	

CSB_STATUS - Context Status Buffer Read Register				
Programming Notes				
This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for Position command streamer.				
<u>_Custom_GTI</u>AccessProtection	<u>_Custom_GTI</u>Reset	<u>_Custom_GTI</u>Storage		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Context Status</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains the value of the Context Status depending on the value of Context Status Buffer Read Pointer in the CTXT_ST_PTR. Read Pointer value of zero will point to context status zero, read pointer value of one will pointer to context status one, and so on. The scheduler must read this register twice to get the full 64b of context status. The first read returns the lower DW of the status and the second read returns the upper DW of the status.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			

Context Timestamp Count

CTX_TIMESTAMP - Context Timestamp Count	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	023A8h-023ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_RCSUNIT
Address:	183A8h-183ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_POCSUNIT
Address:	223A8h-223ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C03A8h-1C03ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C43A8h-1C43ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C83A8h-1C83ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D03A8h-1D03ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count
ShortName:	CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D43A8h-1D43ABh
Name:	Context Timestamp Count

CTX_TIMESTAMP - Context Timestamp Count

ShortName: CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D83A8h-1D83ABh

Name: Context Timestamp Count

ShortName: CTX_TIMESTAMP_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E03A8h-1E03ABh

Name: Context Timestamp Count

ShortName: CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E43A8h-1E43ABh

Name: Context Timestamp Count

ShortName: CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E83A8h-1E83ABh

Name: Context Timestamp Count

ShortName: CTX_TIMESTAMP_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F03A8h-1F03ABh

Name: Context Timestamp Count

ShortName: CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F43A8h-1F43ABh

Name: Context Timestamp Count

ShortName: CTX_TIMESTAMP_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F83A8h-1F83ABh

Name: Context Timestamp Count

ShortName: CTX_TIMESTAMP_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A3A8h-1A3ABh

Name: Context Timestamp Count

ShortName: CTX_TIMESTAMP_CCSUNIT0

This register provides a mechanism to obtain cumulative run time of a GPU context on HW. This register gets context save/restored on a context switch. SW must reset this register on very first submission of a context to

CTX_TIMESTAMP - Context Timestamp Count

HW, then afterwards gets context save/restored maintaining the cumulative run time of the corresponding context. This register (effectively) counts at a constant frequency by adjusting the increment amount according to the actual reference clock frequency. SW therefore does not need to know the reference clock frequency. This register gets reset on an engine reset.

This register is context save restore on a context switch.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Timestamp Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>The granularity of this toggle is at the rate of the bit 3 in the "Reported Timestamp Count" register(0x2358).. The toggle will be 8 times slower that "Reported Timestamp Count". The granularity of the time stamp base unit for "Reported Timestamp Count" is defined in the Timestamp Bases subsection in Power Management chapter.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



Control Register for Power Management

WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT - Control Register for Power Management	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	020CCh-020CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_RCSUNIT
Address:	180CCh-180CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_POCSUNIT
Address:	220CCh-220CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C00CCh-1C00CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C40CCh-1C40CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C80CCh-1C80CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D00CCh-1D00CFh
Name:	Control Register for Power Management
ShortName:	WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D40CCh-1D40CFh

WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT - Control Register for Power Management

Name: Control Register for Power Management
 ShortName: WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D80CCh-1D80CFh
 Name: Control Register for Power Management
 ShortName: WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E00CCh-1E00CFh
 Name: Control Register for Power Management
 ShortName: WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E40CCh-1E40CFh
 Name: Control Register for Power Management
 ShortName: WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E80CCh-1E80CFh
 Name: Control Register for Power Management
 ShortName: WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F00CCh-1F00CFh
 Name: Control Register for Power Management
 ShortName: WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F40CCh-1F40CFh
 Name: Control Register for Power Management
 ShortName: WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F80CCh-1F80CFh
 Name: Control Register for Power Management
 ShortName: WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A0CCh-1A0CFh
 Name: Control Register for Power Management
 ShortName: WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT_CCSUNIT0

This register gets power context save/restored. Bit[0] contents of this register does't get save/restored.Note:

WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT - Control Register for Power Management

Even though this register exists in BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoEnhancementCS, individual bit driven functionality is not supported.

Programming Notes

This register is functional for RenderCS only and must not be programmed for other command streamers.

This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for Position command streamer.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:16	Mask							
		Access:	WO						
		Format:	Mask						
		Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)							
15		Selective Read Addressing Enable							
		Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS						
		This field controls the outbound read request originating from Render Command Streamer. This field enables to read the MMIO register from selected unit in a given slice and sub-slice instead of multicasting the read cycle to all slices/sub-slices.							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Lowest Slice and Lowest Sub-Slice Enabled. Ex: Slice-0, Sub-Slice-0 are the lowest in GT.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Selective Unit Enabled</td> <td>Unit selected based on Selective Read Slice Select and Selective Read Sub-Slice Select.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	Lowest Slice and Lowest Sub-Slice Enabled. Ex: Slice-0, Sub-Slice-0 are the lowest in GT.	1h
Value	Name	Description							
0h	[Default]	Lowest Slice and Lowest Sub-Slice Enabled. Ex: Slice-0, Sub-Slice-0 are the lowest in GT.							
1h	Selective Unit Enabled	Unit selected based on Selective Read Slice Select and Selective Read Sub-Slice Select .							
14		Reserved							
		Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS						
		Format:	PBC						
13:12		Selective Read Slice Select							
		Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS						
		This field selects the slice from which the read return data value has to be considered when Selective Read Addressing Enable is set. Below value must be programmed with a legal value supported by the GT configuration, one must not program this to a slice that is disabled or not supported by GT.							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Slice-0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0h	Slice-0			
Value	Name								
0h	Slice-0								

WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT - Control Register for Power Management

		1h	Slice-1
		2h	Slice-2
		3h	Slice-3
	11:9	Selective Read Sub-Slice Select	
		Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS
		<p>This field selects the sub-slice from which the read return data value has to be considered when Selective Read Addressing Enable is set. Below value must be programmed with a legal value supported by the GT configuration, one must not program this to a sub-slice that is disabled or not supported by GT.</p>	
		Value	Name
		000b	Sub Slice-0
		001b	Sub Slice-1
		010b	Sub Slice-2
		011b	Sub Slice-3
		100b	Sub Slice-4
		101b	Sub Slice-5
		110b	Sub Slice-6
		111b	Sub Slice-7
	8	Selective Write Addressing Enable	
		Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS
		<p>This field controls the outbound write request on message channel originating from Render Command Streamer on executing LRI, LRR and LRM commands. Setting this field doesn't affect the execution of LRI commands from context image during context restore. This field enables to select the unit in given slice and sub-slice instead of multicasting the write cycle to all slices/half-slices.</p>	
		Value	Name
		0h	Multi Cast [Default]
		1h	Selective Unit Enabled Unit selected based on Selective Write Slice Select and Selective Write Sub-Slice Select .
		Programming Notes	
		<p>This field is used to implement per-slice performance counting by limiting which slices receive Flex EU programming. Please refer to Flex EU event topic here for more details.</p>	
	7	Reserved	
		Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS

WAIT_FOR_RC6_EXIT - Control Register for Power Management

	Format:	PBC																				
6:5	Selective Write Slice Select <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, ComputeCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field selects the slice to which the write has to be done when Selective Write Addressing Enable is set. Below value must be programmed with a legal value supported by the GT configuration, one must not program this to a slice that is disabled or not supported by GT.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Slice-0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>Slice-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Slice-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>Slice-3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #e1eef6; margin: 10px 0;">Programming Notes</p> <p>This field is used to implement per-slice performance counting by limiting which slices receive Flex EU programming. Please refer to Flex EU event topic here for more details.</p>		Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS	Value	Name	000b	Slice-0	001b	Slice-1	010b	Slice-2	011b	Slice-3								
Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS																					
Value	Name																					
000b	Slice-0																					
001b	Slice-1																					
010b	Slice-2																					
011b	Slice-3																					
4:2	Selective Write Sub-Slice Select <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, ComputeCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field selects the Sub-Slice to which the write has to be done when Selective Write Addressing Enable is set. Below value must be programmed with a legal value supported by the GT configuration, one must not program this to a sub-slice that is disabled or not supported by GT.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Sub Slice-0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>Sub Slice-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Sub Slice-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011b</td> <td>Sub Slice-3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>Sub Slice-4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101b</td> <td>Sub Slice-5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>110b</td> <td>Sub Slice-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>111b</td> <td>Sub Slice-7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS	Value	Name	000b	Sub Slice-0	001b	Sub Slice-1	010b	Sub Slice-2	011b	Sub Slice-3	100b	Sub Slice-4	101b	Sub Slice-5	110b	Sub Slice-6	111b	Sub Slice-7
Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS																					
Value	Name																					
000b	Sub Slice-0																					
001b	Sub Slice-1																					
010b	Sub Slice-2																					
011b	Sub Slice-3																					
100b	Sub Slice-4																					
101b	Sub Slice-5																					
110b	Sub Slice-6																					
111b	Sub Slice-7																					
1	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, ComputeCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>		Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS	Format:	PBC																
Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS																					
Format:	PBC																					
0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, ComputeCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>		Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS	Format:	PBC																
Source:	RenderCS, ComputeCS																					
Format:	PBC																					

Count Active Channels Dispatched

TS_GPGPU_THREADS_DISPATCHED - Count Active Channels Dispatched								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	64							
Address:	02290h-02297h							
Name:	Count Active Channels Dispatched							
ShortName:	TS_GPGPU_THREADS_DISPATCHED_RCSUNIT_BE_COMPUTE							
Address:	1A290h-1A297h							
Name:	Count Active Channels Dispatched							
ShortName:	TS_GPGPU_THREADS_DISPATCHED_CCSUNIT_BE_COMPUTE0							
<p>This register is used to count the number of active channels that TS sends for dispatch. For each dispatch the active bits in the execution mask are summed and added to this register. This register is reset when a write occurs to 2290h</p>								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0..1	63:32	<p>GPGPU_THREADS_DISPATCHED UDW</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This count is increased by the number of active bits in the execution mask each time the TS sends a GPGPU dispatch.</p>	Format:	U32				
	Format:	U32						
31:0	<p>GPGPU_THREADS_DISPATCHED LDW</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This count is increased by the number of active bits in the execution mask each time the TS sends a GPGPU dispatch.</p>	Format:	U32					
Format:	U32							



Count of C6 Latency maximum

C6_EXIT_LATENCY_MAX - Count of C6 Latency maximum						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	0A620h					
Name:	Count of C6 Latency maximum					
ShortName:	C6_EXIT_LATENCY_MAX					
This register keeps track of the maximum Latency taken for C6 exit i.e from Boot evt to go to DILE						
_Custom_GTIIContextSaved						
Y						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	C6 Latency Maximum <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Maximum C6 Latency</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	Maximum C6 Latency	
Access:	RO					
Maximum C6 Latency						

Count of Media License latency

CNT_MED_LIC_LAT - Count of Media License latency				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0A0ECh			
Name:	Count of Media License Latency			
ShortName:	CNT_MED_LIC_LAT			
This register keeps track of the Latency taken for Media License				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Media License Latency Count <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> Count of Media License Latency	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			



Count of Media License latency Maximum

CNT_MED_LIC_LAT_MAX - Count of Media License latency Maximum		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0A0F8h	
Name:	Count of Media License Latency Maximum	
ShortName:	CNT_MED_LIC_LAT_MAX	
This register keeps track of the Maximum Latency taken for Media License		
_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved		
Y		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Media License Latency Maximum Count
		Access: RO
		Count of Media License Latency Maximum

Count of Media License Request

CNT_MED_LIC_REQ - Count of Media License Request		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0A0E0h	
Name:	Count of Media License Request	
ShortName:	CNT_MED_LIC_REQ	
This register keeps track of the number of Media License requests that have been sent		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Media License Request Count
		Access: RO
		Count of Media License Request



Count of Media Sampler License latency

CNT_MSAMP_LIC_LAT - Count of Media Sampler License latency		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0A104h	
Name:	Count of Media Sampler License latency	
ShortName:	CNT_MSAMP_LIC_LAT	
This register keeps track of the Latency taken for Media Sampler License		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Media Sampler License Latency
		Default Value: 000000000000000b
		Access: RO

Count of Media Sampler License latency Maximum

CNT_MSAMP_LIC_LAT_MAX - Count of Media Sampler License latency Maximum		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0A108h	
Name:	Count of Media Sampler License latency Maximum	
ShortName:	CNT_MSAMP_LIC_LAT_MAX	
This register keeps track of the Maximum Latency taken for Media Sampler License		
_Custom_GTIsContextSaved		
Y		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Maximum Latency for Media Sampler Licensing Request
		Default Value: 0000000000000000b
		Access: RO



Count of Media Sampler License Request

CNT_MSAMP_LIC_REQ - Count of Media Sampler License Request		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0A100h	
Name:	Count of Media Sampler License Request	
ShortName:	CNT_MSAMP_LIC_REQ	
This register keeps track of how many license requests have been sent out for Media Sampler		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Number of Media Sampler License Request
		Default Value: 0000000000000000b
		Access: RO

Count of Render License latency

CNT_REN_LIC_LAT - Count of Render License latency		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0A0E8h	
Name:	Count of Render License Latency	
ShortName:	CNT_REN_LIC_LAT	
This register keeps track of the Latency taken for Render License		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Render License Latency Count
		Access: RO
		Count of Render License Latency



Count of Render License latency Maximum

CNT_REN_LIC_LAT_MAX - Count of Render License latency Maximum		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0A0F4h	
Name:	Count of Render License Latency Maximum	
ShortName:	CNT_REN_LIC_LAT_MAX	
This register keeps track of the Maximum Latency taken for Render License		
_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved		
Y		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Render License Latency Maximum Value
		Access: RO
		Count of Render License Latency Maximum

Count of Render License Request

CNT_REN_LIC_REQ - Count of Render License Request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0A0DCh			
Name:	Count of Render License Request			
ShortName:	CNT_REN_LIC_REQ			
This register keeps track of the number of Render License Count				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Render License Request Count <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> Count of Render License Request	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			



Count of spec License Request

CNT_SPEC_LIC_REQ - Count of spec License Request		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0A0E4h	
Name:	Count of spec License Request	
ShortName:	CNT_SPEC_LIC_REQ	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Spec License Request Count
		Access: RO
		Count of spec License Request

Count of Speculative License latency

CNT_SPEC_LIC_LAT - Count of Speculative License latency						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	0A0F0h					
Name:	Count of Speculative License Latency					
ShortName:	CNT_SPEC_LIC_LAT					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Speculative License Latency Value <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> Count of Speculative License Latency			Access:	RO
Access:	RO					



Count of Speculative License latency Maximum

CNT_SPEC_LIC_LAT_MAX - Count of Speculative License latency Maximum		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0A0FCh	
Name:	Count of Speculative License Latency Maximum	
ShortName:	CNT_SPEC_LIC_LAT_MAX	
This register keeps track of the Maximum Latency taken for Speculative License		
_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved		
Y		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Speculative License Latency Maximum Value
		Access: RO
		Count of Speculative License Latency Maximum

CP_GT_CRREG_LSB

CP_GT_CRREG_LSB - CP_GT_CRREG_LSB						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	00E28h					
Control policy register for the GT CRreg policy group. After reset HW will override to open policy if open_policy set.						
_Custom_GTI AccessProtection	_Custom_GTI ContextMapped	_Custom_GTI ContextMappedUnit	_Custom_GTI Reset	_Custom_GTI Storage	SAI Policy Group	SAI Policy Role
Unspecified	Y	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	POLICY Access: R/W				
		Value	Name			
		0x01000208	[Default]			



CP_GT_CRREG_MSB

CP_GT_CRREG_MSB - CP_GT_CRREG_MSB										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	00E2Ch									
Control policy register for the GT CRreg policy group. After reset HW will override to open policy if open_policy set										
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	_Custom_GTIIsContextMapped	_Custom_GTIContextMappedUnit	SAIPolicyGroup	SAIPolicyRole				
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Y	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	POLICY <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0x00000400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>					Default Value:	0x00000400	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0x00000400									
Access:	R/W									

CP_GT_OS_LSB

CP_GT_OS_LSB - CP_GT_OS_LSB						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	00E58h					
Control policy register for the GT OS policy group. After reset HW will override to open policy if open_policy set						
<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Acce ssProtection	<u>_Custom_G</u> TIReset	<u>_Custom_GT</u> IStorage	<u>_Custom_GT</u> Contex tMappedUnit	<u>_Custom_GT</u> IlsCon textMapped	SAIPolicy Group	SAIPolic yRole
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Y	Unspecifi ed	Unspecif ied
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	POLICY Access: <input type="text"/> R/W				
		Value		Name		
		0x01000208		[Default]		



CP_GT_OS_MSB

CP_GT_OS_MSB - CP_GT_OS_MSB										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	00E5Ch									
Control policy register for the GT OS policy group. After reset HW will override to open policy if open_policy set										
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	_Custom_GTIIsContextMapped	_Custom_GTIContextMappedUnit	SAIPolicyGroup	SAIPolicyRole				
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Y	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	POLICY <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0x00000400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>					Default Value:	0x00000400	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0x00000400									
Access:	R/W									

CP_GT_TRUSTED_LSB

CP_GT_TRUSTED_LSB - CP_GT_TRUSTED_LSB												
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0											
Source:	BSpec											
Size (in bits):	32											
Address:	00E10h											
Control policy register for the trusted policy group. After reset HW will override to open policy if open_policy set												
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	_Custom_GTIIsContextMapped	_Custom_GTIContextMappedUnit	SAIPolicyGroup	SAIPolicyRole						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Y	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31:0	POLICY <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0x01000208</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0x01000208	[Default]
Access:	R/W											
Value	Name											
0x01000208	[Default]											



CP_GT_TRUSTED_MSB

CP_GT_TRUSTED_MSB - CP_GT_TRUSTED_MSB										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	00E14h									
Control policy register for the trusted policy group. After reset HW will override to open policy if open_policy set										
_Custom_GTIAcce ssProtection	_Custom_G TIReset	_Custom_GT IStorage	_Custom_GTIContex tMappedUnit	_Custom_GTIIsCon textMapped	SAIPolicy Group	SAIPolic yRole				
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Y	Unspecifi ed	Unspecif ied				
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	POLICY <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0x00000400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>					Default Value:	0x00000400	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0x00000400									
Access:	R/W									

CP_GT_VTDREG_LSB

CP_GT_VTDREG_LSB - CP_GT_VTDREG_LSB						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	00E40h					
Control policy register for the GT VTDreg policy group. After reset HW will override to open policy if open_policy set						
_Custom_GTI ssProtection	_Custom_G TIReset	_Custom_GT IStorage	_Custom_GTI ContextMappedUnit	_Custom_GTI ContextMapped	SAIPolicy Group	SAIPolic yRole
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Y	Unspecifi ed	Unspecif ied
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	POLICY Access: R/W				
		Value	Name			
		0x01000208	[Default]			



CP_GT_VTDREG_MSB

CP_GT_VTDREG_MSB - CP_GT_VTDREG_MSB										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Source:	BSpec									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	00E44h									
Control policy register for the GT VTDreg policy group. After reset HW will override to open policy if open_policy set										
_Custom_GTIAcce ssProtection	_Custom_GTIIsCon textMapped	_Custom_GTIContex tMappedUnit	_Custom_G TIReset	_Custom_GT IStorage	SAIPolicy Group	SAIPolic yRole				
Unspecified	Y	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecifi ed	Unspecif ied				
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	POLICY <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0x00000400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>					Default Value:	0x00000400	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0x00000400									
Access:	R/W									

CPS Invocation Counter

CPS_INVOCATION_COUNT - CPS Invocation Counter		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	64	
Address:	02478h	
Name:	CPS Invocation Counter	
ShortName:	CPS_INVOCATION_COUNT	
This register stores the value of the coarse pixel count shaded. This register is part of the context save and restore.		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:32	CPS Invocation Count Report UDW Number of coarse pixels that are dispatched as threads by the PS Stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in 3DSTATE_CPS .
	31:0	CPS Invocation Count Report LDW Number of coarse pixels that are dispatched as threads by the PS Stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in 3DSTATE_CPS .



CSC_COEFF

CSC_COEFF						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	Double Buffered					
Size (in bits):	192					
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank after armed					
Update Point:						
Double Buffer Armed Write to CSC_MODE						
By:						
Address:	49010h-49027h					
Name:	Pipe CSC Coefficients					
ShortName:	CSC_COEFF_A					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	49110h-49127h					
Name:	Pipe CSC Coefficients					
ShortName:	CSC_COEFF_B					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	49210h-49227h					
Name:	Pipe CSC Coefficients					
ShortName:	CSC_COEFF_C					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	49310h-49327h					
Name:	Pipe CSC Coefficients					
ShortName:	CSC_COEFF_D					
Reset:	soft					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy</td> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint					
Unspecified	Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	RY <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT		
	Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT				
15:0	GY <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT			
Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT					
1	31:16	BY <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT		
	Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT				
15:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					

CSC_COEFF		
2	31:16	RU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	GU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
3	31:16	BU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ
4	31:16	RV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	GV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
5	31:16	BV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ



CSC_MODE

CSC_MODE					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Access:	Double Buffered				
Size (in bits):	32				
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank OR pipe disabled				
Address:	49028h-4902Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Mode				
ShortName:	CSC_MODE_A				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	49128h-4912Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Mode				
ShortName:	CSC_MODE_B				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	49228h-4922Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Mode				
ShortName:	CSC_MODE_C				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	49328h-4932Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Mode				
ShortName:	CSC_MODE_D				
Reset:	soft				
Writes to this register arm CSC registers for this pipe.					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Unspecified		
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint					
Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	Pipe CSC Enable This bit enables the pipe color space conversion.			
	30	Pipe Output CSC Enable This bit enables the pipe output color space conversion.			
	29	Allow Double Buffer Update Disable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for the Color Space Conversion registers that are double buffered. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable double buffer updates for those resources that allow them to be			Access:
Access:	R/W				

CSC_MODE								
		disabled.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Allowed [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Allowed	1b	Allowed [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Not Allowed							
1b	Allowed [Default]							
	28	Reserved						
		Format: MBZ						
	27:0	Reserved						
		Format: MBZ						

CSC_POSTOFF

CSC_POSTOFF					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Access:	Double Buffered				
Size (in bits):	96				
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank after armed				
Update Point:					
Double Buffer Armed Write to CSC_MODE					
By:					
Address:	49040h-4904Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Post-Offsets				
ShortName:	CSC_POSTOFF_A				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	49140h-4914Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Post-Offsets				
ShortName:	CSC_POSTOFF_B				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	49240h-4924Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Post-Offsets				
ShortName:	CSC_POSTOFF_C				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	49340h-4934Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Post-Offsets				
ShortName:	CSC_POSTOFF_D				
Reset:	soft				
<p>The post-offset is intended to add an offset from 0 on the Y or RGB channels and to convert UV channels from 2's complement to excess 0.5 as they exit pipe color space conversion (CSC).</p>					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy</td> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint				
Unspecified	Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:13	Reserved Format: MBZ			
	12:0	PostCSC High Offset This value is used to give an offset to the high color channel as it exits CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).			
1	31:13	Reserved Format: MBZ			

CSC_POSTOFF				
	12:0	<p>PostCSC Medium Offset</p> <p>This value is used to give an offset to the medium color channel as it exits CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).</p>		
2	31:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
12:0	<p>PostCSC Low Offset</p> <p>This value is used to give an offset to the low color channel as it exits CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).</p>			



CSC_PREOFF

CSC_PREOFF					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Access:	Double Buffered				
Size (in bits):	96				
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank after armed				
Update Point:					
Double Buffer Armed Write to CSC_MODE					
By:					
Address:	49030h-4903Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Pre-Offsets				
ShortName:	CSC_PREOFF_A				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	49130h-4913Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Pre-Offsets				
ShortName:	CSC_PREOFF_B				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	49230h-4923Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Pre-Offsets				
ShortName:	CSC_PREOFF_C				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	49330h-4933Bh				
Name:	Pipe CSC Pre-Offsets				
ShortName:	CSC_PREOFF_D				
Reset:	soft				
<p>The pre-offset is intended to remove an offset from 0 on the Y or RGB channels and to convert UV channels from excess 0.5 to 2's complement as they enter pipe color space conversion (CSC).</p>					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy</td> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint				
Unspecified	Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:13	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
		MBZ			
12:0	PreCSC High Offset This value is used to give an offset to the high color channel as it enters CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).				
1	31:13	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
		MBZ			

CSC_PREOFF				
	12:0	PreCSC Medium Offset This value is used to give an offset to the medium color channel as it enters CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).		
2	31:13	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
12:0	PreCSC Low Offset This value is used to give an offset to the low color channel as it enters CSC logic. The value is a 2's complement fraction allowing offsets between -1 and +1 (exclusive).			

CS CSB

CS_CS_B - CS CSB				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
SW reads this offset to read the Context Status Buffer entry at the top of the CSB fifo. Reads must occur in pairs to obtain a single 64bit CSB entry. The second read pops the CSB entry off the FIFO.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Context Status Buffer DW</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This DW holds CSB bits[31:0] for the first read and CSB bits[63:32] for the second read.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			

CS CSB_FSR

CS_CS_B_FSR - CS CSB_FSR				
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits): 32				
This RO register holds status of the CSB fifo.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Not Empty <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	30:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
15:8	FIFO Maximum Occupancy Count This field is a read-only field. It reflects the depth of the FIFO, which is a static value for each product.			
7:0	FIFO Occupancy Count			



CSFE FSM2

CSFEFSM2 - CSFE FSM2	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	022A4h-022A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_RCSUNIT
Address:	182A4h-182A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_POCSUNIT
Address:	222A4h-222A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C02A4h-1C02A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C42A4h-1C42A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C82A4h-1C82A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D02A4h-1D02A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D42A4h-1D42A7h

CSFEFSM2 - CSFE FSM2	
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D82A4h-1D82A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E02A4h-1E02A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E42A4h-1E42A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E82A4h-1E82A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F02A4h-1F02A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F42A4h-1F42A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F82A4h-1F82A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A2A4h-1A2A7h
Name:	CSFE FSM2
ShortName:	CSFEFSM2_CCSUNIT0
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection _Custom_GTIReset _Custom_GTIStorage	

CSFEFSM2 - CSFE FSM2			
Unspecified		Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:30	POCSLITERST	
		Format:	MBZ
	29:27	POCSELSUB	
		Format:	MBZ
	26:23	CTXSWM	
		Format:	MBZ
	22:20	CSRL_PREEMPT	
		Format:	MBZ
	19:16	CSCTXSW_CTXSEQ	
		Format:	MBZ
	15:13	CSPREP4SWITCH	
	Format:	MBZ	
12:11	SVWR		
	Format:	MBZ	
10:9	RRCRD		
	Format:	MBZ	
8:6	RENDCTX		
	Format:	MBZ	
5:3	CTXSEQ		
	Format:	MBZ	
2:0	RCURSTSEQ		

CS-LTISEQ Flush Message Register

CS_LTISEQ_FLSH_MSG - CS-LTISEQ Flush Message Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0B464h			
<p>This register handles flush messaging between CS and LTISEQ.</p> <p>Valid values are :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0x00010001 : Tile Cache Flush Request 0x00020002 : RCS Fabric Flush Request 0x00040004 : CCS Fabric Flush Request 				
_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTISStorage			
Unspecified	Unspecified			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	2	<p>CCS Fabric Flush Request Message Bit</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Bit of Fabric flush request from CCS to LTISEQ. Bit[2] must be set to "1", along with Bit[18]=1, for Valid Fabric Flush Requests from Compute CS to LTISEQ.</p>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear		
1	<p>Fabric Flush Request Message Bit</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Bit of Fabric flush request from CS to LTISEQ. Bit[1] must be set to "1", along with Bit[17]=1, for Valid Fabric Flush Requests from Render CS to LTISEQ.</p>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear	
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear			
0	<p>Tile Cache Flush Request Message Bit</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Bit of Tile Cache flush request from CS to LTISEQ. Bit[0] must be set to "1", along with Bit[16]=1, for Valid Tile Cache Flush Requests from CS to LTISEQ.</p>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear	
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear			

CSPREEMPT

CSPREEMPT - CSPREEMPT				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	024B0h			
Name:	CSPREEMPT			
ShortName:	CSPREEMPT			
Address:	224B0h			
Name:	BCSPREEMPT			
ShortName:	BCSPREEMPT			
Address:	124B0h			
Name:	VCSPREEMPT			
ShortName:	VCSPREEMPT			
Address:	1A4B0h			
Name:	VECSPREEMPT			
ShortName:	VECSPREEMPT			
Programming Notes				
This is for HW internal usage and must not be written by SW.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Mask Bits <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Mask[15:0]</td> </tr> </table> <p>Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)</p>	Format:	Mask[15:0]
	Format:	Mask[15:0]		
	15:1	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
0	Unnamed <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Disable</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is a message bit written by the cross CS in case of GT4-CBR/SFR mode of operation. To set this bit both bit[0] and bit[16] (mask) needs to be set. This bit set indicates CS in other GT has reached a preemption point. This bit gets reset by CS when preemption takes place.</p>	Format:	Disable	
Format:	Disable			

CUR_BASE

CUR_BASE								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	Double Buffered							
Size (in bits):	32							
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled							
Address:	70084h-70087h							
Name:	Cursor Base Address							
ShortName:	CUR_BASE_A							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	71084h-71087h							
Name:	Cursor Base Address							
ShortName:	CUR_BASE_B							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	72084h-72087h							
Name:	Cursor Base Address							
ShortName:	CUR_BASE_C							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	73084h-73087h							
Name:	Cursor Base Address							
ShortName:	CUR_BASE_D							
Reset:	soft							
Writes to this register arm cursor registers for this pipe.								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Unspecified					
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint								
Unspecified								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:12	<p>Cursor Base 31 12</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:12]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies bits 31:12 of the graphics address of the base of the cursor for hi-res mode. When performing 180 degree rotation, this address does not need to change, hardware will internally offset to start from the last pixel of the last line of the cursor.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Workaround</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">To prevent false VT-d type 6 errors, use 64KB address alignment and allocate an extra 2 Page Table Entries (PTEs) beyond the end of the displayed surface. Only the PTEs will be used, not the pages themselves.</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]	Workaround		To prevent false VT-d type 6 errors, use 64KB address alignment and allocate an extra 2 Page Table Entries (PTEs) beyond the end of the displayed surface. Only the PTEs will be used, not the pages themselves.	
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:12]							
Workaround								
To prevent false VT-d type 6 errors, use 64KB address alignment and allocate an extra 2 Page Table Entries (PTEs) beyond the end of the displayed surface. Only the PTEs will be used, not the pages themselves.								

CUR_BASE					
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The cursor surface address must be 4K byte aligned. The cursor must be in linear memory, it cannot be tiled.</td> </tr> </table>	Restriction		The cursor surface address must be 4K byte aligned. The cursor must be in linear memory, it cannot be tiled.	
Restriction					
The cursor surface address must be 4K byte aligned. The cursor must be in linear memory, it cannot be tiled.					
11	Reserved				
10:7	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Reserved		Format:	MBZ
Reserved					
Format:	MBZ				
6:4	Reserved				
3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Reserved		Format:	MBZ
Reserved					
Format:	MBZ				
2	Reserved				
1:0	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Reserved		Format:	MBZ
Reserved					
Format:	MBZ				

CUR_COLOR_CTL

CUR_COLOR_CTL							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	Double Buffered						
Size (in bits):	32						
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed						
Update Point:							
Double Buffer Armed Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled							
By:							
Address:	700C0h-700C3h						
Name:	Cursor Color Control						
ShortName:	CUR_COLOR_CTL_A						
Reset:	soft						
Address:	710C0h-710C3h						
Name:	Cursor Color Control						
ShortName:	CUR_COLOR_CTL_B						
Reset:	soft						
Address:	720C0h-720C3h						
Name:	Cursor Color Control						
ShortName:	CUR_COLOR_CTL_C						
Reset:	soft						
Address:	730C0h-730C3h						
Name:	Cursor Color Control						
ShortName:	CUR_COLOR_CTL_D						
Reset:	soft						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy</td> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Unspecified	Unspecified		
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint						
Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
	Format:	MBZ					
15	Tone Mapping Enable This field enables the tone mapping of cursor pixels using the programmed tone mapping factor. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1b	Enable	0b	Disable
Value	Name						
1b	Enable						
0b	Disable						

CUR_COLOR_CTL			
14:10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
9:0	<p>Tone Mapping Factor</p> <p>This field specifies the tone mapping factor. Each color component gets corrected with this programmed 10 bit fractional value.</p>		

CUR_CSC_COEFF

CUR_CSC_COEFF						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	Double Buffered					
Size (in bits):	192					
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank after armed					
Update Point:						
Double Buffer Armed Write to CUR_CTL						
By:						
Address:	700D0h-700E7h					
Name:	Cursor CSC Coefficients					
ShortName:	CUR_CSC_COEFF_A					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	710D0h-710E7h					
Name:	Cursor CSC Coefficients					
ShortName:	CUR_CSC_COEFF_B					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	720D0h-720E7h					
Name:	Cursor CSC Coefficients					
ShortName:	CUR_CSC_COEFF_C					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	730D0h-730E7h					
Name:	Cursor CSC Coefficients					
ShortName:	CUR_CSC_COEFF_D					
Reset:	soft					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy</td> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint					
Unspecified	Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	RY <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT		
	Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT				
15:0	GY <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT			
Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT					
1	31:16	BY <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Format:</td> <td>CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT		
	Format:	CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT				
15:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					

CUR_CSC_COEFF		
2	31:16	RU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	GU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
3	31:16	BU Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ
4	31:16	RV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	GV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
5	31:16	BV Format: CSC COEFFICIENT FORMAT
	15:0	Reserved Format: MBZ

CUR_CTL

CUR_CTL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	Double Buffered	
Size (in bits):	32	
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed	
Double Buffer Armed By:	Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled	
Address:	70080h-70083h	
Name:	Cursor Control	
ShortName:	CUR_CTL_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	71080h-71083h	
Name:	Cursor Control	
ShortName:	CUR_CTL_B	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	72080h-72083h	
Name:	Cursor Control	
ShortName:	CUR_CTL_C	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	73080h-73083h	
Name:	Cursor Control	
ShortName:	CUR_CTL_D	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	70880h-70883h	
Name:	Selective Fetch Cursor Control	
ShortName:	SEL_FETCH_CUR_CTL_A	
Reset:	soft	
<p>The cursor is enabled by programming a valid cursor mode in the cursor mode select fields. The cursor is disabled by programming all 0s in the cursor mode select fields.</p>		
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy		_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint
Unspecified		Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

CUR_CTL

30:28	Pipe Slice Arbitration Slots	<p>This field specifies the number of slots allocated to cursor in pipe slice request arbitration. This field is ignored when the 'PIPE_SLICE_ARBITRATION_CTL->Use Programmed Slots' is not set. This field is zero based; a programmed value of 0 results in 1 slot allocation.</p>								
27	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
26	Gamma Enable	<p>This bit enables pipe gamma correction for the cursor pixel data. In VGA pop-up operation, the cursor data will always bypass gamma.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable		
Value	Name									
0b	Disable									
1b	Enable									
25	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
24	Pipe CSC Enable	<p>This bit enables pipe color space conversion for the cursor pixel data.</p> <p>Use CSC_MODE.Pipe CSC Enable, GAMMA_MODE.*_GAMMA_ENABLE for enabling pipe color space conversion and gamma respectively across all pixels from all planes. Cursor CSC must be used for cursor specific color space conversion.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable		
Value	Name									
0b	Disable									
1b	Enable									
23	Allow Double Buffer Update Disable	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for this cursor. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable double buffer updates for resources that allow them to be disabled.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Not Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Allowed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Not Allowed	1b	Allowed
Access:	R/W									
Value	Name									
0b	Not Allowed									
1b	Allowed									
22:19	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
18	Pre CSC Gamma Enable	<p>This bit enables the cursor pre-CSC gamma for the cursor pixel data. This is generally used with HDR to de-gamma the sRGB cursor pixel data before the RGB2020 conversion.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable				
Value	Name									
0b	Disable									

CUR_CTL			
	1b	Enable	
17	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
16	CSC Enable		
	This bit enables the cursor color space conversion for the cursor pixel data. Hardware uses the coefficients programmed in the CUR_CSC_COEFF registers to perform the color space conversion.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Disable	
	1b	Enable	
15	180 Rotation		
	This mode causes the cursor image to be rotated 180 degrees. In addition to setting this bit, the cursor position must be adjusted to match the physical orientation of the display.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	No rotation	
	1b	180 degree rotation	
	Restriction		
	Only 32 bits per pixel cursors can be rotated. This field must be zero when the cursor format is 2 bits per pixel.		
14:12	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
11:10	Force Alpha Plane Select		
	This field selects which planes the cursor alpha value will be forced for. It is used together with the Force Alpha Value field.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	Disable	Disable alpha forcing
	01b	Pipe CSC Enabled	Enable alpha forcing where cursor overlaps a plane that has enabled pipe CSC
	10b	Pipe CSC Disabled	Enable alpha forcing where cursor overlaps plane that has disabled pipe CSC
	11b	Reserved	Reserved
9:8	Force Alpha Value		
	This field controls the behavior of cursor when alpha blending onto certain plane pixels. It is used together with the Force Alpha Plane Select field.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	Disable	Cursor pixels alpha blend normally over any plane.
	01b	50	Cursor pixels with alpha \geq 50% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 50% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s).

CUR_CTL

		10b	75	Cursor pixels with alpha \geq 75% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 75% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s).
		11b	100	Cursor pixels with alpha = 100% are made fully opaque where they overlap the selected plane(s). Cursor pixels with alpha $<$ 100% are made fully transparent where they overlap the selected plane(s).
Restriction				
Force Alpha is only for use with ARGB cursor formats.				
7:6	Reserved			
	Format:	MBZ		
5:0	<p>Cursor Mode Select</p> <p>This field selects the cursor mode. Cursor is disabled when the selection is 000000b and enabled when the selection is any other value. The cursor vertical size can be overridden by the size reduction mode.</p> <p>Color channels should be pre-multiplied with alpha by software.</p>			
	Value	Name	Description	
	000000b	Disable	Cursor is disabled	
	000010b	128x128 32bpp AND/INV	128x128 32bpp AND/INVERT	
	000011b	256x256 32bpp AND/INV	256x256 32bpp AND/INVERT	
	000100b	64x64 2bpp 3-color	64x64 2bpp Indexed 3-color and transparency	
	000101b	64x64 2bpp 2-color	64x64 2bpp Indexed AND/XOR 2-color	
	000110b	64x64 2bpp 4-color	64x64 2bpp Indexed 4-color	
	000111b	64x64 32bpp AND/INV	64x64 32bpp AND/INVERT	
	100010b	128x128 32bpp ARGB	128x128 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)	
	100011b	256x256 32bpp ARGB	256x256 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)	
	100100b	64x64 32bpp AND/XOR	64x64 32bpp AND/XOR	
	100101b	128x128 32bpp AND/XOR	128x128 32bpp AND/XOR	
	100110b	256x256 32bpp AND/XOR	256x256 32bpp AND/XOR	
	100111b	64x64 32bpp ARGB	64x64 32bpp ARGB (8:8:8:8 MSB-A:R:G:B)	
	Others	Reserved	Reserved	
Programming Notes				
<p>INVERT, XOR, and alpha blends may not look as expected when the plane underlying the cursor is YUV or extended range RGB. Out of range RGB values will be clamped prior to alpha blending, INVERT, or XOR with cursor. It is recommended to use Force Alpha when cursor is alpha blending onto an plane of a different color space or extended gamut.</p>				
<p>The AND/INVERT format uses the most significant byte (MSB) to control the color. If MSB is 0xFF: Cursor is opaque. Show cursor color from three least significant bytes. If MSB is 0x00:</p>				

CUR_CTL

Cursor is transparent. Three least significant bytes must be zero. If MSB is not 0x00 or 0xFF:
Cursor inverts the color of the surface underneath.

The AND/XOR format uses the most significant byte (MSB) to control the color. If MSB is 0xFF:
Cursor is opaque. Show cursor color from three least significant bytes. If MSB is 0x00: Cursor is
transparent. Three least significant bytes must be zero. If MSB is not 0x00 or 0xFF: The three
least significant bytes are XOR'd with the color of the surface underneath.



CUR_FBC_CTL

CUR_FBC_CTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	Double Buffered							
Size (in bits):	32							
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled; after armed							
Update Point:								
Double Buffer Armed	Write to CUR_BASE or cursor not enabled							
By:								
Address:	700A0h-700A3h							
Name:	Cursor FBC Control							
ShortName:	CUR_FBC_CTL_A							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	710A0h-710A3h							
Name:	Cursor FBC Control							
ShortName:	CUR_FBC_CTL_B							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	720A0h-720A3h							
Name:	Cursor FBC Control							
ShortName:	CUR_FBC_CTL_C							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	730A0h-730A3h							
Name:	Cursor FBC Control							
ShortName:	CUR_FBC_CTL_D							
Reset:	soft							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy</td> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Unspecified	Unspecified		
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferArmedBy	_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint							
Unspecified	Unspecified							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	<p>Size Reduction Enable</p> <p>This enables cursor size reduction logic. The cursor engine will fetch and display the programmed reduced number of lines, then go transparent for the rest of the frame.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">Restriction</p>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable							

CUR_FBC_CTL			
	<p>Cursor size reduction is not allowed with 2bpp cursor formats or cursor 180 degree rotation. The reduced scan lines field must be programmed with a valid value when cursor size reduction is enabled.</p>		
30:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
7:0	<p>Reduced Scan Lines</p> <p>This specifies the number of scan lines of cursor data to fetch and display when cursor size reduction is enabled. The value programmed is the size minus one.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Restriction</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The minimum size is 8 lines, programmed as 07h. The maximum size can not be greater than the normal size when size reduction is not enabled.</td> </tr> </table>	Restriction	The minimum size is 8 lines, programmed as 07h. The maximum size can not be greater than the normal size when size reduction is not enabled.
Restriction			
The minimum size is 8 lines, programmed as 07h. The maximum size can not be greater than the normal size when size reduction is not enabled.			

CUR_PAL

CUR_PAL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	Double Buffered
Size (in bits):	32
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled
Address:	70090h-70093h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70094h-70097h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70098h-7009Bh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	7009Ch-7009Fh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_3_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71090h-71093h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71094h-71097h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71098h-7109Bh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	7109Ch-7109Fh

CUR_PAL	
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_3_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72090h-72093h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72094h-72097h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_1_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72098h-7209Bh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_2_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	7209Ch-7209Fh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_3_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	73090h-73093h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_0_D
Reset:	soft
Address:	73094h-73097h
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_1_D
Reset:	soft
Address:	73098h-7309Bh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_2_D
Reset:	soft
Address:	7309Ch-7309Fh
Name:	Cursor Palette
ShortName:	CUR_PAL_3_D
Reset:	soft
The cursor palette provides color information when using the indexed cursor modes. There are 4 instances of	

CUR_PAL

this register format per cursor. The table below describes how the cursor mode and index value will select between the cursor palette colors, AND/XOR, transparency, and destination invert.

Index Value	2 color mode	3 color mode	4 color mode
00	CUR_PAL 0	CUR_PAL 0	CUR_PAL 0
01	CUR_PAL 1	CUR_PAL 1	CUR_PAL 1
10	Transparent	Transparent	CUR_PAL 2
11	Invert Destination	CUR_PAL 3	CUR_PAL 3

_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint

Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	23:16	Palette Red This field is the cursor palette red value		
	15:8	Palette Green This field is the cursor palette green value.		
7:0	Palette Blue This field is the cursor palette blue value.			

CUR_POS

CUR_POS		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	Double Buffered	
Size (in bits):	32	
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled	
Address:	70088h-7008Bh	
Name:	Cursor Position	
ShortName:	CUR_POS_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	71088h-7108Bh	
Name:	Cursor Position	
ShortName:	CUR_POS_B	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	72088h-7208Bh	
Name:	Cursor Position	
ShortName:	CUR_POS_C	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	73088h-7308Bh	
Name:	Cursor Position	
ShortName:	CUR_POS_D	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This register specifies the screen position of the cursor. The origin of the cursor position is always the upper left corner of the display pipe source image area. When performing 180 degree rotation, the cursor image is rotated by hardware, but the position is not, so it should be adjusted if it is desired to maintain the same apparent position on a physically rotated display.</p>		
Restriction		
The cursor must have at least a single pixel positioned over the pipe source area.		
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint		
Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Y Position Sign This specifies the sign of the vertical position of the cursor upper left corner.
	30:29	Reserved
Format:		MBZ

CUR_POS			
28:16	Y Position Magnitude This specifies the magnitude of the vertical position of the cursor upper left corner in lines.		
15	X Position Sign This specifies the sign of the horizontal position of the cursor upper left corner.		
14:13	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
12:0	X Position Magnitude This specifies the magnitude of the horizontal position of the cursor upper left corner in pixels.		

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_DATA

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_DATA	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	700B4h-700B7h
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Data
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_DATA_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	710B4h-710B7h
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Data
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_DATA_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	720B4h-720B7h
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Data
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_DATA_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	730B4h-730B7h
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Data
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_DATA_D
Reset:	soft
<p>CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_INDEX and CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_DATA registers are used to program the values that determine the characteristics of the gamma correction for the cursor pixel data before Color Space Conversion. Additional gamma correction can be done after the Color Space Conversion if desired.</p> <p>The gamma correction curve is represented by specifying a set of gamma entry reference points spaced equally along the curve for values between -1 and 1. For extended values there are extended gamma entry reference points. All input values are clamped to the greater than -7.0 and less than 7.0 range before the gamma calculation.</p> <p>For input values greater than or equal to 0 and less than 1.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between two adjacent points of the first 33 gamma entries to create the result value. The first 32 entries are stored as 16 bits per color in an unsigned 0.16 format with 0 integer and 16 fractional. The 33rd, 34th and 35th entries are stored as 19 bits per color in an unsigned 3.16 format with 3 integer and 16 fractional bits.</p> <p>For input values greater than or equal to 1.0 and less than 3.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between the 33rd and 34th gamma entries to create the result value.</p> <p>For input values greater than or equal to 3.0 and less than 7.0, the input value is used to linearly interpolate between the 34th and 35th gamma entries to create the result value.</p> <p>For negative input values, gamma is mirrored along the X-axis, giving the same result as positive input values, except for a negative sign. When gamma input may be negative, the first gamma point should be programmed to a value of 0.0 in order to have a symmetric mirroring.</p> <p>Pre-CSC Gamma correction gets enabled or disabled based on the "Pre CSC Enable" bit in the CUR_CTL register.</p>	

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_DATA

Programming Notes

To program the gamma correction entries, calculate the desired gamma curve for inputs from 0 to 7.0. For inputs of 0 to 1.0, multiply the input value by 32 to find the gamma entry number, then store the desired gamma result in that entry. For inputs greater than 1.0 and less than or equal to 3.0, store the result for an input of 3.0 in the 34th gamma entry. For inputs greater than 3.0 and less than or equal to 7.0, store the result for an input of 7.0 in the 35th gamma entry.

Restriction

The gamma curve must be flat or increasing, never decreasing. The gamma correction registers should only be updated when the plane is off, otherwise screen artifacts may show temporarily.

DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	18:0	Gamma Value	
		Default Value:	00000000000000000000b
		Format:	U3.16

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_INDEX

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_INDEX											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	700B0h-700B3h										
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Index										
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_INDEX_A										
Reset:	soft										
Address:	710B0h-710B3h										
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Index										
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_INDEX_B										
Reset:	soft										
Address:	720B0h-720B3h										
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Index										
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_INDEX_C										
Reset:	soft										
Address:	730B0h-730B3h										
Name:	Cursor Pre CSC Gamma Index										
ShortName:	CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMMA_INDEX_D										
Reset:	soft										
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:11	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ							
	Format:	MBZ									
	10	Index Auto Increment This field enables the index auto increment. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No Increment</td> <td>Do not automatically increment the index value.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Auto Increment [Default]</td> <td>Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	No Increment	Do not automatically increment the index value.	1b	Auto Increment [Default]	Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register.
	Value	Name	Description								
0b	No Increment	Do not automatically increment the index value.									
1b	Auto Increment [Default]	Increment the index value with each read or write to the data register.									
9:6	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										
5:0	Index Value <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>Write/Read Status</td> </tr> </table> This index controls access to the array of pipe pre color space conversion gamma values. This value can be automatically incremented by a read or a write to the data register if the index auto increment bit is set.	Access:	Write/Read Status								
Access:	Write/Read Status										

CUR_PRE_CSC_GAMC_INDEX

When automatically incrementing, the index will roll over to 0 after writing or reading the entire allowed range.
 While in auto increment mode, after performing reads or writes to only part of the range, the auto increment bit must be cleared before resetting the index value.

Value	Name
[0,34]	

CUR_SURFLIVE

CUR_SURFLIVE			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	RO		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	700ACh-700AFh		
Name:	Cursor Live Base Address		
ShortName:	CUR_SURFLIVE_A		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	710ACh-710AFh		
Name:	Cursor Live Base Address		
ShortName:	CUR_SURFLIVE_B		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	720ACh-720AFh		
Name:	Cursor Live Base Address		
ShortName:	CUR_SURFLIVE_C		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	730ACh-730AFh		
Name:	Cursor Live Base Address		
ShortName:	CUR_SURFLIVE_D		
Reset:	soft		
There is one instance of this register for each pipe.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:12	Live Surface Base Address This gives the live value of the surface base address as being currently used for the cursor.	
	11:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:
Format:	MBZ		



CUSTOM_AUX_CTL

CUSTOM_AUX_CTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	640A0h-640A3h							
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Control							
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_CTL_A							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	640B8h-640BBh							
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Control							
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_CTL_A							
Reset:	soft							
DMC copies the contents of this register to be used in place of DDI_AUX_CTL during PSR entry/exit.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Custom Aux Control Enable Setting this bit with 1b will initiate the transaction at the time that the DMC copies this register. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
Value	Name							
0b	Disabled							
1b	Enabled							
	30:0	Spares						

CUSTOM_AUX_DATA

CUSTOM_AUX_DATA	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	640A4h-640A7h
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Data 0
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_DATA_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640A8h-640ABh
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Data 1
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_DATA_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640ACh-640AFh
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Data 2
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_DATA_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640B0h-640B3h
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Data 3
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_DATA_3_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640B4h-640B7h
Name:	Custom Entry AUX Data 4
ShortName:	CUSTOM_ENTRY_AUX_DATA_4_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	640BCh-640BFh
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Data 0
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_DATA_0_A
Reset:	soft

CUSTOM_AUX_DATA		
Address:	640C0h-640C3h	
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Data 1	
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_DATA_1_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	640C4h-640C7h	
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Data 2	
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_DATA_2_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	640C8h-640CBh	
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Data 3	
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_DATA_3_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	640CCh-640CFh	
Name:	Custom Exit AUX Data 4	
ShortName:	CUSTOM_EXIT_AUX_DATA_4_A	
Reset:	soft	
There are 5 DWords of this register format per instance. DMC copies the contents of these registers to be used in place of DDI_AUX_DATA during PSR entry or exit.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Custom Aux Data This field contains a DWord of the AUX message.

Customizable Event Creation 5-0

CEC5_0 - Customizable Event Creation 5-0														
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0													
Access:	R/W													
Size (in bits):	32													
Address:	02798h													
Description														
This register is used to define custom counter event 5, bit definitions in this register refer to the CEC block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section.														
This register can be used to customize counters for events from both unslice and slice units.														
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	31:21	Negate Format: U11 The 11-bit array defined in this field allows input bus bits [10:0] to be individually negated in order to facilitate more complicated custom event creation (e.g. A & (!B !C)). Note that LSB of this field affects bit 0 of the selected input bus.												
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Pass-through</td> <td>Input bit is passed through to comparator as is</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Negated</td> <td>Input bit is negated before passing to comparator</td> <td>[] If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC5-1 register must also be set.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes	0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is		1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	[] If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC5-1 register must also be set.
		Value	Name	Description	Programming Notes									
0b	Pass-through	Input bit is passed through to comparator as is												
1b	Negated	Input bit is negated before passing to comparator	[] If the input bit is negated using any bit in this field, then the corresponding Considerations bit in the CEC5-1 register must also be set.											
20:19	Source Select Format: U2 Selects the input signals to the Boolean event definition logic (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).													
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Prev Event</td> <td>Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block	11b	Reserved				
Value	Name	Description												
01b	Prev Event	Selects the conditioned/flopped input from the previous CEC block as the input bus to this CEC block												
11b	Reserved													
	18:3	Compare Value Format: U16 The value in this field is compared the 16-bit conditioned input bus that are fed into the comparator(see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section). The type of comparison that is done is controlled by the Compare Function. When the compare function is true, then the signal for the custom event is asserted. This signal in turn can be counted by the B0 performance counter or fed into other CEC blocks.												

CEC5_0 - Customizable Event Creation 5-0

2:0	Compare Function		
	Format:	U3	
	This field selects the function used by the CEC comparator when comparing the compare value to the value active on the CEC conditioned input bus (see block diagram in the Custom Event Counters section).		
	Value	Name	
	Description		
	000b	Any Are Equal	Compare and assert output if any are equal (Can be used as OR function)
	001b	Greater Than	Compare and assert output if greater than
	010b	Equal	Compare and assert output if equal to (Can also be used as AND function)
	011b	Greater Than or Equal	Compare and assert output if greater than or equal
	100b	Less Than	Compare and assert output if less than
101b	Not Equal	Compare and assert output if not equal	
110b	Less Than or Equal	Compare and assert output if less than or equal	
111b	Reserved		

DATAM

DATAM				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	60030h-60033h			
Name:	Transcoder Data M Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAM1_A			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	61030h-61033h			
Name:	Transcoder Data M Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAM1_B			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	62030h-62033h			
Name:	Transcoder Data M Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAM1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	63030h-63033h			
Name:	Transcoder Data M Value 1			
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAM1_D			
Reset:	soft			
This register is double buffered to update on the next MSA after LINKN is written.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	30:25	Reserved <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 50%;"></td><td style="width: 50%;"></td></tr></table>		
24	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
23:0	Data M value This field is the data M value for internal use.			



DATAN

DATAN			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	60034h-60037h		
Name:	Transcoder Data N Value 1		
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAN1_A		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	61034h-61037h		
Name:	Transcoder Data N Value 1		
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAN1_B		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	62034h-62037h		
Name:	Transcoder Data N Value 1		
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAN1_C		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	63034h-63037h		
Name:	Transcoder Data N Value 1		
ShortName:	TRANS_DATAN1_D		
Reset:	soft		
This register is double buffered to update on the next MSA after LINKN is written.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Reserved	
		Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; height: 15px;">MBZ</td></tr></table>	
	MBZ		
	23:0	Data N value This field is the data N value for internal use.	

DBUF_CTL

DBUF_CTL			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	45008h-4500Bh		
Name:	DBUF Slice 1 Control		
ShortName:	DBUF_CTL_S1		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	44FE8h-44FEBh		
Name:	DBUF Slice 2 Control		
ShortName:	DBUF_CTL_S2		
Reset:	soft		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	DBUF Power Request	
		Access:	R/W
		This field requests DBUF power to enable or disable.	
		Value	Name
	0b	Disable	
	1b	Enable	
	Programming Notes		
	DBUF power must be enabled prior to using internal display engine features. Enable power by programming the power request to 1, then wait for the power state to indicate it is enabled.		
	30	DBUF Power State	
		Access:	RO
This field indicates the status of DBUF power.			
Value		Name	
0b	Disabled		
1b	Enabled		
29:28	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
	Reserved		
27	Reserved		
26	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	

DBUF_CTL					
25:24	Reserved				
23:19	Tracker State Service <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">1100b</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field sets the maximum number of clocks before servicing tracker state.</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1100b	This field sets the maximum number of clocks before servicing tracker state.	
Default Value:	1100b				
This field sets the maximum number of clocks before servicing tracker state.					
18:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
15:12	CC Block Valid State Service <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">1100b</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field sets the maximum number of clocks before servicing CC block valid state.</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1100b	This field sets the maximum number of clocks before servicing CC block valid state.	
Default Value:	1100b				
This field sets the maximum number of clocks before servicing CC block valid state.					
11:10	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
9:8	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
7	Reserved				
6	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
5:4	Reserved				
3:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				

DBUF_CTL2

DBUF_CTL2								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	44FFCh-44FFh							
Name:	DBUF Slice 1 Control 2							
ShortName:	DBUF_CTL2_S1							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	44FE4h-44FE7h							
Name:	DBUF Slice 2 Control 2							
ShortName:	DBUF_CTL2_S2							
Reset:	soft							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:13	Reserved						
		Format: MBZ						
	12:8	HPUT Service Count						
		Forces an Hput to be serviced every number of programmed clocks.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01010b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[1,31]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	01010b	[Default]	[1,31]	
		Value	Name					
	01010b	[Default]						
	[1,31]							
	7:4	APUT Service Count						
		The number of time slots devoted to APUTs.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[1,15]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0001b	[Default]	[1,15]	
Value		Name						
0001b	[Default]							
[1,15]								
3:0	Bypass Service Count							
	The number of time slots devoted to BYPASS Puts.							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[1,15]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0001b	[Default]	[1,15]		
	Value	Name						
0001b	[Default]							
[1,15]								



DBUF_ECC_STAT

DBUF_ECC_STAT		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/WC	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	45010h-45013h	
Name:	DBUF Slice 1 ECC Status	
ShortName:	DBUF_ECC_STAT_S1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	44FF0h-44FF3h	
Name:	DBUF Slice 2 ECC Status	
ShortName:	DBUF_ECC_STAT_S2	
Reset:	soft	
<p>Each of these fields is a sticky bit that gives the ECC error status for a particular memory bank. A '1' in a bit indicates that ECC detected an error. A write of '1' to a bit will clear the bit. Single errors are corrected by ECC. Double errors are not correctable.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Double Error Bank 15
	30	Double Error Bank 14
	29	Double Error Bank 13
	28	Double Error Bank 12
	27	Double Error Bank 11
	26	Double Error Bank 10
	25	Double Error Bank 9
	24	Double Error Bank 8
	23	Double Error Bank 7
	22	Double Error Bank 6
	21	Double Error Bank 5
	20	Double Error Bank 4
	19	Double Error Bank 3
	18	Double Error Bank 2
	17	Double Error Bank 1
16	Double Error Bank 0	
15	Single Error Bank 15	

DBUF_ECC_STAT	
14	Single Error Bank 14
13	Single Error Bank 13
12	Single Error Bank 12
11	Single Error Bank 11
10	Single Error Bank 10
9	Single Error Bank 9
8	Single Error Bank 8
7	Single Error Bank 7
6	Single Error Bank 6
5	Single Error Bank 5
4	Single Error Bank 4
3	Single Error Bank 3
2	Single Error Bank 2
1	Single Error Bank 1
0	Single Error Bank 0



DBUF_STATUS

DBUF_STATUS				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/WC			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	4500Ch-4500Fh			
Name:	DBUF Slice 1 Status			
ShortName:	DBUF_STATUS_S1			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	44FECh-44FEFh			
Name:	DBUF Slice 2 Status			
ShortName:	DBUF_STATUS_S2			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Spare31		
	30	Dataout FIFO overrun Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/WC</td></tr></table> A '1' indicates the DBUF out FIFO overrun. Sticky bit cleared by a write of '1'.		R/WC
		R/WC		
	29	Spare29 Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/WC</td></tr></table>		R/WC
		R/WC		
	28	EAck FIFO Overrun A '1' indicates that the EAckFIFO overflowed. Sticky bit cleared by a write of '1'.		
	27	DROB Rsvd6 Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/WC</td></tr></table>		R/WC
		R/WC		
	26	DROB Rsvd5 Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/WC</td></tr></table>		R/WC
	R/WC			
25	DROB Rsvd4 Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/WC</td></tr></table>		R/WC	
	R/WC			
24	DROB Rsvd3 Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%;"></td></tr></table>			

DBUF_STATUS		
	Access:	R/WC
23	DROB Track Num FIFO Overrun	
	Access:	R/WC
	A '1' indicates that the DROB Track Num FIFO overflowed. Sticky bit cleared by a write of '1'.	
22	Spare22	
	Access:	R/WC
21	Tracker Over Allocated	
	Access:	R/WC
	A '1' indicates that the Arbiter allocated more than 16 trackers. Sticky bit cleared by a write of '1'.	
20	Eput Fifo Overrun	
	Access:	R/WC
	Indication that the bypass fifo in coming into dbuf has overrun.	
19	Spare19	
	Access:	R/WC
18	Spare18	
	Access:	R/WC
17	Spare17	
	Access:	R/WC
16	Spare16	
	Access:	R/WC
15:0	Reserved	

DC_STATE_EN

DC_STATE_EN				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	45504h-45507h			
Name:	Display C State Enable			
ShortName:	DC_STATE_EN			
Reset:	soft			
CrashLogSaved	CrashLogPriority	CrashLogVisibility	ExternalLongName	ExternalDescription
Y	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	MODE SET in Progress		
		This bit indicates that Mode set is in progress and DCPR will not generate any CSR_Start to DMC when set. Software needs to program this bit when mode set is started and software should reset it when mode set is done.		
		Value	Name	
		0b	CSR_start generation not gated [Default]	
	1b	CSR_start generation is gated		
	30	Display Clock Off Enable		
		This bit indicates that the DC*clock off is allowed. Driver must program this bit to 1 to allow the DMC to go the DC*CO states.		
		Value	Name	
		0b	DC*CO is disallowed [Default]	
	1b	DC*CO is allowed		
	29	Display DC*CO State Status		
		This bit indicates that the DMC DC*CO exit has completed and driver has to write a 0 to clear this bit.		
Value		Name		
0b		[Default]		
1b	DMC DC*CO exit completed			
28	DSI PLLs turn off disallowed			

DC_STATE_EN							
	<p>This bit indicates that when set, both the DSI PLLs will not be allowed to turnoff in the DC*CO state. Driver needs to set this bit if it does not want the DSI PLL to turn off in DC*CO states.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>DSI PLLs turn off allowed [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>DSI PLLs turn off disallowed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	DSI PLLs turn off allowed [Default]	1b	DSI PLLs turn off disallowed
Value	Name						
0b	DSI PLLs turn off allowed [Default]						
1b	DSI PLLs turn off disallowed						
27:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
23:21	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
20	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
19:17	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
16	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
15:11	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
9	<p>In CSR Flow</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not In CSR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>In CSR</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.</p>	Value	Name	0b	Not In CSR	1b	In CSR
Value	Name						
0b	Not In CSR						
1b	In CSR						
8	<p>Block Outbound Traffic</p> <p>Access is read/write, but hardware can also clear the value based on the PM Request.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Do Not Block</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Block</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.</p>	Value	Name	0b	Do Not Block	1b	Block
Value	Name						
0b	Do Not Block						
1b	Block						
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
5	<p>Reserved</p>						

DC_STATE_EN									
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
4	<p>Mask Poke This field masks the poke signal that would otherwise be generated by a write to the DC_STATE_SEL register.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Unmask</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>This field is used for hardware communication. Software must not change this field.</p>	Value	Name	0b	Unmask	1b	Mask		
Value	Name								
0b	Unmask								
1b	Mask								
3	<p>DC9 Allow This field indicates software allows Display C9. When allowed, the PCU can save the display PCI Config context and power down display</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Do not allow</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Allow</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Do not allow	1b	Allow		
Value	Name								
0b	Do not allow								
1b	Allow								
2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
1:0	<p>Dynamic DC State Enable This field enables hardware to dynamically enter and exit Display C states.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td>Enable up to DC5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td>Enable up to DC6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>The Display CSR code must be loaded before this field is enabled.</p>	Value	Name	00b	Disable	01b	Enable up to DC5	10b	Enable up to DC6
Value	Name								
00b	Disable								
01b	Enable up to DC5								
10b	Enable up to DC6								

DCPR_STATUS_1

DCPR_STATUS_1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	46440h-46443h		
Name:	DCPR Status 1		
ShortName:	DCPR_STATUS_1		
Reset:	global		
This register indicates whether display is demoting Isoch requests.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Reserved	
	30	Reserved	
	29	Reserved	
	28	Reserved	
	27	Reserved	
	26	Reserved	Format: MBZ
	25:0	Reserved	Format: MBZ



DDI_AUX_CTL

DDI_AUX_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64310h-64313h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64410h-64413h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64510h-64513h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64610h-64613h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64710h-64713h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64810h-64813h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_USBC6
Reset:	soft

DDI_AUX_CTL												
Address:	64010h-64013h											
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control											
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_A											
Reset:	soft											
Address:	64110h-64113h											
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control											
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_B											
Reset:	soft											
Address:	64210h-64213h											
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Control											
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_CTL_C											
Reset:	soft											
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31	<p>Send Busy</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Writing this bit with 1b initiates the transaction, when read this bit will be a 1b until the transmission completes. The transaction is completed when the response is received or when a timeout occurs. This is a sticky bit. Write a 1b to this bit to set it and initiate the transaction. Hardware will clear it when the transaction completes.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Aux IO power must be enabled in PWR_WELL_CTL prior to starting an Aux transaction.</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Do not change any fields while Send Busy is asserted. Do not write a 1b again until transaction completes.</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Set	Programming Notes		Aux IO power must be enabled in PWR_WELL_CTL prior to starting an Aux transaction.		Restriction		Do not change any fields while Send Busy is asserted. Do not write a 1b again until transaction completes.	
	Access:	R/W Set										
	Programming Notes											
Aux IO power must be enabled in PWR_WELL_CTL prior to starting an Aux transaction.												
Restriction												
Do not change any fields while Send Busy is asserted. Do not write a 1b again until transaction completes.												
30	<p>Done</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A sticky bit that indicates the transaction has completed. Write a 1 to this bit to clear the event</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Not done</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/WC	Value	Name	0b	Not done	1b	Done			
Access:	R/WC											
Value	Name											
0b	Not done											
1b	Done											
29	<p>Interrupt on Done</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable an interrupt when the transaction completes or times out.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name							
Access:	R/W											
Value	Name											

DDI_AUX_CTL											
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>	0b	Disable	1b	Enable						
0b	Disable										
1b	Enable										
28	<p>Time out error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A sticky bit that indicates the transaction has timed out. Write a 1 to this bit to clear the event.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Error</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/WC	Value	Name	0b	Not error	1b	Error		
Access:	R/WC										
Value	Name										
0b	Not error										
1b	Error										
27:26	<p>Time out timer value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Used to determine how long to wait for receiver response before timing out.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>600us [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>800us</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>4000us</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	01b	600us [Default]	10b	800us	11b	4000us
Access:	R/W										
Value	Name										
01b	600us [Default]										
10b	800us										
11b	4000us										
25	<p>Receive error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A sticky bit that indicates that the data received was corrupted, not in multiples of a full byte, or more than 20 bytes. Write a 1 to this bit to clear the event.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Error</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/WC	Value	Name	0b	Not Error	1b	Error		
Access:	R/WC										
Value	Name										
0b	Not Error										
1b	Error										
24:20	<p>Message Size</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>Write/Read Status</td> </tr> </table> <p>The value written to this field indicates the total number bytes to transmit (including the header). The value read from this field indicates the number of bytes received, including the header, in the last transaction. Sync/Stop are not part of the message or the message size. Reads of this field will give the response message size. The read value will not be valid while Send/Busy bit 31 is asserted.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Message sizes of 0 or >20 are not allowed. Reads and writes are valid only when the done bit is set and timeout or receive error has not occurred.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	Write/Read Status	Restriction	Message sizes of 0 or >20 are not allowed. Reads and writes are valid only when the done bit is set and timeout or receive error has not occurred.						
Access:	Write/Read Status										
Restriction											
Message sizes of 0 or >20 are not allowed. Reads and writes are valid only when the done bit is set and timeout or receive error has not occurred.											
19:16	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										
15	Reserved										
14	Reserved										
13	Reserved										
12	Reserved										

DDI_AUX_CTL

11	<p>IO Select</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field selects which IO will be used for the Aux transaction. It must not be switched while a transaction is in progress.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>TBT</td> <td>Use Thunderbolt IO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Legacy</td> <td>Use legacy IO. Either typeC or regular DDI, depending on project and SKU</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	1b	TBT	Use Thunderbolt IO	0b	Legacy	Use legacy IO. Either typeC or regular DDI, depending on project and SKU
Access:	R/W											
Value	Name	Description										
1b	TBT	Use Thunderbolt IO										
0b	Legacy	Use legacy IO. Either typeC or regular DDI, depending on project and SKU										
10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ									
Format:	MBZ											
9:5	<p>Fast Wake Sync Pulse Count</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">1 0001b 18 pulses</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field determines the total number of SYNC pulses sent during the SYNC phase of a fast wake transaction. The value programmed is the number of pulses minus 1. When this is field is set to "n" the aux controller will send "n+1" SYNC pulses before transmitting the STOP pattern.</p>	Default Value:	1 0001b 18 pulses	Access:	R/W							
Default Value:	1 0001b 18 pulses											
Access:	R/W											
4:0	<p>Sync Pulse Count</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">1 1111b 32 pulses</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field determines the total number of SYNC pulses sent during the SYNC phase of a standard transaction. The value programmed is the number of pulses minus 1. When this is field is set to "n" the aux controller will send "n+1" SYNC pulses before transmitting the STOP pattern.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 100%;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>This field must be programmed to at least 25 decimal to send the minimum amount of pulses required for a standard transaction.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Default Value:	1 1111b 32 pulses	Access:	R/W	Restriction	This field must be programmed to at least 25 decimal to send the minimum amount of pulses required for a standard transaction.					
Default Value:	1 1111b 32 pulses											
Access:	R/W											
Restriction												
This field must be programmed to at least 25 decimal to send the minimum amount of pulses required for a standard transaction.												



DDI_AUX_DATA

DDI_AUX_DATA	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	Write/Read Status
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64314h-64317h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64318h-6431Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	6431Ch-6431Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64320h-64323h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64324h-64327h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64414h-64417h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC2
Reset:	soft

DDI_AUX_DATA	
Address:	64418h-6441Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	6441Ch-6441Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64420h-64423h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64424h-64427h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64514h-64517h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64518h-6451Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	6451Ch-6451Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64520h-64523h

DDI_AUX_DATA	
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64524h-64527h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64614h-64617h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64618h-6461Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	6461Ch-6461Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64620h-64623h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64624h-64627h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64714h-64717h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0

DDI_AUX_DATA	
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64718h-6471Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	6471Ch-6471Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64720h-64723h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64724h-64727h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64814h-64817h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_USBC6
Reset:	soft
Address:	64818h-6481Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_USBC6
Reset:	soft
Address:	6481Ch-6481Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_USBC6

DDI_AUX_DATA	
Reset:	soft
Address:	64820h-64823h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_USBC6
Reset:	soft
Address:	64824h-64827h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_USBC6
Reset:	soft
Address:	64014h-64017h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64018h-6401Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	6401Ch-6401Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64020h-64023h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	64024h-64027h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_A

DDI_AUX_DATA	
Reset:	soft
Address:	64114h-64117h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64118h-6411Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	6411Ch-6411Fh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 2
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64120h-64123h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 3
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_3_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64124h-64127h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 4
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_4_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	64214h-64217h
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 0
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	64218h-6421Bh
Name:	DDI AUX Channel Data 1
ShortName:	DDI_AUX_DATA_1_C
Reset:	soft

DDI_AUX_DATA

Address: 6421Ch-6421Fh
 Name: DDI AUX Channel Data 2
 ShortName: DDI_AUX_DATA_2_C
 Reset: soft

Address: 64220h-64223h
 Name: DDI AUX Channel Data 3
 ShortName: DDI_AUX_DATA_3_C
 Reset: soft

Address: 64224h-64227h
 Name: DDI AUX Channel Data 4
 ShortName: DDI_AUX_DATA_4_C
 Reset: soft

There are 5 DWords of this register format per instance.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	AUX CH DATA This field contains a DWord of the AUX message. Writes to this register give the data to transmit during the transaction. The MSbyte is transmitted first. Reads to this register will give the response data after transaction complete. The read value will not be valid while the Aux Channel Control Register Send/Busy bit is asserted

DDI_BUF_CTL

DDI_BUF_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64300h-64303h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64400h-64403h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64500h-64503h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64600h-64603h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64700h-64703h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64800h-64803h
Name:	DDI Buffer Control
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_USBC6
Reset:	soft

DDI_BUF_CTL			
Address:	64000h-64003h		
Name:	DDI Buffer Control		
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_A		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	64100h-64103h		
Name:	DDI Buffer Control		
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_B		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	64200h-64203h		
Name:	DDI Buffer Control		
ShortName:	DDI_BUF_CTL_C		
Reset:	soft		
Do not read or write the register when the associated power well is disabled.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	DDI Buffer Enable This bit enables the DDI buffer.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disable
		1b	Enable
	30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	29	Override Training Enable This field enables the override on the training enable signal that tells the DDI I/O to pick up any DDI voltage swing and pre-emphasis changes.	
		Value	Name
		1b	Enable Override
		0b	Disable Override
	28	Phy Param Adjust Enables adjustment of Phy parameters such as voltage swing and pre emphasis outside Inik training process. This field is conditioned on "override training enable" (DDI_BUF_CTL[29]).	
		Value	Name
1b		Enable	
0b		Disable	
27:24	Reserved		

DDI_BUF_CTL									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
23:18	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
17	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
16	<p>Port Reversal This field enables lane reversal within the port. Lane reversal swaps the data on the lanes as they are output from the port.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not reversed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Reversed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Type-C/TBT dynamic connections: The DDIs going to thunderbolt or USB-C DP alternate mode should not be reversed here. The reversal is taken care of in the FIA.</p> <p>Static/fixed connections (DP/HDMI) through FIA: In the case of static connections such as "No pin assignment (Non Type-C DP)", DDIs will use this lane reversal bit.</p> <p>All other connections: DDIs will use this lane reversal bit.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>This field must not be changed while the DDI is enabled.</p>	Value	Name	0b	Not reversed	1b	Reversed		
Value	Name								
0b	Not reversed								
1b	Reversed								
15:8	<p>USB Type-C DP Lane Staggering Delay Specifies the number of symbol clocks delay used to stagger assertion/deassertion of the port lane enables. The target time recommended by circuit team is 100ns or greater. The delay should be programmed based on link clock frequency. This staggering delay is ONLY required when the port is used in USB Type C mode. Otherwise the default delay is zero which means no staggering. Example: 270MHz link clock = 1/270MHz = 3.7ns. (100ns/3.7ns)=27.02 symbols. Round up to 28.</p>								
7	<p>DDI Idle Status</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit indicates when the DDI buffer is idle.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Buffer Not Idle</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Buffer Idle</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	RO	Value	Name	0b	Buffer Not Idle	1b	Buffer Idle
Access:	RO								
Value	Name								
0b	Buffer Not Idle								
1b	Buffer Idle								
6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
5:4	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								

DDI_BUF_CTL

3:1	DP Port Width Selection This bit selects the number of lanes to be enabled on the DDI link for DisplayPort.	
	Value	Name
	000b	x1
	001b	x2
	011b	x4
	Others	Reserved
	Restriction	
	When in DisplayPort mode the value selected here must match the value selected in TRANS_DDI_FUNC_CTL attached to this DDI.	
	This field must not be changed while the DDI is enabled.	
0	Init Display Detected Strap indicating whether a display was detected on this port during initialization. It signifies the level of the port detect pin at boot. This bit is only informative. It does not prevent this port from being enabled in hardware. This field only indicates the DDIA detection.	
	Access:	RO
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Detected
	1b	Detected
		Description
		Digital display not detected during initialization
		Digital display detected during initialization

DDI_CLK_SEL

DDI_CLK_SEL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	4610Ch-4610Fh	
Name:	DDI USBC1 Clock Select	
ShortName:	DDI_CLK_SEL_USBC1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	46110h-46113h	
Name:	DDI USBC2 Clock Select	
ShortName:	DDI_CLK_SEL_USBC2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	46114h-46117h	
Name:	DDI USBC3 Clock Select	
ShortName:	DDI_CLK_SEL_USBC3	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	46118h-4611Bh	
Name:	DDI USBC4 Clock Select	
ShortName:	DDI_CLK_SEL_USBC4	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	4611Ch-4611Fh	
Name:	DDI USBC5 Clock Select	
ShortName:	DDI_CLK_SEL_USBC5	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	46120h-46123h	
Name:	DDI USBC6 Clock Select	
ShortName:	DDI_CLK_SEL_USBC6	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	Clock Select

DDI_CLK_SEL		
Select which clock to use for this DDI.		
Value	Name	Description
0000b	None	Nothing selected. Clock is disabled for this DDI.
1000b	MG	Type-C PHY PLL output
1100b	TBT 162	Thunderbolt 162 MHz
1101b	TBT 270	Thunderbolt 270 MHz
1110b	TBT 540	Thunderbolt 540 MHz
1111b	TBT 810	Thunderbolt 810 MHz
Restriction		
This must not be changed while the DDI is enabled or any transcoder directed to the DDI is enabled.		
27:0	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ

DE_BDF

DE_BDF - DE_BDF						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	13414Ch					
Display copy of the Bus/Device/Function assigned. Hardware will update as needed.						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified		
_Custom_SaiPolicy						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:24	BUS <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the PCI bus number of the Gfx device.</p>	Default Value:	00000000b	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	00000000b				
	Access:	R/W				
	23:19	DEVICE <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the PCI device number of the Gfx device.</p>	Default Value:	00010b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00010b					
Access:	R/W					
18:16	FUNCTION <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the PCI function number of the Gfxdevice.</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	000b					
Access:	R/W					
15:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					



DE_CLKREQ_POLICY

DE_CLKREQ_POLICY - DE_CLKREQ_POLICY			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	134134h		
Various bits that control clock req functionality in Display. This register should be programmed as part of graphics initialization			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	SPARE2	
		Default Value:	00000000b
		Access:	R/W
	Reserved		
	23:16	CLKREQ_HYST_CNTR	
Default Value:		00000000b	
Access:		R/W	
Register to store the parameter used to counting IDLE cycles during Hysteris state. Deassert clkreq when DG is idle for the number of cycles this register is programmed to.			
15:2	SPARE1		
	Default Value:	00000000000000b	
	Access:	R/W	
Reserved			
1	Reserved		
0	Reserved		

DE_MGCMD

DE_MGCMD - DE_MGCMD						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	134480h					
Mirror of GCMD register. Hardware uses for Vtd state.						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified		
_Custom_SaiPolicy						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	TE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> 0: Disable Vtd DMA remapping 1: Enable Vtd DMA remapping	Access:	R/W		
	Access:	R/W				
	30:26	SPARE_1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Spare bits	Default Value:	00000b	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	00000b				
Access:	R/W					
25	Reserved					
24:0	SPARE_0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Spare bits	Default Value:	0000000h	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0000000h					
Access:	R/W					

DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT

DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	44400h-4440Fh	
Name:	Display Engine Pipe A Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	44410h-4441Fh	
Name:	Display Engine Pipe B Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT_B	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	44420h-4442Fh	
Name:	Display Engine Pipe C Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT_C	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	44430h-4443Fh	
Name:	Display Engine Pipe D Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT_D	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Display Engine Pipe Interrupt registers. The IER enabled Display Engine Pipe Interrupt IIR (sticky) bits are ORed together to generate the DE_Pipe Interrupts Pending bit in the next level up interrupt registers. There is one full set of Display Engine Pipe interrupts per display pipe. The STEREO3D_EVENT_MASK selects between left eye and right eye reporting of vertical blank, vertical sync, and scanline events in stereo 3D modes.</p>		
<p>0x44400 = ISR A, 0x44410 = ISR B, 0x44420 = ISR C, 0x44430 = ISR D 0x44404 = IMR A, 0x44414 = IMR B, 0x44424 = IMR C, 0x44434 = IMR D 0x44408 = IIR A, 0x44418 = IIR B, 0x44428 = IIR C, 0x44438 = IIR D 0x4440C = IER A, 0x4441C = IER B, 0x4442C = IER C, 0x4443C = IER D</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Underrun <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Description</p> <p style="margin: 0;">The ISR is an active high pulse when there is an underrun on the transcoder attached to this pipe.</p> </div>
	30	VRR Double Buffer Update The ISR is an active high pulse on the eDP/DP Variable Refresh Rate double buffer update event on this pipe.

DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT	
29	Reserved
28	Reserved
27	<p>Isoch Ack</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when the IsocReq for this pipe receives an Ack.</p>
26	<p>PIPEDMC_Interrupt</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when the PIPE DMC has an interrupt.</p>
25	<p>PIPEDMC_gtt_fault_status</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when the PIPE DMC gtt fault occurs.</p>
24	<p>Unused_Int_24</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>These interrupts are currently unused.</p>
23	<p>LACE Fast Access Interrupt</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high level indicating an interrupt is set in DPLC_FA_STATUS.</p>
22	<p>Plane7_GTT_Fault_Status</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 7 on this pipe.</p>
21	<p>Plane6_GTT_Fault_Status</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 6 on this pipe.</p>
20	<p>Plane5_GTT_Fault_Status</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px; background-color: #e6f2ff; text-align: center;">Description</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 5 on this pipe.</p>
19	<p>Vblank unmodified</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 20px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high level for the duration of the vertical blank of the transcoder attached to this pipe, the unmodified vertical blank, as opposed to the modified vertical blank that the pipe units use. The transcoder vertical blank always begins at the end of transcoder vertical active (unmodified). When the transcoder vertical blank start is programmed later than transcoder vertical active, the pipe vertical blank will start later than the transcoder vertical blank (modified).</p>

DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT

DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT	
18	<p>Plane7_Flip_Done</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 7 on this pipe.</p>
17	<p>Plane6_Flip_Done</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 6 on this pipe.</p>
16	<p>Plane5_Flip_Done</p> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 5 on this pipe.</p>
15	<p>DSB_2_Interrupt</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when there is interrupt from DSB 2. SW must read the DSB interrupt registers to check what is caused interrupt in DSB.</p>
14	<p>DSB_1_Interrupt</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when there is interrupt from DSB 1. SW must read the DSB interrupt registers to check what is caused interrupt in DSB..</p>
13	<p>DSB_0_Interrupt</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when there is interrupt from DSB 0. SW must read the DSB interrupt registers to check what is caused interrupt in DSB..</p>
12	<p>DPST_Histogram_event</p> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse on the DPST Histogram event on this pipe.</p>
11	<p>Cursor_GTT_Fault_Status</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Description</div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for the cursor on this pipe.</p>
10	<p>Plane4_GTT_Fault_Status</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Description</div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 4 on this pipe.</p>
9	<p>Plane3_GTT_Fault_Status</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Description</div> <p>The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 3 on this pipe.</p>
8	<p>Plane2_GTT_Fault_Status</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Description</div>

DE_PIPE_INTERRUPT

		The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 2 on this pipe.			
7	Plane1_GTT_Fault_Status	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 1 on this pipe.</td> </tr> </table>	Description	The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 1 on this pipe.	
Description					
The ISR is an active high pulse when a GTT fault is detected for plane 1 on this pipe.					
6	Plane4_Flip_Done	The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 4 on this pipe.			
5	Plane3_Flip_Done	The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 3 on this pipe.			
4	Plane2_Flip_Done	The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 2 on this pipe.			
3	Plane1_Flip_Done	The ISR is an active high pulse when the flip is done for plane 1 on this pipe.			
2	Scan_Line_Event	The ISR is an active high pulse on the scan line event of the transcoder attached to this pipe.			
1	Vsync	The ISR is an active high level for the duration of the vertical sync of the transcoder attached to this pipe.			
0	Vblank	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>The ISR is an active high level for the duration of the vertical blank of the transcoder attached to this pipe.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>This represents the vertical blank observed by units within the pipe and used for updating double-buffered registers in the pipe. The transcoder vertical blank always begins at the end of transcoder vertical active (unmodified). When the transcoder vertical blank start is programmed later than transcoder vertical active, the pipe vertical blank will start later than the transcoder vertical blank (modified).</td> </tr> </table>	Description	The ISR is an active high level for the duration of the vertical blank of the transcoder attached to this pipe.	This represents the vertical blank observed by units within the pipe and used for updating double-buffered registers in the pipe. The transcoder vertical blank always begins at the end of transcoder vertical active (unmodified). When the transcoder vertical blank start is programmed later than transcoder vertical active, the pipe vertical blank will start later than the transcoder vertical blank (modified).
Description					
The ISR is an active high level for the duration of the vertical blank of the transcoder attached to this pipe.					
This represents the vertical blank observed by units within the pipe and used for updating double-buffered registers in the pipe. The transcoder vertical blank always begins at the end of transcoder vertical active (unmodified). When the transcoder vertical blank start is programmed later than transcoder vertical active, the pipe vertical blank will start later than the transcoder vertical blank (modified).					

DE_POWER1

DE_POWER1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	RO		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	42400h-42403h		
Name:	Display Engine Power 1		
ShortName:	DE_POWER1		
Reset:	global		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Power Well 2 State	
		This field indicates the status of display power well 2.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Off
	1b	On	
	30	Display Pipes Enabled	
		This field indicates if any display pipes are enabled.	
		Value	Name Description
		0b	Disabled
	1b	Enabled	One or more display pipes enabled
29	Reserved		
Format:		MBZ	
28	Power Well 1 State		
	This field indicates the status of display power well 1.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Off	
1b	On		
27:26	SRD Status		
	This field indicates the live status of the SRD link on transcoder A.		
	Value	Name Description	
	00b	Full Off	Link is fully off. DDI lanes are disabled and most memory reads are disabled.
	01b	Full On	Link is fully on. Normal operation.
11b	Reserved	Reserved	
25	KVM Session Status		
	This field indicates the status of KVM session.		

DE_POWER1					
	Value	Name	Description		
	0b	Disabled	KVM session disabled		
	1b	Enabled	KVM session enabled		
24:20	Transmit Lanes Enabled The total number of DDI lanes enabled.				
19:14	Reserved				
	Format:		MBZ		
13:10	Enabled Pipe Scalers				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	Indicates total usage of the Scaler EBBs.				
9:7	Enabled DEPLLs				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	The total number of display CCU PLLs enabled.				
6:4	Reserved				
	Format:		MBZ		
3	Enabled CDPLLs				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	Indicates if CD PLL is enabled.				
2:0	Enabled MGPLLs				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>				
	The total number of type-C PLLs enabled by display.				

DE_POWER2

DE_POWER2				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	42404h-42407h			
Name:	Display Engine Power 2			
ShortName:	DE_POWER2			
Reset:	global			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>DE bandwidth counter</p> <p>This counter increments on every cache line put arriving at the DE. The bandwidth is estimated by taking the difference between two reads at a known interval. Access is actually a read/write variant. Writes to this register will load the write data into the counter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #e6f2ff;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">This register will measure the memory Bandwidth of the Low Priority channel to memory. It is associated with ABOX. It does not measure BW associated with ABOX1 or ABOX2.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restriction	This register will measure the memory Bandwidth of the Low Priority channel to memory. It is associated with ABOX. It does not measure BW associated with ABOX1 or ABOX2.
Restriction				
This register will measure the memory Bandwidth of the Low Priority channel to memory. It is associated with ABOX. It does not measure BW associated with ABOX1 or ABOX2.				

DE_RR_DEST

DE_RR_DEST												
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0											
Access:	R/W											
Size (in bits):	32											
Address:	44058h-4405Bh											
Name:	Render Response Destination											
ShortName:	DE_RR_DEST											
Reset:	soft											
<p>This register selects the destination of certain render responses that may go to CS, BCS, or both. In order for a response to be sent to a particular destination, the event must occur, the event must be unmasked, and that destination must be selected.</p>												
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31:8	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
	Format:	MBZ										
	7:6	Pipe D Vertical Blank Destination <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field selects the destination for the render response sent on pipe D start of vertical blank.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>CS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>BCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b,11b</td> <td>Both CS and BCS</td> </tr> </table>	This field selects the destination for the render response sent on pipe D start of vertical blank.		Value	Name	00b	CS	01b	BCS	10b,11b	Both CS and BCS
	This field selects the destination for the render response sent on pipe D start of vertical blank.											
	Value	Name										
	00b	CS										
	01b	BCS										
	10b,11b	Both CS and BCS										
	5:4	Pipe C Vertical Blank Destination This field selects the destination for the render response sent on pipe C start of vertical blank. <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>CS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>BCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b,11b</td> <td>Both CS and BCS</td> </tr> </table>	Value	Name	00b	CS	01b	BCS	10b,11b	Both CS and BCS		
	Value	Name										
00b	CS											
01b	BCS											
10b,11b	Both CS and BCS											
3:2	Pipe B Vertical Blank Destination This field selects the destination for the render response sent on pipe B start of vertical blank. <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>CS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>BCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b,11b</td> <td>Both CS and BCS</td> </tr> </table>	Value	Name	00b	CS	01b	BCS	10b,11b	Both CS and BCS			
Value	Name											
00b	CS											
01b	BCS											
10b,11b	Both CS and BCS											

DE_RR_DEST										
	1:0	<p>Pipe A Vertical Blank Destination This field selects the destination for the render response sent on pipe A start of vertical blank.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">CS</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">BCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b,11b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Both CS and BCS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	CS	01b	BCS	10b,11b	Both CS and BCS
Value	Name									
00b	CS									
01b	BCS									
10b,11b	Both CS and BCS									

DE_RRMR

DE_RRMR		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	44050h-44053h	
Name:	Render Response Mask	
ShortName:	DE_RRMR	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This register contains a bit mask which selects which events cause and are reported in the render response message.</p> <p>See the render response message definition table to find the source event for each bit.</p> <p>The render response message is sent from the display engine to the render command streamer (CS) or blitter command streamer (BCS). The message is used to inform CS and BCS of certain display events.</p> <p>This register is used to control which render response message bits are masked or unmasked.</p> <p>Unmasked bits will cause a render response message to be sent and will be reported in that message.</p> <p>Masked bits will not be reported and will not cause a render response message to be sent.</p> <p>Vertical blank events occur periodically while the associated display pipe timing generator is running and will be reported in a render response to CS or BCS (depending on DE_RR_DEST destination selection) if un-masked here.</p> <p>Scanline events occur after they have been initiated through MMIO writes or LRI to the Display Load Scan Lines register. A scanline done event will be reported in a render response to CS if un-masked here and the Display Load Scanline source is CS. A scanline done event will be reported in a render response to BCS if un-masked here and the Display Load Scanline source is BCS.</p> <p>Flip done events occur after they have been initiated through MI_DISPLAY_FLIP or MMIO write to plane surface address registers. A flip event will be reported in a render response to CS if un-masked here and the flip source is CS. A flip event will be reported in a render response to BCS if un-masked here and the flip source is BCS.</p> <p>This register defines the DWord 0 of the render response bit mask. DWord 1 and DWord 2 are defined in DE_RRMR_DW1 and DE_RRMR_DW2 registers.</p>		
Programming Notes		
<p>Programming this register can be done through MMIO or a command streamer LOAD_REGISTER_IMMEDIATE (LRI) command.</p> <p>When using LRI, care must be taken to follow all the programming rules for LRI targeting the display engine. Unmasked events will wake GT as they occur, so for improved power savings it is recommended to only unmask events while they are required.</p>		
Restriction		
<p>Events must be unmasked prior to waiting for them with a MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT ring command, or in the case of flips or scanlines, prior to starting the flip or loading the scanline.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Mask 31

DE_RRMR								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
	30	Mask 30 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
	29	Mask 29 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
	28	Mask 28 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
	27	Mask 27 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
	26	Mask 26 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
	25	Mask 25 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
	24	Mask 24 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
	23	Mask 23 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
	22	Mask 22						

DE_RRMR			
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	21	Mask 21	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	20	Mask 20	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	19	Mask 19	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	18	Mask 18	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	17	Mask 17	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	16	Mask 16	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
15	Mask 15		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
14	Mask 14		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
13	Mask 13		
	Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]

DE_RRMR			
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	12	Mask 12	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	11	Mask 11	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	10	Mask 10	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	9	Mask 9	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	8	Mask 8	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	7	Mask 7	
		Value	Name
0b		Not Masked	
6	Mask 6		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
5	Mask 5		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
4	Mask 4		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	

DE_RRMR				
		Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked	
		1b	Masked [Default]	
	3	Mask 3		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked	
	2	Mask 2		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked	
	1	Mask 1		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked	
	0	Mask 0		
		Value	Name	
		0b	Not Masked	
			1b	Masked [Default]



DE_RRMR_DW1

DE_RRMR_DW1								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	44048h-4404Bh							
Name:	Render Response Mask DW 1							
ShortName:	DE_RRMR_DW1							
Reset:	soft							
This register contains the Dword 1 of the CS/BCS render response bit mask. For more details refer to DE_RRMR.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Mask 31						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	30	Mask 30						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	29	Mask 29						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	28	Mask 28						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	27	Mask 27						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
	0b	Not Masked						
1b	Masked [Default]							
26	Mask 26							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]	
	Value	Name						
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
25	Mask 25							

DE_RRMR_DW1			
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	24	Mask 24	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	23	Mask 23	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	22	Mask 22	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	21	Mask 21	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	20	Mask 20	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	19	Mask 19	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	18	Mask 18	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
17	Mask 17		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
16	Mask 16		
	1b	Masked [Default]	

DE_RRMR_DW1			
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	15	Mask 15	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	14	Mask 14	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	13	Mask 13	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	12	Mask 12	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	11	Mask 11	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	10	Mask 10	
		Value	Name
0b		Not Masked	
9	Mask 9		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
8	Mask 8		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
7	Mask 7		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
7	Mask 7		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
7	Mask 7		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
7	Mask 7		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	

DE_RRMR_DW1								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
		0b	Not Masked					
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	6	Mask 6 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
		0b	Not Masked					
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	5	Mask 5 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
		0b	Not Masked					
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	4	Mask 4 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
		0b	Not Masked					
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	3	Mask 3 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
		0b	Not Masked					
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	2	Mask 2 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Value		Name						
0b		Not Masked						
1b	Masked [Default]							
1	Mask 1 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]	
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Masked						
1b	Masked [Default]							
0	Mask 0 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]	
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Masked						
1b	Masked [Default]							



DE_RRMR_DW2

DE_RRMR_DW2								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	4404Ch-4404Fh							
Name:	Render Response Mask DW 2							
ShortName:	DE_RRMR_DW2							
Reset:	soft							
This register contains the DWord 2 of the CS/BCS render response bit mask. For more details refer to DE_RRMR.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Mask 31						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	30	Mask 30						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	29	Mask 29						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	28	Mask 28						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	27	Mask 27						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
	0b	Not Masked						
1b	Masked [Default]							
26	Mask 26							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]	
	Value	Name						
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
25	Mask 25							

DE_RRMR_DW2								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	24	Mask 24 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	23	Mask 23 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	22	Mask 22 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	21	Mask 21 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Masked						
1b	Masked [Default]							
20	Mask 20 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]	
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
19	Mask 19 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]	
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
18	Mask 18 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]	
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
17	Mask 17 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]	
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
16	Mask 16							

DE_RRMR_DW2			
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
		1b	Masked [Default]
	15	Mask 15	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	14	Mask 14	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	13	Mask 13	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	12	Mask 12	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	11	Mask 11	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Masked
	10	Mask 10	
		Value	Name
0b		Not Masked	
9	Mask 9		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
8	Mask 8		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
7	Mask 7		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
7	Mask 7		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
7	Mask 7		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
7	Mask 7		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	
7	Mask 7		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Masked	

DE_RRMR_DW2								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
		Value	Name					
		0b	Not Masked					
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	6	Mask 6 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	5	Mask 5 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	4	Mask 4 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	3	Mask 3 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Masked						
	1b	Masked [Default]						
	2	Mask 2 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
1	Mask 1 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]	
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							
0	Mask 0 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked [Default]	
Value	Name							
0b	Not Masked							
1b	Masked [Default]							

DE_RTADDR_LSB

DE_RTADDR_LSB - DE_RTADDR_LSB			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	134490h		
Register providing the base address of root-entry table.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:12	RTA	
		Default Value:	0000000h
		Access:	R/W
<p>This register points to base of page aligned, 4KB-sized root-entry table in system memory. Hardware ignores and not implements bits 63:HAW, where HAW is the host address width. Software specifies the base address of the root-entry table through this register, and programs it in hardware through the SRTP field in the Global Command register. Reads of this register returns value that was last programmed to it.</p>			
11		RTT	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
<p>This field specifies the type of root-table referenced by the Root Table Address (RTA) field; 0: Root Table 1: Extended Root Table</p>			
10:0		Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ

DE_RTADDR_MSB

DE_RTADDR_MSB - DE_RTADDR_MSB					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	134494h				
Register providing the base address of root-entry table.					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:7	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
6:0	RTA <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register points to base of page aligned, 4KB-sized root-entry table in system memory. Hardware ignores and not implements bits 63:HAW, where HAW is the host address width. Software specifies the base address of the root-entry table through this register, and programs it in hardware through the SRTP field in the Global Command register. Reads of this register returns value that was last programmed to it.</p>	Default Value:	00h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00h				
Access:	R/W				



Decouple Register 0 DW0

DECOUPREG0DW0 - Decouple Register 0 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F00h-00F03h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg0DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 0 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 0 DW1

DECROUPREG0DW1 - Decouple Register 0 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F04h-00F07h			
_Custom_GTI	AccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 1 DW0

DECOUPREG1DW0 - Decouple Register 1 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F08h-00F0Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg1DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 1 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 1 DW1

DECROUPREG1DW1 - Decouple Register 1 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F0Ch-00F0Fh			
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTISTorage		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 2 DW0

DECOUPREG2DW0 - Decouple Register 2 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F10h-00F13h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg2DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 2 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 2 DW1

DECROUPREG2DW1 - Decouple Register 2 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F14h-00F17h			
_Custom_GTI	AccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset		
Unspecified		Unspecified		
_Custom_GTI	Storage			
Unspecified		Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 3 DW0

DECOUPREG3DW0 - Decouple Register 3 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F18h-00F1Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg3DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 3 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 3 DW1

DECROUPREG3DW1 - Decouple Register 3 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F1Ch-00F1Fh			
_Custom_GTI	AccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset		
Unspecified		Unspecified		
_Custom_GTIS	Storage			
Unspecified		Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 4 DW0

DECOUPREG4DW0 - Decouple Register 4 DW0				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F20h-00F23h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	DecoupReg4DW0Data <table border="1"><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> <p>Decouple Register 4 DW0 Data. DCR requests on the NP path will be blocked during CPD</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			

Decouple Register 4 DW1

DECROUPREG4DW1 - Decouple Register 4 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F24h-00F27h			
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 5 DW0

DECOUPREG5DW0 - Decouple Register 5 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F28h-00F2Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg5DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 5 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 5 DW1

DECROUPREG5DW1 - Decouple Register 5 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F2Ch-00F2Fh			
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 6 DW0

DECOUPREG6DW0 - Decouple Register 6 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F30h-00F33h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg6DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 6 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 6 DW1

DECROUPREG6DW1 - Decouple Register 6 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F34h-00F37h			
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 7 DW0

DECOUPREG7DW0 - Decouple Register 7 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F38h-00F3Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg7DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 7 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 7 DW1

DECROUPREG7DW1 - Decouple Register 7 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F3Ch-00F3Fh			
_Custom_GTI	AccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 8 DW0

DECOUPREG8DW0 - Decouple Register 8 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F40h-00F43h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg8DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 8 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 8 DW1

DECOUPREG8DW1 - Decouple Register 8 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F44h-00F47h			
<u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>	<u>_Custom_GTISTorage</u>		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 9 DW0

DECOUPREG9DW0 - Decouple Register 9 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F48h-00F4Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg9DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 9 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 9 DW1

DECOUPREG9DW1 - Decouple Register 9 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F4Ch-00F4Fh			
_Custom_GTI	AccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset		
Unspecified		Unspecified		
_Custom_GTIS	Storage			
Unspecified		Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 10 DW0

DECOUPREG10DW0 - Decouple Register 10 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F50h-00F53h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg10DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 10 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 10 DW1

DECOUPREG10DW1 - Decouple Register 10 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F54h-00F57h			
_Custom_GTI	AccessProtection	_Custom_GTI		
	Reset	Storage		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 11 DW0

DECOUPREG11DW0 - Decouple Register 11 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F58h-00F5Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg11DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 11 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 11 DW1

DECOUPREG11DW1 - Decouple Register 11 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F5Ch-00F5Fh			
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 12 DW0

DECOUPREG12DW0 - Decouple Register 12 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F60h-00F63h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg12DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 12 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 12 DW1

DECOUPREG12DW1 - Decouple Register 12 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F64h-00F67h			
_Custom_GTI	AccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 13 DW0

DECOUPREG13DW0 - Decouple Register 13 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F68h-00F6Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg13DW0Data
		Access: R/W
		Decouple Register 13 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 13 DW1

DECOUPREG13DW1 - Decouple Register 13 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F6Ch-00F6Fh			
	_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset _Custom_GTIStorage		
	Unspecified	Unspecified Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 14 DW0

DECOUPREG14DW0 - Decouple Register 14 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F70h-00F73h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg14DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 14 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 14 DW1

DECOUPREG14DW1 - Decouple Register 14 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F74h-00F77h			
_Custom_GTI	AccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset		
Unspecified		Unspecified		
_Custom_GTI	Storage			
Unspecified		Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			



Decouple Register 15 DW0

DECOUPREG15DW0 - Decouple Register 15 DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00F78h-00F7Bh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DecoupReg15DW0Data Access: R/W Decouple Register 15 DW0 Data.

Decouple Register 15 DW1

DECOUPREG15DW1 - Decouple Register 15 DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00F7Ch-00F7Fh			
	_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset _Custom_GTIStorage		
	Unspecified	Unspecified Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>GO</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Go/Status Bit: Software sets this bit along with attributes (full DW write) to initiate a DCR request. Hardware clears this bit to 0 when the command is complete. This bit serves as a lock for the register pair preventing software from updating the status/values once set.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:28	<p>OP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Opcode: 3'b000 = Read, 3'b001 = Write; All others undefined (Request ignored and go/status cleared).</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
27:24	<p>BE_B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Active Low Byte Enables. Byte enables affect data merging into MGSR shadow storage however GT only supports full dword accesses.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
23:0	<p>Addr</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Decouple Register Address.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

Dedicated Path Arbiter Credits

DEDICATED_PATH_ARB_CREDITS - Dedicated Path Arbiter Credits		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	134050h	
This register holds the credits for arbitrating between different ABOXs for streaming HP traffic to the dedicated memory path		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:15	Spare_0
		Default Value: 0000h Access: R/W Spare bits
	14:8	ABOX1 Credits
		Default Value: 00h Access: R/W Number of Credits for ABOX1
7	Spare_1	
	Default Value: 0b Access: R/W Spare bit	
6:0	ABOX0 Credits	
	Default Value: 00h Access: R/W Number of Credits for ABOX0	

DEDSMBASE

DEDSMBASE - DEDSMBASE						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	64					
Address:	134410h					
<p>This register contains the base address of graphics data stolen DRAM memory. BIOS determines the base of graphics data stolen memory. BIOS is now able to allocate Gfx Stolen Memory above the 4GB.</p>						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy		Unspecified	
_Custom_SaiPolicy						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0..1	63:20	BDSM <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This BitField contains bits 63 to 20 of the base address of stolen DRAM memory.</p>	Default Value:	000h	Access:	R/W
		Default Value:	000h			
		Access:	R/W			
Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ					
0	0	SPARE <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This was a lock bit prior.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
		Default Value:	0b			
		Access:	R/W			



DEFUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL

DEFUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL - DEFUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	134010h	
This register controls the parity generation, checking, and error insertion logic in the DE IOSF endpoints : PSF 0 and PSF DIP		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Reserved Format: MBZ
	29	PSF DIP Cmd Parity Gen Dis Default Value: 0h Access: R/W When 1 comand parity generation is disabled
	28:26	Reserved Format: MBZ
	25	PSF DIP Cmd Parity Chk En Default Value: 0h Access: R/W When 1 checking of command parity is enabled
	24	PSF DIP Data Parity Chk En Default Value: 0h Access: R/W When 1 checking of data parity is enabled
	23	Reserved Format: MBZ
	22	PSF DIP Cmd Parity Err Inj Default Value: 0h Access: R/W 0: No error injection 1: Invert mcparity Once set the next command mcparityis corrupted and then the bit is cleared by HW.

DEFUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL - DEFUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL

21:14	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
13	PSF 0 Cmd Parity Gen Dis		
	Default Value:	0h	
	Access:	R/W	
	When 1 command parity generation is disabled		
12	PSF 0 Data Parity Gen Dis		
	Default Value:	0h	
	Access:	R/W	
	When 1 data parity generation is disabled		
11:10	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
9	PSF 0 Cmd Parity Chk En		
	Default Value:	0h	
	Access:	R/W	
	When 1 checking of command parity is enabled		
8	PSF 0 Data Parity Chk En		
	Default Value:	0h	
	Access:	R/W	
	When 1 checking of data parity is enabled		
7	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
6	PSF 0 Cmd Parity Err Inj		
	Default Value:	0h	
	Access:	R/W	
	0: No error injection 1: Invert mcparity Once set the next command mcparity is corrupted and then the bit is cleared by HW.		
5:4	PSF 0 Data Parity Error Inj		
	Default Value:	0h	
	Access:	R/W	
	00: No error injected 01: Invert mdparity[0] 10: Invert mdparity[1] 11: Invert mdparity[1:0]		

DEFUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL - DEFUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL			
	Once set the next command with data is corrupted and then the bit is cleared by HW. Note: mdparity[1] is only present for IOSF data widths of 512		
3:1	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
0	DEFUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL_LOCK <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">000b</td> </tr> </table> Writing 1 to this bit will lock the register from further updates	Default Value:	000b
Default Value:	000b		

DE Graphics Control

DE_GGC - DE Graphics Control					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	134400h				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified	
_Custom_SaiPolicy					
Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
15:8	GMS <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is used to select the amount of Main Memory that is pre-allocated to support the Internal Graphics device in VGA (non-linear) and Native (linear) modes. It corresponds to DSM (Data Stolen Memory region) region. The BIOS ensures that memory is pre-allocated only when Internal graphics is enabled.</p> <p>Hardware does not clear or set any of these bits automatically based on IGD being disabled/enabled.</p> <p>BIOS Requirement: BIOS must not set this field to 0h if IVD (bit 1 of this register) is 0.</p> <p>BIOS Requirement: Given new sizes allow down to 8MB allocation, BIOS has to ensure there is sufficient space for WOPCM and basic GFX Stolen functions.</p> <p>00h:0MB 01h:32MB 02h:64MB 03h:96MB 04h:128MB 05h:160MB 06h:192MB 07h:224MB 08h:256MB 09h:288MB 0Ah:320MB 0Bh:352MB 0Ch:384MB 0Dh:416MB 0Eh:448MB 0Fh:480MB 10h:512MB 11h - 1Fh: Reserved 20h:1024MB</p>	Default Value:	05h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	05h				
Access:	R/W				

DE_GGC - DE Graphics Control

		<p>21h - 2Fh: Reserved 30h: 1536MB 31h - 3Fh: Reserved 40h: 2048MB 41h - EFh: Reserved F0h: 4MB F1h: 8MB F2h: 12MB F3h: 16MB F4h: 20MB F5h: 24MB F6h: 28MB F7h: 32MB F8h: 36MB F9h: 40MB FAh: 44MB FBh: 48MB FCh: 52MB FDh: 56MB FEh: 60MB FFh: Reserved Hardware functionality in case of programming this value to Reserved is not guaranteed.</p>					
	7:6	<p>GGMS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is used to select the amount of Main Memory that is pre-allocated to support the Internal Graphics Translation Table. The BIOS ensures that memory is pre-allocated only when Internal graphics is enabled. Hardware functionality in case of programming this value to Reserved is not guaranteed. 0x3:8MB of Preallocated Memory</p>		Default Value:	11b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	11b						
Access:	RO						
	5:1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ						
	0	<p>SPARE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Spare</p>		Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						

DEGSMBASE

DEGSMBASE - DEGSMBASE					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	64				
Address:	134420h				
This register contains the base address of stolen DRAM memory for the GTT. BIOS determines the base of GTT stolen memory. BIOS is now able to allocate Gfx Stolen Memory above the 4GB.					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified	
_Custom_SaiPolicy					
Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0..1	63:32	BGSM_MSB			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This BitField contains bits 63 to 32 of the base address of stolen DRAM memory.</p>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:
	Default Value:	00000000h			
	Access:	R/W			
31:20	BGSM_LSB				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>001h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This BitField contains bits 31 to 20 of the base address of stolen DRAM memory.</p>	Default Value:	001h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	001h				
Access:	R/W				
19:1	Reserved	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ				
0	0	SPARE			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This was a lock bit prior.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:
	Default Value:	0b			
Access:	R/W				

DE HPD Interrupt Definition

DE HPD Interrupt Definition		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	44470h-4447Fh	
Name:	Display Engine HPD Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_HPDP_INTERRUPT	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Display Engine HPD Interrupt registers.</p> <p>0x44470 = ISR 0x44474 = IMR 0x44478 = IIR 0x4447C = IER</p> <p>The HPD bits use a modified interrupt structure where the live value goes to the ISR and a processed event goes to the IMR and IIR path.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Unused 31
	30	Unused 30
	29	Unused 29
	28	Unused 28
	27	Unused 27
	26	Unused 26
	25	Unused 25
	24	Unused 24
	23	TC8 Hotplug The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
	22	TC7 Hotplug The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
	21	TC6 Hotplug The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
20	TC5 Hotplug The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.	
19	TC4 Hotplug The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long	

DE HPD Interrupt Definition

		pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.		
18	TC3 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.		
17	TC2 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.		
16	TC1 Hotplug	The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for typeC DP alternate mode. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.		
15	Unused 15			
14	Unused 14			
13	Unused 13			
12	Unused 12			
11	Unused 11			
10	Unused 10			
9	Unused 9			
8	Unused 8			
7	TBT8 Hotplug	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.</p>		
6	TBT7 Hotplug	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.</p>		
5	TBT6 Hotplug	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.</p>		
4	TBT5 Hotplug	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.</p>		
3	TBT4 Hotplug	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>		

DE HPD Interrupt Definition

		The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.
2	TBT3 Hotplug	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.</p>
1	TBT2 Hotplug	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.</p>
0	TBT1 Hotplug	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>The ISR gives the live state of the HPD for thunderbolt. The IIR is set if a short or long pulse is detected when HPD input is enabled.</p>

DE Misc Interrupt Definition

DE Misc Interrupt Definition				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	44460h-4446Fh			
Name:	Display Engine Miscellaneous Interrupts			
ShortName:	DE_MISC_INTERRUPT			
Reset:	soft			
This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Display Engine Miscellaneous Interrupt registers. 0x44460 = ISR 0x44464 = IMR 0x44468 = IIR 0x4446C = IER				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Poison The ISR is an active high pulse on receiving the poison response to a memory transaction.		
	30	ECC_Double_Error The ISR is an active high level while any of the ECC Double Error status bits are set.		
	29	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	28	Isoch_msg_error <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> The ISR is an active high pulse on the Isoch messages error.		
	27	Isoch_rsptimeout_error <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> The ISR is an active high pulse on the Isoch response timeout error.		
	26	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	25	Reserved		
24	Reserved			
23	WD0_Interrupts_Combined The ISR is an active high level while any of the WD0_IIR bits are set.			
22:20	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
19	SRD_Interrupts_Combined The ISR is an active high level while any of the SRD_IIR bits are set.			

DE Misc Interrupt Definition

18	WD1_Interrupts_Combined The ISR is an active high level while any of the WD1_IIR bits are set.
17:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
15	GTC_Interrupts_Combined The ISR is an active high level while any of the GTC_IIR bits are set.
14:8	Reserved Format: MBZ
7	Reserved
6	Reserved
5	Reserved
4	Reserved
3	NonPipe Isoch Ack The ISR is an active high pulse when the Non-Pipe IsocReq receives an Ack.
2	Reserved Format: MBZ
1:0	Reserved Format: MBZ

DE_POISON_DATA_HANDLING_ENABLE - DE POISON DATA HANDLING ENABLE

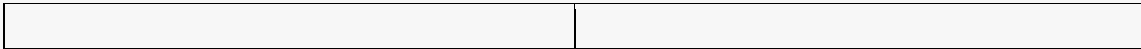







DE_POISON_DATA_HANDLING_ENABLE - DE POISON DATA HANDLING ENABLE							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	134000h						
This register holds the enable for Poison data detection and corking behavior for Gunit.							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:1	Reserved Format: MBZ					
	0	ERROR CONTROL Access: R/W Enable Poison Data detection and Corking behavior for Gunit <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	[Default]	1b
Value	Name						
0b	[Default]						
1b							



DE_POISON_DATA_STATUS

DE_POISON_DATA_STATUS - DE_POISON_DATA_STATUS			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	134004h		
This register holds the sticky bit which when set will indicate a Poisoned data has been received on IOSF-Primary.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:10	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	9	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	8	DEDICATED PATH ERROR STATUS	
		Access: R/W One Clear	
		Set to 1 when Poisoned data has been received from IOSF-Primary on Dedicated memory path. This sticky bit must survive secondary bus reset/FLR	
		Value	Name
		0b	[Default]
		1b	
7:1	Reserved		
	Format: MBZ		
0	ERROR STATUS		
	Access: R/W One Clear		
	Set to 1 when Poisoned data has been received from IOSF-Primary. This sticky bit must survive secondary bus reset/F		
	Value	Name	
	0b	[Default]	
1b			

DE Port Interrupt Definition

DE Port Interrupt Definition		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	44440h-4444Fh	
Name:	Display Engine Port Interrupts	
ShortName:	DE_PORT_INTERRUPT	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Display Engine Port Interrupt registers.</p> <p>0x44440 = ISR 0x44444 = IMR 0x44448 = IIR 0x4444C = IER</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	DSI1  The ISR is an active high level indicating a non-TE interrupt is set in DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_1.
	30	DSIO  The ISR is an active high level indicating a non-TE interrupt is set in DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_0.
	29:25	Reserved  Format: _____ MBZ
	24	DSI1 TE  The ISR is an active high level indicating a TE interrupt is set in DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_1.
	23	DSIO TE  The ISR is an active high level indicating a TE interrupt is set in DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_0.
	22:21	Reserved  Format: _____ MBZ
	20:14	Reserved  Format: _____ MBZ
	13	AUX USBC6 

DE Port Interrupt Definition

		The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.			
12	AUX USBC5	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
		The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.			
11	AUX USBC4	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
		The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.			
10	AUX USBC3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
		The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.			
9	AUX USBC2	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
		The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.			
8	AUX USBC1	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
		The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.			
7:3	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ				
2	AUX DDIC	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
		The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.			
1	AUX DDIB	The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.			
0	AUX DDIA	The ISR is an active high pulse on the AUX done event. This event will not occur for HW triggered AUX transactions.			

Device 2 Control

DEV2CTL_0_2_0_PCI - Device 2 Control						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	8					
Address:	00058h					
Description						
This register implements a control bit to disable and hide the IOBAR register in systems that do not require legacy IOBAR access to Gfx MMIO registers.						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;"><u>_Custom_SaiPolicy []</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			<u>_Custom_SaiPolicy []</u>		Unspecified	
<u>_Custom_SaiPolicy []</u>						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	7	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
	6:1	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
0	Reserved					



Device Capabilities

DEVICECAP_0_2_0_PCI - Device Capabilities		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00074h	
PCI Express Device Capabilities		
<u>Custom_SaiPolicy</u>	<u>Custom_GTIIContextSaved</u>	
Unspecified	N	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	Reserved Format: MBZ
	28	Functional Level Reset Capability Default Value: 1b Access: RO Hardwired to 1b to indicate the Function supports the optional Function Level Reset mechanism.
	27:26	Captured Slot Power Limit Scale Default Value: 00b Access: RO Not applicable for a Root Complex Integrated Endpoint with no Link or Slot. Hardwired to 00b
	25:18	Captured Slot Power Limit Value Default Value: 00000000h Access: RO Not applicable for a Root Complex Integrated Endpoint with no Link or Slot. Hardwired to 00h
	17:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15	Role-Based Error Reporting Default Value: 1b Access: RO When Set, this bit indicates that the Function implements the functionality originally defined in the Error Reporting ECN for PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 1.0a, and later incorporated into PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 1.1. Hardwired to 1b as this bit must be Set by all Functions conforming to the ECN, PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 1.1, or subsequent PCI Express Base Specification revisions.

DEVICECAP_0_2_0_PCI - Device Capabilities

14:12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
11:9	<p>Endpoint L1 Acceptable Latency</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the acceptable total latency that an Endpoint can withstand due to the transition from the L1 state to the L0 state. This does not apply to the integrated graphics device, so it is hardwired to 000b (Maximum of 1 us).</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	000b				
Access:	RO				
8:6	<p>Endpoint L0s Acceptable Latency</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the acceptable total latency that an Endpoint can withstand due to the transition from the L0s state to the L0 state. This does not apply to the integrated graphics device, so it is hardwired to 000b (Maximum of 64 ns).</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	000b				
Access:	RO				
5	<p>Extended Tag Field Supported</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit indicates the maximum supported size of the Tag field as a Requester. This does not apply to the integrated graphics device, so it is hardwired to 0b (5-bit Tag field supported).</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	RO				
4:3	<p>Phantom Functions Supported</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the support for use of unclaimed Function Numbers to extend the number of outstanding transactions for PCIe devices. This does not apply to the integrated graphics device, so it is hardwired to 00b to indicate no Function Number bits are used for Phantom Functions.</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	00b				
Access:	RO				
2:0	<p>Max Payload Size Supported</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates the maximum payload size that the Function can support for TLPs. Hardwired to 000b to represent 128 bytes, the minimum allowed value.</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	000b				
Access:	RO				



Device Capabilities 2

DWord		Bit	Description
DEVCAP2_0_2_0_PCI - Device Capabilities 2			
Register Space:		PCI: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):		32	
Address:		00094h	
This register provides information on the PCIe Device capabilities.			
<u>Custom_SaiPolicy</u>		<u>Custom_GTIsContextSaved</u>	
Unspecified		N	
0	31	Reserved Format: MBZ	
	30:28	Reserved Format: MBZ	
	27:21	Reserved Format: MBZ	
	20	Extended Format Field Default Value: 1b Access: RO If set, function supports 3 bit definition of FMT field. Functions are strongly recommended to supported 3-bit definition of FMT field.	
	19:18	OBFF Supported Default Value: 00b Access: RO 00b OBFF not supported; 01b OBFF supported using message; 10b OBFF supported using WAKE# signaling; 11b OBFF supported using WAKE# and message signaling.	
	17	10-Bit Tag Requester Supported Default Value: 1b Access: RO 10-Bit Tag Requester Supported	
	16	10-bit Tag Completer supported Default Value: 1b Access: RO 10-bit Tag Completer Supported	

DEVCAP2_0_2_0_PCI - Device Capabilities 2

DEVCAP2_0_2_0_PCI - Device Capabilities 2						
15:14	LN System CLS <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>00b LN Completer not supported and not in effect</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	RO	
	Default Value:	00b				
	Access:	RO				
	13:12	TPH Completer Supported <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>00b TPH and Extended TPH completer not supported.</p>	Default Value:	00b	Access:	RO
		Default Value:	00b			
		Access:	RO			
	11	LTR Mechanism Supported <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>1b indicates support for the options Latency Tolerance Reporting (LTR) mechanism.</p>	Default Value:	1b	Access:	RO
		Default Value:	1b			
Access:		RO				
10	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
	Format:	MBZ				
9:7	AtomicOp Completer <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits apply if FetchAdd, Swap, and CAS AtomicOps are supported.</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	RO	
	Default Value:	000b				
	Access:	RO				
6:5	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
	Format:	MBZ				
4	Completion Timeout Disable <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Completion Timeout Disable supported. 1b indicates support for the completion timeout disable mechanism. Completion timeout disable is required for endpoints that issue requests on their own behalf.</p>	Default Value:	1b	Access:	RO	
	Default Value:	1b				
	Access:	RO				
3:0	Completion Timeout Range <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Completion Timeout ranges supported. Range B : 10ms to 250ms (0010b)</p>	Default Value:	0010b	Access:	RO	
	Default Value:	0010b				
	Access:	RO				

Device Control 2

DEVCTRL2_0_2_0_PCI - Device Control 2		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00098h	
This register provides information on the PCIe Device control 2.		
<u>Custom_SaiPolicy</u>	<u>Custom_GTIIContextSaved</u>	
Unspecified	Y	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15	End-End TLP Prefix Related Default Value: 0b Access: RO Reserved. TLB Prefix blocking not supported.
	14:13	OBFF Enable Default Value: 00b Access: RO Reserved. OBFF is not supported
	12	10-bit Tag Requester Enable Default Value: 0b Access: R/W This bit in combination with the Extended Tag Field enable bit in the Device control register determines how many tag field bits are permitted. Software should not change the value of this bit while the Function has outstanding NP requests
	11	Reserved Format: MBZ
	10	LTR Mechanism Enable Default Value: 0b Access: R/W 1b enables upstream points to send LTR messages and downstream ports to process LTR messages.
	9:8	IDO Related

DEVCTRL2_0_2_0_PCI - Device Control 2

		Default Value:	00b
		Access:	RO
		ID-based ordering is not used.	
7:6	AtomicOp Related	Default Value:	00b
		Access:	RO
		AtomicOps are not supported.	
5	Reserved	Format:	MBZ
4	Completion Timeout Disable	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		When set, disables Completion Timeout mechanism. Software is permitted to set or clear this bit at any time.	
3:0	Completion Timeout Value	Default Value:	0000b
		Access:	R/W
		Functions that support completion Timeout programmability must support the values given below. Values available for Range B (10ms to 250ms) are : 0101b (16ms to 55ms), 0110b (65ms to 210ms). Software is permitted to change the value at any time. For requests pending, hardware is permitted to use either the new or the old value. Default : 0000b (50us to 50ms) .. it is strongly recommended not expire in less than 10ms.	



Device Identification

DID2_0_2_0_PCI - Device Identification						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	16					
Address:	00002h					
This register combined with the Vendor Identification register uniquely identifies any PCI device.						
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved					
Unspecified	Y					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	15:7	Device Identification Number MSB Access: R/W Variant All 16 bits of Device ID is acquired through fuse pull as per Chassis 2.1 updates. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>010010010b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	010010010b	[Default]
	Value	Name				
010010010b	[Default]					
6:0	Device Identification Number SKU Access: RO Variant All 16 bits of Device ID is acquired through fuse pull as per Chassis 2.1 updates. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000101b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0000101b	[Default]	
Value	Name					
0000101b	[Default]					

DFSDONE

DFSDONE							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	51080h-51083h						
Name:	Display Fuse Done						
ShortName:	DFSDONE						
Reset:	global						
This register is not reset by a FLR.							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy		Unspecified		
_Custom_SaiPolicy							
Unspecified							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:1	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
	Format:	MBZ					
0	Download Done This field indicates when fuse download is complete. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Note Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Note Done	1b	Done
Value	Name						
0b	Note Done						
1b	Done						

DFSM

DFSM				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	51000h-51003h			
Name:	Display Fuse			
ShortName:	DFSM			
Reset:	global			
This register contains fuse and strap settings for display. This register is not reset by FLR.				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e6f2ff;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified
_Custom_SaiPolicy				
Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Reserved		
	30	Display PipeA Disable This bit indicates whether the display pipe A (first pipe) capability is disabled.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	Enable	Pipe A Capability Enabled
	1b	Disable	Pipe A Capability Disabled	
	29	Reserved		
	28	Display PipeC Disable This bit indicates whether the display pipe C (third pipe) capability is disabled.		
		Value	Name	Description
		0b	Enable	Pipe C Capability Enabled
	1b	Disable	Pipe C Capability Disabled	
27	Display PM Disable			
	Description			
	This bit indicates whether the display power management FBC and DPST capabilities are disabled.			
	Value	Name	Description	
0b	Enable	PM Capability Enabled		
1b	Disable	PM Capability Disabled		
26	Display eDP Disable			
	Description			
This fuse indicates that <u>all</u> combo PHY ports are disabled by the SoC and cannot be used.				

DFSM			
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Enable	eDP Capability Enabled
	1b	Disable	eDP Capability Disabled
25	Reserved		
24	Reserved		
23	Reserved		
22	Display PipeD Disable This bit indicates whether the display pipe D (fourth pipe) capability is disabled.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Enable	
	1b	Disable	
21	Display PipeB Disable This bit indicates whether the display pipe B (second pipe) capability is disabled.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Pipe B Capability Enabled	
	1b	Pipe B Capability Disabled	
20	Display WD Disable This bit indicates whether the display WD capability is disabled.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Enable	WD Capability Enabled
	1b	Disable	WD Capability Disabled
19	Reserved		
18	Reserved		
17	Reserved		
16	Isolated Decode Disable This field indicates whether the Isolated Decode feature is disabled.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Isolated Decode Capability Enabled	
	1b	Isolated Decode Capability Disabled	
15:8	Audio Codec ID This field indicates the lower 8 bits of the audio codec device ID. See the root node F00 verb for the device IDs on each project.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0Bh	Audio Codec ID 280Bh [Default]	Default value is N/A. Fuse download will override with correct value for this project.

DFSM			
7	Display DSC Disable		
	This field indicates whether the DSC (port Display Stream Compression) feature is disabled.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	DSC Capability Enabled	
	1b	DSC Capability Disabled	
6	Display RSB Enable		
	This bit indicates whether the remote screen blanking feature is enabled in the display engine.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Disable	RSB Capability Disabled
	1b	Enable	RSB Capability Enabled
5	Reserved		
4	Reserved		
3	Reserved		
2	Reserved		
1	Reserved		
0	Display Audio Codec Disable		
	This bit indicates whether the display audio codec capability is disabled.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Enable	Audio Codec Capability Enabled
	1b	Disable	Audio Codec Capability Disabled

DG_CNTL2

DG_CNTL2 - DG_CNTL2				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	134118h			
Spare register for control bit purposes.				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified
_Custom_SaiPolicy				
Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	SPARE3		
		Default Value:	00000000b	
		Access:	R/W	
		Spare		
	23:19	SPARE2		
		Default Value:	00000b	
		Access:	R/W	
		Spare		
	18:16	SPARE1		
		Default Value:	000b	
		Access:	R/W	
		Spare		
	15:0	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ	

DG_FUSE_STATUS

DG_FUSE_STATUS - DG_FUSE_STATUS		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	134104h	
This register holds DG fuse information downloaded by fuse puller. This register doesn't reset on FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:20	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	19:16	FuSa Enable Fuse
		Default Value: 0000b
		Access: RO Variant
		This bitfield captures the FuSa enable fuse pulled by fuse puller.
	15:8	Reserved_1
		Default Value: 00h
		Access: RO
		Reserved
	7:0	DG Spare Fuse
		Default Value: 00h
Access: RO Variant		
This bitfield captures the spare fuses for DG.		

Discard counter status register

L3DISCARDNTR - Discard counter status register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B130h	
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Discard Counter Counter indicating Total evictions (in multiple of 64 events) dropped due to discard mechanism
	15:0	C/Z Active Tile Eviction Counter Counter indicating total number of eviction (in multiple of 64 events) from C/Z (or unified tile cache) ways when the tile it belongs to is active



Discard Enables for Z streams

Z_DISCARD_EN - Discard Enables for Z streams													
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0												
Size (in bits):	32												
Address:	07040h												
ShortName:	Z_DISCARD_EN												
<p>Under Posh Based Tiled Rendering (aka PTBR), at the end of tile, certain streams can be discarded from the on-chip caches i.e. without evicting to memory. SW programs LOAD_REG_MEMORY command in the RCS command buffer to program this register. HW uses this value live from the register</p> <p>This register defines the discard bits for Z streams.</p> <p>Setting the discard enable bit for a stream, allows HW to drop writing back dirty cachelines from on-chip caches to memory.</p>													
Programming Notes													
This register value must not change during the render pass (aka tile pass).													
DWord	Bit	Description											
0	31:2	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ									
	Format:	MBZ											
	1	STC Discard Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">When this bit is set, Stencil (STC) stream can be discarded at the end of tile in the PTBR mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Disable [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>	When this bit is set, Stencil (STC) stream can be discarded at the end of tile in the PTBR mode.		Value	Name	0	Disable [Default]	1	Enable			
When this bit is set, Stencil (STC) stream can be discarded at the end of tile in the PTBR mode.													
Value	Name												
0	Disable [Default]												
1	Enable												
0	Z Discard Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">When this bit is set, all Z streams i.e. HiZ and Z can be discarded at the end of tile in the PTBR mode.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Disable [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Description		When this bit is set, all Z streams i.e. HiZ and Z can be discarded at the end of tile in the PTBR mode.		Value	Name	0	Disable [Default]	1	Enable
Access:	R/W												
Description													
When this bit is set, all Z streams i.e. HiZ and Z can be discarded at the end of tile in the PTBR mode.													
Value	Name												
0	Disable [Default]												
1	Enable												

DISMBASE_LSB

DISMBASE_LSB - DISMBASE_LSB			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	134440h		
32 bit register that defines LSB of Display Stolen Memory base.			
_Custom_SaiPolicy [] Unspecified			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	DISM_BASE_LSB	
		Default Value:	00000000b
		Access:	R/W
	23:0	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ



DISMBASE_MSB

DISMBASE_MSB - DISMBASE_MSB		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	134444h	
32 bit register that defines MSB of Display Stolen memory base.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy []		
Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DISM_BASE_MSB
		Default Value: 00000000000000000000000000000000b
		Access: R/W

DISMLIMIT_LSB

DISMLIMIT_LSB - DISMLIMIT_LSB		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	134448h	
32 bit register that defines LSB of Display Stolen Memory limit.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy []		
Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	DISM_LIMIT_LSB
		Default Value: 00000000b
	Access: R/W	
	23:0	Reserved
Format: MBZ		



DISMLIMIT_MSB

DISMLIMIT_MSB - DISMLIMIT_MSB		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	13444Ch	
32 bit register that defines MSB of Display Stolen Memory limit.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy []		
Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	DISM_LIMIT_MSB
		Default Value: 00000000000000000000000000000000b
		Access: R/W

DISPLAY_INT_CTL

DWord		Bit	Description						
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:		R/W							
Size (in bits):		32							
Address:		44200h-44203h							
Name:		Display Interrupt Control							
ShortName:		DISPLAY_INT_CTL							
Reset:		soft							
<p>This register has the ultimate enable for display interrupts and gives an overview of what interrupts are pending. An interrupt pending bit will read 1b while one or more interrupts of that category are set (IIR) and enabled (IER). All Pending Interrupts are ORed together to generate the combined interrupt. The combined interrupt is ANDed with the Display Interrupt enable to create the display enabled interrupt. The display enabled interrupt goes to graphics interrupt processing.</p>									
0	31	Display Interrupt Enable Access: R/W This is the ultimate control for display interrupts. This must be enabled for any of these interrupts to propagate to graphics interrupt processing. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name								
0b	Disable								
1b	Enable								
	30:26	Reserved Format: MBZ							
	25	Direct PICA Interrupts Pending Access: RO This field indicates if PICA interrupts are pending. This is use on SoCs that connect the PICA interrupt to North DE. Other SoCs connect the PICA interrupt to south DE because of partitioning and power domains. The PICA interrupt is configured through the PICA interrupt registers.							
	24	Audio Codec Interrupts Pending Access: RO This field indicates if audio codec interrupts are pending.							
	23	DE PCH Interrupts Pending Access: RO							

DISPLAY_INT_CTL

		Description		
		<p>This field indicates if South (PCH) display interrupts are pending. The South Display interrupt is configured through the SDE interrupt registers.</p> <p>The south display interrupts follow this path.</p>		
22	DE Misc Interrupts Pending	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if DE Misc interrupts are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
21	DE HPD Interrupts Pending	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if North DE HPD interrupts are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
20	DE Port Interrupts Pending	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if Port interrupts are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
19	DE Pipe D Interrupts Pending	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if Pipe D interrupts are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
18	DE Pipe C Interrupts Pending	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if Pipe C interrupts are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
17	DE Pipe B Interrupts Pending	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if Pipe B interrupts are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
16	DE Pipe A Interrupts Pending	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field indicates if Pipe A interrupts are pending.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
15:0	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			

Display CSR Program

Display CSR Program		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	196608	
Address:	80000h-85FFFh	
Name:	Display CSR Program	
ShortName:	Display_CSR_Program	
Reset:	global	
This address range is used to store the display context save and restore program.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0..6143	196607:0	Program

DISPLAY FLR REQUEST

DE_FLR_REQ - DISPLAY FLR REQUEST		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	134180h	
This register is written by hardware to initiate Function level reset of the Display Engine. Not for software use.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:2	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	1	Reserved
0	0	Initiate Function Level Reset
		Access: R/W
	A write of 1b initiates Function Level Reset of the Display Engine.	
	Value	Name
	0b	[Default]
1b	Initiate FLR	

Display Message Forward Status Register

DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS - Display Message Forward Status Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	022E8h-022EBh			
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register			
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_RCSUNIT_DISP			
Address:	222E8h-222EBh			
Name:	Display Message Forward Status Register			
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_BCSUNIT_DISP			
<p>This register stores the internal HW status flags related to display message forward logic. This register should not be accessed by SW. This register is part of power context image. Note: Even though this register exists in VideoCS and VideoEnhancementCS, individual bit driven functionality is not supported.</p>				
Programming Notes				
This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for Position command streamer.				
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:30	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	29:28	Reserved		
	27:26	Reserved		
	25:24	Reserved		
	23:22	Reserved		
	21:20	Reserved		
	19:18	Reserved		
	17:16	Reserved		
	15:14	Reserved		
	13:12	Reserved		
	11:10	Reserved		
	9:8	Reserved		

DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS - Display Message Forward Status Register

	7:6	Reserved
	5:4	Reserved
	3:2	Reserved
	1:0	Reserved

Display Message Forward Status Register 2

DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2 - Display Message Forward Status Register 2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	02188h-0218Bh	
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2	
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_RCSUNIT_DISP	
Address:	22188h-2218Bh	
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2	
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_2_BCSUNIT_DISP	
<p>This register stores the internal HW status flags related to display message forward logic. This register should not be accessed by SW. This register is part of power context image. Note: Even though this register exists in VideoCS and VideoEnhancementCS, individual bit driven functionality is not supported.</p>		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Reserved
	29:28	Reserved
	27:26	Reserved
	25:24	Reserved
	23:22	Reserved
	21:20	Reserved
	19:18	Reserved
	17:16	Reserved
	15:14	Reserved
	13:12	Reserved
	11:10	Reserved
	9:8	Reserved
	7:6	Reserved
	5:4	Reserved
	3:2	Reserved
1:0	Reserved	



Display Message Forward Status Register 3

DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3 - Display Message Forward Status Register 3		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0218Ch-0218Fh	
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3	
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_RCSUNIT_DISP	
Address:	2218Ch-2218Fh	
Name:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3	
ShortName:	DISPLAY_MESSAGE_FORWARD_STATUS_3_BCSUNIT_DISP	
<p>This register stores the internal HW status flags related to display message forward logic. This register should not be accessed by SW. This register is part of power context image. Note: Even though this register exists in VideoCS and VideoEnhancementCS, individual bit driven functionality is not supported.</p>		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:10	Reserved
		Format: PBC
	9:8	Reserved
	7:6	Reserved
	5:4	Reserved
	3:2	Reserved
	1:0	Reserved

Display Pipe DMC Program

Display Pipe DMC Program		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	524288	
Address:	90000h-9FFFFh	
Name:	Display Pipe DMC Program	
ShortName:	Display_Pipe_DMC_Program	
Reset:	global	
This address range is used to store the display pipe DMC program.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0..4095	131071:0	DMC pipe A
4096..8191	131071:0	DMC pipe B
8192..12287	131071:0	DMC pipe C
12288..16383	131071:0	DMC pipe D

DKL_BIAS

DKL_BIAS				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B3Ch-168B3Fh			
Name:	DKL_BIAS_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_BIAS_NULL			
Reset:	global			
<p>This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR. This register is associated with the display PLL instance (PLL1).</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>i_tdc_fine_res</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> </tr> </table> <p>TDC fine resolution select 0: Coarse resolution / 8 1: Coarse resolution / 4</p>	Default Value:	1b
	Default Value:	1b		
	30	<p>i_fracnen_h</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enables fractional modulator. For SSC, this bit needs to be set to '1', even though it starts with integer division ratio.</p>	Default Value:	1b
	Default Value:	1b		
	29:24	<p>i_fbdiv_frac_21_16</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1Eh</td> </tr> </table> <p>Fractional modulator settings.</p>	Default Value:	1Eh
	Default Value:	1Eh		
23:16	<p>i_fbdiv_frac_15_8</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> <p>Fractional modulator settings.</p>	Default Value:	00h	
Default Value:	00h			
15:8	<p>i_fbdiv_frac_7_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> <p>Fractional modulator settings.</p>	Default Value:	00h	
Default Value:	00h			
7:0	<p>i_sscinj_stepsize_7_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> <p>SSC injection step size.</p>	Default Value:	00h	
Default Value:	00h			

DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1

DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1 - DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B34h-168B37h	
Name:	DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1_NULL	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	29	od_clktop2_coreclkd_bypass bypass enable of coreclkd to take input refclk.
	28	od_clktop2_coreclkd_divretimeren_h Default Value: <input type="text"/> 1b retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio
	27	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	26	od_clktop2_coreclkc_bypass bypass enable of coreclkc to take input refclk
	25	od_clktop2_coreclkc_divretimeren_h retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio
	24	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	23:16	od_clktop2_coreclkb_divratio Default Value: <input type="text"/> 8h divider ratio for coreclkb divider 8'h00: div/256 8'h01: div/257 8'h02 - 8'hff: div/2 - div/255 8'h08: PCIe4/PCIE3
	15:8	od_clktop2_coreclka_divratio Default Value: <input type="text"/> 5h divider ratio for coreclka divider 8'h00: div/256 8'h01: div/257 8'h02 - 8'hff: div/2 - div/255 8'h05: HBR3/HBR2 8'h0A: HBR/RBR

DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1 - DKL_CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1

7:6	Reserved			
	Format:	MBZ		
	5	od_clktop2_coreclkb_bypass bypass enable of coreclkb to take input refclk		
	4	od_clktop2_coreclkb_divretimeren_h		
	Default Value:	1b		
	retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio			
	3	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ		
2	od_clktop2_coreclka_bypass bypass enable of coreclka to take input refclk			
1	od_clktop2_coreclka_divretimeren_h retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio			
0	Reserved			
Format:	MBZ			

DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL

DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL												
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0											
Access:	R/W											
Size (in bits):	32											
Address:	168B30h-168B33h											
Name:	DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL_NULL											
ShortName:	DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL_NULL											
Reset:	global											
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.												
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31:27	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ								
		MBZ										
	26:25	od_clktop2_clkobs_inputsel mux select for oc_dfx_ck_clk2obs[0] digobs output <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>hsdiv output clock</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>iclk_bypass input from other clktop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>dsdiv output clock</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>non-divided pll clock</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	hsdiv output clock	01b	iclk_bypass input from other clktop	10b	dsdiv output clock	11b	non-divided pll clock
	Value	Name										
	00b	hsdiv output clock										
	01b	iclk_bypass input from other clktop										
	10b	dsdiv output clock										
	11b	non-divided pll clock										
	24	od_clktop2_clk2obs_en_h enable of oc_dfx_ck_clk2obs[0] digobs output <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
	Value	Name										
0b	Disable											
1b	Enable											
23:22	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ									
	MBZ											
21:20	Reserved											
19	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ									
	MBZ											
18	od_clktop2_outclk_bypassen_h enable of bypass clock output to the other clktop <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable					
Value	Name											
0b	Disable											
1b	Enable											

DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL		
17	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
16	od_clktop2_coreclk_inputsel mux select for input clock to coreclk divhub	
	Value	Name
	0b	hsdiv output
	1b	dsdiv output
15:14	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_clkssel mux select for non-dedicated tlinedrv clock	
	Value	Name
	00b	hscldiv output
	01b	iclk_bypass input from other clktop
	10b	dsdiv output clock
	11b	non-divided pll clock
13:12	od_clktop2_hsdiv_divratio Divider ratio for high speed divider. Div1	
	Value	Name
	00b	Divide by 2
	01b	Divide by 3
	10b	Divide by 5
	11b	Divide by 7
11:8	od_clktop2_dsdiv_divratio Divider ratio settings for programmable divider. Div2	
	Value	Name
	0000b	No Division
	0001b	No Div [Default]
	0010b	Divide by 2
	0011b	Divide by 3
	0100b	Divide by 4
	0101b	Divide by 5
	0110b	Divide by 6
	0111b	Divide by 7
	1000b	Divide by 8
	1001b	Divide by 9
	1010b	Divide by 10
7	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_overrideen override enable for follwing 4 tlinedrv enables	

DKL_CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable							
6	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enleft_ded_h_ovrd enable of left side dedicated tlinedrv to output full-rate clock to left lanes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable							
5	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_ded_h_ovrd enable of right side dedicated tlinedrv to output full-rate clock to right lanes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable							
4	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enleft_h_ovrd enable of left side tlinedrv to output divided clock to left lanes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable [Default]							
3	od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_h_ovrd enable of right side tlinedrv to output divided clock to right lanes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable [Default]							
2	od_clktop2_dsdiv_en_h Enable dsdiv clock divider. Div2.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable [Default]							
1	Reserved Format:	MBZ						
0	od_clktop2_hsdiv_en_h Enable high speed clock divider. Div1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable [Default]
Value	Name							
0b	Disable							
1b	Enable [Default]							

DKL_CMN_ANA_DWORD28

DKL_CMN_ANA_DWORD28		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B98h-168B9Bh	
Name:	DKL_CMN_ANA_DWORD28_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_CMN_ANA_DWORD28_NULL	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	Reserved Format: MBZ
	28	clktop2_id_vga_chpmp_div_en_h Default Value: 1
	27:25	clktop2_id_vga_chpmp_ck_divratio Default Value: 0100b
	24:21	Reserved Format: MBZ
	20	clktop1_id_vga_chpmp_div_en_h Default Value: 1
	19:16	clktop1_id_vga_chpmp_ck_divratio Default Value: 0101b
	15	refclkkin2_refclk_dlane_en Default Value: 1
	14	refclkkin2_refclk_sel
	13:12	refclkkin2_refclk_dlane_sel
	11	refclkkin1_refclk_dlane_en Default Value: 1
	10	refclkkin1_refclk_sel
	9:8	refclkkin1_refclk_dlane_sel
	7	clktop2_vga_clk2dl_en Default Value: 1
	6	clktop2_vga_clk_sel

DKL_CMN_ANA_DWORD28			
	5	clktop2_divby2clk_bypass_en	
	4	clktop2_plldivby2_2dmon_en_h	
	3	clktop1_vga_clk2dl_en	
		Default Value:	1
	2	clktop1_vga_clk_sel	
	1	clktop1_divby2clk_bypass_en	
	0	clktop1_plldivby2_2dmon_en_h	



DKL_CMN_DIG_PLL_MISC

DKL_CMN_DIG_PLL_MISC		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B94h-168B97h	
Name:	DKL_CMN_DIG_PLL_MISC_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_CMN_DIG_PLL_MISC_NULL	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:18	Reserved
	17	od_cri_cascaded_pll2_enable
	16	od_cri_cascaded_pll1_enable
	15:1	Reserved
	0	od_cri_pll2_pcie_enable

DKL_CMN_UC_DW27

DKL_CMN_UC_DW27 - DKL_CMN_UC_DW27		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B50h	
Name:	DKL_CMN_UC_DW27	
ShortName:	DKL_CMN_UC_DW27	
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	28	Spare28
		Default Value: 0b
		Access: RO
	27	Spare27
		Default Value: 0b
		Access: RO
	26	Spare26
		Default Value: 0b
Access: RO		
25	Spare25	
	Default Value: 0b	
	Access: RO	
24	Spare24	
	Default Value: 0b	
	Access: RO	
23	Spare23	
	Default Value: 0b	
	Access: RO	
22	Spare22	
	Default Value: 0b	
	Access: RO	
21	Spare21	
	Default Value: 0b	

DKL_CMN_UC_DW27 - DKL_CMN_UC_DW27

		Access:	RO
20	Spare20		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	RO	
19	Spare19		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	RO	
18	Spare18		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	RO	
17	Spare17		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	RO	
16	Spare16		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	RO	
15	uC health		
	Access:	R/W	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PHY uC health bit default <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FW not ready. • uC mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PHY will set this bit to 1 after FW download is complete. Display polls this bit to '1'. • In uC mode, direct IOSF transactions are supported. 		
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	[Default]	uC mode: FW not ready. uC bypass mode: Display can force this bit to '1' to select uC bypass (direct IOSF) mode.
	1b		uC mode: FW ready. uC bypass mode: direct IOSF mode is set.
14:13	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
12	Spare12		
	Default Value:	0b	
	Access:	R/W	
11	Spare11		
	Default Value:	0b	

DKL_CMN_UC_DW27 - DKL_CMN_UC_DW27

	Access:	R/W
10	Spare10	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
9	Spare9	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	R/W
8	Spare8	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
7	Spare7	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
6	Spare6	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
5	Spare5	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	R/W
4	Spare4	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
3	Spare3	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
2	Spare2	
	Default Value:	1b
	Access:	R/W
1	Spare1	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
0	Spare0	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W

DKL_DP_MODE

DKL_DP_MODE - DKL_DP_MODE				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B0Ch-168B0Fh			
Name:	DKL_DP_MODE_LN0_ACU_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_DP_MODE_LN0_ACU_NULL			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	ldo_powerup_timer <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>02h</td> </tr> </table> Timer to decide when LDO would be up. In case pwr_gate is used instead of LDO, it's configured to wait 20us, i.e 9'd500 by default using 25 MHz susclk.	Default Value:	02h
	Default Value:	02h		
	23	cfg_tr2_pwrgate_timer_bypass		
	22	cfg_tr_pwrgate_timer_bypass		
	21	cfg_cl_pwrgate_timer_bypass		
	20	cfg_dig_pwrgate_timer_bypass		
	19	cfg_crireg_cold_boot_done		
	18	cfg_vr_pulldwn2gnd_tr2		
	17	cfg_vr_pulldwn2gnd_tr		
	16	cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_8		
	15	cfg_corepwr_ack_with_pcs_pwrreq		
	14	cfg_cri_digpwr_req		
	13	cfg_laneclkreq_force <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b</td> </tr> </table> When cfg_laneclkreq_gating_ctrl is low, this value will be used for the lane sus_clk request	Default Value:	1b
	Default Value:	1b		
	12	cfg_laneclkreq_gating_ctrl 1'b1 - lanesusclk req gating enabled		
11	cfg_susclk_gating_ctrl 1'b1 - susclk gating enabled			
10	cfg_rawpwr_req_override Keep rawpwr on when this bit is 1			
9	cfg_digpwr_req_override			

DKL_DP_MODE - DKL_DP_MODE	
	Keep digpwr on when this bit is 1
8	cfg_rawpwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for raw power
7	cfg_dp_x2_mode Indicates x2 mode for DP
6	cfg_dp_x1_mode Indicates x1 mode for DP
5	cfg_tr2pwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for tr2
4	cfg_trpwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for tr
3	cfg_clnpwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for cln
2	cfg_digpwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for dig
1	cfg_gaonpwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for gaon
0	cfg_suspwr_gating_ctrl Power gating enable reg for sus

DKL_PLL_DIV0

DKL_PLL_DIV0				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B00h-168B03h			
Name:	DKL_PLL1_DIV0_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_PLL1_DIV0_NULL			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:30	i_truelock_criteria_1_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>01b</td> </tr> </table> <p>True lock indicator criteria. After early lock generation, external PLL lock indicator asserted high when phase error is less than threshold value</p> <p>00: 16 consecutive cycles 01: 32 consecutive cycles 10: 48 consecutive cycles 11: 64 consecutive cycles</p>	Default Value:	01b
	Default Value:	01b		
	29:28	i_earlylock_criteria_1_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>11b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Early lock indicator criteria. Early PLL lock indicator asserted high when phase error is less than threshold value.</p> <p>00: 16 consecutive cycles 01: 32 consecutive cycles 10: 48 consecutive cycles 11: 64 consecutive cycles</p>	Default Value:	11b
Default Value:	11b			
27:25	i_afc_startup_2_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is for AFC start point.</p> <p>000: fine = 511 001: fine = 639 (+128) 010: fine = 767 (+256) 011: fine = 895 (+384) 100: NA 101: fine = 127 (-384) 110: fine = 255 (-256) 111: fine = 383 (-128).</p>	Default Value:	000b	
Default Value:	000b			

DKL_PLL_DIV0			
24	i_divretimeren Retiming of feedback clock		
23:21	i_gainctrl_2_0 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">001b</td></tr></table> Adjustable gain for loop filter. Both coefficients shifted right by gainctrl before lock.		001b
	001b		
20:16	i_int_coeff_4_0 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">07h</td></tr></table> integral coeff. = $2^{-(\text{int_coeff})}$, tageting up to 2^{-11} .		07h
	07h		
15:12	i_prop_coeff_3_0 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">0010b</td></tr></table> proportional coeff. = $2^{-(\text{prop_coeff}+1)}$.		0010b
	0010b		
11:8	i_fbprediv_3_0 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">10b</td></tr></table> predivider ratio 0000,0001 : reserved 0010: /2 0100: /4 0011: reserved Rest: reserved		10b
	10b		
7:0	i_fbdiv_intgr Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"> </td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">69h</td></tr></table> Feedback divider post division (M2 integer)		69h
	69h		

DKL_PLL_DIV1

DKL_PLL_DIV1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B40h-168B43h			
Name:	DKL_PLL1_DIV1_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_PLL1_DIV1_NULL			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	i_bw_ampmeas_window <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> </table> 0: 10 modulation cycles of averaging for mplitude measurement 1: 20 modulation cycles of averaging for mplitude measurement	Default Value:	0b
	Default Value:	0b		
	30:29	i_bias_calib_stepsize_1_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> </tr> </table> Bias Calibration Step Size during linear search 00: 1 01: 2 10: 3 11: 4	Default Value:	00b
	Default Value:	00b		
	28:24	i_ctrim_4_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0Ch</td> </tr> </table> Cap trimming for irefout. This also has refclock dependency. Current default is for 24MHz.	Default Value:	0Ch
Default Value:	0Ch			
23	i_fastlock_internal_reset <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> </tr> </table> Clears internal fastlock memory so that next cold start will do both TDC and AFC calibration instead of fast lock. NOTE: this does not clear the i_fastlock_en_h register bit, clears functional register and self-clears[br]Formerly, i_bbthresh[3] (no longer strap).	Default Value:	1b	
Default Value:	1b			
22:21	i_bias_r_programmability <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> </tr> </table> Bias Filter R programmability - note mapped to bias_bonus[1:0].	Default Value:	10b	
Default Value:	10b			

DKL_PLL_DIV1

20:16	<p>i_ireftrim_4_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">1Ch</td> </tr> </table> <p>Output current trim . Mirror ratio is changed based on constant current requirement. Since it is refclock dependent, needs to be reconfigurable i_ireftrim[4:0] - 38.4/19.2 MHz= 5'h1C i_ireftrim[4:0] - 25.0/100.0 MHz = 5'h18 Step size: 20 uA.</p>	Default Value:	1Ch				
Default Value:	1Ch						
15	<p>i_biasfilter_en_delay</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">1b</td> </tr> </table> <p>0: Filter enabled even before pll enabled 1: Filter enable is delay until lock acquisition This bit is sensitive only when i_bias_filter_en is set (bit3)</p>	Default Value:	1b				
Default Value:	1b						
14	<p>i_bias_filter_en</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable [Default]
Value	Name						
0b	Disable						
1b	Enable [Default]						
13	<p>i_biascal_en_h</p> <p>Bias Calibration Signal. Bias cal should be disable when override DCO coarse code.</p>						
12	<p>i_dcodither_config</p> <p>Whenever we have binary weighted MFC cap, this should be set to 1'b0. Ex: i_dcofine_resolution = 1'b0. For this case, this should be set to 1'b0. 0: No floating dither 1: Floating dither (511+Nobinary - Floating dither).</p>						
11:8	<p>i_lockthresh_3_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">4h</td> </tr> </table> <p>Digital lock detect threshold, the PLL will generate plllockout when the phase error detected by TDC is within lockthresh number of TDC counts for 64 consecutive cycles 5*16 (TDC Code) = 80 (16 is internally hard coded scalar value) - This setting is in middle of coarse range.</p>	Default Value:	4h				
Default Value:	4h						
7:0	<p>i_tdctargetcnt_7_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">22h</td> </tr> </table> <p>TDC tristate buffer calibration counter value. Delay line loop oscillation is counted over two refclk cycles. This is used for TDC coarse code calibration.</p>	Default Value:	22h				
Default Value:	22h						

DKL_PLL_FRAC_LOCK

DKL_PLL_FRAC_LOCK							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	168B08h-168B0Bh						
Name:	DKL_PLL1_FRAC_LOCK_NULL						
ShortName:	DKL_PLL1_FRAC_LOCK_NULL						
Reset:	global						
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:30	i_cml2cmosbonus_1_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10b</td> </tr> </table> <p>NOTE: These bits are ported to anatop bit [0] mapped to cml2cmosbonus[1] port - o_pll1c_ck_dcocmosclkp_ana disable '1' = o_pll1c_ck_dcocmosclkp_ana is disabled (ie for MG B0) '0' = both phases of the cmos clock toggle at the interface bit[1] mapped to cml2cmosbonus[2] port - available.</p>	Default Value:	10b			
	Default Value:	10b					
	29:27	i_bb_gain2_2_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">000b</td> </tr> </table> <p>BB gain for second BB range.</p>	Default Value:	000b			
	Default Value:	000b					
	26:24	i_bb_gain1_2_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">000b</td> </tr> </table> <p>BB gain for first BB range.</p>	Default Value:	000b			
	Default Value:	000b					
23	i_fastlock_en_h Enable FLL based AFC; this replaces binary search based AFC. FLL based AFC faster than binary search. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name						
0b	Disable						
1b	Enable						
22:19	i_fllaafc_gain_3_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1000b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Initial FLL gain that decrements down to 1 every refclk cycle in the beginning of FLL based AFC.</p>	Default Value:	1000b				
Default Value:	1000b						
18:16	i_fllaafc_lockcnt_2_0						

DKL_PLL_FRAC_LOCK					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>100b</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Number of refclk cycles for FLL lock after gain is reduced to 1.</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	100b	Number of refclk cycles for FLL lock after gain is reduced to 1.	
Default Value:	100b				
Number of refclk cycles for FLL lock after gain is reduced to 1.					
15:8	<u>i_max_cselafc_7_0</u> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>B5h</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Max. AFC code for a given DCO.</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	B5h	Max. AFC code for a given DCO.	
Default Value:	B5h				
Max. AFC code for a given DCO.					
7:0	<u>i_init_cselafc_7_0</u> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>6Ah</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Initial AFC code for FLL AFC; apply approximate AFC, and starting at closer frequency helps fast/accurate calibration.</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	6Ah	Initial AFC code for FLL AFC; apply approximate AFC, and starting at closer frequency helps fast/accurate calibration.	
Default Value:	6Ah				
Initial AFC code for FLL AFC; apply approximate AFC, and starting at closer frequency helps fast/accurate calibration.					

DKL_PLL_LF

DKL_PLL_LF				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B04h-168B07h			
Name:	DKL_PLL_LF_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_PLL_LF_NULL			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	i_afc_divratio 0: DCO/4 (prediv: 2, Mdiv: 2) 1: DCO/8 (prediv: 4 Mdiv: 2)		
	30:29	i_plllock_sel_1_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> </tr> </table> select between lockdetect-based plllock or counter based plllock 11: Sticky lock 10: Counter-based 01: Lock Detection + Counter 00: Lock Detection.	Default Value:	00b
	Default Value:	00b		
	28:24	i_bwphase_4_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> Phase amplitude for bandwidth measurement	Default Value:	00h
	Default Value:	00h		
23:21	i_ft_mode_sel_2_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">010b</td> </tr> </table> ftmodesel[2:0] : 9b vs 10b finetune selection, ls0 tuning 3'b000 : 10b Nom -> Dither = LSB0, LS0 = LS0 3'b001 : 10b+ -> Dither = LSB+, LS0 = LS0+ 3'b010 : 10b- -> Dither = LSB-, LS0 = LS0- 3'b011 : 10b DNL -> Dither = LS01, LS0 = LS0+ 3'h1xx: 9b -> Dither = LS1, LS0 = N/A	Default Value:	010b	
Default Value:	010b			
20:19	i_bw_mode_1_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> </tr> </table> 00: No measurement 01: BW measurement	Default Value:	00b	
Default Value:	00b			

DKL_PLL_LF			
	10: BW calibration up to +1 direction 11: BW calibration up to +2 direction		
18:16	i_bw_upperbound_2_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">000b</td> </tr> </table> Upper bound setting for BW 000: 0.1MHz 001: 1 MHz 010: 2 MHz 011: 5 MHz 100: 6 MHz 101: 8 MHz 110: 16 MHz 111: 25MHz	Default Value:	000b
Default Value:	000b		
15:13	i_bw_lowerbound_2_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">000b</td> </tr> </table> Lower bound setting for BW 000: 0.1MHz 001: 1 MHz 010: 2 MHz 011: 5 MHz 100: 6 MHz 101: 8 MHz 110: 16 MHz 111: 25MHz	Default Value:	000b
Default Value:	000b		
12:9	i_dcoamp_3_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1001b</td> </tr> </table> Amplitude override value for DCO, 0000 is min amplitude, 1111 is max amplitude, applied when i_dcoampovrden_h is high. 4bit is left shifted to generate 6bit code (x4).	Default Value:	1001b
Default Value:	1001b		
8	i_dcoampovrden_h <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1b</td> </tr> </table> DCO amplitude override enable: 0 DCO amplitude set internally (default) 1 DCO amplitude is set by i_dcoamp[3:0] (DFT mode)	Default Value:	1b
Default Value:	1b		
7:5	i_bbthresh2_2_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0b</td> </tr> </table> threshold for second (inner) bang-bang (BB) range.	Default Value:	0b
Default Value:	0b		

DKL_PLL_LF			
4:2	<p>i_bbthresh1_2_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> </table> <p>threshold for first (inner) bang-bang (BB) range.</p>	Default Value:	0b
Default Value:	0b		
1:0	<p>i_tdc_offset_1_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> </table> <p>TDC Offset during lock for integer mode.</p>	Default Value:	0b
Default Value:	0b		

DKL_PMD_FORCE_PCS_IF_TX1

DKL_PMD_FORCE_PCS_IF_TX1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168BA4h-168BA7h	
Name:	DKL_PMD_FORCE_PCS_IF_TX1_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_PMD_FORCE_PCS_IF_TX1_NULL	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	reserved1
	30	ecsr_force_val_pmd_pwdn_n_rx Access: R/W
	29	ecsr_force_en_pmd_pwdn_n_rx Access: R/W
	28	ecsr_force_val_pmd_pwdn_n_tx1 Access: R/W
	27	ecsr_force_en_pmd_pwdn_n_tx1 Access: R/W
	26	ecsr_idle_en_by_tx_pmd_pwdn_n_tx1 Default Value: 1b Access: R/W
	25:22	force_req_valid_pmd_rx_pwr_mode Default Value: 0001b Access: R/W
	21:18	force_val_pmd_rx_pwr_mode Access: R/W
	17	force_en_pmd_rx_pwr_mode Access: R/W
	16:13	force_req_valid_pmd_tx_pwr_mode_tx1 Default Value: 0001b Access: R/W
	12:9	force_val_pmd_tx_pwr_mode_tx1

DKL_PMD_FORCE_PCS_IF_TX1		
		Access: R/W
8	force_en_pmd_tx_pwr_mode_tx1	Access: R/W
7	ecsr_force_val_pmd_hard_rst_b_tx1	Access: R/W
6	ecsr_force_en_pmd_hard_rst_b_tx1	Access: R/W
5	ecsr_force_val_pmd_hard_rst_b_rx	Access: R/W
4	ecsr_force_en_pmd_hard_rst_b_rx	Access: R/W
3	force_val_pmd_txeidle_tx1	Access: R/W
2	force_en_pmd_txeidle_tx1	Access: R/W
1	force_val_pmd_pwdn_n_tx1	Access: R/W
0	force_en_pmd_pwdn_n_tx1	Access: R/W

DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL

DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL - DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B2Ch-168B2Fh			
Name:	DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_REFCLKIN_CTL_NULL			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:12	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	11	od_refclk2_refclkinjmux mux select of external injection refclk inputs: 0 to select amonrefclkinj 1 to select rcomprefclkinj		
	10:8	od_refclk2_refclkmux mux select for refclk output 3'b000: external injection refclk 3'b001: xtalinrefclk 3'b010:mgrefclkkin 3'b011: socrefclk1 3'b100:socrefclk2 3'b101:socrefclk3 3'b110:socrefclk4 3'b111:socrefclk5		
	7:4	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
3	od_refclk1_refclkinjmux mux select of external injection refclk inputs: 0 to select amonrefclkinj 1 to select rcomprefclkinj			
2:0	od_refclk1_refclkmux mux select for refclk output. 3'b000: external injection refclk3'b001: xtalinrefclk 3'b010: mgrefclkkin 3'b011: socrefclk13'b100: socrefclk2 3'b101: socrefclk33'b110: socrefclk4 3'b111: socrefclk5			

DKL_SSC

DKL_SSC				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B38h-168B3Bh			
Name:	DKL_SSC_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_SSC_NULL			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:29	i_iref_ndivratio_2_0 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">10b</td></tr></table> SSC injection Adaptive Gain Change Enable		10b
			10b	
	ssc_stepnum_offset_2_0 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">000b</td></tr></table> SSC spread step is calculated with two registers, i_sscstepnum and i_sscstepnum_offset. SSC steps = $2^{(i_sscstepnum + 1)} + 4 * i_sscstepnum_offset$.		000b	
		000b		
	25	i_sscinj_adapt_en_h SSC injection Adaptive Gain Change Enable.		
		Value	Name	
0b		Disable		
1b	Enable			
24	i_sscinj_en_h SSC inject enable.			
	Value	Name		
	0b	Disable		
1b	Enable			
23:16	i_sscsteplength_7_0 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">13h</td></tr></table> Number of ref clock cycles in one SSC step.		13h	
		13h		
i_sscfll_update_sel_1_0 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">0b</td></tr></table> Select frequency update rate for FLL SSC.		0b		
	0b			

DKL_SSC			
13:11	<p>i_sscstepnum_2_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">100b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Number of SSC steps ($=2^{\text{sscstepnum}}$).</p>	Default Value:	100b
Default Value:	100b		
10	<p>i_ssc_openloop_en_h</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Open loop SSC enable.</p>	Default Value:	0b
Default Value:	0b		
9	<p>i_sscen_h</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">1b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Dynamic control of SSC modulator.</p>	Default Value:	1b
Default Value:	1b		
8	<p>i_sscflen_h</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Frequency adjustment for FLL SSC.</p>	Default Value:	0b
Default Value:	0b		
7:6	<p>i_bias_gb_sel_1_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">11b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Select guardband after bias calibration.</p>	Default Value:	11b
Default Value:	11b		
5:0	<p>i_init_dcoamp_5_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">3Fh</td> </tr> </table> <p>initial DCOAMP value.</p>	Default Value:	3Fh
Default Value:	3Fh		

DKL_TDC_COLDST_BIAS

DKL_TDC_COLDST_BIAS				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B44h-168B47h			
Name:	DKL_TDC_COLDST_BIAS_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_TDC_COLDST_BIAS_NULL			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:29	i_cloadctrlex_4_2 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> cload control override for H Vernier line. This is applied when i_tdccalext_h = 1.	Default Value:	00h
	Default Value:	00h		
	28:24	i_tribufctrlex_4_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> Tribufctrl control override. This is applied when i_tdccalext_h = 1.	Default Value:	00h
	Default Value:	00h		
	23:16	i_dcocoarse_7_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">00h</td> </tr> </table> DCO coarse tune frequency value, when dcocoarse_ovrd_h is '1', this input is used to override the value calculated from the Automatic Frequency Calibration (AFC) block.	Default Value:	00h
Default Value:	00h			
15:8	i_sscstepsize_7_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">0Fh</td> </tr> </table> Fractional value for one SSC frequency step.	Default Value:	0Fh	
Default Value:	0Fh			
7:0	i_feedfwdgain_7_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">23h</td> </tr> </table> Feedforwad gain for fractional mode/SSC mode PLL [br]This setting is needed whenever PLL is configured in fractional mode or configured for SSC clock generation.	Default Value:	23h	
Default Value:	23h			

DKL_TX_DPCNTLO

DKL_TX_DPCNTLO - DKL_TX_DPCNTLO				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B14h-168B17h			
Name:	DKL_TX_DPCTRL0_TX1LN0_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_TX_DPCTRL0_TX1LN0_NULL			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	30	Trainingen_tx1 Enable set for programming in compliance mode.		
	29	Pipe_select_tx1 Override this bit to 0 to take the BIOS programmed Values and not pipe		
	28	Slow_trim_enable_tx1 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>1b</td></tr></table> Enable or Disable the slow trim.		1b
		1b		
	27:23	shunt_cm_tx1 Back mode select for the Shunt CM		
	22:18	shunt_cp_tx1 Preshoot Co-efficients		
	17:13	Preshoot Control I0 Pre-shoot coefficients		
	12:8	de_emphasis_control_I0_tx1 De-emphasis co-efficient		
7:3	Cursor_Control_tx1 Backup mode for shunt on C0			
2:0	Vswing Control_tx1 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>111b</td></tr></table> 3'b000 = 1V + 0dB (Full Swing) 3'b001 = 800 mV + 0dB 3'b100 = 600 mV + 0dB 3'b111 = 400 mV + 0dB		111b	
	111b			

DKL_TX_DPCNTL1

DKL_TX_DPCNTL1 - DKL_TX_DPCNTL1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	168B1Ch-168B1Fh			
Name:	DKL_TX_DPCNTL1_TX2LN0_NULL			
ShortName:	DKL_TX_DPCNTL1_TX2LN0_NULL			
Reset:	global			
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	30	Trainingen_tx2 Enable set for programming in compliance mode.		
	29	Pipe_select_tx2 Override this bit to 0 to take the BIOS programmed Values and not pipe		
	28	Slow_trim_enable_tx2 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>1b</td></tr></table> Enable or Disable the slow trim.		1b
		1b		
	27:23	shunt_cm_tx2 Back mode select for the Shunt CM		
	22:18	shunt_cp_tx2 Preshoot Co-efficients		
	17:13	Preshoot Control I0 Pre-shoot coefficients		
	12:8	de_emphasis_control_I0_tx2 De-emphasis co-efficient		
7:3	Cursor_Control_tx2 Backup mode for shunt on C0			
2:0	Vswing Control_tx2 Default Value: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>111b</td></tr></table> 3'b000 = 1V + 0dB (Full Swing) 3'b001 = 800 mV + 0dB 3'b100 = 600 mV + 0dB 3'b111 = 400 mV + 0dB		111b	
	111b			

DKL_TX_DPCNTL2

DKL_TX_DPCNTL2 - DKL_TX_DPCNTL2								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	168B24h-168B27h							
Name:	DKL_TX_DPCNTL2_TX2LN0_NULL							
ShortName:	DKL_TX_DPCNTL2_TX2LN0_NULL							
Reset:	global							
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:23	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ				
		MBZ						
	22:10	reserved_dp3						
	9	dp_fifo_depth_tx1						
	8	dp_fifo_depth_tx2						
	7	dp_2ui_4ui_mode_en <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>4UI</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2UI</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	0	4UI	1	2UI
	Value	Name						
	0	4UI						
	1	2UI						
	6:5	loadgenselect_tx2 loadgen select for datapath2ui - Look at the sheet for CFG per Tx						
	4:3	loadgenselect_tx1 loadgen select for datapath2ui - Look at the sheet for CFG per Tx						
	2	dp20bitmode This will need to be set to 1 if Pipe width does not reflect the 20bit mode.						
	1	rate8boverrideen 8bit override enable. The pisorate_8b signal is normally decoded from PHYMODE and RATE. When 1, the pisorate_8b signal will take with pisorate8bit_ovrd value.						
0	rate8boverride value used for pisorate_8b when pisorate8bit_overden = 1.							



DKL_TX_DW17

DKL_TX_DW17 - DKL_TX_DW17			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	168B48h-168B4Bh		
Name:	DKL_TX_DW17_NULL		
ShortName:	DKL_TX_DW17_NULL		
Reset:	global		
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:30	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ	
	29:24	cri_txdeemph_override11_6 cursor deemph override value when enable bit is set, or cri_txdeemph_override[11:6]	
	23	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ	
	22	cri_txdeemph_override_en txdeemph override enable bit	
21:16	cri_txdeemph_override5_0 precursor deemph override value when enable bit is set, or cri_txdeemph_override[5:0]		
15:0	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ		

DKL_TX_DW18

DKL_TX_DW18 - DKL_TX_DW18		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B4Ch-168B4Fh	
Name:	DKL_TX_DW18_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_TX_DW18_NULL	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:6	Reserved Format: MBZ
	5:0	cri_txdeemph_override17_12 cursor deemph override value when enable bit is set, or cri_txdeemph_override[17:12]



DKL_TX_FW_CALIB

DKL_TX_FW_CALIB		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B58h-168B5Bh	
Name:	DKL_TX_FW_CALIB_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_TX_FW_CALIB_NULL	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved Format: MBZ
	7	cfg_disable_wait_init_periodic This bit has to be set everytime TypeC connection switches from USB to DP ALT mode. Recommendation is to set this bit after PLL programming is completed.
	6	tx1_dcc_cmp
	5	cfg_fw_oneshotcal_req_ctrl_val
	4	cfg_tx_fw_oneshotcal_req_ctrl_en
	3	cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_val
	2	cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_en
	1	cfg_rate_cal_en_ovrd_val
	0	odkl_tx_rate_ana_cal_en

DKL_TX_PMD_LANE_SUS_LN0

DKL_TX_PMD_LANE_SUS_LN0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B88h-168B8Bh	
Name:	DKL_TX_PMD_LANE_SUS_LN0_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_TX_PMD_LANE_SUS_LN0_NULL	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	dummy Flush all register bits to '0' at the time Display takes control of this PHY lane.



DKL_TX_PMD_LANE_SUS_LN1

DKL_TX_PMD_LANE_SUS_LN1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	168B8Ch-168B8Fh	
Name:	DKL_TX_PMD_LANE_SUS_LN1_NULL	
ShortName:	DKL_TX_PMD_LANE_SUS_LN1_NULL	
Reset:	global	
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	dummy Flush all register bits to '0' at the time Display takes control of this PHY lane.

DKL_XXX_TDC_CRO

DKL_XXX_TDC_CRO						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	168BA0h-168BA3h					
Name:	DKL_XXX_TDC_CRO_NULL					
ShortName:	DKL_XXX_TDC_CRO_NULL					
Reset:	global					
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	I_PLLLC_REG_FULLCALRESETB <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	1				
	Access:	R/W				
	30	I_DFX_POSTDIV_DISABLE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W		
	Access:	R/W				
	29	I_DFX_MDFX_ENABLE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W		
	Access:	R/W				
	28	I_DFX_MDITH_DISABLE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W		
	Access:	R/W				
	27	I_DFX_TDC_DISABLE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W		
	Access:	R/W				
	26:25	I_PLLLC_IREF_CLOCK_SEL_1_0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W		
	Access:	R/W				
24	I_PLLLC_IREF_CLOCK_OVRD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W			
Access:	R/W					
23	I_PLLLC_REG_REFCLK_ACK_MODE_CTRL <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W			
Access:	R/W					
22	I_PLLLC_REG_REFCLK_ACK <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W			
Access:	R/W					
21	I_PLLLC_REG_ACTIVE_STANDBY_MODE_CTRL <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W			
Access:	R/W					
20	I_PLLLC_REG_ACTIVE_STANDBY <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W			
Access:	R/W					

DKL_XXX_TDC_CRO		
	19	I_PLLLC_REG_RESETB_ANA_MODE_CTRL Access: R/W
	18	I_PLLLC_RO_MODE_CTRL Access: R/W
	17	I_PLLLC_RO_REGDISABLE Access: R/W
	16	I_PLLLC_RO_REGEN_H Access: R/W
	15:14	I_PLLLC_EN_MODE_CTRL_1_0 Default Value: 10b Access: R/W
	13	I_PLLLC_REGEN_H Access: R/W
	12	I_IREF_REFCLK_INV_EN Access: R/W
	11	I_IREFDIGDFTEN Access: R/W
	10	I_DIGDFTSWEP Access: R/W
	9	I_VGSBUFEN Access: R/W
	8	I_IREFINT_EN Default Value: 1b Access: R/W
	7	I_IREFBIAS_STARTUP_PULSE_BYPASS Access: R/W
	6:5	I_IREFBIAS_STARTUP_PULSE_WIDTH_1_0 Default Value: 01b Access: R/W
	4	I_COLDSTART Default Value: 1b Access: R/W
	3	I_BBINLOCK_H Access: R/W
2:1	I_SWCAP_IREFGEN_CLKMODE_1_0 Access: R/W	

DKL_XXX_TDC_CRO		
	0	I_TDCDC_EN_H Access: R/W

DKLP_ACU_ACU_DWORD4

DKLP_ACU_ACU_DWORD4		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
RESERVED		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	cfg_reserved513
		Default Value: 000b cfg_reserved513_defaultreset
		Access: RO
	reserved	
	28:24	cfg_clkhub2_monana1selectb_4_0
		Default Value: 1Fh cfg_clkhub2_monana1selectb_4_0_defaultreset
		Access: R/W
DFX control of CLOCK_DIST		
23:21	cfg_reserved512	
	Default Value: 000b cfg_reserved512_defaultreset	
	Access: RO	
reserved		
20:16	cfg_clkhub2_monana1select_4_0	
	Default Value: 00h cfg_clkhub2_monana1select_4_0_defaultreset	
	Access: R/W	
DFX control of CLOCK_DIST		
15:13	cfg_reserved511	
	Default Value: 000b cfg_reserved511_defaultreset	
	Access: RO	
reserved		
12:8	cfg_clkhub2_monana0selectb_4_0	
	Default Value: 1Fh cfg_clkhub2_monana0selectb_4_0_defaultreset	
	Access: R/W	
DFX control of CLOCK_DIST		
7	cfg_reserved510	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_reserved510_defaultreset	

DKLP_ACU_ACU_DWORD4					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">reserved</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	reserved	
Access:	RO				
reserved					
6	<p>cfg_cfg_reset_phymode_change</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_reset_phymode_change_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>cfg bit to reset phymode change feature bit in acu suswell pwrctrl</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_reset_phymode_change_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_reset_phymode_change_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
5	<p>cfg_o_cri_cfg_phymode_switch</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_o_cri_cfg_phymode_switch_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>phymode_switch for pwr_ctrl</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_o_cri_cfg_phymode_switch_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_o_cri_cfg_phymode_switch_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
4:0	<p>cfg_clkhub2_monana0select_4_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_clkhub2_monana0select_4_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>DFX control of CLOCK_DIST</p>	Default Value:	00h cfg_clkhub2_monana0select_4_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00h cfg_clkhub2_monana0select_4_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_ACU_ACU_DWORD8

DKLP_ACU_ACU_DWORD8					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
DP MODE					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:24	cfg_ldo_powerup_timer			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>02h cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_Timer to decide when LDO would be up, in case pwr_gate is used instead of LDO, it's configured to wait 20us, i.e 9'd500 by default using 25 MHz susclk</p>	Default Value:	02h cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_defaultreset	Access:
	Default Value:	02h cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_defaultreset			
	Access:	R/W			
	23	cfg_cfg_tr2_pwrgate_timer_bypass			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_tr2_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When this bit is 1, bypass the pwrgate ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_timer, which is configurable with cfg_ldo_powerup_timer</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_tr2_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset	Access:
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_tr2_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
22	cfg_cfg_tr_pwrgate_timer_bypass				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_tr_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When this bit is 1, bypass the pwrgate ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_timer, which is configurable with cfg_ldo_powerup_timer</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_tr_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_tr_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
21	cfg_cfg_cl_pwrgate_timer_bypass				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_cl_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When this bit is 1, bypass the pwrgate ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_timer, which is configurable with cfg_ldo_powerup_timer</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_cl_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_cl_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
20	cfg_cfg_dig_pwrgate_timer_bypass				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_dig_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When this bit is 1, bypass the pwrgate ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_timer, which is configurable with cfg_ldo_powerup_timer</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_dig_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_dig_pwrgate_timer_bypass_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
19	cfg_cfg_crireg_cold_boot_done				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_crireg_cold_boot_done_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_crireg_cold_boot_done_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_crireg_cold_boot_done_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_ACU_ACU_DWORDS8

		set cold boot done				
18	cfg_cfg_vr_pullawn2gnd_tr2	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_vr_pullawn2gnd_tr2_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>if there is a chance of high voltage from hotplug through diodes. Needed for tr/tr2 LDO</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_vr_pullawn2gnd_tr2_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_vr_pullawn2gnd_tr2_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
17	cfg_cfg_vr_pullawn2gnd_tr	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_vr_pullawn2gnd_tr_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>if there is a chance of high voltage from hotplug through diodes. Needed for tr/tr2 LDO</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_vr_pullawn2gnd_tr_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_vr_pullawn2gnd_tr_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
16	cfg_cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_8	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_8_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>ip74pppxdkltypepcfamiyew_Timer to decide when LDO would be up, in case pwr_gate is used instead of LDO, it's configured to wait 20us, i.e 9'd500 by default using 25 MHz susclk</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_8_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_8_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
15	cfg_cfg_corepwr_ack_with_pcs_pwrreq	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_corepwr_ack_with_pcs_pwrreq_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>if this bit is 1, send corepwr_ack to pcs only when pcs_pwrreq is 1</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_corepwr_ack_with_pcs_pwrreq_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_corepwr_ack_with_pcs_pwrreq_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
14	cfg_cfg_cri_digpwr_req	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_cri_digpwr_req_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Keep dig up during burst CRI transactions, this also bypasses handshake with the susclk domain, greatly reducing the latency.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_cri_digpwr_req_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_cri_digpwr_req_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
13	cfg_cfg_laneclkreq_force	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_cfg_laneclkreq_force_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When cfg_laneclkreq_gating_ctrl is low, this value will be used for the lane sus_clk request</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_cfg_laneclkreq_force_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_cfg_laneclkreq_force_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
12	cfg_cfg_laneclkreq_gating_ctrl	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_laneclkreq_gating_ctrl_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1'b1 - lanesusclk req gating enabled</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_laneclkreq_gating_ctrl_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_laneclkreq_gating_ctrl_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
11	cfg_cfg_susclk_gating_ctrl					

DKLP_ACU_ACU_DWORD8

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_susclk_gating_ctrl_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1'b1 - susclk gating enabled</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_susclk_gating_ctrl_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_susclk_gating_ctrl_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
10	<p>cfg_cfg_rawpwr_req_override</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_rawpwr_req_override_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Keep rawpwr on when this bit is 1</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_rawpwr_req_override_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_rawpwr_req_override_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
9	<p>cfg_cfg_digpwr_req_override</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_digpwr_req_override_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Keep digpwr on when this bit is 1</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_digpwr_req_override_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_digpwr_req_override_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
8	<p>cfg_cfg_rawpwr_gating_ctrl</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_rawpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Power gating enable reg for raw power</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_rawpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_rawpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
7	<p>cfg_cfg_dp_x2_mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_dp_x2_mode_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>{cfg_dp_x2_mode,cfg_dp_x1_mode}: 00 -) Only main tx on {cfg_dp_x2_mode,cfg_dp_x1_mode}; 01 -) Only secondary tx on {cfg_dp_x2_mode,cfg_dp_x1_mode}; 1x -) Both tx on</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_dp_x2_mode_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_dp_x2_mode_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
6	<p>cfg_cfg_dp_x1_mode</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_dp_x1_mode_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>{cfg_dp_x2_mode,cfg_dp_x1_mode}: 00 -) Only main tx on {cfg_dp_x2_mode,cfg_dp_x1_mode}; 01 -) Only secondary tx on {cfg_dp_x2_mode,cfg_dp_x1_mode}; 1x -) Both tx on</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_dp_x1_mode_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_dp_x1_mode_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
5	<p>cfg_cfg_tr2pwr_gating_ctrl</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_tr2pwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Power gating enable reg for tr2</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_tr2pwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_tr2pwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
4	<p>cfg_cfg_trpwr_gating_ctrl</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_trpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Power gating enable reg for tr</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_trpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_trpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_ACU_ACU_DWORD8

3	cfg_cfg_clnpwr_gating_ctrl	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_clnpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	Power gating enable reg for cln	
2	cfg_cfg_digpwr_gating_ctrl	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_digpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	Power gating enable reg for dig	
1	cfg_cfg_gaonpwr_gating_ctrl	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_gaonpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	Power gating enable reg for gaon	
0	cfg_cfg_suspwr_gating_ctrl	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_suspwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	Power gating enable reg for sus	

DKLP_ACU_ICL_INDEXED_ACU_INDEXED_DWORD46

DKLP_ACU_ICL_INDEXED_ACU_INDEXED_DWORD46		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Reserved		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	15:8	cfg_reserved580
		Default Value: 00h cfg_reserved580_defaultreset
		Access: RO
	reserved	
	7:0	cfg_reserved579
		Default Value: 00h cfg_reserved579_defaultreset
		Access: RO
reserved		

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD0

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD0			
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):		32	
CLKTOP1_HSCLKCTL			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:27	cfg_reserved504	
		Default Value:	00h cfg_reserved504_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
	Power well:DIG		
	26:25	cfg_od_clktop1_clkobs_muxsel_1_0	
		Default Value:	00b cfg_od_clktop1_clkobs_muxsel_1_0_defaultreset
Access:		R/W	
mux select for oc_dfx_ck_clk2obs[0] digobs output 2'b00: hsdv output clock 2'b01: iclk_bypass input from the other clktop 2'b10: dsdiv output clock 2'b11: non-dvided pll clock (test mode)			
24	cfg_od_clktop1_clk2obs_en_h		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop1_clk2obs_en_h_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
enable of oc_dfx_ck_clk2obs[0] digobs output			
23:22	cfg_reserved501		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_reserved501_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
Power well:DIG			
21:20	cfg_od_clktop1_clktop1_vhfclk_testen_h_1_0		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_od_clktop1_clktop1_vhfclk_testen_h_1_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
test mode enable of pll clock bit[0]: enable of pll clock to non-dedicated tlinedrv bit[1]: enable of pll clock to dfx ouput			
19	cfg_reserved502		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved502_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
Power well:DIG			
18	cfg_od_clktop1_outclk_bypassen_h		

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD0

		Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop1_outclk_bypassen_h_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		enable of bypass clock output to the other clktop	
17	cfg_reserved503	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved503_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
		Power well: DIG	
16	cfg_od_clktop1_coreclk_inputsel	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop1_coreclk_inputsel_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		mux select for input clock to coreclk divhub 1'b0: select hsdiv output; 1'b1: select dsdiv output	
15:14	cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_clkssel_1_0	Default Value:	00b cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_clkssel_1_0_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		mux select for non-dedicated tlinedrv clocks 2'b00: hscldiv output 2'b01: dsdiv output clktop 2'b10: iqdiv2 clock 2'b11: iqdiv2 clock	
13:12	cfg_od_clktop1_hsdiv_divratio_1_0	Default Value:	00b cfg_od_clktop1_hsdiv_divratio_1_0_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		divider ratio for high speed divider. 2'b00: div/2 2'b01: div/3 2'b10: div/5 2'b11: div/7	
11:8	cfg_od_clktop1_dsdiv_divratio_3_0	Default Value:	Ah cfg_od_clktop1_dsdiv_divratio_3_0_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		divider ratio settings for programmable divider: 4'b0000: no division 4'b0001: no division 4'b0010 - 4'b1010: div/2 - div/10 4'b1011 - 4'b1111: not used (div/10)	
7	cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_overrideen	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_overrideen_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		override enable for following 4 tlinedrv enables	
6	cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_enleft_ded_h_ovrd	Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_enleft_ded_h_ovrd_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		enable of left side dedicated tlinedrv to output full-rate clock to left lanes	

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD0

5	cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_enright_ded_h_ovrd	
	Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_enright_ded_h_ovrd_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	enable of right side dedicated tlinedrv to output full-rate clock to right lanes	
4	cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_enleft_h_ovrd	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_enleft_h_ovrd_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	enable of left side tlinedrv to output divided clock to left lanes	
3	cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_enright_h_ovrd	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop1_tlinedrv_enright_h_ovrd_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	enable of right side tlinedrv to output divided clock to right lanes	
2	cfg_od_clktop1_dsdiv_en_h	
	Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop1_dsdiv_en_h_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	enable of dsdiv clock divider	
1	cfg_reserved500	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved500_defaultreset
	Access:	RO
	Power well: DIG	
0	cfg_od_clktop1_hsdiv_en_h	
	Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop1_hsdiv_en_h_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	enable of high speed clock divider	

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD1

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
CLKTOP1_CORECLKCTL1		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	cfg_reserved508
		Default Value: 00b cfg_reserved508_defaultreset
		Access: RO
	Power well: DIG	
	29	cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkd_bypass
		Default Value: 0b cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkd_bypass_defaultreset
		Access: R/W
bypass enable of coreclkd to take input refclk		
28	cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkd_divretimeren_h	
	Default Value: 1b cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkd_divretimeren_h_defaultreset	
	Access: R/W	
retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio		
27	cfg_reserved509	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_reserved509_defaultreset	
	Access: RO	
Power well: DIG		
26	cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkc_bypass	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkc_bypass_defaultreset	
	Access: R/W	
bypass enable of coreclkc to take input refclk		
25	cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkc_divretimeren_h	
	Default Value: 1b cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkc_divretimeren_h_defaultreset	
	Access: R/W	
retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio		
24	cfg_reserved510	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_reserved510_defaultreset	

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD1

	Access:	RO
	Power well: DIG	
23:16	cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkb_divratio_7_0	
	Default Value:	08h cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkb_divratio_7_0_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	divider ratio for coreclkb divider 8'h00: div/256 8'h01: div/257 8'h02 - 8'hff: div/2 - div/255 8'h10: USB3.1 gen2 312.5MHz	
15:8	cfg_od_clktop1_coreclka_divratio_7_0	
	Default Value:	14h cfg_od_clktop1_coreclka_divratio_7_0_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	divider ratio for coreclka divider 8'h00: div/256 8'h01: div/257 8'h02 - 8'hff: div/2 - div/255 8'h28: USB3.1 gen1 125MHz	
7	cfg_on_pll12coreclkd_select	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_on_pll12coreclkd_select_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	this bit is used to select from pll1_coreclkd and pll2_coreclkd for pll12coreclkd.	
6	cfg_on_pll12coreclka_select	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_on_pll12coreclka_select_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	this bit is used to select from pll1_coreclkc and pll2_coreclka for pll12coreclka.	
5	cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkb_bypass	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkb_bypass_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	bypass enable of coreclkb to take input refclk	
4	cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkb_divretimeren_h	
	Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop1_coreclkb_divretimeren_h_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio	
3	cfg_reserved506	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved506_defaultreset
	Access:	RO
	Power well: DIG	

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD1			
2	cfg_od_clktop1_coreclka_bypass		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop1_coreclka_bypass_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	bypass enable of coreclka to take input refclk		
	1	cfg_od_clktop1_coreclka_divretimeren_h	
		Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop1_coreclka_divretimeren_h_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio	
	0	cfg_reserved507	
Default Value:		0b cfg_reserved507_defaultreset	
Access:		RO	
Power well: DIG			

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORDS5

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORDS5			
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):		32	
CLKTOP2_HSCLKCTL			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:27	cfg_reserved524	
		Default Value:	00h cfg_reserved524_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
	Power well: DIG		
	26:25	cfg_od_clktop2_clkobs_inputsel_1_0	
		Default Value:	00b cfg_od_clktop2_clkobs_inputsel_1_0_defaultreset
Access:		R/W	
mux select for oc_dfx_ck_clk2obs[0] digobs output 2'b00: hsdv output clock 2'b01: iclk_bypass input from the other clktop 2'b10: dsdv output clock 2'b11: non-divided pll clock (test mode)			
24	cfg_od_clktop2_clk2obs_en_h		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_clk2obs_en_h_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
enable of oc_dfx_ck_clk2obs[0] digobs output			
23:22	cfg_reserved521		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_reserved521_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
Power well: DIG			
21:20	cfg_od_clktop2_vhfclk_testen_h_1_0		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_od_clktop2_vhfclk_testen_h_1_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
test mode enable of pll clock bit[0]: enable of pll clock to non-dedicated tlinedrv bit[1]: enable of pll clock to dfx ouput			
19	cfg_reserved522		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved522_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
Power well: DIG			
18		cfg_od_clktop2_outclk_bypassen_h	

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORDS

		Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_outclk_bypassen_h_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		enable of div/2 bypass clock output to the other clktop	
17	cfg_reserved523	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved523_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
		Power well: DIG	
16	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclk_inputsel	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclk_inputsel_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		mux select for input clock to coreclk divhub. 1'b0: select hsdiv output; 1'b1: select dsdiv output	
15:14	cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_clkssel_1_0	Default Value:	00b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_clkssel_1_0_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		mux select for non-dedicated tlinedrv clocks 2'b00: hscldiv output 2'b01: dsdiv output clktop 2'b10: iqdiv2 clock 2'b11: iqdiv2clock	
13:12	cfg_od_clktop2_hsdiv_divratio_1_0	Default Value:	00b cfg_od_clktop2_hsdiv_divratio_1_0_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		divider ratio for high speed divider. 2'b00: div/2 HBR3 2'b01: div/3 HBR2/HBR 2'b10: div/5 RBR 2'b11: div/7	
11:8	cfg_od_clktop2_dsdiv_divratio_3_0	Default Value:	1h cfg_od_clktop2_dsdiv_divratio_3_0_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		divider ratio settings for programmable divider: 4'b0000: no division 4'b0001: no division 4'b0010 - 4'b1010: div/2 - div/10 4'b1011 - 4'b1111: not used (div/10)	
7	cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_overrideen	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_overrideen_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		override enable for following 4 tlinedrv enables	
6	cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enleft_ded_h_ovrd	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enleft_ded_h_ovrd_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORDS5

		enable of left side dedicated tlinedrv to output full-rate clock to left lanes				
5	cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_ded_h_ovrd	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_ded_h_ovrd_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>enable of right side dedicated tlinedrv to output full-rate clock to right lanes</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_ded_h_ovrd_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_ded_h_ovrd_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
4	cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enleft_h_ovrd	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enleft_h_ovrd_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>enable of left side tlinedrv to output divided clock to left lanes</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enleft_h_ovrd_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enleft_h_ovrd_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
3	cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_h_ovrd	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_h_ovrd_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>enable of right side tlinedrv to output divided clock to right lanes</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_h_ovrd_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop2_tlinedrv_enright_h_ovrd_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
2	cfg_od_clktop2_dsdiv_en_h	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_od_clktop2_dsdiv_en_h_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>enable of programmable divider to generate up to div/40 clock working with two iqdivs</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop2_dsdiv_en_h_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop2_dsdiv_en_h_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
1	cfg_reserved520	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_reserved520_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Power well: DIG</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved520_defaultreset	Access:	RO
Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved520_defaultreset					
Access:	RO					
0	cfg_od_clktop2_hsdiv_en_h	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_od_clktop2_hsdiv_en_h_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>enable of high speed clock divider</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop2_hsdiv_en_h_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop2_hsdiv_en_h_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD6

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD6			
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):		32	
CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL1			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:30	cfg_reserved528	
		Default Value:	00b cfg_reserved528_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
	Power well: DIG		
	29	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkd_bypass	
		Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkd_bypass_defaultreset
Access:		R/W	
bypass enable of coreclkd to take input refclk			
28	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkd_divretimeren_h		
	Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkd_divretimeren_h_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio			
27	cfg_reserved529		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved529_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
Power well: DIG			
26	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkc_bypass		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkc_bypass_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
bypass enable of coreclkc to take input refclk			
25	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkc_divretimeren_h		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkc_divretimeren_h_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio			
24	cfg_reserved530		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved530_defaultreset	

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD6

	Access:	RO
	Power well: DIG	
23:16	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkb_divratio_7_0	
	Default Value:	08h cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkb_divratio_7_0_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	divider ratio for coreclkb divider 8'h00: div/256 8'h01: div/257 8'h02 - 8'hff: div/2 - div/255 8'h08: PCIe4/PCIE3	
15:8	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclka_divratio_7_0	
	Default Value:	05h cfg_od_clktop2_coreclka_divratio_7_0_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	divider ratio for coreclka divider 8'h00: div/256 8'h01: div/257 8'h02 - 8'hff: div/2 - div/255 8'h05: HBR3/HBR2 8'h0A: HBR/RBR	
7:6	cfg_reserved525	
	Default Value:	00b cfg_reserved525_defaultreset
	Access:	RO
	Power well: DIG	
5	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkb_bypass	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkb_bypass_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	bypass enable of coreclkb to take input refclk	
4	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkb_divretimeren_h	
	Default Value:	1b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkb_divretimeren_h_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio	
3	cfg_reserved526	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved526_defaultreset
	Access:	RO
	Power well: DIG	
2	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclka_bypass	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclka_bypass_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	bypass enable of coreclka to take input refclk	

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD6

1	cfg_od_clktop2_corelka_divretimeren_h	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_clktop2_corelka_divretimeren_h_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio		
0	cfg_reserved527	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved527_defaultreset
	Access:	RO
Power well: DIG		

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD7

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD7		
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):		32
CLKTOP2_CORECLKCTL2		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclke_divratio_7_0
		Default Value: 32h cfg_od_clktop2_coreclke_divratio_7_0_defaultreset
	Access: R/W	
	divider ratio for coreclke divider 8'h00: div/256 8'h01: div/257 8'h02 - 8'hff: div/2 - div/255	
	23:22	cfg_reserved531
		Default Value: 00b cfg_reserved531_defaultreset
	Access: RO	
Power well: DIG		
21	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkf_bypass	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkf_bypass_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
bypass enable of coreclkf to take input refclk		
20	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkf_divretimeren_h	
	Default Value: 1b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkf_divretimeren_h_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio		
19	cfg_reserved532	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_reserved532_defaultreset	
Access: RO		
Power well: DIG		
18	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclke_bypass	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclke_bypass_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
bypass enable of coreclke to take input refclk		
17	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclke_divretimeren_h	
	Default Value: 1b cfg_od_clktop2_coreclke_divretimeren_h_defaultreset	

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD7

		Access:	R/W
		retimer enable: 0 for odd division ratio, 1 for even division ratio	
16	cfg_reserved533		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved533_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
	Power well: DIG		
15:8	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkdivratio_7_0		
	Default Value:	32h cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkdivratio_7_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	divider ratio for coreclkdiv divider 8'h00: div/256 8'h01: div/257 8'h02 - 8'hff: div/2 - div/255		
7:0	cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkcdivratio_7_0		
	Default Value:	05h cfg_od_clktop2_coreclkcdivratio_7_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	divider ratio for coreclkc divider 8'h00: div/256 8'h01: div/257 8'h02 - 8'hff: div/2 - div/255 8'h05: HD port		

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD27

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD27			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
REFCLKIN_CTL			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	cfg_reserved589	
		Default Value:	00h cfg_reserved589_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
	Power well:DIG		
	23:16	cfg_reserved588	
		Default Value:	00h cfg_reserved588_defaultreset
Access:		RO	
Power well:DIG			
15:12	cfg_reserved587		
	Default Value:	0h cfg_reserved587_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
Power well:DIG			
11	cfg_od_refclkin2_refclkinjmux		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_od_refclkin2_refclkinjmux_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
mux select of external injection refclk inputs: 0 to select amonrefclkinj, 1 to select rcomprefclkinj			
10:8	cfg_od_refclkin2_refclkmux_2_0		
	Default Value:	011b cfg_od_refclkin2_refclkmux_2_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
mux select for refclk output. 3'b000: external injection refclk; 3'b001: xtalinrefclk; 3'b010:mgregclkin; 3'b011: socrefclk1; 3'100:socrefclk2; 3'b101:socrefclk3; 3'b110:socrefclk4; 3'b111:socrefclk5			
7:6	cfg_reserved586		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_reserved586_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
Power well:DIG			
5		cfg_od_pll10p3g_refclkin_genlock_refclksel	

DKLP_CMN_ANA_CMN_ANA_DWORD27

		Default Value:	0b cfg_od_pll10p3g_refclkin_genlock_refclksel_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		pll10p3g select for refclk for genlock feature.	
	4	cfg_od_pll10g_refclkin_genlock_refclksel	
		Default Value:	0b cfg_od_pll10g_refclkin_genlock_refclksel_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		pll10g select for refclk for genlock feature.	
	3	cfg_od_refclkin1_refclkinjmux	
		Default Value:	0b cfg_od_refclkin1_refclkinjmux_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		mux select of external injection refclk inputs: 0 to select amonrefclkinj, 1 to select rcomprefclkinj	
	2:0	cfg_od_refclkin1_refclkmux_2_0	
		Default Value:	001b cfg_od_refclkin1_refclkmux_2_0_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		mux select for refclk output. 3'b000: external injection refclk; 3'b001: xtalinrefclk; 3'b010:mgregclkin; 3'b011: socrefclk1; 3'100:socrefclk2; 3'b101:socrefclk3; 3'b110:socrefclk4; 3'b111:socrefclk5	

DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD6

DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD6			
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):		32	
MISC_SUS0			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:29	cfg_reserved	
		Default Value:	000b cfg_reserved_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
	Power well:SUS		
	28:26	cfg_os_cfg_imb750select	
		Default Value:	010b cfg_os_cfg_imb750select_defaultreset
Access:		R/W	
Power well:SUS			
25:24	cfg_os_cfg_imbcompse1_2		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_os_cfg_imbcompse1_2_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
CMN_DIG::cmn_dig_dword6::os_cfg_imbcompse1_2			
23	cfg_os_cfg_imbcompse1		
	Default Value:	1b cfg_os_cfg_imbcompse1_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
Power well:SUS			
22	cfg_os_cfg_ircomp_ovrd_value		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_ircomp_ovrd_value_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
Power well:SUS			
21	cfg_os_cfg_ircomp_ovrd_en		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_ircomp_ovrd_en_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
Power well:SUS			
20	cfg_os_cfg_invert_ptrim_ircomp_h		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_invert_ptrim_ircomp_h_defaultreset	

DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD6

		Access:	R/W
		Power well:SUS	
19	cfg_os_cfg_invert_ntrim_ircomp_h		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_invert_ntrim_ircomp_h_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	Power well:SUS		
18	cfg_os_cfg_invert_ptrim_h		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_invert_ptrim_h_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	Power Well:SUS		
17	cfg_os_cfg_invert_ntrim_h		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_invert_ntrim_h_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	Power well:SUS		
16	cfg_os_cfg_invert_ircomp_h		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_invert_ircomp_h_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	Power well:SUS		
15:14	cfg_os_susclk_dynclkgate_mode_1_0		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_os_susclk_dynclkgate_mode_1_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	<p>Dynamic Susclk Gating Model Select 00: Susclk gating and CLKREQ Forced High. In this mode the susclk will not be gated under any circumstances and the CLKREQ sent to the ip74pppxdkltypepcfamilyew_SOC will be statically forced high. (default) 01: Susclk gating disabled, CLKREQ enabled. In this mode the susclk will not be gated under any circumstances. The CLKREQ sent to the ip74pppxdkltypepcfamilyew_SOC will ip74pppxdkltypepcfamilyew_toggle based on whether the susclk is needed by the MPHY 10: Susclk gating enabled, CLKREQ disabled (Forced High). In this mode the susclk will be gated during PS3-PS7 when no functions are requesting the susclk. The CLRKEQ sent to the ip74pppxdkltypepcfamilyew_SOC will be statically forced high. 11: Susclk gating and CLKREQ enabled (POR Mode). In this mode the susclk will be gated during PS3-PS7 when no functions are requesting the susclk. The CLKREQ sent to the ip74pppxdkltypepcfamilyew_SOC will ip74pppxdkltypepcfamilyew_toggle based on whether the susclk is needed by the MPHY</p>		
13	cfg_cfg_calclk_srcsel		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_calclk_srcsel_defaultreset	

DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD6

	Access:	R/W
	oa_ck_rxcclck (Hardcoded to zero always)	
12	cfg_os_cfg_tr2pwr_gating_ctrl	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_tr2pwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	Dynamic TR2 Power Gating Control Enable When asserted the dynamic power gating is enabled in the common logic. Default it is disable dynamic power gating.	
11	cfg_os_cfg_cl2pwr_gating_ctrl	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_cl2pwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	Dynamic CL2 Power Gating Control Enable When asserted the dynamic power gating is enabled in the common logic. Default it is disable dynamic power gating.	
10	cfg_os_cfg_gaonpwr_gating_ctrl	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_gaonpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	Dynamic gatedAON Power Gating Control Enable When asserted the dynamic power gating is enabled in the common logic. Default it is disable dynamic power gating.	
9	cfg_os_cfg_cl2pwr_pll1en_gating_ctrl	
	Default Value:	1b cfg_os_cfg_cl2pwr_pll1en_gating_ctrl_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	When enabled CL2 pwr will not turn off if pll1 is enabled. When disabled CL2 will ignore pll1 enable.	
8	cfg_cfg_calclkgate_dis	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_calclkgate_dis_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	0 - enable cal clock gating 1 - disable cal clock gating	
7	cfg_os_cfg_trpwr_gating_ctrl	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_trpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset
	Access:	R/W
	Dynamic TR Power Gating Control Enable When asserted the dynamic power gating is enabled in the common logic. Default it is disable dynamic power gating.	
6	cfg_os_cfg_cl1pwr_gating_ctrl	
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_cl1pwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset

DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD6

		Access:	R/W
		Dynamic CL1 Power Gating Control Enable When asserted the dynamic power gating is enabled in the common logic. Default it is disable dynamic power gating.	
	5	cfg_os_cfg_dgpwr_gating_ctrl	
		Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_dgpwr_gating_ctrl_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		Dynamic DG Power Gating Control Enable When asserted the dynamic power gating is enabled in the common logic. Default it is disable dynamic power gating.	
	4:0	cfg_os_cfg_susclk_delay_5_1	
		Default Value:	10h cfg_os_cfg_susclk_delay_5_1_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		Susclk Gating Cycle Delay ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_Timer When dynamic susclk gating is enabled. When all susclk requests are deasserted, this is the number of susclk cycles that the susclk will remain active before gating.	

DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD29

DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD29			
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):		32	
LDO_VREF_ANA			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	cfg_reserved551	
		Default Value:	00h cfg_reserved551_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
			Power well:SUS
	23:16	cfg_os_cri_vref_rsrv_7_0	
		Default Value:	00h cfg_os_cri_vref_rsrv_7_0_defaultreset
Access:		R/W	
		VREF CBB bonus bits	
15:13	cfg_os_cri_vref_ref_sel_2_0		
	Default Value:	000b cfg_os_cri_vref_ref_sel_2_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		Select between bg and resistor divider reference voltage	
12	cfg_reserved549		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved549_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
		Power well:SUS	
11:10	cfg_os_cri_vref_amon_sel_1_0		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_os_cri_vref_amon_sel_1_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		Select voltage for monitor	
9	cfg_reserved550		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved550_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
		Power well:SUS	
8	cfg_os_cfg_uc_handshake_enabled		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_uc_handshake_enabled_defaultreset	

DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD29					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enables the handshake for the uC to disable the common lane DIG well (see bit0) 0: CMN DIG will power gate without intervention from uC 1: CMN DIG will wait for uC before power gating</p>	Access:	R/W		
Access:	R/W				
7:4	<p>cfg_os_cri_vref_nsel_3_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h cfg_os_cri_vref_nsel_3_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>N select for current turning</p>	Default Value:	0h cfg_os_cri_vref_nsel_3_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0h cfg_os_cri_vref_nsel_3_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
3:1	<p>cfg_os_cri_vref_rsel_2_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b cfg_os_cri_vref_rsel_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>R select for current turning</p>	Default Value:	000b cfg_os_cri_vref_rsel_2_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b cfg_os_cri_vref_rsel_2_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
0	<p>cfg_os_cfg_uc_cmndig_pg_ok</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_os_cfg_uc_cmndig_pg_ok_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Indication from the uC that is acceptable to power gate the Common Lane DIG well.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_uc_cmndig_pg_ok_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_uc_cmndig_pg_ok_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD33

DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD33		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
CFG_PWRGATE_LDO_MODE		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	cfg_reserved558
		Default Value: 00h cfg_reserved558_defaultreset
		Access: RO
	Power well:DIG	
	23:16	cfg_reserved557
		Default Value: 00h cfg_reserved557_defaultreset
Access: RO		
Power well:DIG		
15:13	cfg_reserved556	
	Default Value: 000b cfg_reserved556_defaultreset	
	Access: RO	
Power well:SUS		
12	cfg_os_cfg_tr_powergate_ldo_mode	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_os_cfg_tr_powergate_ldo_mode_defaultreset	
	Access: R/W	
cfg powergate ldo mode for tr		
11	cfg_os_cfg_tr2_powergate_ldo_mode	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_os_cfg_tr2_powergate_ldo_mode_defaultreset	
	Access: R/W	
cfg powergate ldo mode for tr2		
10	cfg_os_cfg_cl1_powergate_ldo_mode	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_os_cfg_cl1_powergate_ldo_mode_defaultreset	
	Access: R/W	
cfg powergate ldo mode for cl1		
9	cfg_os_cfg_cl2_powergate_ldo_mode	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_os_cfg_cl2_powergate_ldo_mode_defaultreset	

DKLP_CMN_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD33									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg powergate ldo mode for cl2</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	cfg powergate ldo mode for cl2					
Access:	R/W								
cfg powergate ldo mode for cl2									
8	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_os_cfg_dig_powergate_ldo_mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_os_cfg_dig_powergate_ldo_mode_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg powergate ldo mode for dig</td> </tr> </table>	cfg_os_cfg_dig_powergate_ldo_mode		Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_dig_powergate_ldo_mode_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	cfg powergate ldo mode for dig	
cfg_os_cfg_dig_powergate_ldo_mode									
Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cfg_dig_powergate_ldo_mode_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
cfg powergate ldo mode for dig									
7:0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_os_cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_7_0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>7Dh cfg_os_cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg ldo powerup ip74pppxdkltypepcfamiyew_timer</td> </tr> </table>	cfg_os_cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_7_0		Default Value:	7Dh cfg_os_cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	cfg ldo powerup ip74pppxdkltypepcfamiyew_timer	
cfg_os_cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_7_0									
Default Value:	7Dh cfg_os_cfg_ldo_powerup_timer_7_0_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
cfg ldo powerup ip74pppxdkltypepcfamiyew_timer									

DKLP_CMN_UC_CMN_UC_DWORD27

DKLP_CMN_UC_CMN_UC_DWORD27		
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):		32
CMN_UC::cmn_uc_dword27		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	cfg_reserved_dw27_2
		Default Value: 000b cfg_reserved_dw27_2_defaultreset
	Access: RO	
	CMN_UC::cmn_uc_dword27::reserved_dw27_2	
	28	cfg_forcepwrpok_req
		Default Value: 0b cfg_forcepwrpok_req_defaultreset
	Access: RO	
CMN_UC::cmn_uc_dword27::forcepwrpok_req		
27	cfg_phy_xtensa_ana_restore_done	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_phy_xtensa_ana_restore_done_defaultreset	
Access: RO		
CMN_UC::cmn_uc_dword27::phy_xtensa_ana_restore_done		
26	cfg_phy_xtensa_unblock_ack	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_phy_xtensa_unblock_ack_defaultreset	
Access: RO		
Reserved		
25	cfg_phy_xtensa_unblock_req	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_phy_xtensa_unblock_req_defaultreset	
Access: RO		
phy_xtensa_unblock_ack from firmware downloader block.		
24	cfg_uc_xclkgatedstat	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_uc_xclkgatedstat_defaultreset	
Access: RO		
Phy_xtensa_unblock_request from firmware_downloader block. Can be used by firmware to determine the abort scenario. Cleared on reading this register.		
23	cfg_phy_xtensa_ana_save_done	

DKLP_CMN_UC_CMN_UC_DWORD27

		Default Value:	0b cfg_phy_xtensa_ana_save_done_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
		Status register for xclk gated state. Cleared when xclk_gatedstat_clr bit is set.	
22:21	cfg_phy_xtensa_pllclk_change_req		
		Default Value:	00b cfg_phy_xtensa_pllclk_change_req_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
		Consolidated version of all DLs ana save done status. CL should also have all the ana save done bits in RO status.	
20	cfg_phy_xtensa_block_req		
		Default Value:	0b cfg_phy_xtensa_block_req_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
		PHY to set this register bit based on internal conditions and Xtensa to poll thru TIE. 0: PLL1 1: PLL2 ConfigID value MSB indicate original or shadow register write. Cleared when pllclk_change_ack is high.	
19	cfg_phy_xtensa_cl_corewell_wake		
		Default Value:	0b cfg_phy_xtensa_cl_corewell_wake_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
		Set: When PM_block message is decoded for DEKEL10. Reset: When xtensa_phy_block_ack is 1	
18	cfg_phy_xtensa_sb_trigger_ack		
		Default Value:	0b cfg_phy_xtensa_sb_trigger_ack_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
		This is set by CL-corewell wake logic (if it was dynamically power gated before). Cleared when Xtensa read this register.	
17	cfg_phy_xtensa_clk_switch_req		
		Default Value:	0b cfg_phy_xtensa_clk_switch_req_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
		PHY to set this register If the request from Xtensa is read, then completion will be loaded in to 32-bit CRI-RO register and this bit is set. If request from Xtensa is write, then as soon as CL-hw sends the request to iosf-sb this bit is set. This bit is cleared when trigger_req is 1 -> 0.	
16	cfg_trigger_xtensa_to_start_restore		
		Default Value:	1b cfg_trigger_xtensa_to_start_restore_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
		PHY has a need to switch clock source to Xtensa due to external conditions. 1: Indication to uC about its own clock switch. uC to move to idle and respond with ack. Cleared when the clk switching is complete.	

DKLP_CMN_UC_CMN_UC_DWORD27

15	cfg_uc_health	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_uc_health_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Set by CL hw after IP_READY is done and restore_b == 0 and internal restore is needed. This acts as trigger for uC to start internal restore process. Set during restore phase. Cleared on PM unblock ack msg.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_uc_health_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_uc_health_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
14:13	cfg_reseverd_dw27_1	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00b cfg_reseverd_dw27_1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>uc_health bit, indicating the firmware is up</p>	Default Value:	00b cfg_reseverd_dw27_1_defaultreset	Access:	RO
Default Value:	00b cfg_reseverd_dw27_1_defaultreset					
Access:	RO					
12	cfg_forcepwrpok_ack	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_forcepwrpok_ack_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_forcepwrpok_ack_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_forcepwrpok_ack_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
11	cfg_xclkgatedstat_clr	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_xclkgatedstat_clr_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>xclk gated status bit, used after coming back from clock gating. cleared on falling edge of xclk_gatedstat.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_xclkgatedstat_clr_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_xclkgatedstat_clr_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
10	cfg_xtensa_phy_send_block_nak	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_xtensa_phy_send_block_nak_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0: No action 1: CL fsm can send NAK response to PM-REQ block message without delay. This bit can be set by Xtensa in ip74pppxdkltypepcfamilyew_SOC where block message requires either ACK or NAK response without delay. For ip74pppxdkltypepcfamilyew_soc mode this bit is never set thus allowing CL logic/Xtensa to do DRAM save. This can be set by Xtensa if PM-REQ response delay is not tolerated by Punit. Cleared on falling edge of phy_block_req.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_xtensa_phy_send_block_nak_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_xtensa_phy_send_block_nak_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
9	cfg_xtensa_phy_block_ack	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_xtensa_phy_block_ack_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Once Xtensa takes control, it can SET the bit to ensure all housekeeping is done before PM-REQ is allowed to be responded 1: CL fsm can send block ack based on other internal conditions (like firmware download in progress) 0: CL fsm should look for Xtensa_phy_send_block_NAK to take further action for PM_REQ message in processing. mode: this is cleared after DRAM save is done and phy_xtensa_block_req is TRUE. This is cleared by Xtensa after internal housekeeping is done.</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_xtensa_phy_block_ack_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_xtensa_phy_block_ack_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					

DKLP_CMN_UC_CMN_UC_DWORD27

		Cleared on falling edge of phy_block_req.				
8	cfg_xtensa_phy_sb_trigger_req	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_xtensa_phy_sb_trigger_req_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0b cfg_xtensa_phy_sb_trigger_req_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_xtensa_phy_sb_trigger_req_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
7:6	cfg_xtensa_phy_pllclk_change_ack	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00b cfg_xtensa_phy_pllclk_change_ack_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Xtensa has done PLL configuration writes in to main bank or shadow bank (depending on configID value). This is only for ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_soc. This bit is cleared after Phy_xtensa_pllclk_change_req is 0. 0: PLL1 1: PLL2</p>	Default Value:	00b cfg_xtensa_phy_pllclk_change_ack_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b cfg_xtensa_phy_pllclk_change_ack_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
5	cfg_xtensa_phy_cl_corewell_pg_ok	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_xtensa_phy_cl_corewell_pg_ok_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Xtensa allows CL-sus-fsm to power gate CL-corewell. Other PG-entry conditions are decided by CL-logic. Default is CL-corewell power gating allowed. This bit gets cleared if any interrupt comes. Firmware needs to set it when it is ok to power gate. This bit is regular CRI domain flop and not saved.</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_xtensa_phy_cl_corewell_pg_ok_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_xtensa_phy_cl_corewell_pg_ok_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
4	cfg_xtensa_phy_clk_switch_ack	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_xtensa_phy_clk_switch_ack_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Xtensa has reduced pending external dependencies and ok for clock source switch. Cleared on falling edge of clk_switch_req.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_xtensa_phy_clk_switch_ack_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_xtensa_phy_clk_switch_ack_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
3	cfg_xtensa_int_restore_done	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_xtensa_int_restore_done_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is used in CL-fsm to notify ACU/DL to start internal ANA-restore if needed. Applicable for phy mode and used along with restore_b of 0. 1: Internal restore done for both CL/DL 0: Internal restore not done. This bit is cleared after unblock PM-ACK is sent out to PMC.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_xtensa_int_restore_done_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_xtensa_int_restore_done_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
2	cfg_anasave_at_pm_req	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_anasave_at_pm_req_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Abutted to all DLs. Used along with PM_REQ block message. Once Xtensa takes control, it can clear/set this bit to either bypass ANA snapshot trigger or allow. Default is bypass as power gating of DL by ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_soc would erase the ANA register contents. 1: DL ACU fsm will trigger ANA-snap shot during save op. 0: DL ACU fsm should bypass ANA-snap shot during external or internal save. Set/Cleared by firmware</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_anasave_at_pm_req_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_anasave_at_pm_req_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					

DKLP_CMN_UC_CMN_UC_DWORD27

1	cfg_xtensa_ok4_pll_disable	Default Value:	0b cfg_xtensa_ok4_pll_disable_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
	Set by Xtensa: If PLL is enabled forcefully and ok to be disabled to save power. cleared when the clock is gated.		
0	cfg_xtensa_ok4_cg	Default Value:	0b cfg_xtensa_ok4_cg_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
	If xtensa is idle for X clocks and ok to gate its clock. RUNSTALL is applied prior to clock gate properly followed by explicit clock gating at source. cleared when the clock is gated.		



DKLP_CMN_UC_CMN_UC_DWORD30

DKLP_CMN_UC_CMN_UC_DWORD30		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
CMN_UC::cmn_uc_dword30		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	cfg_scratch_reg
		Default Value: 00000080h cfg_scratch_reg_defaultreset
		Access: R/W
		Used by firmware as a scratch register

DKLP_CMN2_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD0

DKLP_CMN2_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
UC_INTR		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:18	cfg_reserved
		Default Value: 0000h cfg_reserved_defaultreset
	Access: RO	
	CMN2_DIG::cmn_dig_dword0::reserved	
	17:16	cfg_i_csr_cmn_pll_mux_select_ovrd_val
		Default Value: 00b cfg_i_csr_cmn_pll_mux_select_ovrd_val_defaultreset
	Access: R/W	
Power Well:SUS		
15	cfg_i_csr_cmn_dl_corepwr_ack_mask	
	Default Value: 1b cfg_i_csr_cmn_dl_corepwr_ack_mask_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
Power Well:SUS		
14	cfg_i_csr_cmn_pll_mux_select_ovrd_en	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_i_csr_cmn_pll_mux_select_ovrd_en_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
Power Well:SUS		
13	cfg_i_csr_cmn_clk_policy_ovrd_en	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_i_csr_cmn_clk_policy_ovrd_en_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
Power well:SUS		
12:9	cfg_i_csr_cmn_clk_policy_mask	
	Default Value: 0h cfg_i_csr_cmn_clk_policy_mask_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
Power well:SUS		
8	cfg_id_csr_cmn_uc_sideclk_div_select	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_id_csr_cmn_uc_sideclk_div_select_defaultreset	

DKLP_CMN2_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD0					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Power well:SUS</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Power well:SUS	
Access:	R/W				
Power well:SUS					
7	<p>cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_trigger</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_trigger_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>trigger interrupt status</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_trigger_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_trigger_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
6	<p>cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_rcomp_done</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_rcomp_done_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>uc interrupt. 1: clear rcomp done. 0: update rcomp done</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_rcomp_done_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_rcomp_done_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
5	<p>cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_cmn_rst_l</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_cmn_rst_l_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>uc interrupt. 1: clear cmnrst. 0: update cmnrst</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_cmn_rst_l_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_cmn_rst_l_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
4	<p>cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_procmon_done</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_procmon_done_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>uc interrupt. 1: clear procmon. 0: update procmon</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_procmon_done_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_procmon_done_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
3	<p>cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll1_en</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll1_en_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>uc interrupt, 1: clear pll1 enable. 0: update pll1 enable</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll1_en_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll1_en_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
2	<p>cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll2_en</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll2_en_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>uc interrupt. 1: clear pll2 enable. 0: update pll2 enable</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll2_en_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll2_en_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
1	<p>cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll1_lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll1_lock_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>uc interrupt. 1. clear pll1 lock. 0: update pll1 lock</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll1_lock_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll1_lock_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
0	<p>cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll2_lock</p>				

DKLP_CMN2_DIG_CMN_DIG_DWORD0					
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll2_lock_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>uc interrupt. 1: clear pll2 lock. 0: update pll2 lock</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll2_lock_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_os_cmn_cri_intr_pll2_lock_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				



DKLP_PCS_GLUE_PMD_IRQ_VEC_EN

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_PMD_IRQ_VEC_EN		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Enable irq functions within lane		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	cfg_cfg_ecsr_irq_en
		Default Value: 00080000h cfg_cfg_ecsr_irq_en_defaultreset
		Access: R/W
		PCS_Glue::PMD_IRQ_VEC_EN::cfg_ecsr_irq_en

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_RTT_CR_SPARE

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_RTT_CR_SPARE						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Spare registers for RTTLane						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	cfg_rtt_cr_spare <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>8048000h cfg_rtt_cr_spare_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> PCS_Glue::RTT_CR_SPARE::rtt_cr_spare	Default Value:	8048000h cfg_rtt_cr_spare_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	8048000h cfg_rtt_cr_spare_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTLO

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTLO						
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):		32				
Dp control 0 register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	<p>cfg_reserved_tx1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_reserved_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>reserved fields</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	RO
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved_tx1_defaultreset				
	Access:	RO				
	30	<p>cfg_trainingen_tx1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_trainingen_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable set for programming in Compliance mode</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_trainingen_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	0b cfg_trainingen_tx1_defaultreset				
	Access:	R/W				
	29	<p>cfg_pipe_select_tx1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_pipe_select_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Override this bit to 0 to take the BIOS programmed Values and not pipe</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_pipe_select_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_pipe_select_tx1_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
28	<p>cfg_slow_trim_enable_tx1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_slow_trim_enable_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable or Disable the slow trim</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_slow_trim_enable_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	1b cfg_slow_trim_enable_tx1_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
27:23	<p>cfg_shunt_cm_tx1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_shunt_cm_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Back mode select for the Shunt CM</p>	Default Value:	00h cfg_shunt_cm_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	00h cfg_shunt_cm_tx1_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
22:18	<p>cfg_shunt_cp_tx1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_shunt_cp_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Back mode select for the Shunt CP</p>	Default Value:	00h cfg_shunt_cp_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	00h cfg_shunt_cp_tx1_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
17:13	<p>cfg_preshoot_control_I0_tx1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_preshoot_control_I0_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	00h cfg_preshoot_control_I0_tx1_defaultreset			
Default Value:	00h cfg_preshoot_control_I0_tx1_defaultreset					

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTLO									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Preshoot Co-efficients</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Preshoot Co-efficients					
Access:	R/W								
Preshoot Co-efficients									
12:8	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_de_emphasis_control_I0_tx1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_de_emphasis_control_I0_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">De-emphasis co-efficient</td> </tr> </table>	cfg_de_emphasis_control_I0_tx1		Default Value:	00h cfg_de_emphasis_control_I0_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	De-emphasis co-efficient	
cfg_de_emphasis_control_I0_tx1									
Default Value:	00h cfg_de_emphasis_control_I0_tx1_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
De-emphasis co-efficient									
7:3	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_cursor_control_tx1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_cursor_control_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Back Up mode for Shunt on C0</td> </tr> </table>	cfg_cursor_control_tx1		Default Value:	00h cfg_cursor_control_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	Back Up mode for Shunt on C0	
cfg_cursor_control_tx1									
Default Value:	00h cfg_cursor_control_tx1_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
Back Up mode for Shunt on C0									
2:0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_vswing_control_tx1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>111b cfg_vswing_control_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> 1. 1V + 0dB (Full Swing) - 3b000 2. 800 mV + 0dB - 3b001 3. 600 mV + 0 dB - 3b100 4. 400 mV + 0dB -3b111 </td> </tr> </table>	cfg_vswing_control_tx1		Default Value:	111b cfg_vswing_control_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	1. 1V + 0dB (Full Swing) - 3b000 2. 800 mV + 0dB - 3b001 3. 600 mV + 0 dB - 3b100 4. 400 mV + 0dB -3b111	
cfg_vswing_control_tx1									
Default Value:	111b cfg_vswing_control_tx1_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
1. 1V + 0dB (Full Swing) - 3b000 2. 800 mV + 0dB - 3b001 3. 600 mV + 0 dB - 3b100 4. 400 mV + 0dB -3b111									

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTL1

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTL1			
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):		32	
Dp control 1 register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	cfg_reserved_tx2	
		Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved_tx2_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
			reserved fields
	30	cfg_trainingen_tx2	
		Default Value:	0b cfg_trainingen_tx2_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		Enable set for programming in Compliance mode	
29	cfg_pipe_select_tx2		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_pipe_select_tx2_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		Override this bit to 0 to take the BIOS programmed Values and not pipe	
28	cfg_slow_trim_enable_tx2		
	Default Value:	1b cfg_slow_trim_enable_tx2_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		Enable or Disable the slow trim	
27:23	cfg_shunt_cm_tx2		
	Default Value:	00h cfg_shunt_cm_tx2_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		Back mode select for the Shunt CM	
22:18	cfg_shunt_cp_tx2		
	Default Value:	00h cfg_shunt_cp_tx2_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		Back mode select for the Shunt CP	
17:13	cfg_preshoot_control_I0_tx2		
	Default Value:	00h cfg_preshoot_control_I0_tx2_defaultreset	

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTL1									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Preshoot Co-efficients</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Preshoot Co-efficients					
Access:	R/W								
Preshoot Co-efficients									
12:8	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_de_emphasis_control_i0_tx2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_de_emphasis_control_i0_tx2_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">De-emphasis co-efficient</td> </tr> </table>	cfg_de_emphasis_control_i0_tx2		Default Value:	00h cfg_de_emphasis_control_i0_tx2_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	De-emphasis co-efficient	
cfg_de_emphasis_control_i0_tx2									
Default Value:	00h cfg_de_emphasis_control_i0_tx2_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
De-emphasis co-efficient									
7:3	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_cursor_control_tx2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_cursor_control_tx2_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Back Up mode for Shunt on C0</td> </tr> </table>	cfg_cursor_control_tx2		Default Value:	00h cfg_cursor_control_tx2_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	Back Up mode for Shunt on C0	
cfg_cursor_control_tx2									
Default Value:	00h cfg_cursor_control_tx2_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
Back Up mode for Shunt on C0									
2:0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_vswing_control_tx2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>111b cfg_vswing_control_tx2_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> 1. 1V + 0dB (Full Swing) - 3b000 2. 800 mV + 0dB - 3b001 3. 600 mV + 0 dB - 3b100 4. 400 mV + 0dB -3b111 </td> </tr> </table>	cfg_vswing_control_tx2		Default Value:	111b cfg_vswing_control_tx2_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	1. 1V + 0dB (Full Swing) - 3b000 2. 800 mV + 0dB - 3b001 3. 600 mV + 0 dB - 3b100 4. 400 mV + 0dB -3b111	
cfg_vswing_control_tx2									
Default Value:	111b cfg_vswing_control_tx2_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
1. 1V + 0dB (Full Swing) - 3b000 2. 800 mV + 0dB - 3b001 3. 600 mV + 0 dB - 3b100 4. 400 mV + 0dB -3b111									

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTL2

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTL2							
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0							
Size (in bits): 32							
Dp control 2 register							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:13	cfg_reserved_dp3					
		Default Value: 000000h cfg_reserved_dp3_defaultreset					
		Access: RO					
	PCS_Glue::TX_DPCNTL2::reserved_dp3						
	12	loadgen_sharing_pmd_disable					
Access: R/W							
For DP1p62, HDMI5p94: This bit is used if we want to fall-back to older logic where no loadgen sharing will be there inside PMD logic by setting this bit to 1. For other modes: This bit can be set to 1 for enabling loadgen sharing feature if needed. Internally its used as inversion for these modes.							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Disable [Default]	1b	Enable
Value	Name						
0b	Disable [Default]						
1b	Enable						
11	cfg_dp_mode_cg_enable						
	Access: R/W						
	This bit enables the feature of power saving in non-dp modes by clock gating few clocks in Tx2. To disable this feature we need to program this bit to 0.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	1b	Enable [Default]	0b
Value	Name						
1b	Enable [Default]						
0b	Disable						
10	usb3_gen1_2ui_mode_en						
	Access: R/W						
	This bit is to enable 2UI path to counter the lane2lane skew in USB3.2 Gen1 mode.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	1b	Enable [Default]	0b
Value	Name						
1b	Enable [Default]						
0b	Disable						
9	cfg_dp_fifo_depth_tx1						
	Default Value: 0b cfg_dp_fifo_depth_tx1_defaultreset						
	Access: R/W						
	PCS_Glue::TX_DPCNTL2::dp_fifo_depth_tx1						

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX_DPCNTL2

8	<p>cfg_dp_fifo_depth_tx2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_dp_fifo_depth_tx2_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>PCS_Glue::TX_DPCNTL2::dp_fifo_depth_tx2</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_dp_fifo_depth_tx2_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_dp_fifo_depth_tx2_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
7	<p>cfg_dp_2ui_4ui_mode_en</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_dp_2ui_4ui_mode_en_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1 - 2ui 0- 4ui</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_dp_2ui_4ui_mode_en_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_dp_2ui_4ui_mode_en_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
6:5	<p>cfg_loadgenselect_tx2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00b cfg_loadgenselect_tx2_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>loadgen select for datapath2ui - Look at the sheet for CFG per Tx</p>	Default Value:	00b cfg_loadgenselect_tx2_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b cfg_loadgenselect_tx2_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
4:3	<p>cfg_loadgenselect_tx1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00b cfg_loadgenselect_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>loadgen select for datapath2ui - Look at the sheet for CFG per Tx</p>	Default Value:	00b cfg_loadgenselect_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b cfg_loadgenselect_tx1_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
2	<p>cfg_dp20bitmode</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_dp20bitmode_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will need to be set to 1 if Pipe width does not reflect the 20bit mode</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_dp20bitmode_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_dp20bitmode_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
1	<p>cfg_rate8boverride_enable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_rate8boverride_enable_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>8bit override enable. The pisorate_8b signal is normally decoded from PHYMODE and RATE. When 1, the pisorate_8b signal will take with pisorate8bit_ovrd value.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_rate8boverride_enable_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_rate8boverride_enable_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
0	<p>cfg_rate8boverride</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_rate8boverride_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>value used for pisorate_8b when pisorate8bit_overden = 1</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_rate8boverride_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_rate8boverride_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX1_FW_CALIB

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX1_FW_CALIB				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Tx2 Fw calib support				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	cfg_reserved_tx1		
		Default Value:	000000h cfg_reserved_tx1_defaultreset	
		Access:	R/W	
		PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::reserved_tx1		
		7	cfg_cfg_disable_wait_init_periodic	
			Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_disable_wait_init_periodic_defaultreset
			Access:	R/W
		PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::cfg_disable_wait_init_periodic		
6	cfg_tx1_dcc_cmp			
	Default Value:	0b cfg_tx1_dcc_cmp_defaultreset		
	Access:	RO		
PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::tx1_dcc_cmp				
5	cfg_cfg_fw_oneshotcal_req_ctrl_val			
	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_fw_oneshotcal_req_ctrl_val_defaultreset		
	Access:	R/W		
PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::cfg_fw_oneshotcal_req_ctrl_val				
4	cfg_cfg_tx_fw_oneshotcal_req_ctrl_en			
	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_tx_fw_oneshotcal_req_ctrl_en_defaultreset		
	Access:	R/W		
PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::cfg_tx_fw_oneshotcal_req_ctrl_en				
3	cfg_cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_val			
	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_val_defaultreset		
	Access:	R/W		
PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_val				
2	cfg_cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_en			
	Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_en_defaultreset		

DKLP_PCS_GLUE_TX1_FW_CALIB									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_en</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_en					
Access:	R/W								
PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::cfg_tx_pwr_cal_en_ovrd_en									
1	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_cfg_rate_cal_en_ovrd_val</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_cfg_rate_cal_en_ovrd_val_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::cfg_rate_cal_en_ovrd_val</td> </tr> </table>	cfg_cfg_rate_cal_en_ovrd_val		Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_rate_cal_en_ovrd_val_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::cfg_rate_cal_en_ovrd_val	
cfg_cfg_rate_cal_en_ovrd_val									
Default Value:	0b cfg_cfg_rate_cal_en_ovrd_val_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::cfg_rate_cal_en_ovrd_val									
0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_odkl_tx_rate_ana_cal_en</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_odkl_tx_rate_ana_cal_en_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::odkl_tx_rate_ana_cal_en</td> </tr> </table>	cfg_odkl_tx_rate_ana_cal_en		Default Value:	0b cfg_odkl_tx_rate_ana_cal_en_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::odkl_tx_rate_ana_cal_en	
cfg_odkl_tx_rate_ana_cal_en									
Default Value:	0b cfg_odkl_tx_rate_ana_cal_en_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
PCS_Glue::TX1_FW_CALIB::odkl_tx_rate_ana_cal_en									

DKLP_PCS_PCS_DWORD23

DKLP_PCS_PCS_DWORD23			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
SET50			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:29	cfg_reserved583	
		Default Value:	000b cfg_reserved583_defaultreset
		Access:	RO
	Reserved		
	28:24	cfg_reserved584	
		Default Value:	00h cfg_reserved584_defaultreset
Access:		RO	
Hysteresis ip74pppxdkltypepcfamiyew_timer value for corewell gating. Power gating criteria(except PMC) must me met for these many susclks before power gating is initiated. Crireg resides in suswell and retained in aonwell.			
23:21	cfg_reserved581		
	Default Value:	000b cfg_reserved581_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
Reserved			
20:16	cfg_reserved582		
	Default Value:	00h cfg_reserved582_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
Hysteresis ip74pppxdkltypepcfamiyew_timer value for suswell gating. Power gating criteria(except PMC) must me met for these many susclks before power gating is initiated. Crireg resides in aonwell.			
15:9	cfg_reserved579		
	Default Value:	00h cfg_reserved579_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
Reserved			
8	cfg_reserved580		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved580_defaultreset	
	Access:	RO	
pianclkbufen assertion to rxidle deassertion delay ip74pppxdkltypepcfamiyew_timer override			

DKLP_PCS_PCS_DWORD23					
	(HSD 4960100)				
7:3	<p>cfg_reserved578</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_reserved578_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Reserved</p>	Default Value:	00h cfg_reserved578_defaultreset	Access:	RO
Default Value:	00h cfg_reserved578_defaultreset				
Access:	RO				
2	<p>cfg_cri_disable_powerdown_based_gating</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_cri_disable_powerdown_based_gating_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is for just incase something unexpected happen and internally we powergate in be;ow PS0.</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_cri_disable_powerdown_based_gating_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_cri_disable_powerdown_based_gating_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
1	<p>cfg_reg_rxlpsen_enable_raw_all_powerdown</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_reg_rxlpsen_enable_raw_all_powerdown_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When set to 1 raw mode is enabled in all powerdown state. Ifpsen from PIPE is passed to RxuP asynchronously.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_reg_rxlpsen_enable_raw_all_powerdown_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_reg_rxlpsen_enable_raw_all_powerdown_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
0	<p>cfg_reg_rxlfpsen_use_raw</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_reg_rxlfpsen_use_raw_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When set to 1, in PS3 (and above) susclk is not requested. As a result, Ifps is not reported on rxeidle. Additionally Ifpsen from PIPE is passed to RxuP asynchronously. Implemented with AON retention.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_reg_rxlfpsen_use_raw_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_reg_rxlfpsen_use_raw_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_PLLO_BIAS

DKLP_PLLO_BIAS			
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):		32	
BIAS Register			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	cfg_i_tdc_fine_res	
		Default Value:	1b cfg_i_tdc_fine_res_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
			RET DFUSE STRAP TDC fine resolution select 0: Coarse resolution / 8 1: Coarse resolution / 4
	30	cfg_i_fracnen_h	
		Default Value:	1b cfg_i_fracnen_h_defaultreset
Access:		R/W	
		RET DFUSE STRAP Enables fractional modulator. For SSC, this bit needs to be set to '1', even though it starts with integer division ratio. This is not part of direct pin IF. This is only integer to integer with BW optimization across all supported interger divisions or fractional to fractional with small PPM changes. Integer to fractional or vice versa is not supported.	
29:24	cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_21_16		
	Default Value:	0Dh cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_21_16_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		RET DFUSE STRAP Fractional Modulator settings	
23:16	cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_15_8		
	Default Value:	55h cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_15_8_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		RET DFUSE STRAP Fractional Modulator settings	
15:8	cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_7_0		
	Default Value:	55h cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_7_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		RET DFUSE STRAP Fractional Modulator settings	
7:0	cfg_i_sscinj_stepsize_7_0		
	Default Value:	00h cfg_i_sscinj_stepsize_7_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		RET DFUSE SSCInjection Step Size [7:0]	

DKLP_PLLO_DIV0

DKLP_PLLO_DIV0						
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):		32				
DIV0 Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:30	<p>cfg_i_truelock_criteria_1_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>01b cfg_i_truelock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP True lock indicator criteria. After early lock generation, external PLL lock indicator asserted high when phase error is less than threshold value for 00: 16 consecutive cycles 01: 32 consecutive cycles 10: 48 consecutive cycles 11: 64 consecutive cycles</p>	Default Value:	01b cfg_i_truelock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	01b cfg_i_truelock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset				
	Access:	R/W				
	29:28	<p>cfg_i_earlylock_criteria_1_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>11b cfg_i_earlylock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Early lock indicator criteria. Early PLL lock indicator asserted high when phase error is less than threshold value for 00: 16 consecutive cycles 01: 32 consecutive cycles 10: 48 consecutive cycles 11: 64 consecutive cycles</p>	Default Value:	11b cfg_i_earlylock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	11b cfg_i_earlylock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W					
27:25	<p>cfg_i_afc_startup_2_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b cfg_i_afc_startup_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP This is for AFC start point. NOTE: i_afc_startup[2] - DW4, byte17, bit[0] 000: fine = 511 001: fine = 639 (+128) 010: fine = 767 (+256) 011: fine = 895 (+384) 100: NA 101: fine = 127 (-384) 110: fine = 255 (-256) 111: fine = 383 (-128)</p>	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_afc_startup_2_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	000b cfg_i_afc_startup_2_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
24	<p>cfg_i_divretimeren</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_i_divretimeren_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Retiming of feedback clock</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_divretimeren_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0b cfg_i_divretimeren_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
23:21	<p>cfg_i_gainctrl_2_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>001b cfg_i_gainctrl_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Adjustable gain for loop filter. Both coefficients shifted right by gainctrl before lock</p>	Default Value:	001b cfg_i_gainctrl_2_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	001b cfg_i_gainctrl_2_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
20:16	<p>cfg_i_int_coeff_4_0</p>					

DKLP_PLLO_DIV0					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>07h cfg_i_int_coeff_4_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP integral coeff. = $2^{(-int_coeff)}$, tageting up to 2^{-11}</p>	Default Value:	07h cfg_i_int_coeff_4_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	07h cfg_i_int_coeff_4_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
15:12	<p>cfg_i_prop_coeff_3_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h cfg_i_prop_coeff_3_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP proportional coeff. = $2^{(-prop_coeff+1)}$</p>	Default Value:	3h cfg_i_prop_coeff_3_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	3h cfg_i_prop_coeff_3_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
11:8	<p>cfg_i_fbprediv_3_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>2h cfg_i_fbprediv_3_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP predivider ratio 0000,0001 : reserved 0010: /2 0100: /4 0011: reserved Rest: reserved For external IF pin use case with</p>	Default Value:	2h cfg_i_fbprediv_3_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	2h cfg_i_fbprediv_3_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
7:0	<p>cfg_i_fbdiv_intgr_7_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>82h cfg_i_fbdiv_intgr_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Feedback divider post division (M2)</p>	Default Value:	82h cfg_i_fbdiv_intgr_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	82h cfg_i_fbdiv_intgr_7_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_PLL0_DIV1

DKLP_PLL0_DIV1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
DIV1 Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	cfg_i_bw_ampmeas_window
		Default Value: 0b cfg_i_bw_ampmeas_window_defaultreset Access: R/W
	RET DFUSE STRAP 0: 10 modulation cycles of averaging for mplitude measurement 1: 20 modulation cycles of averaging for mplitude measurement	
	30:29	cfg_i_bias_calib_stepsize_1_0
		Default Value: 00b cfg_i_bias_calib_stepsize_1_0_defaultreset Access: R/W
	RET DFUSE STRAP Bias Calibration Step Size during linear search 00: 1 01: 2 10: 3 11: 4	
28:24	cfg_i_ctrim_4_0	
	Default Value: 0Ch cfg_i_ctrim_4_0_defaultreset Access: R/W	
RET DFUSE STRAP ip74pppxdkltypepecfamilyew_Cap trimming for irefout. This also has refclock dependency. Current default is for 24MHz.		
23	cfg_i_fastlock_internal_reset	
	Default Value: 1b cfg_i_fastlock_internal_reset_defaultreset Access: R/W	
RETCLR DFUSE STRAP clears internal fastlock memory so that next cold start will do both TDC and AFC calibration instead of fast lock. NOTE: this does not clear the i_fastlock_en_h register bit, clears functional register and self-clears Formerly, i_bbthresh[3] (no longer strap)		
22:21	cfg_i_bias_r_programability_1_0	
	Default Value: 10b cfg_i_bias_r_programability_1_0_defaultreset Access: R/W	
RET DFUSE STRAP [1:0] : Bias Filter R programmability - note mapped to bias_bonus[1:0]		
20:16	cfg_i_ireftrim_4_0	
	Default Value: 1Ch cfg_i_ireftrim_4_0_defaultreset Access: R/W	
RET DFUSE STRAP Output current trim . Mirror ratio is changed based on constant current		

DKLP_PLL0_DIV1

		requirement. Since it is refclk dependent, needs to be reconfigurable. i_ireftrim[4:0] - 38.4/19.2 MHz - 5'h1C i_ireftrim[4:0] - 25/100 MHz = 5'h18 Step size: 20 uA				
15	cfg_i_biasfilter_en_delay	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_i_biasfilter_en_delay_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE 0: Filter enabled even before pll enabled 1: Filter enable is delay until lock acquisition This bit is sensitive only when i_bias_filter_en is set (bit3)</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_i_biasfilter_en_delay_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_i_biasfilter_en_delay_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
14	cfg_i_bias_filter_en	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_i_bias_filter_en_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE 0: Disables bias filter 1: Enables bias filter</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_i_bias_filter_en_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_i_bias_filter_en_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
13	cfg_i_biascal_en_h	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_i_biascal_en_h_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Bias Calibration Signal. Bias cal should be disable when override DCO coarse code.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_biascal_en_h_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_i_biascal_en_h_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
12	cfg_i_dcodither_config	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_i_dcodither_config_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE Whenever we have binary weighted MFC ip74pppxdkltypepecfamilyew_cap, this should be set to 1'b0. Ex: i_dcofine_resolution = 1'b0. For this case, this should be set to 1'b0. 0: No floating dither 1: Floating dither (511+Nobinary - Floating dither)</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_dcodither_config_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_i_dcodither_config_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
11:8	cfg_i_lockthresh_3_0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>5h cfg_i_lockthresh_3_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Digital lock detect threshold, the PLL will generate plllockout when the phase error detected by TDC is within lockthresh number of TDC counts for 64 consecutive cycles 5*16 (TDC Code) = 80 (16 is internally hard coded scalar value) - This setting is in middle of coarse range</p>	Default Value:	5h cfg_i_lockthresh_3_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	5h cfg_i_lockthresh_3_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
7:0	cfg_i_tdctargetcnt_7_0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>11h cfg_i_tdctargetcnt_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP TDC tristate buffer calibration ip74pppxdkltypepecfamilyew_counter value. Delay line loop oscillation is counted over two refclk cycles. This is used for TDC coarse code calibration</p>	Default Value:	11h cfg_i_tdctargetcnt_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	11h cfg_i_tdctargetcnt_7_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					

DKLP_PLL0_FRAC_LOCK

DKLP_PLL0_FRAC_LOCK						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
FRAC_LOCK Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:30	<p>cfg_i_cml2cmosbonus_1_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00b cfg_i_cml2cmosbonus_1_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP NOTE: These bits are ported to an atop bit [0] mapped to cml2cmosbonus[1] port - o_pllck_dccocmosclkp_ana disable '1' = o_pllck_dccocmosclkp_ana is disabled (ie for MG B0) '0' = both phases of the cmos clock ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_toggle at the interface bit[1] mapped to cml2cmosbonus[2] port - available</p>	Default Value:	00b cfg_i_cml2cmosbonus_1_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	00b cfg_i_cml2cmosbonus_1_0_defaultreset				
	Access:	R/W				
	29:27	<p>cfg_i_bb_gain2_2_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b cfg_i_bb_gain2_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP bb_gain2[2:0] : BB gain for second BB range; expect bb_gain2 >= bb_gain1</p>	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bb_gain2_2_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bb_gain2_2_0_defaultreset				
	Access:	R/W				
	26:24	<p>cfg_i_bb_gain1_2_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b cfg_i_bb_gain1_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP BB gain for first BB range</p>	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bb_gain1_2_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bb_gain1_2_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
23	<p>cfg_i_fastlock_en_h</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_i_fastlock_en_h_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Enable FLL based AFC; this replaces binary search based AFC. FLL based AFC faster than binary search</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_fastlock_en_h_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0b cfg_i_fastlock_en_h_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
22:19	<p>cfg_i_fllaqc_gain_3_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>8h cfg_i_fllaqc_gain_3_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Initial FLL gain that decrements down to 1 every refclk cycle in the beginning of FLL based AFC</p>	Default Value:	8h cfg_i_fllaqc_gain_3_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	8h cfg_i_fllaqc_gain_3_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
18:16	<p>cfg_i_fllaqc_lockcnt_2_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>100b cfg_i_fllaqc_lockcnt_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	100b cfg_i_fllaqc_lockcnt_2_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	100b cfg_i_fllaqc_lockcnt_2_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					

DKLP_PLL0_FRAC_LOCK	
	RET DFUSE STRAP Number of refclk cycles for FLL lock after gain is reduced to 1
15:8	cfg_i_max_cselafc_7_0
	Default Value: 3Fh <code>cfg_i_max_cselafc_7_0_defaultreset</code>
	Access: R/W
	RET DFUSE STRAP Max. AFC code for a given DCO
7:0	cfg_i_init_cselafc_7_0
	Default Value: 6Ah <code>cfg_i_init_cselafc_7_0_defaultreset</code>
	Access: R/W
	RET DFUSE STRAP Initial AFC code for FLL AFC; apply approximate AFC, and starting at closer frequency helps fast/accurate calibration

DKLP_PLLO_LF

DKLP_PLLO_LF						
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0						
Size (in bits): 32						
LF Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	<p>cfg_i_afc_divratio</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_i_afc_divratio_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP 0: DCO/4 (prediv: 2, Mdithdiv: 2) 1: DCO/8 (prediv: 4 Mdithdiv: 2)</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_afc_divratio_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_afc_divratio_defaultreset				
	Access:	R/W				
	30:29	<p>cfg_i_plllock_sel_1_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00b cfg_i_plllock_sel_1_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE select between lockdetect-based plllock or ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_counter based plllock 11: Sticky lock 10: ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_Counter-based 01: Lock Detection + ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_Counter 00: Lock Detection</p>	Default Value:	00b cfg_i_plllock_sel_1_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	00b cfg_i_plllock_sel_1_0_defaultreset				
	Access:	R/W				
28:24	<p>cfg_i_bwphase_4_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_i_bwphase_4_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Phase amplitude for bandwidth measurement</p>	Default Value:	00h cfg_i_bwphase_4_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	00h cfg_i_bwphase_4_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
23:21	<p>cfg_i_ft_mode_sel_2_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>010b cfg_i_ft_mode_sel_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP ftmodesel[2:0] : 9b vs 10b finetune selection, lsb0 tuning 3'b000 : 10b Nom -> Dither = LSB0, LSB0 = LSB0 3'b001 : 10b+ -> Dither = LSB+, LSB0 = LSB0+ 3'b010 : 10b- -> Dither = LSB-, LSB0 = LSB0- 3'b011 : 10b DNL -> Dither = LSB01, LSB0 = LSB0+ 3'h1xx: 9b -> Dither = LSB1, LSB0 = N/A</p>	Default Value:	010b cfg_i_ft_mode_sel_2_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	010b cfg_i_ft_mode_sel_2_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
20:19	<p>cfg_i_bw_mode_1_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00b cfg_i_bw_mode_1_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP 00: No measurement 01: BW measurement 10: BW calibration up to +1 direction 11: BW calibration up to +2 direction</p>	Default Value:	00b cfg_i_bw_mode_1_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	00b cfg_i_bw_mode_1_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
18:16	<p>cfg_i_bw_upperbound_2_0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>000b cfg_i_bw_upperbound_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bw_upperbound_2_0_defaultreset			
Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bw_upperbound_2_0_defaultreset					

DKLP_PLLO_LF

		Access:	R/W
		RET DFUSE STRAP Upper bound setting for BW 000: 0.1MHz 001: 1 MHz 010: 2 MHz 011: 5 MHz 100: 6 MHz 101: 8 MHz 110: 16 MHz 111: 25MHz	
15:13	cfg_i_bw_lowerbound_2_0		
	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bw_lowerbound_2_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE STRAP Lower bound setting for BW 000: 0.1MHz 001: 1 MHz 010: 2 MHz 011: 5 MHz 100: 6 MHz 101: 8 MHz 110: 16 MHz 111: 25MHz		
12:9	cfg_i_dcoamp_3_0		
	Default Value:	0h cfg_i_dcoamp_3_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE Amplitude override value for DCO, 0000 is min amplitude, 1111 is max amplitude, applied when i_dcoampovrden_h is high. 4bit is left shifted to generate 6bit code (x4)		
8	cfg_i_dcoampovrden_h		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_dcoampovrden_h_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE DCO amplitude override enable: 0 DCO amplitude set internally (default) 1 DCO amplitude is set by i_dcoamp[3:0] (DFT mode)		
7:5	cfg_i_bbthresh2_2_0		
	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bbthresh2_2_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE STRAP threshold for second (outer) BB range; expect bbthresh2 >= bbthresh1		
4:2	cfg_i_bbthresh1_2_0		
	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bbthresh1_2_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE STRAP threshold for first (inner) bang-bang (BB) range		
1:0	cfg_i_tdc_offset_lock_1_0		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_i_tdc_offset_lock_1_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE TDC Offset during lock for integer mode		

DKLP_PLL0_TDC_COLDST_BIAS

DKLP_PLL0_TDC_COLDST_BIAS					
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits): 32					
TDC_COLDST_BIAS Register					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:29	cfg_i_cloadctrllex_4_2			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b cfg_i_cloadctrllex_4_2_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET VFUSE cload control override for H Vernier line. This is applied when i_tdccalexten_h = 1</p>	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_cloadctrllex_4_2_defaultreset	Access:
	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_cloadctrllex_4_2_defaultreset			
	Access:	R/W			
	28:24	cfg_i_tribufctrllex_4_0			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_i_tribufctrllex_4_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET VFUSE Tribufctrl control override. This is applied when i_tdccalexten_h = 1</p>		Default Value:	00h cfg_i_tribufctrllex_4_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00h cfg_i_tribufctrllex_4_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
23:16	cfg_i_dcocoarse_7_0				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_i_dcocoarse_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET VFUSE STRAP DCO coarse tune frequency value, when dcocoarse_ovrd_h is '1', this input is used to override the value calculated from the Automatic Frequency Calibration (AFC) block</p>	Default Value:	00h cfg_i_dcocoarse_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00h cfg_i_dcocoarse_7_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
15:8	cfg_i_sscstepsize_7_0				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>13h cfg_i_sscstepsize_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Fractional value for one SSC frequency step.</p>	Default Value:	13h cfg_i_sscstepsize_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	13h cfg_i_sscstepsize_7_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
7:0	cfg_i_feedfwrddgain_7_0				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1Ch cfg_i_feedfwrddgain_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Feedforwad gain for fractional mode/SSC mode PLL This setting is needed whenever PLL is configured in fractional mode or configured for SSC clock generation.</p>	Default Value:	1Ch cfg_i_feedfwrddgain_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1Ch cfg_i_feedfwrddgain_7_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_PLL1_BIAS

DKLP_PLL1_BIAS					
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):		32			
BIAS Register					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	cfg_i_tdc_fine_res			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_i_tdc_fine_res_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP TDC fine resolution select 0: Coarse resolution / 8 1: Coarse resolution / 4</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_i_tdc_fine_res_defaultreset	Access:
	Default Value:	1b cfg_i_tdc_fine_res_defaultreset			
	Access:	R/W			
	30	cfg_i_fracnen_h			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_i_fracnen_h_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Enables fractional modulator. For SSC, this bit needs to be set to '1', even though it starts with integer division ratio. This is not part of direct pin IF. This is only integer to integer with BW optimization across all supported interger divisions or fractional to fractional with small PPM changes. Integer to fractional or vice versa is not supported.</p>		Default Value:	1b cfg_i_fracnen_h_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_i_fracnen_h_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
29:24	cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_21_16				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1Eh cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_21_16_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Fractional Modulator settings</p>	Default Value:	1Eh cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_21_16_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1Eh cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_21_16_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
23:16	cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_15_8				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_15_8_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Fractional Modulator settings</p>	Default Value:	00h cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_15_8_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00h cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_15_8_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
15:8	cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_7_0				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Fractional Modulator settings</p>	Default Value:	00h cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00h cfg_i_fbdiv_frac_7_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
7:0	cfg_i_sscinj_stepsize_7_0				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_i_sscinj_stepsize_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE SSCInjection Step Size [7:0]</p>	Default Value:	00h cfg_i_sscinj_stepsize_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00h cfg_i_sscinj_stepsize_7_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_PLL1_DIV0

DKLP_PLL1_DIV0						
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):		32				
DIV0 Register						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:30	<p>cfg_i_truelock_criteria_1_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>01b cfg_i_truelock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP True lock indicator criteria. After early lock generation, external PLL lock indicator asserted high when phase error is less than threshold value for 00: 16 consecutive cycles 01: 32 consecutive cycles 10: 48 consecutive cycles 11: 64 consecutive cycles</p>	Default Value:	01b cfg_i_truelock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	01b cfg_i_truelock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset				
	Access:	R/W				
	29:28	<p>cfg_i_earlylock_criteria_1_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>01b cfg_i_earlylock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Early lock indicator criteria. Early PLL lock indicator asserted high when phase error is less than threshold value for 00: 16 consecutive cycles 01: 32 consecutive cycles 10: 48 consecutive cycles 11: 64 consecutive cycles</p>	Default Value:	01b cfg_i_earlylock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	01b cfg_i_earlylock_criteria_1_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W					
27:25	<p>cfg_i_afc_startup_2_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b cfg_i_afc_startup_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP This is for AFC start point. NOTE: i_afc_startup[2] - DW4, byte17, bit[0] 000: fine = 511 001: fine = 639 (+128) 010: fine = 767 (+256) 011: fine = 895 (+384) 100: NA 101: fine = 127 (-384) 110: fine = 255 (-256) 111: fine = 383 (-128)</p>	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_afc_startup_2_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	000b cfg_i_afc_startup_2_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
24	<p>cfg_i_divretimeren</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_i_divretimeren_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Retiming of feedback clock</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_divretimeren_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0b cfg_i_divretimeren_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
23:21	<p>cfg_i_gainctrl_2_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>001b cfg_i_gainctrl_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Adjustable gain for loop filter. Both coefficients shifted right by gainctrl before lock</p>	Default Value:	001b cfg_i_gainctrl_2_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	001b cfg_i_gainctrl_2_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
20:16	<p>cfg_i_int_coeff_4_0</p>					

DKLP_PLL1_DIV0					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>07h cfg_i_int_coeff_4_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP integral coeff. = $2^{(-int_coeff)}$, tageting up to 2^{-11}</p>	Default Value:	07h cfg_i_int_coeff_4_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	07h cfg_i_int_coeff_4_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
15:12	<p>cfg_i_prop_coeff_3_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h cfg_i_prop_coeff_3_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP proportional coeff. = $2^{(-prop_coeff+1)}$</p>	Default Value:	3h cfg_i_prop_coeff_3_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	3h cfg_i_prop_coeff_3_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
11:8	<p>cfg_i_fbprediv_3_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>2h cfg_i_fbprediv_3_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP predivider ratio 0000,0001 : reserved 0010: /2 0100: /4 0011: reserved Rest: reserved For external IF pin use case with</p>	Default Value:	2h cfg_i_fbprediv_3_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	2h cfg_i_fbprediv_3_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
7:0	<p>cfg_i_fbdiv_intgr_7_0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>69h cfg_i_fbdiv_intgr_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Feedback divider post division (M2)</p>	Default Value:	69h cfg_i_fbdiv_intgr_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	69h cfg_i_fbdiv_intgr_7_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_PLL1_DIV1

DKLP_PLL1_DIV1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
DIV1 Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	cfg_i_bw_ampmeas_window
		Default Value: 0b cfg_i_bw_ampmeas_window_defaultreset
	Access: R/W	
	RET DFUSE STRAP 0: 10 modulation cycles of averaging for mplitude measurement 1: 20 modulation cycles of averaging for mplitude measurement	
	30:29	cfg_i_bias_calib_stepsize_1_0
		Default Value: 00b cfg_i_bias_calib_stepsize_1_0_defaultreset
Access: R/W		
RET DFUSE STRAP Bias Calibration Step Size during linear search 00: 1 01: 2 10: 3 11: 4		
28:24	cfg_i_ctrim_4_0	
	Default Value: 0Ch cfg_i_ctrim_4_0_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
RET DFUSE STRAP ip74pppxdkltypepecfamilyew_Cap trimming for irefout. This also has refclock dependency. Current default is for 24MHz.		
23	cfg_i_fastlock_internal_reset	
	Default Value: 1b cfg_i_fastlock_internal_reset_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
RETCLR DFUSE STRAP clears internal fastlock memory so that next cold start will do both TDC and AFC calibration instead of fast lock. NOTE: this does not clear the i_fastlock_en_h register bit, clears functional register and self-clears Formerly, i_bbthresh[3] (no longer strap)		
22:21	cfg_i_bias_r_programability_1_0	
	Default Value: 10b cfg_i_bias_r_programability_1_0_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
RET DFUSE STRAP [1:0] : Bias Filter R programmability - note mapped to bias_bonus[1:0]		
20:16	cfg_i_ireftrim_4_0	
	Default Value: 1Ch cfg_i_ireftrim_4_0_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
RET DFUSE STRAP Output current trim . Mirror ratio is changed based on constant current		

DKLP_PLL1_DIV1

		requirement. Since it is refclk dependent, needs to be reconfigurable. i_ireftrim[4:0] - 38.4/19.2 MHz - 5'h1C i_ireftrim[4:0] - 25/100 MHz = 5'h18 Step size: 20 uA				
15	cfg_i_biasfilter_en_delay	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_i_biasfilter_en_delay_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE 0: Filter enabled even before pll enabled 1: Filter enable is delay until lock acquisition This bit is sensitive only when i_bias_filter_en is set (bit3)</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_i_biasfilter_en_delay_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_i_biasfilter_en_delay_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
14	cfg_i_bias_filter_en	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_i_bias_filter_en_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE 0: Disables bias filter 1: Enables bias filter</p>	Default Value:	1b cfg_i_bias_filter_en_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	1b cfg_i_bias_filter_en_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
13	cfg_i_biascal_en_h	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_i_biascal_en_h_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Bias Calibration Signal. Bias cal should be disable when override DCO coarse code.</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_biascal_en_h_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_i_biascal_en_h_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
12	cfg_i_dcodither_config	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_i_dcodither_config_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE Whenever we have binary weighted MFC ip74pppxdkltypepcfamiliew_cap, this should be set to 1'b0. Ex: i_dcofine_resolution = 1'b0. For this case, this should be set to 1'b0. 0: No floating dither 1: Floating dither (511+Nobinary - Floating dither)</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_dcodither_config_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_i_dcodither_config_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
11:8	cfg_i_lockthresh_3_0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>5h cfg_i_lockthresh_3_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Digital lock detect threshold, the PLL will generate plllockout when the phase error detected by TDC is within lockthresh number of TDC counts for 64 consecutive cycles 5*16 (TDC Code) = 80 (16 is internally hard coded scalar value) - This setting is in middle of coarse range</p>	Default Value:	5h cfg_i_lockthresh_3_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	5h cfg_i_lockthresh_3_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
7:0	cfg_i_tdctargetcnt_7_0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>22h cfg_i_tdctargetcnt_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP TDC tristate buffer calibration ip74pppxdkltypepcfamiliew_counter value. Delay line loop oscillation is counted over two refclk cycles. This is used for TDC coarse code calibration.</p>	Default Value:	22h cfg_i_tdctargetcnt_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	22h cfg_i_tdctargetcnt_7_0_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					

DKLP_PLL1_FRAC_LOCK

DKLP_PLL1_FRAC_LOCK					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
FRAC_LOCK Register					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:30	cfg_i_cml2cmosbonus_1_0			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00b cfg_i_cml2cmosbonus_1_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP NOTE: These bits are ported to anatop bit [0] mapped to cml2cmosbonus[1] port - o_pll1c_ck_dcocmosclkp_ana disable '1' = o_pll1c_ck_dcocmosclkp_ana is disabled (ie for MG B0) '0' = both phases of the cmos clock ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_toggle at the interface bit[1] mapped to cml2cmosbonus[2] port - available</p>	Default Value:	00b cfg_i_cml2cmosbonus_1_0_defaultreset	Access:
	Default Value:	00b cfg_i_cml2cmosbonus_1_0_defaultreset			
	Access:	R/W			
	29:27	cfg_i_bb_gain2_2_0			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b cfg_i_bb_gain2_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP bb_gain2[2:0] : BB gain for second BB range; expect bb_gain2 >= bb_gain1</p>	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bb_gain2_2_0_defaultreset	Access:
	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bb_gain2_2_0_defaultreset			
Access:	R/W				
26:24	cfg_i_bb_gain1_2_0				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b cfg_i_bb_gain1_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP BB gain for first BB range</p>	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bb_gain1_2_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bb_gain1_2_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
23	cfg_i_fastlock_en_h				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_i_fastlock_en_h_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Enable FLL based AFC; this replaces binary search based AFC. FLL based AFC faster than binary search</p>	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_fastlock_en_h_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_i_fastlock_en_h_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
22:19	cfg_i_fllaafc_gain_3_0				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>8h cfg_i_fllaafc_gain_3_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Initial FLL gain that decrements down to 1 every refclk cycle in the beginning of FLL based AFC</p>	Default Value:	8h cfg_i_fllaafc_gain_3_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	8h cfg_i_fllaafc_gain_3_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
18:16	cfg_i_fllaafc_lockcnt_2_0				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>100b cfg_i_fllaafc_lockcnt_2_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	100b cfg_i_fllaafc_lockcnt_2_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	100b cfg_i_fllaafc_lockcnt_2_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_PLL1_FRAC_LOCK	
	RET DFUSE STRAP Number of refclk cycles for FLL lock after gain is reduced to 1
15:8	cfg_i_max_cselafc_7_0
	Default Value: 7Fh <code>cfg_i_max_cselafc_7_0_defaultreset</code>
	Access: R/W
	RET DFUSE STRAP Max. AFC code for a given DCO
7:0	cfg_i_init_cselafc_7_0
	Default Value: 6Ah <code>cfg_i_init_cselafc_7_0_defaultreset</code>
	Access: R/W
	RET DFUSE STRAP Initial AFC code for FLL AFC; apply approximate AFC, and starting at closer frequency helps fast/accurate calibration

DKLP_PLL1_LF

DKLP_PLL1_LF		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
LF Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	cfg_i_afc_divratio
		Default Value: 0b cfg_i_afc_divratio_defaultreset Access: R/W
	RET DFUSE STRAP 0: DCO/4 (prediv: 2, Mdiv: 2) 1: DCO/8 (prediv: 4 Mdiv: 2)	
	30:29	cfg_i_plllock_sel_1_0
		Default Value: 00b cfg_i_plllock_sel_1_0_defaultreset Access: R/W
	RET DFUSE select between lockdetect-based plllock or ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_counter based plllock 11: Sticky lock 10: ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_Counter-based 01: Lock Detection + ip74pppxdkltypecfamilyew_Counter 00: Lock Detection	
28:24	cfg_i_bwphase_4_0	
	Default Value: 00h cfg_i_bwphase_4_0_defaultreset Access: R/W	
RET DFUSE STRAP Phase amplitude for bandwidth measurement		
23:21	cfg_i_ft_mode_sel_2_0	
	Default Value: 010b cfg_i_ft_mode_sel_2_0_defaultreset Access: R/W	
RET DFUSE STRAP ftmodesel[2:0] : 9b vs 10b finetune selection, lsb0 tuning 3'b000 : 10b Nom -> Dither = LSB0, LSB0 = LSB0 3'b001 : 10b+ -> Dither = LSB+, LSB0 = LSB0+ 3'b010 : 10b- -> Dither = LSB-, LSB0 = LSB0- 3'b011 : 10b DNL -> Dither = LSB01, LSB0 = LSB0+ 3'h1xx: 9b -> Dither = LSB1, LSB0 = N/A		
20:19	cfg_i_bw_mode_1_0	
	Default Value: 00b cfg_i_bw_mode_1_0_defaultreset Access: R/W	
RET DFUSE STRAP 00: No measurement 01: BW measurement 10: BW calibration up to +1 direction 11: BW calibration up to +2 direction		
18:16	cfg_i_bw_upperbound_2_0	
	Default Value: 000b cfg_i_bw_upperbound_2_0_defaultreset	

DKLP_PLL1_LF

		Access:	R/W
		RET DFUSE STRAP Upper bound setting for BW 000: 0.1MHz 001: 1 MHz 010: 2 MHz 011: 5 MHz 100: 6 MHz 101: 8 MHz 110: 16 MHz 111: 25MHz	
15:13	cfg_i_bw_lowerbound_2_0		
	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bw_lowerbound_2_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE STRAP Lower bound setting for BW 000: 0.1MHz 001: 1 MHz 010: 2 MHz 011: 5 MHz 100: 6 MHz 101: 8 MHz 110: 16 MHz 111: 25MHz		
12:9	cfg_i_dcoamp_3_0		
	Default Value:	0h cfg_i_dcoamp_3_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE Amplitude override value for DCO, 0000 is min amplitude, 1111 is max amplitude, applied when i_dcoampovrden_h is high. 4bit is left shifted to generate 6bit code (x4)		
8	cfg_i_dcoampovrden_h		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_i_dcoampovrden_h_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE DCO amplitude override enable: 0 DCO amplitude set internally (default) 1 DCO amplitude is set by i_dcoamp[3:0] (DFT mode)		
7:5	cfg_i_bbthresh2_2_0		
	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bbthresh2_2_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE STRAP threshold for second (outer) BB range; expect bbthresh2 >= bbthresh1		
4:2	cfg_i_bbthresh1_2_0		
	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_bbthresh1_2_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE STRAP threshold for first (inner) bang-bang (BB) range		
1:0	cfg_i_tdc_offset_lock_1_0		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_i_tdc_offset_lock_1_0_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
	RET DFUSE TDC Offset during lock for integer mode		

DKLP_PLL1_TDC_COLDST_BIAS

DKLP_PLL1_TDC_COLDST_BIAS					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
TDC_COLDST_BIAS Register					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:29	cfg_i_cloadctrllex_4_2			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b cfg_i_cloadctrllex_4_2_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET VFUSE cload control override for H Vernier line. This is applied when i_tdccalext_h = 1</p>	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_cloadctrllex_4_2_defaultreset	Access:
	Default Value:	000b cfg_i_cloadctrllex_4_2_defaultreset			
	Access:	R/W			
	28:24	cfg_i_tribufctrllex_4_0			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_i_tribufctrllex_4_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET VFUSE Tribufctrl control override. This is applied when i_tdccalext_h = 1</p>		Default Value:	00h cfg_i_tribufctrllex_4_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00h cfg_i_tribufctrllex_4_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
23:16	cfg_i_dcocoarse_7_0				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00h cfg_i_dcocoarse_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET VFUSE STRAP DCO coarse tune frequency value, when dcocoarse_ovrd_h is '1', this input is used to override the value calculated from the Automatic Frequency Calibration (AFC) block</p>	Default Value:	00h cfg_i_dcocoarse_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00h cfg_i_dcocoarse_7_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
15:8	cfg_i_sscstepsize_7_0				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0Fh cfg_i_sscstepsize_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Fractional value for one SSC frequency step.</p>	Default Value:	0Fh cfg_i_sscstepsize_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0Fh cfg_i_sscstepsize_7_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				
7:0	cfg_i_feedfwrddgain_7_0				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>23h cfg_i_feedfwrddgain_7_0_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>RET DFUSE STRAP Feedforwad gain for fractional mode/SSC mode PLL This setting is needed whenever PLL is configured in fractional mode or configured for SSC clock generation.</p>	Default Value:	23h cfg_i_feedfwrddgain_7_0_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	23h cfg_i_feedfwrddgain_7_0_defaultreset				
Access:	R/W				

DKLP_PMD_LANE_ANA_CSR_DIG_LFPS_CAL

DKLP_PMD_LANE_ANA_CSR_DIG_LFPS_CAL			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
PMD_LANE_ANA_CSR::DIG_LFPS_CAL			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:23	cfg_reserved1	
		Default Value:	000h cfg_reserved1_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
			PMD_LANE_ANA_CSR::DIG_LFPS_CAL::reserved1
	22	cfg_filter1	
		Default Value:	0b cfg_filter1_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
			PMD_LANE_ANA_CSR::DIG_LFPS_CAL::filter1
21	cfg_osc_dfx_en		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_osc_dfx_en_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		PMD_LANE_ANA_CSR::DIG_LFPS_CAL::osc_dfx_en	
20:19	cfg_ck2logic_sel		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_ck2logic_sel_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		PMD_LANE_ANA_CSR::DIG_LFPS_CAL::ck2logic_sel	
18	cfg_ck_div_en		
	Default Value:	1b cfg_ck_div_en_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		PMD_LANE_ANA_CSR::DIG_LFPS_CAL::ck_div_en	
17:12	cfg_osc_trim		
	Default Value:	3Fh cfg_osc_trim_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		Reserved	
11	cfg_reserved		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_reserved_defaultreset	

DKLP_PMD_LANE_ANA_CSR_DIG_LFPS_CAL									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								
10:1	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_amon_sel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000h cfg_amon_sel_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	cfg_amon_sel		Default Value:	000h cfg_amon_sel_defaultreset	Access:	R/W		
cfg_amon_sel									
Default Value:	000h cfg_amon_sel_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">cfg_amon_puldn_en</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b cfg_amon_puldn_en_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">originally width 24 RW, reset value - 800FDA</td> </tr> </table>	cfg_amon_puldn_en		Default Value:	1b cfg_amon_puldn_en_defaultreset	Access:	R/W	originally width 24 RW, reset value - 800FDA	
cfg_amon_puldn_en									
Default Value:	1b cfg_amon_puldn_en_defaultreset								
Access:	R/W								
originally width 24 RW, reset value - 800FDA									

DKLP_PMD_LANE_CDR_CDR_SAVE_RESTORE1

DKLP_PMD_LANE_CDR_CDR_SAVE_RESTORE1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
PMD_LANE_CDR::CDR_SAVE_RESTORE1		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	cfg_reserved1
		Default Value: 0h cfg_reserved1_defaultreset
	Access: R/W	
	PMD_LANE_CDR::CDR_SAVE_RESTORE1::reserved1	
	27:19	cfg_dco_coarse_backup_sr
Default Value: 000h cfg_dco_coarse_backup_sr_defaultreset		
Access: R/W		
this is a save restore register, to save last dco calibration code, for reuse in warm boot.		
18:10	cfg_dco_coarse_init	
	Default Value: 098h cfg_dco_coarse_init_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
PMD_LANE_CDR::CDR_SAVE_RESTORE1::dco_coarse_init		
9:5	cfg_kp_dataunlock_acq	
	Default Value: 16h cfg_kp_dataunlock_acq_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
PMD_LANE_CDR::CDR_SAVE_RESTORE1::kp_dataunlock_acq		
4:0	cfg_ki_dataunlock_acq	
	Default Value: 18h cfg_ki_dataunlock_acq_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
PMD_LANE_CDR::CDR_SAVE_RESTORE1::ki_dataunlock_acq		

DKLP_PMD_LANE_SUSWELL_LFPS_SPARE

DKLP_PMD_LANE_SUSWELL_LFPS_SPARE			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
PMD_LANE_SUSWELL::LFPS_SPARE			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:17	cfg_reserved1	
		Default Value:	0000h cfg_reserved1_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
			Reserved
	16	cfg_enable_squelch_periodic_cal	
		Default Value:	0b cfg_enable_squelch_periodic_cal_defaultreset
		Access:	R/W
		PMD_LANE_SUSWELL::LFPS_SPARE::enable_squelch_periodic_cal	
15:11	cfg_rx_lfps_delay_filter_depth		
	Default Value:	04h cfg_rx_lfps_delay_filter_depth_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		rx_lfps_delay_filter_depth	
10:9	cfg_counter_init		
	Default Value:	00b cfg_counter_init_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		PMD_LANE_SUSWELL::LFPS_SPARE::counter_init	
8	cfg_1ms_timer_en		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_1ms_timer_en_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		PMD_LANE_SUSWELL::LFPS_SPARE::1ms_timer_en	
7	cfg_rx_lfps_delay_timer_en		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_rx_lfps_delay_timer_en_defaultreset	
	Access:	R/W	
		PMD_LANE_SUSWELL::LFPS_SPARE::rx_lfps_delay_timer_en	
6	cfg_mipi_dif_pn_hs_filt_dis		
	Default Value:	0b cfg_mipi_dif_pn_hs_filt_dis_defaultreset	

DKLP_PMD_LANE_SUSWELL_LFPS_SPARE						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> PMD_LANE_SUSWELL::LFPS_SPARE::mipi_dif_pn_hs_filt_dis	Access:	R/W		
Access:	R/W					
	5	cfg_ecsr_force_val_pmd_txdorxdetect_tx1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_ecsr_force_val_pmd_txdorxdetect_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> PMD_LANE_SUSWELL::LFPS_SPARE::ecsr_force_val_pmd_txdorxdetect_tx1	Default Value:	0b cfg_ecsr_force_val_pmd_txdorxdetect_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_ecsr_force_val_pmd_txdorxdetect_tx1_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
	4	cfg_ecsr_force_en_pmd_txdorxdetect_tx1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b cfg_ecsr_force_en_pmd_txdorxdetect_tx1_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> PMD_LANE_SUSWELL::LFPS_SPARE::ecsr_force_en_pmd_txdorxdetect_tx1	Default Value:	0b cfg_ecsr_force_en_pmd_txdorxdetect_tx1_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b cfg_ecsr_force_en_pmd_txdorxdetect_tx1_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					
	3:0	cfg_idig_lfps_spare <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h cfg_idig_lfps_spare_defaultreset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> PMD_LANE_SUSWELL::LFPS_SPARE::idig_lfps_spare	Default Value:	0h cfg_idig_lfps_spare_defaultreset	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0h cfg_idig_lfps_spare_defaultreset					
Access:	R/W					

DKLP_PMD_LANE_SUSWELL_TX1_RCV_DETECT_CTRL

DKLP_PMD_LANE_SUSWELL_TX1_RCV_DETECT_CTRL								
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0								
Size (in bits): 32								
PMD_LANE_SUS_LN0/1::TX1_RCV_DETECT_CTRL								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	reserved1 Access: RO						
	30	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_shunt_low_tx1 HASH(0x18841C0)						
	29	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_shunt_high_tx1 HASH(0x18CD070)						
	28:22	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_cell_hz_tx1 Default Value: 0x7F HASH(0x188F060)						
	21	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_if_no_valid_tx1 This bit is used for ADL now. It is used in the generation of the logic 'cmlcken_tx2' going to AFE. For USB/TBT it masks the propagation of signal 'cmlcken_tx2' and sends '00 as expected. For DP/HDMI this needs to be programmed by NVM to '1' to allow internally generated 'cmlcken_tx2' to propagate to AFE. Name of this config in 'pmd_tx2_lane' hier is 'ecsr_cmlcken_ctrl'. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>USB/TBT [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>DP/HDMI</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	USB/TBT [Default]	1	DP/HDMI
	Value	Name						
	0	USB/TBT [Default]						
	1	DP/HDMI						
	20:19	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_fltr_sel_tx1 Default Value: 0x2 wait state during sampling select between 1,2,3 wait states						
	18	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_status_force_val_tx1 force detection value						
	17	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_status_force_en_tx1 force detection value						
	16:12	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_fsm_force_val_tx1 force rcv detect fsm state						
11	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_fsm_force_en_tx1 force rcv detect fsm							
10:4	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_cnt_limit_tx1 Default Value: 0x5							

DKLP_PMD_LANE_SUSWELL_TX1_RCV_DETECT_CTRL	
	count limit of valid to sample tx detect signal
3	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_p_on_high_en_tx1 take detect on high level
2	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_n_on_high_en_tx1 HASH(0x1AC4C40)
1	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_inv_p_ana_sig_tx1 invert analog input
0	ecsr_tx_rcv_detect_inv_n_ana_sig_tx1 HASH(0x197E1B0)

DKLP_TX_GLUE_TX_DWORD14

DKLP_TX_GLUE_TX_DWORD14		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
TX related, imported from PMD_LANE_MISC		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:25	cfg_reserved_1
		Default Value: 00h cfg_reserved_1_defaultreset
	Access: R/W	
	Tx_Glue::tx_dword14::reserved_1	
24:14	cfg_ecsr_tx_clk_dccdacctrl_offset	
	Default Value: 000h cfg_ecsr_tx_clk_dccdacctrl_offset_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
reserved		
13	cfg_ecsr_tx_dccdacenrbp	
	Default Value: 0b cfg_ecsr_tx_dccdacenrbp_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
if set, chooses coarse step (x2) of dccdacctrl		
12:0	cfg_ecsr_tx_clk_dccdacctrl	
	Default Value: 148Ch cfg_ecsr_tx_clk_dccdacctrl_defaultreset	
Access: R/W		
ecsr_tx_clk_dccdacctrl		



DKLP_TX2_PMD_LANE_MISC_TX1_SPARE

DKLP_TX2_PMD_LANE_MISC_TX1_SPARE				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
TX2_PMD_LANE_MISC::TX1_SPARE				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	cfg_reserved1		
		<table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>000000h cfg_reserved1_defaultreset</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Reserved	Default Value:	000000h cfg_reserved1_defaultreset
Default Value:	000000h cfg_reserved1_defaultreset			
Access:	R/W			
	7:0	cfg_dig_tx_spare_tx1		
		<table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0Fh cfg_dig_tx_spare_tx1_defaultreset</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Spare Config Bits for Tx	Default Value:	0Fh cfg_dig_tx_spare_tx1_defaultreset
Default Value:	0Fh cfg_dig_tx_spare_tx1_defaultreset			
Access:	R/W			

DMA Address Register 0 Low

DMA_ADDR_0_LOW - DMA Address Register 0 Low						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
The lower 32 bits of the first DMA address register.						
Programming Notes						
This register is saved in the power context						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Address</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:0]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains an offset into the associated space or a Graphics Address.</p>			Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]					

DMA Address Register 1 High

DMA_ADDR_1_HIGH - DMA Address Register 1 High			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
The lower 32 bits of the second DMA address register.			
Programming Notes			
This register is saved in the power context			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:25	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	24	Access Region	
		Value	Name
		0h	Main Memory [Default]
		1h	SRAM
	23:21	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	20:16	Address Space	
		Value	Name
0h		Normal Memory Access [Default]	
7h		WOPCM Access	
8h		Global GTT Memory Access	
Programming Notes			
This field is ignored if the selected Access Region is SRAM.			
15:0	Address Upper DWord		
	Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32]		

DMA Address Register 1 Low

DMA_ADDR_1_LOW - DMA Address Register 1 Low						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
The lower 32 bits of the second DMA address register.						
Programming Notes						
This register is saved in the power context						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>Address</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>GraphicsAddress[31:0]</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains an offset into the associated space or a Graphics Address.</p>			Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]
Format:	GraphicsAddress[31:0]					



DMA Copy Size

DMA_COPY_SIZE - DMA Copy Size				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Size of the DMA copy.				
Programming Notes				
<p>The following rules hold good regarding the uOS and uApp size:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • uOS and uApps sizes are always divisible by 64-bytes. • uOS and uApps hash value take into account any padding needed for uOS/uApps divisible by 64-byte requirement. 				
This register is saved in the power context				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	DMA Transfer Size <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Size of the DMA transfer, in bytes. For smaller transfers SW should use the MinutelA core directly (DMA programming overhead is higher than copying the data using the MinutelA core. Approximate inflection point would be ~ 256 bits.)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Description	Size of the DMA transfer, in bytes. For smaller transfers SW should use the MinutelA core directly (DMA programming overhead is higher than copying the data using the MinutelA core. Approximate inflection point would be ~ 256 bits.)
Description				
Size of the DMA transfer, in bytes. For smaller transfers SW should use the MinutelA core directly (DMA programming overhead is higher than copying the data using the MinutelA core. Approximate inflection point would be ~ 256 bits.)				

DMA Global MicroController WOPCM Offset

Reserved				
Programming Notes				
The WOPCM space referenced by this base address/offset is not IA visible space. uKernel/uApps are stored here.				
This register is required to be programmed before the DMA engine can be invoked to load uKernel (access WOPCM memory). The register is locked after the write - (Write Once).				
This register is saved in the power context				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:14	Reserved		
	13:2	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	1	Reserved		
0	Reserved			



DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL

DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	44500h-44503h										
Name:	Double Buffer Control										
ShortName:	DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL										
Reset:	soft										
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ									
	7:4	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ									
	3:1	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ									
	0	Global Double Buffer Update Disable <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field is used to disable double buffer updates for all pipes and transcoders.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Description		This field is used to disable double buffer updates for all pipes and transcoders.		Value	Name	0b	Not Disabled	1b
Description											
This field is used to disable double buffer updates for all pipes and transcoders.											
Value	Name										
0b	Not Disabled										
1b	Disabled										

DP_TP_CTL

DP_TP_CTL			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	60540h-60543h		
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Control		
ShortName:	DP_TP_CTL_A		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	61540h-61543h		
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Control		
ShortName:	DP_TP_CTL_B		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	62540h-62543h		
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Control		
ShortName:	DP_TP_CTL_C		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	63540h-63543h		
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Control		
ShortName:	DP_TP_CTL_D		
Reset:	soft		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Transport Enable This bit enables the DisplayPort transport function.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disable
		1b	Enable
	30	FEC Enable Forward Error Correction (FEC) coding for Display Ports (DP). The data M and data N must account for the FEC overhead when FEC is enabled. FEC can only be enabled after DP_TP_CTL is enabled. FEC can only be disabled after DP_TP_CTL is disabled.	
		Value	Name
		0b	disable
	1b	enable	
29:28	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	

DP_TP_CTL

27	Transport Mode Select This bit selects between DisplayPort SST and MST modes of operation. This bit must be programmed for all version of displayport protocol.																
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">SST mode</td> <td>DisplayPort SST mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MST mode</td> <td>DisplayPort MST mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	SST mode	DisplayPort SST mode	1b	MST mode	DisplayPort MST mode							
Value	Name	Description															
0b	SST mode	DisplayPort SST mode															
1b	MST mode	DisplayPort MST mode															
	Restriction The DisplayPort mode (SST or MST) selected here must match the mode selected in the Transcoder DDI Function Control registers for the transcoders attached to this transport. This field must not be changed while the DDI function is enabled.																
26	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ																
25	Force ACT This bit forces DisplayPort MST ACT to be sent one time at the next link frame boundary. After ACT is sent, as indicated in the ACT sent status bit, this bit can be cleared and set again to send ACT again.																
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Do not force</td> <td>Do not force ACT to be sent</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Force</td> <td>Force ACT to be sent one time</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Do not force	Do not force ACT to be sent	1b	Force	Force ACT to be sent one time							
Value	Name	Description															
0b	Do not force	Do not force ACT to be sent															
1b	Force	Force ACT to be sent one time															
24:21	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ																
20:19	Training Pattern 4 Select <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">00b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Training Pattern 4a [Default]</td> <td>CP2520 Pattern 3:SR-BS-BS-SR-248 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">01b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Training Pattern 4b</td> <td>CP2520 Pattern 2:SR-BF-BF-SR-248 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Training Pattern 4c</td> <td>CP2520 Pattern 1:SR-CP-CP-SR-248 of 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">11b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Reserved</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	00b	Training Pattern 4a [Default]	CP2520 Pattern 3: SR-BS-BS-SR-248 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)	01b	Training Pattern 4b	CP2520 Pattern 2: SR-BF-BF-SR-248 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)	10b	Training Pattern 4c	CP2520 Pattern 1: SR-CP-CP-SR-248 of 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)	11b	Reserved	
Value	Name	Description															
00b	Training Pattern 4a [Default]	CP2520 Pattern 3: SR-BS-BS-SR-248 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)															
01b	Training Pattern 4b	CP2520 Pattern 2: SR-BF-BF-SR-248 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)															
10b	Training Pattern 4c	CP2520 Pattern 1: SR-CP-CP-SR-248 of 00hs (after data symbol scrambling and ANSI8B/10B coding)															
11b	Reserved																
18	Enhanced Framing Enable This bit selects enhanced framing for DisplayPort SST. Hardware internally enables enhanced framing for DisplayPort MST.																
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled										
Value	Name																
0b	Disabled																
1b	Enabled																

DP_TP_CTL		
	Restriction	
	In DisplayPort MST mode this bit must be set to Disabled. This field must not be changed while the DDI function is enabled.	
17:11	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
10:8	DP Link Training Enable	
	These bits are used for DisplayPort link initialization as defined in the DisplayPort specification. During training patterns, hardware will internally manage enabling and disabling of scrambling. Scrambling disable bit will be ignored at that time. DP_TP_STATUS has an indication that the required number of idle patterns has been sent.	
	Value	Name
	000b	Pattern 1
	001b	Pattern 2
	010b	Idle
	011b	Normal
	100b	Pattern 3
	101b	Pattern 4
	Others	Reserved
	Description	
	Training Pattern 1 enabled.	
	Training Pattern 2 enabled.	
	Idle Pattern enabled.	
	Link not in training: Send normal pixels	
	Training Pattern 3 enabled.	
	Training Pattern 4 enabled.	
	Reserved	
	Restriction	
	When enabling or re-enabling the port, it must be turned on with pattern 1 enabled.	
7	Reserved	
6	Alternate SR Enable	
	This bit enables the DisplayPort Alternate Scrambler Reset, intended for use only with embedded DisplayPort receivers.	
	Value	Name
	0b	Disable
	1b	Enable
	Restriction	
	This field must not be changed while the DDI function is enabled.	
5:0	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ



DP_TP_STATUS

DP_TP_STATUS									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Access:	R/W								
Size (in bits):	32								
Address:	60544h-60547h								
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Status								
ShortName:	DP_TP_STATUS_A								
Reset:	soft								
Address:	61544h-61547h								
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Status								
ShortName:	DP_TP_STATUS_B								
Reset:	soft								
Address:	62544h-62547h								
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Status								
ShortName:	DP_TP_STATUS_C								
Reset:	soft								
Address:	63544h-63547h								
Name:	DisplayPort Transport Status								
ShortName:	DP_TP_STATUS_D								
Reset:	soft								
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:29	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ					
		MBZ							
	28	FEC enable live status Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>RO</td></tr></table> This bit provides live status of FEC enable/disable in hardware.		RO					
		RO							
	27	Idle Link Frame Status Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/WC</td></tr></table> This bit indicates if a link frame boundary has been sent in idle pattern. This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0b</td><td>Idle link frame not sent</td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>Idle link frame sent</td></tr></tbody></table>		R/WC	Value	Name	0b	Idle link frame not sent	1b
	R/WC								
Value	Name								
0b	Idle link frame not sent								
1b	Idle link frame sent								
26	Active Link Frame Status								

DP_TP_STATUS															
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/WC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This bit indicates if a link frame boundary has been sent in active (at least one VC enabled). This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Active link frame not sent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Active link frame sent</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/WC	This bit indicates if a link frame boundary has been sent in active (at least one VC enabled). This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.		Value	Name	0b	Active link frame not sent	1b	Active link frame sent			
Access:	R/WC														
This bit indicates if a link frame boundary has been sent in active (at least one VC enabled). This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.															
Value	Name														
0b	Active link frame not sent														
1b	Active link frame sent														
25	Min Idles Sent	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This bit indicates that the minimum required number of idle patterns has been sent when DP_TP_CTL is set to send idle patterns. This bit will clear itself when DP_TP_CTL is not longer set to send idle patterns.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Min idles not sent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Min idles sent</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	This bit indicates that the minimum required number of idle patterns has been sent when DP_TP_CTL is set to send idle patterns. This bit will clear itself when DP_TP_CTL is not longer set to send idle patterns.		Value	Name	0b	Min idles not sent	1b	Min idles sent			
Access:	RO														
This bit indicates that the minimum required number of idle patterns has been sent when DP_TP_CTL is set to send idle patterns. This bit will clear itself when DP_TP_CTL is not longer set to send idle patterns.															
Value	Name														
0b	Min idles not sent														
1b	Min idles sent														
24	ACT Sent Status	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/WC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This bit indicates if DisplayPort MST ACT has been sent. This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>ACT not sent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>ACT sent</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/WC	This bit indicates if DisplayPort MST ACT has been sent. This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.		Value	Name	0b	ACT not sent	1b	ACT sent			
Access:	R/WC														
This bit indicates if DisplayPort MST ACT has been sent. This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.															
Value	Name														
0b	ACT not sent														
1b	ACT sent														
23	Mode Status	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This bit indicates what mode the transport is currently in.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>SST</td> <td>Single-stream mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>MST</td> <td>Multi-stream mode</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	This bit indicates what mode the transport is currently in.		Value	Name	Description	0b	SST	Single-stream mode	1b	MST	Multi-stream mode
Access:	RO														
This bit indicates what mode the transport is currently in.															
Value	Name	Description													
0b	SST	Single-stream mode													
1b	MST	Multi-stream mode													
22	DP Stream Status	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Init</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Active</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	Value	Name	0b	Init	1b	Active					
Access:	RO														
Value	Name														
0b	Init														
1b	Active														
21:19	DP Init Status	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Pattern1</td> <td>Training Pattern 1</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	Value	Name	Description	000b	Pattern1	Training Pattern 1					
Access:	RO														
Value	Name	Description													
000b	Pattern1	Training Pattern 1													

DP_TP_STATUS

		001b	Pattern2	Training Pattern 2
		010b	Pattern3	Training Pattern 3
		100b	Idle SST	Sending SST Idle Pattern
		101b	Idle MST	Sending MST Idle Pattern
		110b	Active SST	In Active SST Mode
		111b	Active MST	In Active MST Mode
		011b	Reserved	Reserved
18:16	Streams Enabled			
	Access:			RO
	This field indicates the number of streams (transcoders) enabled on this port during multistream operation. This field should be ignored in single stream mode.			
	Value	Name		
	000b	0		
	001b	1		
	010b	2		
	011b	3		
	100b	4		
15:14	Reserved			
	Format:			MBZ
13:12	Payload Mapping VC3			
	Access:			RO
	This field indicates which transcoder is mapped to Virtual Channel 3 during multistream operation. This field should be ignored if the number of streams enabled is less than four. This field should be ignored in single stream mode.			
	Value	Name	Description	
	00b	A	Transcoder A mapped to this VC	
	01b	B	Transcoder B mapped to this VC	
	10b	C	Transcoder C mapped to this VC	
	11b	D	Transcoder D mapped to this VC	
11:10	Reserved			
	Format:			MBZ
9:8	Payload Mapping VC2			
	Access:			RO
	This field indicates which transcoder is mapped to Virtual Channel 2 during multistream operation. This field should be ignored if the number of streams enabled is less than three. This field should be ignored in single stream mode.			
	Value	Name	Description	
	00b	A	Transcoder A mapped to this VC	

DP_TP_STATUS			
	01b	B	Transcoder B mapped to this VC
	10b	C	Transcoder C mapped to this VC
	11b	D	Transcoder D mapped to this VC
7:6	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
5:4	Payload Mapping VC1		
	Access:	RO	
	This field indicates which transcoder is mapped to Virtual Channel 1 during multistream operation. This field should be ignored if the number of streams enabled is less than two. This field should be ignored in single stream mode.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	A	Transcoder A mapped to this VC
	01b	B	Transcoder B mapped to this VC
	10b	C	Transcoder C mapped to this VC
	11b	D	Transcoder D mapped to this VC
3:2	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
1:0	Payload Mapping VC0		
	Access:	RO	
	This field indicates which transcoder is mapped to Virtual Channel 0 during multistream operation. This field should be ignored if the number of streams enabled is less than one. This field should be ignored in single stream mode.		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	A	Transcoder A mapped to this VC
	01b	B	Transcoder B mapped to this VC
	10b	C	Transcoder C mapped to this VC
	11b	D	Transcoder D mapped to this VC

DPCLKA0_CFGCR0

DPCLKA0_CFGCR0							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	164280h-164283h						
Name:	DPCLKA0_CFGCR0						
ShortName:	DPCLKA0_CFGCR0						
Reset:	global						
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px;"></td><td style="width: 100px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ			
		MBZ					
	30	Reserved					
	29:21	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px;"></td><td style="width: 100px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ			
		MBZ					
	20	Reserved					
	19	Reserved					
	18	Reserved					
	17	Reserved					
	16	Reserved					
	15	Reserved					
	14:12	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px;"></td><td style="width: 100px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ			
		MBZ					
	11	DDIB Clock Off This field gates off the DDIB clock going to the display engine. <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><thead><tr><th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td style="text-align: center;">0b</td><td>On</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1b</td><td>Off [Default]</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b
Value	Name						
0b	On						
1b	Off [Default]						
10	DDIA Clock Off This field gates off the DDIA clock going to the display engine. <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><thead><tr><th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td style="text-align: center;">0b</td><td>On</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1b</td><td>Off [Default]</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]
Value	Name						
0b	On						
1b	Off [Default]						
9:4	Reserved						

DPCLKA0_CFGCR0		
	Format:	MBZ
3:2	DDIB Clock Select	
	This field selects which DPLL will drive the port clock for DDIB.	
	Value	Name
	00b	DPLL0
01b	DPLL1	
1:0	DDIA Clock Select	
	This field selects which DPLL will drive the port clock for DDIA.	
	Value	Name
	00b	DPLL0
01b	DPLL1	

DPCLKA1_CFGCR0

DPCLKA1_CFGCR0								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	16C280h-16C283h							
Name:	DPCLKA1_CFGCR0							
ShortName:	DPCLKA1_CFGCR0							
Reset:	global							
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:20	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ				
		MBZ						
	19	Reserved						
	18	Reserved						
	17	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ				
		MBZ						
	16	Reserved						
	15	Reserved						
	14:12	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ				
		MBZ						
	11	DDID Clock Off This field gates off the DDID clock going to the display engine. <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><thead><tr><th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td style="text-align: center;">0b</td><td style="text-align: center;">On</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1b</td><td style="text-align: center;">Off [Default]</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]
	Value	Name						
	0b	On						
	1b	Off [Default]						
10	DDIC Clock Off This field gates off the DDIC clock going to the display engine. <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><thead><tr><th style="text-align: center;">Value</th><th style="text-align: center;">Name</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td style="text-align: center;">0b</td><td style="text-align: center;">On</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">1b</td><td style="text-align: center;">Off [Default]</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Name	0b	On	1b	Off [Default]	
Value	Name							
0b	On							
1b	Off [Default]							
9:4	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ					
	MBZ							
3:2	DDID Clock Select This field selects which DPLL will drive the port clock for DDID.							

DPCLKA1_CFGCR0								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>DPLL2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>DPLL3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	DPLL2	01b	DPLL3
Value	Name							
00b	DPLL2							
01b	DPLL3							
	1:0	<p>DDIC Clock Select This field selects which DPLL will drive the port clock for DDIC.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>DPLL2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>DPLL3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	DPLL2	01b	DPLL3
Value	Name							
00b	DPLL2							
01b	DPLL3							

DPHY_CLK_TIMING_PARAM

DPHY_CLK_TIMING_PARAM						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	162180h-162183h					
Name:	DPHY 0 Clock Lane Timing Parameter					
ShortName:	DPHY_CLK_TIMING_PARAM_0					
Reset:	global					
Address:	6C180h-6C183h					
Name:	DPHY 1 Clock Lane Timing Parameter					
ShortName:	DPHY_CLK_TIMING_PARAM_1					
Reset:	global					
<p>This register specifies the D-PHY timing parameters for the Clock Lane, if SW is overriding the HW defaults. This register is located within the combo-PHY and is used to apply the overrides to the Clock Lane. The DSI Controller within the Display Core has an identical register (DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM) that is used to calculate the transition latencies of the Clock Lane. Both registers should be programmed by Software if an override is to be applied to the Clock Lane.</p> <p>All fields are defined in number of Escape clocks.</p>						
Restriction						
<p>Overall restriction is that the timing parameters must be non-zero if SW is overriding the HW timing parameters.</p> <p>The programming of this register must be equal to or less than the programming of its sister register that lives within the Display Core (DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM).</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	CLK_PREPARE Override				
		Access: R/W				
		This field controls the override of the CLK-PREPARE timing parameter.				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>HW maintains [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	HW maintains [Default]
Value	Name					
0b	HW maintains [Default]					
1b	SW overrides					
30:28		CLK_PREPARE				
		Access: R/W				
		<p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the Clock Lane with the LP-00 Lane state (the Bridge state) immediately before the HS-0 Line state.</p> <p>This field represents a hexadecimal value with a precision of 1.2 i.e. the most significant bit is the integer and the least significant 2 bits are fraction bits. So, the field can represent a range of 0.25 to 1.75 (12.5ns to 87.5ns assuming an Escape clock with a 20MHz frequency)</p> <p>HW maintains this timing parameter at 1 Escape clock (minimum 50ns)</p>				

DPHY_CLK_TIMING_PARAM

		Value	Name
		001b	0.25 Escape clocks
		010b	0.50 Escape clocks
		011b	0.75 Escape clocks
		100b	1.00 Escape clocks
		101b	1.25 Escape clocks
		110b	1.50 Escape clocks
		111b	1.75 Escape clocks
		Others	Reserved
Programming Notes			
Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a maximum of 95ns for this parameter.			
27	CLK_ZERO Override		
	Access:	R/W	
	This field controls the override of the CLK-ZERO timing parameter		
		Value	Name
		0	HW Maintains
		1	SW overrides
26:24	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
23:20	CLK_ZERO		
	Access:	R/W	
	This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the HS-0 Lane state on the Clock Lane. HW maintains this parameter at 5 Escape clocks (minimum 250ns)		
19	CLK_PRE Override		
	Access:	R/W	
	This field controls the override of the CLK-PRE timing parameter.		
		Value	Name
		0	HW Maintains
		1	SW overrides
18	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
17:16	CLK_PRE		
	Access:	R/W	
	This parameter defines the time that the HS clock shall be driven by the Host prior to any Data Lane beginning its transition from the LP state to the HS state. HW maintains this parameter at 8 UI (1 Byte clock). This field will override the parameter with a		

DPHY_CLK_TIMING_PARAM									
	value measured in Escape clocks which will be much greater than 8 UI.								
15	<p>CLK_POST Override</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the CLK-POST timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>HW Maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW Maintains	1	SW overrides
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	HW Maintains								
1	SW overrides								
14:11	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
10:8	<p>CLK_POST</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time the Host continues to transmit the HS clock after the last Data Lane has transitioned to the LP state. HW maintains this parameter at 1.25 Escape clocks plus 7 Byte clocks (minimum 62.5ns + 56 UI)</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								
7	<p>CLK_TRAIL Override</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the CLK-TRAIL timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>HW Maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW Maintains	1	SW overrides
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	HW Maintains								
1	SW overrides								
6:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
2:0	<p>CLK_TRAIL</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the HS-0 Lane state on the Clock Lane after the CLK-POST time has been achieved. HW maintains this parameter at 1.25 Escape clocks (minimum 62.5ns)</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								

DPHY_DATA_TIMING_PARAM

DPHY_DATA_TIMING_PARAM						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	162184h-162187h					
Name:	DPHY 0 Data Lane Timing Parameter					
ShortName:	DPHY_DATA_TIMING_PARAM_0					
Reset:	global					
Address:	6C184h-6C187h					
Name:	DPHY 1 Data Lane Timing Parameter					
ShortName:	DPHY_DATA_TIMING_PARAM_1					
Reset:	global					
<p>This register specifies the D-PHY timing parameters for the Data Lane, if SW is overriding the HW defaults. This register is located within the combo-PHY and is used to apply the overrides to the Data Lanes. The DSI Controller within the Display Core has an identical register (DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM) that is used to calculate the transition latencies of the Data Lanes. Both registers should be programmed by Software if an override is to be applied to the Clock Lane.</p> <p>All fields are defined in number of Escape clocks.</p>						
Restriction						
<p>Overall restriction is that the timing parameters must be non-zero if SW is overriding the HW timing parameters.</p> <p>The programming of this register must be equal to or less than the programming of it's sister register that lives within the Display Core (DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM).</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	HS_PREPARE Override				
		Access: R/W				
		This field controls the override of the HS-PREPARE timing parameter.				
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>HW maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	HW maintains
Value	Name					
0	HW maintains					
1	SW overrides					
30:27		Reserved				
		Format: MBZ				
26:24		HS_PREPARE				
		Access: R/W				
<p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives a Data Lane with the LP-00 Lane state (the Bridge state) immediately before driving the HS-0 Line state.</p> <p>This field represents a hexadecimal value with a precision of 1.2 i.e. the most significant bit is the</p>						

DPHY_DATA_TIMING_PARAM

		<p>integer and the least significant 2 bits are fraction bits. So, the field can represent a range of 0.25 to 1.75 (12.5ns to 87.5ns assuming an Escape clock with a 20MHz frequency) HW maintains this parameter at 1 Escape clock (minimum 50ns)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>001b</td><td>0.25 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>010b</td><td>0.50 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>011b</td><td>0.75 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>100b</td><td>1.0 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>101b</td><td>1.25 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>110b</td><td>1.50 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>111b</td><td>1.75 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a maximum of 85ns + 6UI for this parameter.</p>	Value	Name	001b	0.25 Escape clocks	010b	0.50 Escape clocks	011b	0.75 Escape clocks	100b	1.0 Escape clocks	101b	1.25 Escape clocks	110b	1.50 Escape clocks	111b	1.75 Escape clocks	Others	Reserved
Value	Name																			
001b	0.25 Escape clocks																			
010b	0.50 Escape clocks																			
011b	0.75 Escape clocks																			
100b	1.0 Escape clocks																			
101b	1.25 Escape clocks																			
110b	1.50 Escape clocks																			
111b	1.75 Escape clocks																			
Others	Reserved																			
23	HS_ZERO Override	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the HS-ZERO timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>HW maintains</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>SW overrides</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides										
Access:	R/W																			
Value	Name																			
0	HW maintains																			
1	SW overrides																			
22:20	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ																
Format:	MBZ																			
19:16	HS_ZERO	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the HS-0 Lane state on a Data Lane. HW maintains this parameter at 2 Escape clocks plus 1 Byte clock (minimum 100ns + 8UI)</p>	Access:	R/W																
Access:	R/W																			
15	HS_TRAIL Override	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the HS-TRAIL timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>HW maintains</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>SW overrides</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides										
Access:	R/W																			
Value	Name																			
0	HW maintains																			
1	SW overrides																			
14:11	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ																
Format:	MBZ																			
10:8	HS_TRAIL	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W																
Access:	R/W																			

DPHY_DATA_TIMING_PARAM

		<p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the flipped differential state of the last payload data bit of a HS transmission on a Data Lane. HW maintains this parameter at 1.5 Escape clocks (minimum 75ns)</p>									
7	HS_EXIT Override	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the HS-EXIT timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 40%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>HW maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides
Access:	R/W										
Value	Name										
0	HW maintains										
1	SW overrides										
6:3	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ										
2:0	HS_EXIT	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the LP-11 Lane state (i.e. the Stop state) following a HS burst. HW maintains this parameter at 2 Escape clocks (minimum 100ns)</p>		Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W										

DPHY_TA_TIMING_PARAM

DPHY_TA_TIMING_PARAM												
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0											
Access:	R/W											
Size (in bits):	32											
Address:	162188h-16218Bh											
Name:	DPHY 0 Turnaround Timing Parameter											
ShortName:	DPHY_TA_TIMING_PARAM_0											
Reset:	global											
Address:	6C188h-6C18Bh											
Name:	DPHY 1 Turnaround Timing Parameter											
ShortName:	DPHY_TA_TIMING_PARAM_1											
Reset:	global											
<p>This register specifies the D-PHY timing parameters used for the Bus Turn-Around flow, if SW is overriding the HW defaults.</p> <p>All fields are defined in number of Escape clocks.</p>												
Restriction												
<p>Overall restriction is that the timing parameters must be non-zero if SW is overriding the HW timing parameters.</p> <p>If operating in Dual Link mode, then SW should program both Combo-PHY registers (DPHY_TA_TIMING_PARAM_0 and DPHY_TA_TIMING_PARAM_1), if necessary.</p>												
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31	TA_SURE Override <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field controls the override of the TA-SURE timing parameter</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>HW maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	This field controls the override of the TA-SURE timing parameter		Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides
	Access:	R/W										
	This field controls the override of the TA-SURE timing parameter											
	Value	Name										
	0	HW maintains										
1	SW overrides											
30:21	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ									
Format:	MBZ											
20:16	TA_SURE <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the new transmitter waits after the LP-10 state before transmitting the Bridge state (LP-00) during a Link Turnaround.</p> <p>This field represents a hexadecimal value with a precision of 3.2 i.e. the most significant 3 bits are the integer and the least significant 2 bits are fraction bits. So, the field can represent a range of 0.25 to 7.75 (12.5ns to 387.5ns assuming an Escape clock with a 20MHz frequency)</p> <p>HW maintains this parameter at 1 Escape clock (minimum 50ns).</p>	Access:	R/W									
Access:	R/W											

DPHY_TA_TIMING_PARAM

Programming Notes									
<p>1. Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a maximum of 2 Escape clocks for this parameter</p> <p>2. If operating at or below an 800MHz Link frequency, this parameter should be overridden and programmed to a value of 0</p>									
15	<p>TA_GO Override</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the TA-GO timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>HW maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	HW maintains								
1	SW overrides								
14:12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
11:8	<p>TA_GO</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the transmitter drives the Bridge state (LP-00) before releasing control during a Link Turnaround. HW maintains this parameter at 4 Escape clocks (minimum 200ns)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="background-color: #e6f2ff;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a fixed requirement of 4 Escape clocks for this parameter</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Programming Notes		Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a fixed requirement of 4 Escape clocks for this parameter			
Access:	R/W								
Programming Notes									
Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a fixed requirement of 4 Escape clocks for this parameter									
7	<p>TA_GET Override</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the TA-GET timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>HW maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	HW maintains								
1	SW overrides								
6:4	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
3:0	<p>TA_GET</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the new transmitter drives the Bridge state (LP-00) after accepting control during a Link Turnaround. HW maintains this parameter at 5 Escape clocks (minumum 250ns)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="background-color: #e6f2ff;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a fixed requirement of 5 Escape clocks for this parameter</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Programming Notes		Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a fixed requirement of 5 Escape clocks for this parameter			
Access:	R/W								
Programming Notes									
Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a fixed requirement of 5 Escape clocks for this parameter									

DPHY_TRIG_EXT

DPHY_TRIG_EXT				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	16218Ch-16218Fh			
Name:	DPHY 0 Trigger Extension			
ShortName:	DPHY_TRIG_EXT_0			
Reset:	global			
Address:	6C18Ch-6C18Fh			
Name:	DPHY 1 Trigger Extension			
ShortName:	DPHY_TRIG_EXT_1			
Reset:	global			
This register specifies the amount of time to extend a Trigger message to the Peripheral.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
15:0	Trigger Extension <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the number of Escape clocks to extend a trigger message by. This effectively extends the duration that the trigger is asserted at the Peripherals Protocol Layer. This field is only used if a Trigger Message is initiated from the DSI_LP_MSG register.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

DPLC_CTL

DPLC_CTL									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Access:	Double Buffered								
Size (in bits):	32								
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled								
Address:	49400h-49403h								
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Control								
ShortName:	DPLC_CTL_A								
Reset:	soft								
Restriction : LDPST is supported for horizontal and vertical pipe sizes up to 4096 pixels.									
Restriction									
<p>In cases where software wants to use the Image enhancement functionality with pre-determined IE values when the pipe starts, the following programming sequence should be followed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enable LDPST with the Orientation and the Tile Size bits programmed correctly. 2. Program IE coefficients 3. Enable pipe. <p>Orientation and Tile Size must not be changed when the LDPST function is enabled.</p>									
<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>									
Unspecified									
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31	Function Enable This field enables the LDPST function. Histogram is enabled directly by this field. Image enhancement is enabled if both this field and IE Enable are set.							
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable	
		Value	Name						
0b	Disable								
1b	Enable								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Input pixels are routed to output with no modification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Input pixels will go through image enhancement before output</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	Input pixels are routed to output with no modification	1b	Enable	Input pixels will go through image enhancement before output
Value	Name	Description							
0b	Disable	Input pixels are routed to output with no modification							
1b	Enable	Input pixels will go through image enhancement before output							
29		Load IE Access: R/W Set							

DPLC_CTL

		<p>This field is set by software to request the new image enhancement table to be loaded into the working RAMs on the next start of vertical blank or Pipe not enabled. Hardware clears this field after the load is complete.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Ready/Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Loading</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Ready/Done	1b	Loading					
Value	Name													
0b	Ready/Done													
1b	Loading													
28	<p>Orientation</p> <p>This field sets the orientation. In case of preload when there is a change in Orientation for next frame, this bit needs to be set before the IE correction points are written.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Landscape</td> <td>16x9 tile arrangement</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Portrait</td> <td>9x16 tile arrangement</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Landscape	16x9 tile arrangement	1b	Portrait	9x16 tile arrangement				
Value	Name	Description												
0b	Landscape	16x9 tile arrangement												
1b	Portrait	9x16 tile arrangement												
27	<p>Frame Histogram Done</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit is set by H/W when done creating histograms for all valid tiles (based on hsize and vsize). S/W should start reading from histogram buffers only when this bit is set. S/W must clear the bit by a write of '1' once the histogram read is complete.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> <td>Histogram creation not done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> <td>Histogram creation done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/WC	Value	Name	Description	0b	Not Done	Histogram creation not done	1b	Done	Histogram creation done		
Access:	R/WC													
Value	Name	Description												
0b	Not Done	Histogram creation not done												
1b	Done	Histogram creation done												
26	<p>Histogram Buffer ID</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit is set or cleared by H/W to indicate which double buffered BANK H/W is working on for creating histogram for current frame. This bit toggles one clk after Vblank if Hist_buffer_delay bit is not set.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Bank0</td> <td>Creating Histogram in Bank0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Bank1</td> <td>Creating Histogram in Bank1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	RO	Value	Name	Description	0b	Bank0	Creating Histogram in Bank0	1b	Bank1	Creating Histogram in Bank1		
Access:	RO													
Value	Name	Description												
0b	Bank0	Creating Histogram in Bank0												
1b	Bank1	Creating Histogram in Bank1												
25	<p>IE Buffer ID</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit is set or cleared by H/W to indicate which double buffered BANK H/W is using for reading correction factors for current frame. This bit will toggle at Vblank when load IE bit is set.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Bank0</td> <td>Reading correction factors from Bank 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Bank1</td> <td>Reading correction factors from Bank 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	RO	Value	Name	Description	0b	Bank0	Reading correction factors from Bank 0	1b	Bank1	Reading correction factors from Bank 0		
Access:	RO													
Value	Name	Description												
0b	Bank0	Reading correction factors from Bank 0												
1b	Bank1	Reading correction factors from Bank 0												
24	<p>Allow Double Buffer Update Disable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for the double</p>	Access:	R/W											
Access:	R/W													

DPLC_CTL				
		buffered LACE (DPLC) registers. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable double buffer updates for those resources that allow them to be disabled.		
	Value	Name		
	0b	Not Allowed		
	1b	Allowed [Default]		
23	Fast Access Mode Enable			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
	This field enables the fast access mode where hardware transfers the histogram and IET to and from memory.			
	Value	Name		
	0b	Disable		
	1b	Enable		
22	Reserved			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
21	Reserved			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
20	Reserved			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
19	Reserved			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>			
18:14	Reserved			
	Format:	MBZ		
13:12	Enhancement mode			
	These bits are the control bits to select between Look up table mode and Multiplier mode.			
	Value	Name	Description	
	00b	Direct [Default]	Direct look up Mode	
	01b	Multiplicative	Multiplicative Mode	
	10b	Reserved	Reserved	
	11b	Reserved	Reserved	
11	Reserved			
10	Reserved			
9	Reserved			
8	Reserved			
7	Reserved			
6	Reserved			
5	Reserved			
4	Reserved			

DPLC_CTL			
3	Reserved		
2	Reserved		
1	<p>Hist Buffer Delay</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls when the histogram readback buffer is loaded in H/W. S/W can set this bit while reading the histogram bin registers to ensure that the H/W does not overwrite the histogram registers with the data for the new frame. This bit must be cleared by the S/W as soon as the histogram bin read is complete.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	Reserved		

DPLC_FA_IIR

DPLC_FA_IIR			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/WC		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	49468h-4946Bh		
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Fast Access Interrupt Identity		
ShortName:	DPLC_FA_IIR_A		
Reset:	soft		
<p>This register holds the persistent values of the interrupt bits which are unmasked by IMR. Bits set in this register will propagate to the LACE interrupt in the Pipe Interrupts.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:23	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	22	Part B Histogram Copy Done This field is set by hardware when DMC indicates it has finished copying this part to memory. Clear by writing with a 1.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Done
	21	Part B Load IE This field is set by hardware on the rising edge of the load of the image enhancement table for this part. Clear by writing with a 1.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Ready/Done
	20	Part B Histogram Ready This field is set by hardware on the rising edge of when the histogram for this part is ready inside LACE. Clear by writing with a 1.	
		Value	Name
0b		Not ready	
19	Part B IET Overlap This field is set by LACE hardware when the IET for this part is not loaded (Part Load IE bit set) before the other part is loaded. Clear by writing with a 1.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Late	

DPLC_FA_IIR							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">1b</td> <td>Late</td> </tr> </table>	1b	Late				
1b	Late						
18	<p>Part B IET Late This field is set by LACE hardware when the IET for this part is not loaded (Part Load IE bit set) before this part starts in the next frame. Clear by writing with a 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Late</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Late</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Late	1b	Late
Value	Name						
0b	Not Late						
1b	Late						
17	<p>Part B Histogram Overlap This field is set by LACE hardware when the histogram for this part is not read out (Part Histogram Done bit cleared) before the other part histogram becomes ready. Clear by writing with a 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Overlap</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Overlap</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Overlap	1b	Overlap
Value	Name						
0b	Not Overlap						
1b	Overlap						
16	<p>Part B Histogram Late This field is set by LACE hardware when the histogram for this part is not read out (Part Histogram Done bit cleared) before this part starts in the next frame. Clear by writing with a 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Late</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Late</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Late	1b	Late
Value	Name						
0b	Not Late						
1b	Late						
15:7	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
6	<p>Part A Histogram Copy Done This field is set by hardware when DMC indicates it has finished copying this part to memory. Clear by writing with a 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Done	1b	Done
Value	Name						
0b	Not Done						
1b	Done						
5	<p>Part A Load IE This field is set by hardware on the rising edge of the load of the image enhancement table for this part. Clear by writing with a 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Ready/Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Loading</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Ready/Done	1b	Loading
Value	Name						
0b	Ready/Done						
1b	Loading						
4	<p>Part A Histogram Ready This field is set by hardware on the rising edge of when the histogram for this part is ready inside LACE. Clear by writing with a 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not ready</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not ready		
Value	Name						
0b	Not ready						

DPLC_FA_IIR							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 50px;">1b</td> <td>Ready</td> </tr> </table>	1b	Ready				
1b	Ready						
3	<p>Part A IET Overlap This field is set by hardware when the IET for this part is not loaded (Part Load IE bit set) before the other part is loaded. Clear by writing with a 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Late</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Late</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Late	1b	Late
Value	Name						
0b	Not Late						
1b	Late						
2	<p>Part A IET Late This field is set by hardware when the IET for this part is not loaded (Part Load IE bit set) before this part starts in the next frame. Clear by writing with a 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Late</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Late</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Late	1b	Late
Value	Name						
0b	Not Late						
1b	Late						
1	<p>Part A Histogram Overlap This field is set by hardware when the histogram for this part is not read out (Part Histogram Done bit cleared) before the other part histogram becomes ready. Clear by writing with a 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Overlap</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Overlap</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Overlap	1b	Overlap
Value	Name						
0b	Not Overlap						
1b	Overlap						
0	<p>Part A Histogram Late This field is set by hardware when the histogram for this part is not read out (Part Histogram Done bit cleared) before this part starts in the next frame. Clear by writing with a 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Late</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Late</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Late	1b	Late
Value	Name						
0b	Not Late						
1b	Late						

DPLC_FA_IMR

DPLC_FA_IMR			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	49464h-49467h		
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Fast Access Interrupt Mask		
ShortName:	DPLC_FA_IMR_A		
Reset:	soft		
This register contains a bit mask which selects the events that will be reported in the IIR.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:23	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	22	Part B Histogram Copy Done Mask	
		Access: R/W	
		Value	Name
		0b	Unmask
		1b	Mask [Default]
	21	Part B Load IE Mask	
		Access: R/W	
		Value	Name
		0b	Unmask
		1b	Mask [Default]
	20	Part B Histogram Ready Mask	
		Access: R/W	
		Value	Name
		0b	Unmask
		1b	Mask [Default]
	19	Part B IET Overlap Mask	
		Access: R/W	
		Value	Name
	0b	Unmask	

DPLC_FA_IMR							
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 50px;">1b</td> <td>Mask [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	1b	Mask [Default]				
1b	Mask [Default]						
18	Part B IET Late Mask Access: R/W						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Unmask</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Mask [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Unmask	1b	Mask [Default]
	Value	Name					
	0b	Unmask					
1b	Mask [Default]						
17	Part B Histogram Overlap Mask Access: R/W						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Unmask</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Mask [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Unmask	1b	Mask [Default]
	Value	Name					
	0b	Unmask					
1b	Mask [Default]						
16	Part B Histogram Late Mask Access: R/W						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Unmask</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Mask [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Unmask	1b	Mask [Default]
	Value	Name					
	0b	Unmask					
1b	Mask [Default]						
15:7	Reserved Format: MBZ						
6	Part A Histogram Copy Done Mask Access: R/W						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Unmask</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Mask [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Unmask	1b	Mask [Default]
	Value	Name					
	0b	Unmask					
1b	Mask [Default]						
5	Part A Load IE Mask Access: R/W						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Unmask</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Mask [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Unmask	1b	Mask [Default]
	Value	Name					
	0b	Unmask					
1b	Mask [Default]						
4	Part A Histogram Ready Mask Access: R/W						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name				
Value	Name						

DPLC_FA_IMR				
		0b	Unmask	
		1b	Mask [Default]	
	3	Part A IET Overlap Mask		
		Access:		R/W
		Value	Name	
		0b	Unmask	
		1b	Mask [Default]	
	2	Part A IET Late Mask		
		Access:		R/W
		Value	Name	
		0b	Unmask	
		1b	Mask [Default]	
	1	Part A Histogram Overlap Mask		
		Access:		R/W
		Value	Name	
		0b	Unmask	
		1b	Mask [Default]	
	0	Part A Histogram Late Mask		
		Access:		R/W
		Value	Name	
0b		Unmask		
1b		Mask [Default]		

DPLC_FA_STATUS

DPLC_FA_STATUS								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	49460h-49463h							
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Fast Access Status							
ShortName:	DPLC_FA_STATUS_A							
Reset:	soft							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:19	Reserved Format: MBZ						
	18	Part B Histogram Copy Done Access: R/W Set This field is set by DMC when it finishes copying this part to memory. LACE hardware clears this field immediately. The pulse is used to set the histogram copy done interrupt. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Done	1b	Done
	Value	Name						
	0b	Not Done						
	1b	Done						
	17	Part B Load IE Access: R/W Set This field is set by DSB to request LACE hardware to load the new image enhancement table for this part. LACE hardware clears this field at the end of this part. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Ready/Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Loading</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Ready/Done	1b	Loading
	Value	Name						
	0b	Ready/Done						
	1b	Loading						
	16	Part B Histogram Ready Access: R/WC This field is set by LACE hardware when the histogram for this part is ready inside LACE. DMC writes 1 to clear this field after reading out the histogram. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Ready</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not ready	1b	Ready
Value	Name							
0b	Not ready							
1b	Ready							
15:3	Reserved Format: MBZ							
2	Part A Histogram Copy Done							

DPLC_FA_STATUS

DPLC_FA_STATUS											
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <p>This field is set by DMC when it finishes copying this part to memory. LACE hardware clears this field immediately. The pulse is used to set the histogram copy done interrupt.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Set	<p>This field is set by DMC when it finishes copying this part to memory. LACE hardware clears this field immediately. The pulse is used to set the histogram copy done interrupt.</p>		Value	Name	0b	Not Done	1b	Done
Access:	R/W Set										
<p>This field is set by DMC when it finishes copying this part to memory. LACE hardware clears this field immediately. The pulse is used to set the histogram copy done interrupt.</p>											
Value	Name										
0b	Not Done										
1b	Done										
1	<p>Part A Load IE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <p>This field is set by DSB to request LACE hardware to load the new image enhancement table for this part. LACE hardware clears this field at the end of this part.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Ready/Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Loading</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Set	<p>This field is set by DSB to request LACE hardware to load the new image enhancement table for this part. LACE hardware clears this field at the end of this part.</p>		Value	Name	0b	Ready/Done	1b	Loading
Access:	R/W Set										
<p>This field is set by DSB to request LACE hardware to load the new image enhancement table for this part. LACE hardware clears this field at the end of this part.</p>											
Value	Name										
0b	Ready/Done										
1b	Loading										
0	<p>Part A Histogram Ready</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/WC</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <p>This field is set by LACE hardware when the histogram for this part is ready inside LACE. DMC writes 1 to clear this field after reading out the histogram.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Not ready</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Ready</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/WC	<p>This field is set by LACE hardware when the histogram for this part is ready inside LACE. DMC writes 1 to clear this field after reading out the histogram.</p>		Value	Name	0b	Not ready	1b	Ready
Access:	R/WC										
<p>This field is set by LACE hardware when the histogram for this part is ready inside LACE. DMC writes 1 to clear this field after reading out the histogram.</p>											
Value	Name										
0b	Not ready										
1b	Ready										

DPLC_FA_SURF

DPLC_FA_SURF				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	Double Buffered			
Size (in bits):	32			
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled			
Address:	49470h-49473h			
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Fast Access Surface Part A			
ShortName:	DPLC_FA_SURF_PARTA_A			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	49474h-49477h			
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Fast Access Surface Part B			
ShortName:	DPLC_FA_SURF_PARTB_A			
Reset:	soft			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Unspecified
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint				
Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:12	<p>Surface Base Address</p> <p>This field specifies the surface base address bits 31:12 that the LACE histogram is copied to in fast access mode. It is mapped to physical pages through the global GTT.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> <tr> <td>The surface must be linear. This address must be at least 4KB aligned.</td> </tr> </table>	Restriction	The surface must be linear. This address must be at least 4KB aligned.
	Restriction			
The surface must be linear. This address must be at least 4KB aligned.				
11:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			



DPLC_FA_SURF_LIVE

DPLC_FA_SURF_LIVE			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	RO		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	49478h-4947Bh		
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Fast Access Surface Live Part A		
ShortName:	DPLC_FA_SURF_LIVE_PARTA_A		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	4947Ch-4947Fh		
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Fast Access Surface Live Part B		
ShortName:	DPLC_FA_SURF_LIVE_PARTB_A		
Reset:	soft		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:12	Surface Base Address This field specifies the live (double-buffered value in use currently) surface base address.	
The live register updates at the start of the associated part.	11:0	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td></tr></table> MBZ	

DPLC_HIST_DATA

DPLC_HIST_DATA				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	49408h-4940Bh			
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Histogram Data			
ShortName:	DPLC_HIST_DATA_A			
Reset:	soft			
<p>This register contains the histogram values for the array of LDPST Histogram table entries. The data format is arranged as 32 dwords for each tile, containing 32 bins. The index register controls which bin and dword is accessed.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:17	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
16:0	Bin Histogram Data for Bin			

DPLC_HIST_INDEX

DPLC_HIST_INDEX										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	49404h-49407h									
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Histogram Index									
ShortName:	DPLC_HIST_INDEX_A									
Reset:	soft									
Description										
<p>The LDPST Histogram table tile entries are accessed through index and data registers. Each tile is composed of 32 histogram bins in 32 data Dwords. The index fields address the individual tiles and Dwords. Hardware will automatically walk the indexes through each Dword and raster scan through the X and Y, starting from the upper left corner of the display. The automatic walk is based on the programmed pipe source size. Software can manually program the index to access specific tiles and Dwords.</p> <p>There are 260 tiles arranged in a 20x13 (horizontal x vertical) or 13x20 array, depending on the DPLC_CTL Orientation setting.</p>										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:21	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ						
		MBZ								
	20:16	Y Index <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>Access:</td><td>Write/Read Status</td></tr> </table> <p>This index points to the current vertical tile row in the array. This index auto increments by one after each horizontal tile row is completed. It will automatically rollover when the final (20th or 13th) vertical tile row is completed.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0,19]</td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Access:	Write/Read Status	Value	Name	[0,19]	
Access:	Write/Read Status									
Value	Name									
[0,19]										
15:13	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ							
	MBZ									
12:8	X Index <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td>Access:</td><td>Write/Read Status</td></tr> </table> <p>This index points to current horizontal tile in the array. This index auto increments by one after the final (32nd) Dword is accessed. It will automatically rollover when the final (20th or 13th) horizontal tile is completed.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Access:	Write/Read Status	Value	Name			
Access:	Write/Read Status									
Value	Name									

DPLC_HIST_INDEX					
	[0,19]				
7:5	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ				
4:0	DW Index Access: _____ Write/Read Status _____ This index points to the next Dword within the tile. This index auto increments by one after each read to the data register is completed. It will automatically rollover when the final (32nd) Dword is accessed.				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,31]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0,31]	
Value	Name				
[0,31]					



DPLC_IE_DATA

DPLC_IE_DATA				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	Write/Read Status			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	49410h-49413h			
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Image Enhancement Data			
ShortName:	DPLC_IE_DATA_A			
Reset:	soft			
<p>This register contains the image enhanced pixel values for the array of LDPST Image Enhancement table entries. The data format is arranged as 17 dwords for each tile, containing 33 image enhancement points. The points are packed two per dword, aligned on 16 bit boundaries. The index register controls which bin and dword is accessed.</p> <p>Point 34 is invalid and not used.</p> <p>Direct Lookup mode: If the calculated Image enhancement value is using less than 12 bits, it must be shifted left to 12 bits before programming.</p> <p>Multiplicative mode: Multiplicative image enhancement values must be programmed directly in the 3.9 fixed point format.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:28	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	27:16	Odd Point Enhancement Data for Point $2*N+1$		
	15:12	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
11:0	Even Point Enhancement Data for Point $2*N$			

DPLC_IE_INDEX

DPLC_IE_INDEX								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	4940Ch-4940Fh							
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Image Enhancement Index							
ShortName:	DPLC_IE_INDEX_A							
Reset:	soft							
Description								
<p>The LDPST Histogram table tile entries are accessed through index and data registers. Each tile is composed of 33 image enhancement points in 17 data Dwords. Any IE data writes must start from DW index 0 and update all 17 Dwords</p> <p>The index fields address the individual tiles and Dwords. Hardware will automatically walk the indexes through each Dword and raster scan through the X and Y, starting from the upper left corner of the display. The automatic walk is based on the programmed pipe source size. Software can manually program the index to access specific tiles and Dwords.</p> <p>There are 260 tiles arranged in a 20x13 (horizontal x vertical) or 13x20 array, depending on the DPLC_CTL Orientation setting.</p>								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:21	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
	Format:	MBZ						
	20:16	<p>Y Index</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>Write/Read Status</td> </tr> </table> <p>This index points to the current vertical tile row in the array. This index auto increments by one after each horizontal tile row is completed. It will automatically rollover when the final (20th or 13th) vertical tile row is completed.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,19]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	Write/Read Status	Value	Name	[0,19]	
	Access:	Write/Read Status						
Value	Name							
[0,19]								
15:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ					
Format:	MBZ							
12:8	<p>X Index</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>Write/Read Status</td> </tr> </table> <p>This index points to current horizontal tile in the array. This index auto increments by one after the final (17th) Dword is accessed. It will automatically rollover when the final (20th or 13th) horizontal tile is completed.</p>	Access:	Write/Read Status					
Access:	Write/Read Status							

DPLC_IE_INDEX							
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0,19]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0,19]			
Value	Name						
[0,19]							
7:5	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
4:0	<p>DW Index</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 60%;">Write/Read Status</td> </tr> </table> <p>This index points to the next Dword within the tile. This index auto increments by one after each read or write to the data register is completed. It will automatically rollover when the final (17th) Dword is accessed.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0,16]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	Write/Read Status	Value	Name	[0,16]	
Access:	Write/Read Status						
Value	Name						
[0,16]							

DPLC_PART_CTL

DPLC_PART_CTL				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	Double Buffered			
Size (in bits):	32			
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled			
Address:	49430h-49433h			
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Partition Control			
ShortName:	DPLC_PART_CTL_A			
Reset:	soft			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Unspecified
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint				
Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:26	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	25:21	Part B End Tile Row This field specifies the tile row that ends part B.		
	20:16	Part B Start Tile Row This field specifies the tile row that starts part B.		
	15:10	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
9:5	Part A End Tile Row This field specifies the tile row that ends part A.			
4:0	Part A Start Tile Row This field specifies the tile row that starts part A.			



DPLC_PTRCFG

DPLC_PTRCFG		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	Double Buffered	
Size (in bits):	32	
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled	
Address:	49434h-49437h	
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Pointer Config Part A	
ShortName:	DPLC_PTRCFG_PARTA_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49438h-4943Bh	
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Pointer Config Part B	
ShortName:	DPLC_PTRCFG_PARTB_A	
Reset:	soft	
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint		
Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Histogram Index This field specifies the histogram index for fast LACE access.

DPLC_PTRCFG_LIVE

DPLC_PTRCFG_LIVE		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	49444h-49447h	
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Pointer Config Live Part A	
ShortName:	DPLC_PTRCFG_LIVE_PARTA_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49448h-4944Bh	
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Pointer Config Live Part B	
ShortName:	DPLC_PTRCFG_LIVE_PARTB_A	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Histogram Index This field specifies the live (double-buffered value in use currently) histogram index for fast LACE access.
The live register updates at the start of the associated part.		



DPLC_RDLENGTH

DPLC_RDLENGTH						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	Double Buffered					
Size (in bits):	32					
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled					
Address:	4943Ch-4943Fh					
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Read Length Part A					
ShortName:	DPLC_RDLENGTH_PARTA_A					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	49440h-49443h					
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Read Length Part B					
ShortName:	DPLC_RDLENGTH_PARTB_A					
Reset:	soft					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint		Unspecified	
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
15:0	Read Length This field specifies the number of cachelines of histogram to read for fast LACE access. Program CEILING(number of histogram DWords/16).					

DPLC_RDLENGTH_LIVE

DPLC_RDLENGTH_LIVE		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	4944Ch-4944Fh	
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Read Length Live Part A	
ShortName:	DPLC_RDLENGTH_LIVE_PARTA_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	49450h-49453h	
Name:	Pipe A LDPST Read Length Live Part B	
ShortName:	DPLC_RDLENGTH_LIVE_PARTB_A	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
The live register updates at the start of the associated part.		Format: MBZ
	15:0	Read Length This field specifies the live (double-buffered value in use currently) number of cachelines of histogram to read for fast LACE access.

DPLL_CFGCR0

DPLL_CFGCR0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	164284h-164287h	
Name:	DPLL0_CFGCR0	
ShortName:	DPLL0_CFGCR0	
Reset:	global	
Address:	16428Ch-16428Fh	
Name:	DPLL1_CFGCR0	
ShortName:	DPLL1_CFGCR0	
Reset:	global	
Address:	16C284h-16C287h	
Name:	DPLL2_CFGCR0	
ShortName:	DPLL2_CFGCR0	
Reset:	global	
Address:	16C28Ch-16C28Fh	
Name:	DPLL3_CFGCR0	
ShortName:	DPLL3_CFGCR0	
Reset:	global	
This register is used to configure the DPLL mode, frequency, and SSC. This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:25	Reserved Format: MBZ
	24:10	DCO Fraction Default Value: 0x4000 $(\text{DCO Frequency}/\text{Reference Frequency} - \text{INT}(\text{DCO Frequency}/\text{Reference Frequency})) * 2^{15}$
	9:0	DCO Integer Default Value: 0x151 $\text{INT}(\text{DCO Frequency}/\text{Reference Frequency})$

DPLL_CFGCR1

DPLL_CFGCR1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	164288h-16428Bh	
Name:	DPLL0_CFGCR1	
ShortName:	DPLL0_CFGCR1	
Reset:	global	
Address:	164290h-164293h	
Name:	DPLL1_CFGCR1	
ShortName:	DPLL1_CFGCR1	
Reset:	global	
Address:	16C288h-16C28Bh	
Name:	DPLL2_CFGCR1	
ShortName:	DPLL2_CFGCR1	
Reset:	global	
Address:	16C290h-16C293h	
Name:	DPLL3_CFGCR1	
ShortName:	DPLL3_CFGCR1	
Reset:	global	
This register, together with DPLL_CFGCR0, is used to configure the DPLL frequency.		
This register is not reset by the device 2 FLR.		
Programming Notes		
The post divider is $P*Q*K$		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:18	Reserved Format: MBZ
	17:10	Qdiv Ratio This field specifies the Q divider ratio. This field is only used when Qdiv Mode is set to Enable to get a divider value other than 1.
	9	Qdiv Mode

DPLL_CFGCR1												
		<p>This field enables the Q divider when the ratio is not 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Q divider = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Q divider = Qdiv Ratio</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>If K is not 2, Q MUST be 1 to ensure 50% duty cycle.</p>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	Q divider = 1	1b	Enable	Q divider = Qdiv Ratio	
Value	Name	Description										
0b	Disable	Q divider = 1										
1b	Enable	Q divider = Qdiv Ratio										
8:6	<p>Kdiv This field specifies the K divider ratio.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>1 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100b</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	001b	1 [Default]	010b	2	100b	3			
Value	Name											
001b	1 [Default]											
010b	2											
100b	3											
5:2	<p>Pdiv This field specifies the P divider ratio.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001b</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010b</td> <td>3 [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0100b</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1000b</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0001b	2	0010b	3 [Default]	0100b	5	1000b	7	
Value	Name											
0001b	2											
0010b	3 [Default]											
0100b	5											
1000b	7											
1:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>											

DPLL_ENABLE

DPLL_ENABLE	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	46010h-46013h
Name:	DPLL 0 Enable
ShortName:	DPLL0_ENABLE
Reset:	soft
Address:	46014h-46017h
Name:	DPLL 1 Enable
ShortName:	DPLL1_ENABLE
Reset:	soft
Address:	46018h-4601Bh
Name:	DPLL 4 Enable
ShortName:	DPLL4_ENABLE
Reset:	soft
Address:	46020h-46023h
Name:	Thunderbolt PLL Enable
ShortName:	TBT_PLL_ENABLE
Reset:	soft
Address:	46030h-46033h
Name:	MG PLL 1 Enable
ShortName:	MGPLL1_ENABLE
Reset:	soft
Address:	46034h-46037h
Name:	MG PLL 2 Enable
ShortName:	MGPLL2_ENABLE
Reset:	soft

DPLL_ENABLE

Address: 46038h-4603Bh
 Name: MG PLL 3 Enable
 ShortName: MGPLL3_ENABLE
 Reset: soft

Address: 4603Ch-4603Fh
 Name: MG PLL 4 Enable
 ShortName: MGPLL4_ENABLE
 Reset: soft

Address: 46040h-46043h
 Name: MG PLL 5 Enable
 ShortName: MGPLL5_ENABLE
 Reset: soft

Address: 46044h-46047h
 Name: MG PLL 6 Enable
 ShortName: MGPLL6_ENABLE
 Reset: soft

These registers are used to enable the PLLs for driving the ports.

Note that MG register instances are being used for TypeC in general, so they include the Dekel PLLs as well.

DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	PLL Enable This field enables or disables the PLL.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disable
		1b	Enable
	30	PLL Lock	
		Access:	RO
		This fields indicates the status of the PLL Lock.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not locked or not enabled
	1b	Locked	
29	Reserved		

DPLL_ENABLE								
	28	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ						
	27	Power Enable This field enables or disables the PLL power. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
	Value	Name						
	0b	Disable						
	1b	Enable						
	26	Power State Access: _____ RO This fields indicates the status of the PLL power. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled
	Value	Name						
	0b	Disabled						
	1b	Enabled						
	25:12	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ						
	11	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ						
	10:0	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ						



DPLL_SSC

DPLL_SSC							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	164B10h-164B13h						
Name:	DPLL0_SSC						
ShortName:	DPLL0_SSC						
Reset:	global						
Address:	164C10h-164C13h						
Name:	DPLL1_SSC						
ShortName:	DPLL1_SSC						
Reset:	global						
Address:	16CB10h-16CB13h						
Name:	DPLL2_SSC						
ShortName:	DPLL2_SSC						
Reset:	global						
Address:	16CC10h-16CC13h						
Name:	DPLL3_SSC						
ShortName:	DPLL3_SSC						
Reset:	global						
DPLL SSC tuning							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:29	iref_ndivratio <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">0x4</td> </tr> </table> Refclock divider control	Default Value:	0x4			
	Default Value:	0x4					
	28:26	sscstepnum_offset SSC step number offset					
25	sscinj_adapt_en_h SSC injection Adaptive Gain Change Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
Value	Name						
0b	Disable						
1b	Enable						

DPLL_SSC							
24	sscinj_en_h SSC injection enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
	Value	Name					
	0b	Disable					
	1b	Enable					
	23:16	sscsteplength Num of refclk cycles of one SSC step					
	15:14	sscfl_update_sel Select frequency update rate for FLL SSC					
	13:11	sscstepnum <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0x4</td> </tr> </table> SSC step number	Default Value:	0x4			
	Default Value:	0x4					
	10	ssc_openloop_en Openloop SSC enable					
	9	sscscen Enables SSC modulator <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b
Value		Name					
0b		Disable					
1b	Enable						
8	sscflen Enable frequency adjustment for FLL SSC						
7:6	bias_gb_sel <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0x3</td> </tr> </table> Select guard band after bias calibration	Default Value:	0x3				
Default Value:	0x3						
5:0	init_dcoamp <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0x3F</td> </tr> </table> Initial DCOAMP value	Default Value:	0x3F				
Default Value:	0x3F						

DPST_BIN

DPST_BIN		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	Double Buffered	
Size (in bits):	32	
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank	
Address:	490C4h-490C7h	
Name:	Pipe DPST Bin Data	
ShortName:	DPST_BIN_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	491C4h-491C7h	
Name:	Pipe DPST Bin Data	
ShortName:	DPST_BIN_B	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	492C4h-492C7h	
Name:	Pipe DPST Bin Data	
ShortName:	DPST_BIN_C	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	493C4h-493C7h	
Name:	Pipe DPST Bin Data	
ShortName:	DPST_BIN_D	
Reset:	soft	
Access to this address are steered to the correct register by programming the Bin Register Function Select and the Bin Register Index. Updates take place at the start of vertical blank.		
<u>_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</u>		
Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Busy Bit If (DPST_CTL:Bin Register Function Select = Threshold Count) { This is a read only bit. If set, the engine is busy and the rest of the register is undefined. If clear, the register contains valid data. } Else (Image Enhancement) { This bit is reserved. }
	30:24	Reserved

DPST_BIN			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
23:0	<p>Data</p> <p>If (DPST_CTL : Bin Register Function Select = Threshold Count) { Bits 23:0 are read only bits when the Restore DPST bit (DPST_CTL) is cleared and read/write when the Restore DPST bit is set. They indicate the total number of pixels in this bin. The bin value is updated when guardband interrupt delay is met, and is not valid until after a histogram event has occurred. The bin value will stop incrementing once the maximum has been reached. } Else (Image Enhancement) { Bits 23:10 are reserved and should be written as zeroes. Bits 9:0 are R/W double-buffered and program the correction value for this bin. Writes to this register are double buffered on the next vblank. The value written here is the 10bit corrected channel value for the lowest point of the bin. }</p>		

DPST_CTL

DPST_CTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	490C0h-490C3h							
Name:	Pipe DPST Control							
ShortName:	DPST_CTL_A							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	491C0h-491C3h							
Name:	Pipe DPST Control							
ShortName:	DPST_CTL_B							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	492C0h-492C3h							
Name:	Pipe DPST Control							
ShortName:	DPST_CTL_C							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	493C0h-493C3h							
Name:	Pipe DPST Control							
ShortName:	DPST_CTL_D							
Reset:	soft							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	IE Histogram Enable This bit enables the Image Enhancement histogram logic to collect data. The collected data will be valid after a histogram event has occurred.						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable
		Value	Name					
		0b	Disable					
		1b	Enable					
Programming Notes								
If histogram is enabled while no planes are enabled on the pipe, it may get an incorrect pixel count for a frame.								
30:29	Reserved							
	Format:	MBZ						
28	Reserved							
	Format:	MBZ						
27	IE Modification Table Enable							

DPST_CTL																	
	<p>This bit enables the Image Enhancement modification table. When enabled, modifications begin after the next vertical blank.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable									
Value	Name																
0b	Disable																
1b	Enable																
26:25	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ													
Format:	MBZ																
24	<p>Histogram Mode Select</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>YUV</td> <td>YUV Luma Mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>HSV</td> <td>HSV Intensity Mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0b	YUV	YUV Luma Mode	1b	HSV	HSV Intensity Mode						
Value	Name	Description															
0b	YUV	YUV Luma Mode															
1b	HSV	HSV Intensity Mode															
23:16	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ													
Format:	MBZ																
15	<p>IE Table Value Format</p> <p>This field indicates what format is used for the image enhancement table values in multiplicative mode. The other modes use a 0.10 (0 integer and 10 fractional bits) format.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>1.9</td> <td>1 integer and 9 fractional bits</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>2.8</td> <td>2 integer and 8 fractional bits</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0b	1.9	1 integer and 9 fractional bits	1b	2.8	2 integer and 8 fractional bits						
Value	Name	Description															
0b	1.9	1 integer and 9 fractional bits															
1b	2.8	2 integer and 8 fractional bits															
14:13	<p>Enhancement mode</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Direct</td> <td>Direct look up mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Additive</td> <td>Additive mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Multiplicative</td> <td>Multiplicative mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	00b	Direct	Direct look up mode	01b	Additive	Additive mode	10b	Multiplicative	Multiplicative mode	11b	Reserved	Reserved
Value	Name	Description															
00b	Direct	Direct look up mode															
01b	Additive	Additive mode															
10b	Multiplicative	Multiplicative mode															
11b	Reserved	Reserved															
12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ													
Format:	MBZ																
11	<p>Bin Register Function Select</p> <p>This field indicates what data is being written to or read from the bin data register.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>TC</td> <td>Threshold Count. A read from the bin data register returns that bin's threshold value from the most recent vblank load event (guardband threshold trip). Valid range for the Bin Index is 0 to 31.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>IE</td> <td>Image Enhancement Value. Valid range for the Bin Index is 0 to 32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0b	TC	Threshold Count. A read from the bin data register returns that bin's threshold value from the most recent vblank load event (guardband threshold trip). Valid range for the Bin Index is 0 to 31.	1b	IE	Image Enhancement Value. Valid range for the Bin Index is 0 to 32						
Value	Name	Description															
0b	TC	Threshold Count. A read from the bin data register returns that bin's threshold value from the most recent vblank load event (guardband threshold trip). Valid range for the Bin Index is 0 to 31.															
1b	IE	Image Enhancement Value. Valid range for the Bin Index is 0 to 32															
10:7	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ													
Format:	MBZ																
6:0	<p>Bin Register Index</p> <p>This field indicates the bin number whose data can be accessed through the bin data</p>																

DPST_CTL

DPST_CTL		
		register. This value is automatically incremented by a read or a write to the bin data register if the busy bit is not set.

DPST_GUARD

DPST_GUARD											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	Double Buffered										
Size (in bits):	32										
Double Buffer	Start of vertical blank										
Update Point:											
Address:	490C8h-490CBh										
Name:	Pipe DPST Threshold Guardband										
ShortName:	DPST_GUARD_A										
Reset:	soft										
Address:	491C8h-491CBh										
Name:	Pipe DPST Threshold Guardband										
ShortName:	DPST_GUARD_B										
Reset:	soft										
Address:	492C8h-492CBh										
Name:	Pipe DPST Threshold Guardband										
ShortName:	DPST_GUARD_C										
Reset:	soft										
Address:	493C8h-493CBh										
Name:	Pipe DPST Threshold Guardband										
ShortName:	DPST_GUARD_D										
Reset:	soft										
Updates take place at the start of vertical blank.											
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint	Unspecified							
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint											
Unspecified											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31	Histogram Interrupt enable									
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disable</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> <td>This generates a histogram interrupt once a Histogram event occurs.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Disable	Disabled	1b	Enable	This generates a histogram interrupt once a Histogram event occurs.
		Value	Name	Description							
	0b	Disable	Disabled								
1b	Enable	This generates a histogram interrupt once a Histogram event occurs.									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>When a Histogram event has occurred, this will get set by the hardware. For any more Histogram events to occur, clear this bit by writing a '1'.</p>	Access:	R/WC									
Access:	R/WC										
	30	Histogram Event status									

DPST_GUARD			
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	Not Occurred	Histogram event has not occurred
	1b	Occured	Histogram event has occurred
29:22	Guardband Interrupt Delay An interrupt is always generated after this many consecutive frames of the guardband threshold being surpassed. This value is double buffered on start of vblank.		
	Restriction		
	A value of 0 is invalid.		
21:0	Threshold Guardband This value is used to determine the guardband for the threshold interrupt generation. This single value is used for all the segments. This value is double buffered on start of vblank. This value is shifted left 2 bits (multiplied by 4) for use with the 24 bit bin values.		

Driver Media Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_MEDIA_FWAKE_ACK - Driver Media Force Wake Ack				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00D88h			
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
15:0	GPM Driver Media ForceWake Ack <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> 1'b0 : GT Media Can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media cannot be powered down	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

DRIVER MEDIA FORCE WAKE REQ

DRIVER_MEDIA_FWAKE - DRIVER MEDIA FORCE WAKE REQ				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0A270h			
The Gfx driver must first initialize this register by clearing all bits (0xFF00).				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Multiple Force Wake Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Mask bits applied to [15:0] of same register. If mask is set to 1, corresponding bit in [15:0] is written. If mask is set to 0, corresponding bit in [15:0] is unaffected.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	15	<p>Force Wake Request for Thread 15</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 15 - When set with corresponding mask bit 31, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	14	<p>Force Wake Request for Thread 14</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 14 - When set with corresponding mask bit 30, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	13	<p>Force Wake Request for Thread 13</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 13 - When set with corresponding mask bit 29, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
12	<p>Force Wake Request for Thread 12</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 12 - When set with corresponding mask bit 28, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
11	<p>Force Wake Request for Thread 11</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 11 - When set with corresponding mask bit 27, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
10	<p>Force Wake Request for Thread 10</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 10 - When set with corresponding mask bit 26, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
9	<p>Force Wake Request for Thread 9</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

DRIVER_MEDIA_FWAKE - DRIVER MEDIA FORCE WAKE REQ

		Thread 9 - When set with corresponding mask bit 25, Media cannot be powered down.		
8	Force Wake Request for Thread 8	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 8 - When set with corresponding mask bit 24, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
7	Force Wake Request for Thread 7	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 7 - When set with corresponding mask bit 23, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
6	Force Wake Request for Thread 6	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 6 - When set with corresponding mask bit 22, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
5	Force Wake Request for Thread 5	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 5 - When set with corresponding mask bit 21, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
4	Force Wake Request for Thread 4	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 4 - When set with corresponding mask bit 20, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
3	Force Wake Request for Thread 3	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 3 - When set with corresponding mask bit 19, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
2	Force Wake Request for Thread 2	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 2 - When set with corresponding mask bit 18, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
1	Force Wake Request for Thread 1	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 1 - When set with corresponding mask bit 17, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
0	Force Wake Request for Thread 0	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Thread 0 - When set with corresponding mask bit 16, Media cannot be powered down.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			



Driver Render Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_RENDER_FWAKE_ACK - Driver Render Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D84h	
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	GPM Driver ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Render Can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Render cannot be powered down

Driver VDBOX0 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX0_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX0 Force Wake Ack				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00D50h			
Name:	Driver VDBOX0 Force Wake Ack			
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX0_FWAKE_ACK			
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX0 forcewake request				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox0 ForceWake Ack <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 0 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 0 cannot be powered down	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



Driver VDBOX1 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX1_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX1 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D54h	
Name:	Driver VDBOX1 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX1_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX1 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox1 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 0 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 0 cannot be powered down

Driver VDBOX2 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX2_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX2 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D58h	
Name:	Driver VDBOX2 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX2_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX2 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox2 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 1 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 1 cannot be powered down



Driver VDBOX3 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX3_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX3 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D5Ch	
Name:	Driver VDBOX3 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX3_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX3 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox3 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 1 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 1 cannot be powered down

Driver VDBOX4 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX4_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX4 Force Wake Ack				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00D60h			
Name:	Driver VDBOX4 Force Wake Ack			
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX4_FWAKE_ACK			
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX4 forcewake request				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox4 ForceWake Ack <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 2 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 2 cannot be powered down	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



Driver VDBOX5 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX5_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX5 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D64h	
Name:	Driver VDBOX5 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX5_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX5 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox5 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 2 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 2 cannot be powered down

Driver VDBOX6 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX6_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX6 Force Wake Ack				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00D68h			
Name:	Driver VDBOX6 Force Wake Ack			
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX6_FWAKE_ACK			
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX6 forcewake request				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox6 ForceWake Ack <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 3 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 3 cannot be powered down	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



Driver VDBOX7 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VDBOX7_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VDBOX7 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D6Ch	
Name:	Driver VDBOX7 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VDBOX7_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VDBOX7 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	GPM Driver Vdbox7 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 3 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 3 cannot be powered down

Driver VEBox0 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VEBOX0_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VEBox0 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D70h	
Name:	Driver VEBox0 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VEBOX0_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VEBox0 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	GPM Driver Vebox0 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 0 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 0 cannot be powered down

Driver VEBox1 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VEBOX1_FWAKE_ACK - Driver VEBox1 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D74h	
Name:	Driver VEBox1 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VEBOX1_FWAKE_ACK	
This register is used for GPM to handshake the driver's VEBox1 forcewake request		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	GPM Driver Vebox1 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Slice 1 can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media Slice 1 cannot be powered down

Driver Vebox2 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VEBOX2_FWAKE_ACK - Driver Vebox2 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D78h	
Name:	Driver Vebox2 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VEBOX2_FWAKE_ACK	
<p>This register stores the ACK, from GPMunit, once the driver forcewake has been serviced Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	GPM Driver Vebox2 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media cannot be powered down

Driver Vebox3 Force Wake Ack

DRIVER_VEBOX3_FWAKE_ACK - Driver Vebox3 Force Wake Ack		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00D7Ch	
Name:	Driver Vebox3 Force Wake Ack	
ShortName:	DRIVER_VEBOX3_FWAKE_ACK	
<p>This register stores the Force wake ACK, from GPM, for driver forcewake to VEBOX3 Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	GPM Driver Vebox3 ForceWake Ack Access: R/W 1'b0 : GT Media Can be powered down (default) 1'b1 : GT Media cannot be powered down

DSB_BUFRTPT_CNT

DSB_BUFRTPT_CNT	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B48h-70B4Bh
Name:	DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER
ShortName:	DSB_BUFRTPT_CNT_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C48h-70C4Bh
Name:	DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER
ShortName:	DSB_BUFRTPT_CNT_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D48h-70D4Bh
Name:	DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER
ShortName:	DSB_BUFRTPT_CNT_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B48h-71B4Bh
Name:	DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER
ShortName:	DSB_BUFRTPT_CNT_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C48h-71C4Bh
Name:	DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER
ShortName:	DSB_BUFRTPT_CNT_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D48h-71D4Bh
Name:	DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER
ShortName:	DSB_BUFRTPT_CNT_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B48h-72B4Bh
Name:	DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER
ShortName:	DSB_BUFRTPT_CNT_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C48h-72C4Bh
Name:	DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER

DSB_BUFRPT_CNT

ShortName: DSB_BUFRPT_CNT_1_C

Reset: soft

Address: 72D48h-72D4Bh

Name: DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER

ShortName: DSB_BUFRPT_CNT_2_C

Reset: soft

Address: 73B48h-73B4Bh

Name: DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER

ShortName: DSB_BUFRPT_CNT_0_D

Reset: soft

Address: 73C48h-73C4Bh

Name: DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER

ShortName: DSB_BUFRPT_CNT_1_D

Reset: soft

Address: 73D48h-73D4Bh

Name: DSB BUFFER REPEAT COUNTER

ShortName: DSB_BUFRPT_CNT_2_D

Reset: soft

This register can be updated only before the DSB_CTRL register is programmed to enable the DSB engine.

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>REPEAT_COUNT</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00000008h repeat_value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Number of times that the buffer play will be repeated when the Buffer Re-iterate is set in DSB_CTRL register. Do not program this value to 0 if buffer re-iterate is set to 1 in DSB_CTRL register.</p>	Default Value:	00000008h repeat_value	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000008h repeat_value					
Access:	R/W					

DSB_CTRL

DSB_CTRL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B08h-70B0Bh
Name:	DSB Control
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C08h-70C0Bh
Name:	DSB Control
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D08h-70D0Bh
Name:	DSB Control
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B08h-71B0Bh
Name:	DSB Control
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C08h-71C0Bh
Name:	DSB Control
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D08h-71D0Bh
Name:	DSB Control
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B08h-72B0Bh
Name:	DSB Control
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C08h-72C0Bh
Name:	DSB Control

DSB_CTRL						
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_1_C					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	72D08h-72D0Bh					
Name:	DSB Control					
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_2_C					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	73B08h-73B0Bh					
Name:	DSB Control					
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_0_D					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	73C08h-73C0Bh					
Name:	DSB Control					
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_1_D					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	73D08h-73D0Bh					
Name:	DSB Control					
ShortName:	DSB_CTRL_2_D					
Reset:	soft					
This register controls the Display State Buffer (DSB) engines.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	<p>DSB Enable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit enables the DSB engine.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The act of enabling the DSB engine will not result in the engine to start fetching a state buffer from memory. Only a write to the Tail Pointer will start a fetch A write to the Tail Pointer of the DSB engine will have no affect if the DSB engine is not enabled SW should not update the DSB control registers while DSB engine is not in IDLE state. Bit 0 indicates the status of DSB engine. If SW desires to reset the DSB engine then following sequence can be followed. This sequence is also described in the DSB programming details <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To reset the DSB engine, SW can set this bit to 0. Bit31 transition from 1 to 0 initiates a reset sequence in the DSB HW. Poll for the DSB status (bit 0) to be in IDLE. If DSB status is 0 then the DSB engine reset sequence is complete and DSB is in reset state. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name
Access:	R/W					
Value	Name					

DSB_CTRL											
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </table>	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled						
0b	Disabled										
1b	Enabled										
30	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										
29	Buffer Reiterate <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit controls what the DSB engine does when finished with a state buffer program. If this bit is cleared, then the engine will stop and wait for Software to update the Head/Tail pointers before it starts processing the next state buffer. If this bit is set, then the engine will start to re-fetch the state buffer defined by the current Head/Tail pointers when it finishes with the current program. Note that the DSB engine will not take any action on this bit if it is not currently processing a state buffer. I.e. When Software sets this bit on an idle DSB engine, it must then write to the Tail Pointer to start the reiteration process.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Software should ensure there is some form of flow control when this bit is set (i.e. the state buffer has a Wait opcode and/or the Wait for VBLANK bit of this register is set)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Disabled	1b	Enabled	Programming Notes	Software should ensure there is some form of flow control when this bit is set (i.e. the state buffer has a Wait opcode and/or the Wait for VBLANK bit of this register is set)
Access:	R/W										
Value	Name										
0b	Disabled										
1b	Enabled										
Programming Notes											
Software should ensure there is some form of flow control when this bit is set (i.e. the state buffer has a Wait opcode and/or the Wait for VBLANK bit of this register is set)											
28	Wait for VBLANK <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit controls when the DSB engine starts to fetch a state buffer from memory. When cleared, then the DSB engine will start fetching the state buffer immediately after Software writes the Tail Pointer. When set, then the DSB engine will start fetching the state buffer only after it sees a rising edge of VBLANK following the write to the Tail Pointer. SW cannot have both bits 27 and 28 set at the same time.</p>	Access:	R/W								
Access:	R/W										
27	Wait for Line in Range <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit controls when the DSB engine starts to fetch a state buffer from memory. When cleared, then the DSB engine will start fetching the state buffer immediately after Software writes the Tail Pointer. When set, then the DSB engine will start fetching the state buffer only when the scanline falls in the range defined in DSB_LINERANGE_PF register following the write to the Tail Pointer. SW cannot have both bits 27 and 28 set at the same time.</p>	Access:	R/W								
Access:	R/W										
26:17	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										

DSB_CTRL									
16	<p>DSB Halt</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When this bit is set DSB engine will halt. DMA engine will stop generating new memory requests and all the pending instructions in the buffer will be executed and DSB will be halted. The pointers will stop moving. SW can read the DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR register to check the DMA engine pointer status.</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								
15:9	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
8	<p>Non Posted Enable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When this bit is set all the MMIO writes including the indexed writes will be non posted to the clients.</p> <p>If SW sets this bit within the DSB program then SW must ensure to include at least 4 NO Ops instructions following this register programming. This is required to allow the register in the DSB to be set correctly.</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								
7:1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
0	<p>DSB Status</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field reflects the status of the DSB engine. It is set when the DMA starts to read the state buffer and is cleared when the state buffer is finished and last instruction is completed.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Idle</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Busy</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	RO	Value	Name	0b	Idle	1b	Busy
Access:	RO								
Value	Name								
0b	Idle								
1b	Busy								

DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR

DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B2Ch-70B2Fh
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C2Ch-70C2Fh
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D2Ch-70D2Fh
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B2Ch-71B2Fh
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C2Ch-71C2Fh
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D2Ch-71D2Fh
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B2Ch-72B2Fh
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C2Ch-72C2Fh

DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR				
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR			
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	72D2Ch-72D2Fh			
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR			
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_2_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73B2Ch-73B2Fh			
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR			
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_0_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73C2Ch-73C2Fh			
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR			
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_1_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73D2Ch-73D2Fh			
Name:	DSB CURRENT HEAD PTR			
ShortName:	DSB_CURRENT_HEAD_PTR_2_D			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:6	Head Pointer <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register will have the current head pointer of the DSB HW. Driver can read to check the status of the DSB pointer.</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
5:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

DSB_HEAD_PTR

DSB_HEAD_PTR	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B00h-70B03h
Name:	DSB Head Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C00h-70C03h
Name:	DSB Head Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D00h-70D03h
Name:	DSB Head Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B00h-71B03h
Name:	DSB Head Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C00h-71C03h
Name:	DSB Head Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D00h-71D03h
Name:	DSB Head Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B00h-72B03h
Name:	DSB Head Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C00h-72C03h
Name:	DSB Head Pointer

DSB_HEAD_PTR				
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	72D00h-72D03h			
Name:	DSB Head Pointer			
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_2_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73B00h-73B03h			
Name:	DSB Head Pointer			
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_0_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73C00h-73C03h			
Name:	DSB Head Pointer			
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_1_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73D00h-73D03h			
Name:	DSB Head Pointer			
ShortName:	DSB_HEAD_PTR_2_D			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:6	<p>Head Pointer</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register defines the base address (i.e. head pointer) of the Display State Buffer in memory. The address within this register is a graphics address.</p> <p>Restriction :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The address is cacheline aligned within this DWord (HW enforced by reserving register bits 5:0) 2. The address should be pointing to the first cacheline of the state buffer 3. Software should not modify this register while the DSB engine is busy 	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
5:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

DSB_INTERRUPT

DSB_INTERRUPT	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B28h-70B2Bh
Name:	DSB INTERRUPT
ShortName:	DSB_INTERRUPT_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C28h-70C2Bh
Name:	DSB INTERRUPT
ShortName:	DSB_INTERRUPT_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D28h-70D2Bh
Name:	DSB INTERRUPT
ShortName:	DSB_INTERRUPT_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B28h-71B2Bh
Name:	DSB INTERRUPT
ShortName:	DSB_INTERRUPT_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C28h-71C2Bh
Name:	DSB INTERRUPT
ShortName:	DSB_INTERRUPT_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D28h-71D2Bh
Name:	DSB INTERRUPT
ShortName:	DSB_INTERRUPT_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B28h-72B2Bh
Name:	DSB INTERRUPT
ShortName:	DSB_INTERRUPT_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C28h-72C2Bh
Name:	DSB INTERRUPT

DSB_INTERRUPT

ShortName: DSB_INTERRUPT_1_C

Reset: soft

Address: 72D28h-72D2Bh

Name: DSB INTERRUPT

ShortName: DSB_INTERRUPT_2_C

Reset: soft

Address: 73B28h-73B2Bh

Name: DSB INTERRUPT

ShortName: DSB_INTERRUPT_0_D

Reset: soft

Address: 73C28h-73C2Bh

Name: DSB INTERRUPT

ShortName: DSB_INTERRUPT_1_D

Reset: soft

Address: 73D28h-73D2Bh

Name: DSB INTERRUPT

ShortName: DSB_INTERRUPT_2_D

Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	SPARE_31 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	30	SPARE_30 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	29	SPARE_29 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	28	SPARE_28 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	27	SPARE_27 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
26	SPARE_26 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
25	SPARE_25 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
24	SPARE_24 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
23	SPARE_23			

DSB_INTERRUPT

	Access:	R/W
22	SPARE_22	
	Access:	R/W
21	SPARE_21	
	Access:	R/W
20	SPARE_20	
	Access:	R/W
19	DSB_gtt_fault_interrupt_enable	
	Access:	R/W
	When set the interrupt for gtt faults is enabled. If faults occurs DSB_gtt_fault_interrupt is set.	
18	DSB_rsptimeout_interrupt_enable	
	Access:	R/W
	When set the interrupt for response timeout error is enabled. If error occurs DSB_rstimeout_interrupt is set.	
17	DSB_poll_error_interrupt_enable	
	Access:	R/W
	When set the interrupt for read poll error is enabled. If error occurs DSB_poll_error_interrupt is set.	
16	DSB_program_interrupt_enable	
	Access:	R/W
	When set the interrupt for interrupt instruction is enabled. If program interrupt instruction occurs DSB_program_interrupt is set.	
15	SPARE_15	
	Access:	R/W
14	SPARE_14	
	Access:	R/W
13	SPARE_13	
	Access:	R/W
12	SPARE_12	
	Access:	R/W
11	SPARE_11	
	Access:	R/W
10	SPARE_10	
	Access:	R/W

DSB_INTERRUPT

9	SPARE_9	Access:	R/W
8	SPARE_8	Access:	R/W
7	SPARE_7	Access:	R/W
6	SPARE_6	Access:	R/W
5	SPARE_5	Access:	R/W
4	SPARE_4	Access:	R/W
3	DSB_gtt_fault_interrupt	Access:	R/WC
	When gtt fault occurs this bit is set. SW must write a 1 to clear this status bit.		
2	DSB_rsptimeout_interrupt	Access:	R/WC
	When response timeout error occurs this bit is set. SW must write a 1 to clear this status bit.		
1	DSB_poll_error_interrupt	Access:	R/WC
	When read poll error occurs this bit is set. SW must write a 1 to clear this status bit.		
0	DSB_program_interrupt	Access:	R/WC
	When program interrupt occurs this bit is set. SW must write a 1 to clear this status bit.		

DSB_MMIOCTRL

DSB_MMIOCTRL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B0Ch-70B0Fh
Name:	DSB MMIO Control
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C0Ch-70C0Fh
Name:	DSB MMIO Control
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D0Ch-70D0Fh
Name:	DSB MMIO Control
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B0Ch-71B0Fh
Name:	DSB MMIO Control
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C0Ch-71C0Fh
Name:	DSB MMIO Control
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D0Ch-71D0Fh
Name:	DSB MMIO Control
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B0Ch-72B0Fh
Name:	DSB MMIO Control
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C0Ch-72C0Fh
Name:	DSB MMIO Control

DSB_MMIOCTRL								
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_1_C							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	72D0Ch-72D0Fh							
Name:	DSB MMIO Control							
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_2_C							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	73B0Ch-73B0Fh							
Name:	DSB MMIO Control							
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_0_D							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	73C0Ch-73C0Fh							
Name:	DSB MMIO Control							
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_1_D							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	73D0Ch-73D0Fh							
Name:	DSB MMIO Control							
ShortName:	DSB_MMIOCTRL_2_D							
Reset:	soft							
This register can be updated only before the DSB_CTRL register is programmed to enable the DSB engine.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	DSB HDR meta data delay en						
		Access: R/W						
		SW must set this bit to 1 and program the bits 15:8 to correct values based on the cd and link clock ratios when DSB is used for HDR meta data transfer.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Delay disabled [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Delay enabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Delay disabled [Default]	1b	Delay enabled
		Value	Name					
0b	Delay disabled [Default]							
1b	Delay enabled							
30:16		Reserved						
		Format: MBZ						
15:8		DSB MMIO Dead Clocks Count						
		Default Value: 00001000b Eight						
		Access: R/W						
		When this counter is enabled by programming bit 31 of this register, DSB will insert programmed number of dead clocks after every 8 back to back MMIO cycles. This is needed to take care of the clock crossing timing issues. Driver must ensure the cdclk/dotclock ratio to adjust the programming. Below is the formula to calculate the number of dead clock programming is as follows. If $(cdclk/dotclk) \leq 1$ then DSB MMIO dead clock count = default value						

DSB_MMIOCTRL					
	<p>else if (cdclk/dotclk) > 1 then DSB MMIO dead clock count = 11 *ROUNDUP(cdclk/dotclk) else DSB MMIO dead clock count = default value</p>				
7:0	<p>DSB MMIO Cycles</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00001000b Eight</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits can be programmed to change the number of clocks that the DSB engine has control over the MMIO bus. DSB will send programmed number of MMIO cycles before giving away access of RMBUS.</p>	Default Value:	00001000b Eight	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00001000b Eight				
Access:	R/W				



DSB_PF_LN_LOWER

DSB_PF_LN_LOWER	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B40h-70B43h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C40h-70C43h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D40h-70D43h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B40h-71B43h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C40h-71C43h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D40h-71D43h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B40h-72B43h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C40h-72C43h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT

DSB_PF_LN_LOWER				
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	72D40h-72D43h			
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT			
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_2_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73B40h-73B43h			
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT			
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_0_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73C40h-73C43h			
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT			
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_1_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73D40h-73D43h			
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE LOWER LIMIT			
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_LOWER_2_D			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Scanline_lower_limit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SW must program this register before Tail pointer is updated if the bit 27 in the DSB_CTRL register is set. This is the lower limit of the scanline number to be compared with the HW line number to start the DSB data prefetch.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			



DSB_PF_LN_UPPER

DSB_PF_LN_UPPER	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B44h-70B47h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C44h-70C47h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D44h-70D47h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B44h-71B47h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C44h-71C47h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D44h-71D47h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B44h-72B47h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C44h-72C47h
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT

DSB_PF_LN_UPPER				
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	72D44h-72D47h			
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT			
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_2_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73B44h-73B47h			
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT			
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_0_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73C44h-73C47h			
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT			
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_1_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73D44h-73D47h			
Name:	DSB PREFETCH SCANLINE UPPER LIMIT			
ShortName:	DSB_PF_LN_UPPER_2_D			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Scanline_upper_limit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SW must program this register before Tail pointer is updated if the bit 27 in the DSB_CTRL register is set. This is the upper limit of the scanline number to be compared with the HW line number to start the DSB data prefetch.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			

DSB_PMCTRL_2

DSB_PMCTRL_2	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B3Ch-70B3Fh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C3Ch-70C3Fh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D3Ch-70D3Fh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B3Ch-71B3Fh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C3Ch-71C3Fh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D3Ch-71D3Fh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B3Ch-72B3Fh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C3Ch-72C3Fh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2

DSB_PMCTRL_2								
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_1_C							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	72D3Ch-72D3Fh							
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2							
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_2_C							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	73B3Ch-73B3Fh							
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2							
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_0_D							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	73C3Ch-73C3Fh							
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2							
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_1_D							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	73D3Ch-73D3Fh							
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL 2							
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_2_D							
Reset:	soft							
<p>This register can be updated only before the DSB_CTRL register or it can also be updated within DSB program with appropriate byte enable settings.</p>								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	MMIOGEN_DEWAKE_dis Access: R/W Setting this bit will disable the dewake logic from MMIO generation logic.						
	30:24	Reserved Format: MBZ						
	23	FORCE_DEWAKE Access: R/W Setting this bit will force a DEWAKE from the DSB engine.						
	22:16	Reserved Format: MBZ						
	15	BLOCK_DEWAKE_EXTENSION Access: R/W						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description			
Value	Name	Description						

DSB_PMCTRL_2			
	0	Extend Dewake	When this bit is set to 0 then the dewake is extended from the time it is set when the Program scanline number in PMCTRL is reached to the point when DSB is done processing all the instructions.
	1	Disable Extend Dewake [Default]	When this bit is set to 1 then the dewake is not extended and will be de-asserted on a vblank. Dewake then depends on the other logic in DSB.
14:8	Reserved		
	Format:		MBZ
7	OVERRIDE_DC5_DC6_OK		
	Access:		R/W
	Setting this bit will force a DC5 or DC6 OK from the DSB engine.		
6:0	Reserved		
	Format:		MBZ

DSB_PMCTRL

DSB_PMCTRL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B38h-70B3Bh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C38h-70C3Bh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D38h-70D3Bh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B38h-71B3Bh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C38h-71C3Bh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D38h-71D3Bh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B38h-72B3Bh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C38h-72C3Bh
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL

DSB_PMCTRL				
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	72D38h-72D3Bh			
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL			
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73B38h-73B3Bh			
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL			
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_0_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73C38h-73C3Bh			
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL			
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_1_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73D38h-73D3Bh			
Name:	DSB POWER MANAGEMENT CONTROL			
ShortName:	DSB_PMCTRL_2_D			
Reset:	soft			
This register can be updated only before the DSB_CTRL register is programmed to enable the DSB engine.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>Enable DE Wake Generation</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Setting this bit to 1 enables the DE wake generation logic based on the scan line number programmed to trigger DE wake.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
30:0	<p>Scanline number for DE Wake Generation</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Scanline number which when reached will trigger a DE wake from DSB if memory is down. 31 bits to cover VRR range</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

DSB_POLLFUNC

DSB_POLLFUNC	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B10h-70B13h
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C10h-70C13h
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D10h-70D13h
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B10h-71B13h
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C10h-71C13h
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D10h-71D13h
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B10h-72B13h
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C10h-72C13h
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION

DSB_POLLFUNC			
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_1_C		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	72D10h-72D13h		
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION		
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_2_C		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	73B10h-73B13h		
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION		
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_0_D		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	73C10h-73C13h		
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION		
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_1_D		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	73D10h-73D13h		
Name:	DSB POLL FUNCTION		
ShortName:	DSB_POLLFUNC_2_D		
Reset:	soft		
<p>If poll function is needed, this register should be programmed before the Poll function is used in the DSB program. Can be part of the DSB program itself.</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Poll Enable This field enables the Poll function in DSB.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disable [Default]
		1b	Enable
	30:23	Wait in Microseconds	
		Default Value:	00000010b 2us
		Access:	R/W
			This field defines the number of micro seconds that DSB will wait before retrying the poll.
	22:15	Number of times	
		Default Value:	00110010b 50 times
Access:		R/W	
		This field defines the number of times that DSB will retry the poll if not satisfied before time out.	
14:0	Reserved		

DSB_POLLFUNC	
---------------------	--

		Format:	
--	--	---------	--

			MBZ
--	--	--	-----

DSB_POLLMASK

DSB_POLLMASK	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B1Ch-70B1Fh
Name:	DSB POLL MASK
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C1Ch-70C1Fh
Name:	DSB POLL MASK
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D1Ch-70D1Fh
Name:	DSB POLL MASK
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B1Ch-71B1Fh
Name:	DSB POLL MASK
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C1Ch-71C1Fh
Name:	DSB POLL MASK
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D1Ch-71D1Fh
Name:	DSB POLL MASK
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B1Ch-72B1Fh
Name:	DSB POLL MASK
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C1Ch-72C1Fh
Name:	DSB POLL MASK

DSB_POLLMASK				
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	72D1Ch-72D1Fh			
Name:	DSB POLL MASK			
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_2_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73B1Ch-73B1Fh			
Name:	DSB POLL MASK			
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_0_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73C1Ch-73C1Fh			
Name:	DSB POLL MASK			
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_1_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73D1Ch-73D1Fh			
Name:	DSB POLL MASK			
ShortName:	DSB_POLLMASK_2_D			
Reset:	soft			
<p>If poll function is needed, this register should be programmed before the Poll function is used in the DSB program. Can be part of the DSB program itself.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>DSB_POLL_MASK</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SW must program these masks bits before the POLL RD instruction is called in the DSB program. This register programming can be part of the DSB program itself and the MMIO write instruction to this register can be placed before the poll read instruction. HW will use these bits mask the bits that are not needed to be compared with the poll read data.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			



DSB_RM_TIMEOUT

DSB_RM_TIMEOUT	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B30h-70B33h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C30h-70C33h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D30h-70D33h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B30h-71B33h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C30h-71C33h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D30h-71D33h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B30h-72B33h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C30h-72C33h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT

DSB_RM_TIMEOUT					
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_1_C				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	72D30h-72D33h				
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT				
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_2_C				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	73B30h-73B33h				
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT				
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_0_D				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	73C30h-73C33h				
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT				
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_1_D				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	73D30h-73D33h				
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT				
ShortName:	DSB_RM_TIMEOUT_2_D				
Reset:	soft				
This register can be updated only before the DSB_CTRL register is programmed to enable the DSB engine.					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	RM Claim Timeout <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/WC</td> </tr> </table> Sticky bit set to 1 when RM hits ready timeout when non posted cycles are enabled in DSB. Clear by writing with a 1.	Access:	R/WC	
	Access:	R/WC			
	30	RM Ready Timeout <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/WC</td> </tr> </table> Sticky bit set to 1 when RM hits claim counter when non posted cycles are enabled in DSB. Clear by writing with a 1.	Access:	R/WC	
	Access:	R/WC			
29:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
23:16	RM Claim Timeout Count <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>20h 32 Clocks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Number of clocks that DSB will wait for a claim response from clients before generating a claim for error condition.	Default Value:	20h 32 Clocks	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	20h 32 Clocks				
Access:	R/W				

DSB_RM_TIMEOUT							
15:0	RM Ready Timeout Value						
	Access: R/W						
	This field selects the RM timeout amount in microseconds.						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>FFFFh</td> <td>65,535 microseconds [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0000h</td> <td>Timeout disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	FFFFh	65,535 microseconds [Default]	0000h	Timeout disabled
	Value	Name					
FFFFh	65,535 microseconds [Default]						
0000h	Timeout disabled						

DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE

DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B34h-70B37h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C34h-70C37h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D34h-70D37h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B34h-71B37h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C34h-71C37h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D34h-71D37h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B34h-72B37h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C34h-72C37h
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE

DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE				
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	72D34h-72D37h			
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE			
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_2_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73B34h-73B37h			
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE			
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_0_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73C34h-73C37h			
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE			
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_1_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73D34h-73D37h			
Name:	DSB RMTIMEOUT REGISTER ADDRESS CAPTURE			
ShortName:	DSB_RMTIMEOUTREG_CAPTURE_2_D			
Reset:	soft			
This register captures the register on which the RMTIMEOUT error happened.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	DSB TIMEOUT REGISTER CAPTURE <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> Offset of the Register that caused RM TIMEOUT.	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			

DSB_STATUS

DSB_STATUS	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B24h-70B27h
Name:	DSB STATUS
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C24h-70C27h
Name:	DSB STATUS
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D24h-70D27h
Name:	DSB STATUS
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B24h-71B27h
Name:	DSB STATUS
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C24h-71C27h
Name:	DSB STATUS
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D24h-71D27h
Name:	DSB STATUS
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B24h-72B27h
Name:	DSB STATUS
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C24h-72C27h
Name:	DSB STATUS

DSB_STATUS				
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	72D24h-72D27h			
Name:	DSB STATUS			
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_2_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73B24h-73B27h			
Name:	DSB STATUS			
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_0_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73C24h-73C27h			
Name:	DSB STATUS			
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_1_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73D24h-73D27h			
Name:	DSB STATUS			
ShortName:	DSB_STATUS_2_D			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	SPARE_31 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit indicates the status for hp idle state.</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	30	SPARE_30 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit indicates the status of the de wake state.</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
29:27	DSB_REQARB_SM_state <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Shows the DSB HP requests machine states.</p> <p>IDLE 3'b000 DSB0 3'b001 DSB1 3'b010 DSB2 3'b011</p>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO			
26	SPARE_26 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO			

DSB_STATUS							
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">This bit indicates the live status of the safe window signal.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Description		This bit indicates the live status of the safe window signal.			
Description							
This bit indicates the live status of the safe window signal.							
25:23	<p>DSB_VTDFAULT_ARB_SM_state</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Shows the DSB VTD Fault arbitration machine states. IDLE_VTD_ERR 3'b000 DSB0_VTD_ERR 3'b001 DSB1_VTD_ERR 3'b010 DSB2_VTD_ERR 3'b011 PIPEDMC_VTD_ERR 3'b100</p>	Access:	RO				
Access:	RO						
22	<p>SPARE_22</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Shows bit 2 of DSB_TLBTRANS_SM</p>	Access:	RO				
Access:	RO						
21:20	<p>DSB_TLBTRANS_SM_state</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Shows the DSB TLB translation machine states. IDLE 2'b00 INPUT_FIFO_RD 2'b01 WAIT_FOT_VTD 2'b10 OUTPUT_FIFO_WRITE 2'b11</p>	Access:	RO				
Access:	RO						
19	<p>SPARE_19</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">This bit is set when DSB receives a safe window signal as 1 from dptunit. SW must write a 1 to clear this register bit.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/WC	Description		This bit is set when DSB receives a safe window signal as 1 from dptunit. SW must write a 1 to clear this register bit.	
Access:	R/WC						
Description							
This bit is set when DSB receives a safe window signal as 1 from dptunit. SW must write a 1 to clear this register bit.							
18:17	<p>DSB_POINTERS_SM_state</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Shows the DSB Pointers increment state machine states. IDLE 2'b00 LOAD_HTP 2'b01 INCREMENT_ADDR 2'b10 HALT 2'b11</p>	Access:	RO				
Access:	RO						
16	<p>SPARE_16</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/WC				
Access:	R/WC						

DSB_STATUS

Description			
	This bit is set when DSB is still in non-IDLE state after delayed vblank. SW must write a 1 to clear this register bit.		
15:13	<p>DSB_MMIO_ARB_SM_state</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Shows the DSB MMIO arbitor state machine states. MAIN_DMC 3'b000 PIPE_DMC 3'b001 DSB0 3'b010 DSB1 3'b011 DSB2 3'b100</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
12	<p>SPARE_12</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
11:7	<p>DSB_MMIO_INST_SM_state</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Shows the DSB MMIO Instructions state machine states. IDLE 5'b00000 MMIO_WR 5'b00001 WT_VBLANKS 5'b00010 WT_USEC 5'b00011 WT_LINES 5'b00100 WT_LINES_IN_RANGE 5'b00101 WT_LINES_OUT_OF_RANGE 5'b00110 GENERATE_INT 5'b00111 GENERATE_FRAME_START 5'b01000 WT_FOR_RMBUS_ACCESS 5'b01001 MMIO_INDEXED_WR 5'b01010 INDEXED_EVEN 5'b01011 WT_FOR_VALID_DATA 5'b01100 MMIO_POLL_RD 5'b01101 MMIO_POLL_RD_RECEIVED 5'b01110 WT_POLL_US 5'b01111 POLL_ERROR 5'b10000</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
6	<p>SPARE_6</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
5:4	<p>DSB_reset_SM_state</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Shows the DSB Reset state machine states. IDLE_RST 2'b00 STOP_REQ_WAIT_FOR_DATA 2'b01 START_SYNC_RESET 2'b10</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		

DSB_STATUS			
	DEASSERT_SYNC_RESET 2'b11		
3	SPARE_3 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		
2:0	DSB_run_SM_state <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Shows the DMA Run state machine states.</p> <p>IDLE 3'b000</p> <p>DSB_CTRL_UPDATED 3'b001</p> <p>WT_FOR_VBLANK_SCANLINE_IN_RANGE 3'b010</p> <p>NOT_WT_FOR_VBLANK_SCANLINE_IN_RANGE 3'b011</p> <p>VBLANK_LINE_IN_RANGE_HAPPENED 3'b100</p> <p>DSB_RUN 3'b101</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		



DSB_TAIL_PTR

DSB_TAIL_PTR	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	70B04h-70B07h
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_0_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70C04h-70C07h
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_1_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	70D04h-70D07h
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_2_A
Reset:	soft
Address:	71B04h-71B07h
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_0_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71C04h-71C07h
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_1_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	71D04h-71D07h
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_2_B
Reset:	soft
Address:	72B04h-72B07h
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_0_C
Reset:	soft
Address:	72C04h-72C07h
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer

DSB_TAIL_PTR				
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_1_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	72D04h-72D07h			
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer			
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_2_C			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73B04h-73B07h			
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer			
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_0_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73C04h-73C07h			
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer			
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_1_D			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	73D04h-73D07h			
Name:	DSB Tail Pointer			
ShortName:	DSB_TAIL_PTR_2_D			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:6	<p>Tail Pointer</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register defines the end address (i.e. tail pointer) of the Display State Buffer in memory. The address within this register is a graphics address. The act of writing to this register is the event that will activate the DSB engine (i.e. the DSB engine will start fetching the state buffer from memory) as long as the DSB is enabled</p> <p>Restriction :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The address is cacheline aligned (HW enforced) 2. The address should be pointing to the cacheline after the last cacheline of the state buffer (i.e. Tail Pointer = Number of State Buffer cachelines + 1) 3. This address should be greater than the Head Pointer address 4. Software should not modify this register while the DSB engine is busy 	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
5:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			



DSC_CRC_CTL

DSC_CRC_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	7802Ch-7802Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7812Ch-7812Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7822Ch-7822Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7832Ch-7832Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7842Ch-7842Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7852Ch-7852Fh
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft

DSC_CRC_CTL			
Address:	7862Ch-7862Fh		
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL		
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC0_PD		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	7872Ch-7872Fh		
Name:	DSC_CRC_CTL		
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_CTL_DSC1_PD		
Reset:	soft		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Enable CRC	
		Access:	R/W
		Enables the CRC calculations. The CRC will give a done indication and a new result at the end of each frame.	
		Value	Name
	0b	Disable	
	1b	Enable	
	30	CRC Done	
		Access:	R/WC
		This bit is set on the rising edge of the CRC done indication. This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.	
		Value	Name
	0b	Not Done	
	1b	Done	
29	CRC Change		
	Access:	R/WC	
	This bit is set if the CRC result value changes from the previous value. This is a sticky bit, cleared by writing 1b to it.		
	Value	Name	
0b	No Change		
1b	Change		
28:0	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	



DSC_CRC_RES

DSC_CRC_RES	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78030h-78033h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78130h-78133h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78230h-78233h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78330h-78333h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78430h-78433h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78530h-78533h
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft

DSC_CRC_RES		
Address:	78630h-78633h	
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES	
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC0_PD	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	78730h-78733h	
Name:	DSC_CRC_RES	
ShortName:	DSC_CRC_RES_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	CRC Result Value This field contains the CRC result at the end of a CRC frame. The CRC done bit indicates when the result is valid.



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78070h-78073h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78170h-78173h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78270h-78273h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78370h-78373h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78470h-78473h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78570h-78573h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78670h-78673h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78770h-78773h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0										
ShortName: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0_DSC1_PD										
Reset: soft										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31	Allw Double Buffer Update Disable								
		Access: R/W								
		This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for this instance of DSC. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable double buffer updates for resources that allow them to be disabled. NOTE: This bit itself is not double buffered								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Allowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Allowed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Allowed	1b	Allowed		
	Value	Name								
	0b	Not Allowed								
	1b	Allowed								
	30:24	Reserved	Format: MBZ							
		Reserved	Format: MBZ							
	19	vbr_enable	Access: R/W							
Restriction : DSC variable bit rate mode is not supported.										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>disable [Default]</td> <td>0 padding bits are stuffed at the end of a slice to ensure that the total number of bits within the slice is equal to the slice bit budget.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Bit stuffing is bypassed</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0b	disable [Default]	0 padding bits are stuffed at the end of a slice to ensure that the total number of bits within the slice is equal to the slice bit budget.	1b	Enable	Bit stuffing is bypassed
Value		Name	Description							
0b	disable [Default]	0 padding bits are stuffed at the end of a slice to ensure that the total number of bits within the slice is equal to the slice bit budget.								
1b	Enable	Bit stuffing is bypassed								
18	enable_422	Access: R/W								
		This bit value shall be 0 if native_422 or native_420 is set to 1. DSC standard calls this mode as simple_422. This mode is currently not supported.								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>444 [Default]</td> <td>Input uses 4:4:4 sampling. Decoder does not drop samples to reconstruct a 4:2:2 picture</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>422</td> <td>Input uses 4:2:2 sampling. Decoder drops samples to reconstruct a 4:2:2 picture.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	444 [Default]	Input uses 4:4:4 sampling. Decoder does not drop samples to reconstruct a 4:2:2 picture	1b	422	Input uses 4:2:2 sampling. Decoder drops samples to reconstruct a 4:2:2 picture.
	Value	Name	Description							
0b	444 [Default]	Input uses 4:4:4 sampling. Decoder does not drop samples to reconstruct a 4:2:2 picture								
1b	422	Input uses 4:2:2 sampling. Decoder drops samples to reconstruct a 4:2:2 picture.								
17	convert_rgb	Access: R/W								
		Indicates whether DSC color space conversion is active.								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description						
Value	Name	Description								

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_0

	0b	YCbCr	Color space is YCbCr
	1b	convert_rgb	Encoder converts RGB to YCoCg-R, and decoder converts YCoCg-R to RGB.
16	block_pred_enable		
	Access:		R/W
	Value	Name	Description
	0b	disable	BP is not used to code any groups within the picture
	1b	enable	Decoder must select between BP and MMAP
15:12	linebuf_depth		
	Access:		R/W
	<p>Contains the line buffer bit depth used to generate the bitstream. If a components bit depth (after color space conversion) is greater than this value, the line storage rounds the reconstructed values to this number of bits.</p> <p>0x8 = 8 bits 0x9 = 9 bits 0xA = 10 bits 0xB = 11 bits 0xC = 12 bits 0xD = 13 bits All other encodings are RESERVED</p>		
11:8	bits_per_component		
	Access:		R/W
	<p>Indicates the number of bits per component for the original pixels of the encoded picture.</p> <p>0x8 = 8bpc 0xA = 10bpc 0xC = 12bpc All other encodings are RESERVED</p>		
7:4	dsc_version_minor		
	Access:		R/W
	Description		
	Contains the major version of DSC.		
3:0	dsc_version_major		
	Access:		R/W
	<p>Contains the major version of DSC.</p> <p>0x1 = Encoder implements DSC</p>		

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78074h-78077h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78174h-78177h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78274h-78277h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78374h-78377h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78474h-78477h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78574h-78577h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78674h-78677h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78774h-78777h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1				
ShortName:		DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1_DSC1_PD		
Reset:		soft		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:20	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	19:10	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
9:0	bits_per_pixel <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the target bits/pixel (bpp) rate that is used by the encoder, in steps of 1 bit per pixel. Only values greater than or equal to 6.0 are allowed. If vbr_enable is cleared to 0, this value must be less than or equal to the sustained rate that would apply if MPP is always selected with QP = 0, which is a function of bits_per_component, convert_rgb, and rc_range_parameters[0]. If native_422 or native_420 is set to 1, this value shall be programmed to double the target bits per pixel rate.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78078h-7807Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78178h-7817Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78278h-7827Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78378h-7837Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78478h-7847Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78578h-7857Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78678h-7867Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78778h-7877Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2					
ShortName:		DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_2_DSC1_PD			
Reset:		soft			
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	pic_width <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td>Double Buffered</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </table> <p>Double buffer update will happen at the standard pipe double buffer point.</p> <p>On a single pipe if we are using 1 VDSC instance, picture_width of that VDSC instance = input frame picture_width.</p> <p>On a single pipe if we are using 2 VDSC instances, picture_width of each instance =input frame picture_width divided by 2.</p> <p>In the case a full frame is processed by 2*N VDSC instances from N pipes, picture_width of each instance = input frame picture_width divided by 2*N.</p>	Access:	Double Buffered	Description
	Access:	Double Buffered			
Description					
15:0	pic_height <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td>Double Buffered</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </table> <p>Double buffer update will happen at the standard pipe double buffer point.</p> <p>This field is always programmed to input frame picture height.</p>	Access:	Double Buffered	Description	
Access:	Double Buffered				
Description					

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	7807Ch-7807Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7817Ch-7817Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7827Ch-7827Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7837Ch-7837Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7847Ch-7847Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7857Ch-7857Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7867Ch-7867Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	7877Ch-7877Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3				
ShortName:		DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_3_DSC1_PD		
Reset:		soft		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	slice_width <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This defines the width of the slice in number of pixels.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
15:0	slice_height <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This defines the height of the slice in number of pixels.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78080h-78083h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78180h-78183h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78280h-78283h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78380h-78383h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78480h-78483h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78580h-78583h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78680h-78683h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78780h-78783h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4		
ShortName:		DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_4_DSC1_PD
Reset:		soft
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	initial_dec_delay
		Access: R/W
	15:10	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	9:0	initial_xmit_delay
		Access: R/W

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78084h-78087h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78184h-78187h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78284h-78287h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78384h-78387h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78484h-78487h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78584h-78587h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78684h-78687h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78784h-78787h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5

ShortName: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_5_DSC1_PD

Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	27:16	scale_decrement_interval
		Access: R/W
	15:0	scale_increment_interval
		Access: R/W

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78088h-7808Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78188h-7818Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78288h-7828Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78388h-7838Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78488h-7848Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78588h-7858Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78688h-7868Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78788h-7878Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6

ShortName: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_6_DSC1_PD

Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:29	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	28:24	<p>flatness_max_qp</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	23:21	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	20:16	<p>flatness_min_qp</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
15:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
12:8	<p>first_line_bpg_offset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
5:0	<p>initial_scale_value</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the initial rcXformScale factor value used at the beginning of a slice. This is an unsigned field with three fractional bits.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	7808Ch-7808Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7818Ch-7818Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7828Ch-7828Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7838Ch-7838Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7848Ch-7848Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7858Ch-7858Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7868Ch-7868Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	7878Ch-7878Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7				
ShortName:		DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_7_DSC1_PD		
Reset:		soft		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	nfl_bpg_offset <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the number of bits (including fractional bits) that are deallocated for each group, for groups after the first line of a slice. This is an unsigned value with 11 fractional bits.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
15:0	slice_bpg_offset <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Specifies the number of bits (including fractional bits) that are deallocated for each group to enforce the slice constraint (i.e., the final buffer model fullness cannot exceed the initial transmission delay times bits per group), while allowing a programmable initial_offset. This is an unsigned value with 11 fractional bits.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78090h-78093h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78190h-78193h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78290h-78293h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78390h-78393h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78490h-78493h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78590h-78593h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78690h-78693h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78790h-78793h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8

ShortName: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_8_DSC1_PD

Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	initial_offset Access: R/W
	15:0	final_offset Access: R/W

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78094h-78097h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78194h-78197h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78294h-78297h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78394h-78397h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78494h-78497h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78594h-78597h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78694h-78697h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78794h-78797h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9		
ShortName:		DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_9_DSC1_PD
Reset:		soft
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:20	Reserved Format: MBZ
	19:16	rc_edge_factor Access: R/W
	15:0	rc_model_Size Access: R/W

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	78098h-7809Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78198h-7819Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78298h-7829Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78398h-7839Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78498h-7849Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78598h-7859Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78698h-7869Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78798h-7879Bh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10

ShortName: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_10_DSC1_PD

Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Reserved Format: MBZ
	23:20	rc_tgt_offset_lo Access: R/W
	19:16	rc_tgt_offset_hi Access: R/W
	15:13	Reserved Format: MBZ
	12:8	rc_quant_incr_limit1 Access: R/W
	7:5	Reserved Format: MBZ
	4:0	rc_quant_incr_limit0 Access: R/W

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	7809Ch-7809Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7819Ch-7819Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7829Ch-7829Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7839Ch-7839Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7849Ch-7849Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7859Ch-7859Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7869Ch-7869Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	7879Ch-7879Fh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11

ShortName: DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_11_DSC1_PD
Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	780A0h-780A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	781A0h-781A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	782A0h-782A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	783A0h-783A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	784A0h-784A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	785A0h-785A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	786A0h-786A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	787A0h-787A3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12		
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_12_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	780A4h-780A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	781A4h-781A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	782A4h-782A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	783A4h-783A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	784A4h-784A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	785A4h-785A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	786A4h-786A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	787A4h-787A7h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13		
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_13_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	780A8h-780ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	781A8h-781ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	782A8h-782ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	783A8h-783ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	784A8h-784ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	785A8h-785ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	786A8h-786ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	787A8h-787ABh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14		
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_14_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	780ACh-780AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	781ACh-781AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	782ACh-782AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	783ACh-783AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	784ACh-784AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	785ACh-785AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	786ACh-786AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	787ACh-787AFh
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15



DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15		
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_15_DSC1_PD	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	780B0h-780B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	781B0h-781B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	782B0h-782B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	783B0h-783B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	784B0h-784B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	785B0h-785B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	786B0h-786B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16
ShortName:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	787B0h-787B3h
Name:	DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16

DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16		
ShortName:		DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_16_DSC1_PD
Reset:		soft
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:20	slice_row_per_frame
		Access: Double Buffered
		Description
		<p>Double buffer update will happen at the standard pipe double buffer point.</p> <p>This is the field driver will program to indicate slice_row_per_frame for full frame. There is another field in DSC_PICTURE_PARAMETER_SET_1 to indicate slice_row_per_frame based on PSR2 SU region size.</p> <p>This field indicates number of slices stacked in the vertical direction.</p> <p>Example: Input to DSS unit: 3840x2160 to be compressed as 4 slices Input to each VDSC instance: 1920x2160 slice_per_line: 1 slice_row_per_frame: 2</p>
19	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ
18:16		slice_per_line
		Access: R/W Refer to the description under slice_row_per_frame.
15:0		slice_chunk_size
		Access: R/W

DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0

DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	78054h-7805Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78154h-7815Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78254h-7825Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78354h-7835Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78454h-7845Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78554h-7855Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78654h-7865Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78754h-7875Bh
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0

DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0

ShortName: DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_0_DSC1_PD

Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	rc_buf_thresh_3 Access: R/W
	23:16	rc_buf_thresh_2 Access: R/W
	15:8	rc_buf_thresh_1 Access: R/W
	7:0	rc_buf_thresh_0 Access: R/W
1	31:24	rc_buf_thresh_7 Access: R/W
	23:16	rc_buf_thresh_6 Access: R/W
	15:8	rc_buf_thresh_5 Access: R/W
	7:0	rc_buf_thresh_4 Access: R/W

DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1

DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	7805Ch-78063h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7815Ch-78163h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	7825Ch-78263h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7835Ch-78363h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	7845Ch-78463h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7855Ch-78563h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	7865Ch-78663h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	7875Ch-78763h
Name:	DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1

DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1

ShortName: DSC_RC_BUF_THRESH_1_DSC1_PD

Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	rc_buf_thresh_11 Access: R/W
	23:16	rc_buf_thresh_10 Access: R/W
	15:8	rc_buf_thresh_9 Access: R/W
	7:0	rc_buf_thresh_8 Access: R/W
1	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:8	rc_buf_thresh_13 Access: R/W
	7:0	rc_buf_thresh_12 Access: R/W

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	78008h-7800Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78108h-7810Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78208h-7820Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78308h-7830Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78408h-7840Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78508h-7850Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78608h-7860Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78708h-7870Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0

ShortName: DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_0_DSC1_PD

Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:26	rc_bpg_offset_1 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	25:21	rc_max_qp_1		
	20:16	rc_min_qp_1		
	15:10	rc_bpg_offset_0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
9:5	rc_max_qp_0			
4:0	rc_min_qp_0			
1	31:26	rc_bpg_offset_3 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	25:21	rc_max_qp_3		
	20:16	rc_min_qp_3		
	15:10	rc_bpg_offset_2 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
9:5	rc_max_qp_2			
4:0	rc_min_qp_2			

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	78010h-78017h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78110h-78117h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78210h-78217h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78310h-78317h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78410h-78417h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78510h-78517h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78610h-78617h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78710h-78717h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1

ShortName: DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_1_DSC1_PD

Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:26	rc_bpg_offset_5 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	25:21	rc_max_qp_5		
	20:16	rc_min_qp_5		
	15:10	rc_bpg_offset_4 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
9:5	rc_max_qp_4			
4:0	rc_min_qp_4			
1	31:26	rc_bpg_offset_7 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	25:21	rc_max_qp_7		
	20:16	rc_min_qp_7		
	15:10	rc_bpg_offset_6 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
9:5	rc_max_qp_6			
4:0	rc_min_qp_6			

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	78018h-7801Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78118h-7811Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78218h-7821Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78318h-7831Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78418h-7841Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78518h-7851Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78618h-7861Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78718h-7871Fh
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2

ShortName: DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_2_DSC1_PD

Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	rc_bpg_offset_9 Access: R/W
	25:21	rc_max_qp_9
	20:16	rc_min_qp_9
	15:10	rc_bpg_offset_8 Access: R/W
	9:5	rc_max_qp_8
	4:0	rc_min_qp_8
	1	31:26
25:21		rc_max_qp_11
20:16		rc_min_qp_11
15:10		rc_bpg_offset_10 Access: R/W
9:5		rc_max_qp_10
4:0		rc_min_qp_10

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	78020h-78027h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC0_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78120h-78127h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC1_PA
Reset:	soft
Address:	78220h-78227h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC0_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78320h-78327h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC1_PB
Reset:	soft
Address:	78420h-78427h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC0_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78520h-78527h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC1_PC
Reset:	soft
Address:	78620h-78627h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3
ShortName:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC0_PD
Reset:	soft
Address:	78720h-78727h
Name:	DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3

DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3

ShortName: DSC_RC_RANGE_PARAMETERS_3_DSC1_PD

Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:26	rc_bpg_offset_13 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	25:21	rc_max_qp_13		
	20:16	rc_min_qp_13		
	15:10	rc_bpg_offset_12 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	9:5	rc_max_qp_12		
4:0	rc_min_qp_12			
1	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	15:10	rc_bpg_offset_14 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
9:5	rc_max_qp_14			
4:0	rc_min_qp_14			

DSI_CALIB_TO

DSI_CALIB_TO						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	6B050h-6B053h					
Name:	DSI 0 Calibration Timeout					
ShortName:	DSI_CALIB_TO_0					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	6B850h-6B853h					
Name:	DSI 1 Calibration Timeout					
ShortName:	DSI_CALIB_TO_1					
Reset:	soft					
<p>This register specifies the amount of time that the Host will drive the Link with the HS calibration sequence. The values are specified in Byte clocks and the values specified should be zero based (i.e. value of 1 = 2 Byte clocks, value of 2 = 3 Byte clocks, etc)</p>						
<p>Restriction : The timeout values should be greater than zero if the respective calibration type is enabled.</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:20	<p>Periodic Calibration Timeout</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>07Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the amount of time that the Host will give to transmitting the HS calibration sequence for Periodic Calibrations. The transcoder will ignore this field if Periodic Calibration is not enabled within the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register. The default value will be set to 128 Byte clocks</p> <p>Restriction :</p> <p>When periodic calibration is enabled in Video Mode, the Horizontal size between synchronous packets must be great enough to support the HS calibration burst without the loss of synchronous packets. Software will need to ensure that the following equation is met to prevent synchronization packet loss:</p> $\text{Periodic Calib Duration} < (\text{H. Size} * \text{Bits per Pixel}) / (\text{Link Width} * 8) 16*N$ <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The "H. Size" term is dependent on the mode of operation (i.e. Sync Pulse or Sync Event). In Sync Pulse, H. Size = H. Sync Start + (H. Total H. Sync End). In Sync Event, H. Size = H. Total. HS bursts and calibrations cannot be concatenated together on Data Lanes which means the Data Lanes have to enter the LP state on either end of the calibration. The 16*N term within the equation is used to account for the HS to HS latency of transitioning the Data Lanes on either end of the calibration. The variable N is the number of Byte clocks within 	Default Value:	07Fh	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	07Fh					
Access:	R/W					

DSI_CALIB_TO	
	an Escape clock (N = ceiling(((8X Frequency (in MHz) / 20 MHz) / 8))
19:16	Reserved
	Format: MBZ
15:0	Initial Calibration Timeout
	Default Value: 0FFFh
	Access: R/W
	<p>This field represents the amount of time the Host will give to transmitting the HS calibration sequence for the Initial Calibration, if enabled.</p> <p>The transcoder will ignore this field if Calibration is not enabled within the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register.</p> <p>The default value will be set to 4096 Byte clocks</p>

DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM

DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	6B080h-6B083h					
Name:	DSI 0 Clock Lane Timing Parameter					
ShortName:	DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM_0					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	6B880h-6B883h					
Name:	DSI 1 Clock Lane Timing Parameter					
ShortName:	DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM_1					
Reset:	soft					
<p>This register specifies the D-PHY timing parameters for the Clock Lane, if SW is overriding the HW defaults. This register is located within the Core Display and is used by the DSI Controller to calculate Link transition latencies of the Clock Lane. There is an identical register (DPHY_CLK_TIMING_PARAM) located within the combo-PHY that actually applies the overrides to the D-PHY Clock Lane. Both registers should be programmed by Software if an override needs to be applied to the Clock Lane within the D-PHY.</p> <p>Since this register is being used to calculate the Link transition latencies of the Clock Lane, but does not actually affect the transition times within the D-PHY, this register can be used to add guardbands to the DSI Controller's transition latency calculations.</p> <p>The lower 12 bits of the offset address for this register should correspond to the lower offset address of its sister D-PHY register within the combo-PHY.</p> <p>All fields are defined in number of Escape clocks.</p>						
Restriction						
<p>Overall restriction is that the timing parameters must be non-zero if SW is overriding the HW timing parameters.</p> <p>The programming of this register must be equal to or greater than the programming of its sister register that lives within the combo-PHY (DPHY_CLK_TIMING_PARAM).</p>						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	CLK_PREPARE Override				
		Access: R/W				
		This field controls the override of the CLK-PREPARE timing parameter.				
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>HW maintains [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	HW maintains [Default]
Value	Name					
0b	HW maintains [Default]					
1b	SW overrides					
30:28		CLK_PREPARE				
		Access: R/W				
This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the Clock Lane with the LP-00 Lane state						

DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM

(the Bridge state) immediately before the HS-0 Line state.
 This field represents a hexadecimal value with a precision of 1.2 i.e. the most significant bit is the integer and the least significant 2 bits are fraction bits. So, the field can represent a range of 0.25 to 1.75 (12.5ns to 87.5ns assuming an Escape clock with a 20MHz frequency)
 HW maintains this timing parameter at 1 Escape clock (minimum 50ns)

Value	Name
001b	0.25 Escape clocks
010b	0.50 Escape clocks
011b	0.75 Escape clocks
100b	1.00 Escape clocks
101b	1.25 Escape clocks
110b	1.50 Escape clocks
111b	1.75 Escape clocks
Others	Reserved

Programming Notes

Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a maximum of 95ns for this parameter.

27	CLK_ZERO Override
Access:	R/W

This field controls the override of the CLK-ZERO timing parameter

Value	Name
0	HW Maintains
1	SW overrides

26:24	Reserved
Format:	MBZ

23:20	CLK_ZERO
Access:	R/W

This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the HS-0 Lane state on the Clock Lane.
 HW maintains this parameter at 5 Escape clocks (minimum 250ns)

19	CLK_PRE Override
Access:	R/W

This field controls the override of the CLK-PRE timing parameter.

Value	Name
0	HW Maintains
1	SW overrides

18	Reserved
Format:	MBZ

DSI_CLK_TIMING_PARAM

17:16	CLK_PRE							
	Access:	R/W						
	<p>This parameter defines the time that the HS clock shall be driven by the Host prior to any Data Lane beginning its transition from the LP state to the HS state.</p> <p>HW maintains this parameter at 8 UI (1 Byte clock). This field will override the parameter with a value measured in Escape clocks which will be much greater than 8 UI.</p>							
	CLK_POST Override							
	Access:	R/W						
	<p>This field controls the override of the CLK-POST timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>HW Maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0	HW Maintains	1	SW overrides
	Value	Name						
0	HW Maintains							
1	SW overrides							
Reserved								
Format:	MBZ							
10:8	CLK_POST							
	Access:	R/W						
<p>This parameter defines the time the Host continues to transmit the HS clock after the last Data Lane has transitioned to the LP state.</p> <p>HW maintains this parameter at 1.25 Escape clocks plus 7 Byte clocks (minimum 62.5ns + 56 UI)</p>								
7	CLK_TRAIL Override							
	Access:	R/W						
	<p>This field controls the override of the CLK-TRAIL timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>HW Maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0	HW Maintains	1	SW overrides
	Value	Name						
0	HW Maintains							
1	SW overrides							
Reserved								
Format:	MBZ							
2:0	CLK_TRAIL							
	Access:	R/W						
<p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the HS-0 Lane state on the Clock Lane after the CLK-POST time has been achieved.</p> <p>HW maintains this parameter at 1.25 Escape clocks (minimum 62.5ns)</p>								



DSI_CMD_FRMCTL

DSI_CMD_FRMCTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	6B034h-6B037h							
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Command Mode Frame Control							
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_FRMCTL_0							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	6B834h-6B837h							
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Command Mode Frame Control							
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_FRMCTL_1							
Reset:	soft							
<p>This register is used to control initiating frame updates to the Peripheral in Command Mode The fields within this register are only observed by the DSI transcoder when it is in the Command Mode of operation</p>								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Frame Update Request						
		Access: R/W Set						
		<p>This bit controls when the transcoder will start the next frame when it is in Command Mode. The transcoder will act on this bit only when it is in the Command Mode and the Transcoder is enabled (TRANS_CONF). Software can write to this bit, but Hardware will be responsible for clearing it.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No frame request present</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Frame request present</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	No frame request present	1b	Frame request present
		Value	Name					
0b	No frame request present							
1b	Frame request present							
Reserved								
30	Format: MBZ							
		Reserved						
29	Periodic Frame Update Enable	Access: R/W						
		<p>When the Intel graphics driver is not present (e.g. the driver is uninstalled, the OS basic driver is present, or pre-boot time) there will be no frame update requests to the DSI transcoder through the Frame Update Request of this register. Therefore, this field will enable a mechanism that will initiate periodic frame update requests when TE events are received from the Panel. When enabling this feature, the expectation will be that SW has configured the Panel to send TE events to the Host (i.e. set_tear_on, etc.). HW will do the following when this bit is set:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It will override the TE Source bit of the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register to the GPIO setting. The DSI transcoder HW does not have a mechanism to automatically send Bus Turn-Arounds to the Panel to receive in-band TE events 						

DSI_CMD_FRMCTL

2. It will override the Mode of Operation of the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register to a non-gating Command Mode of operation

Value	Name
0b	Periodic Frame Update disabled
1b	Periodic Frame Update Enabled

Programming Notes

Note that when the Takeover MIPI DBI bit is set within the MSG_MEDE_KVMR_SPR_CTL register then HW will do the following if the DSI transcoder is operating in a Command Mode (i.e. DBI):

1. It will enable the Periodic Frame Update mode of operation
2. It will override the TE Source bit of the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register to the GPIO setting
3. It will override the Mode of Operation of the TRANS_DSI_FUNC_CONF register to a non-gating Command Mode of operation

If the DSI transcoder is not operating in a DBI mode, then the transcoder will ignore the Takeover MIPI DBI bit.

28 Null Packet Enable

Access:	R/W
---------	-----

This bit controls whether Null Packets will be transmitted between Pixel Packets in Command Mode operation.

If a Pixel Packet ends and the next Pixel Packet is within the transcoders pipeline but not visible to the HS arbiter, then the transcoder will begin transmitting Null Packet bursts to keep the Link in the HS state.

If the current Pixel Packet ends and the next Pixel Packet is not within the transcoders pipeline, then the transcoder will allow the Link to enter the LP state.

This field is ignored when the transcoder is operating in Video Mode.

Value	Name
0b	Null packet injection disabled
1b	Null packet injection enabled

27 Single Panel Update

Access:	R/W
---------	-----

This is an attribute applied to the Frame Update Request bit.

When this transcoder is synchronized to another transcoder in Dual Link Dual Pipe Sync mode (i.e. both Port Sync Mode Enable and Dual Pipe Sync Enable are set), then this bit controls whether this transcoder waits for the other port to receive its Frame Update Request and TE event (i.e. both Panels are going to receive a frame), or whether this transcoder just waits for the other transcoders TE event (i.e. just this Panel is going to receive a frame)

Value	Name
0b	Dual Panel update
1b	Single Panel update

DSI_CMD_FRMCTL

Programming Notes

1. HW only acts on this bit if the Port Sync Mode Enable is set for this transcoder. If the transcoders Port Sync Enable is not set, then a Frame Update Request is implicitly a single Panel update. The difference is that a non-synchronized transcoder will not wait for TE events from another port.
2. If this bit is set and the Port Sync Enable bit is set, then it is the responsibility of SW to ensure that the Panel for the other transcoder is generating TE events
3. Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes Accumulate Frame Update Request and Forward Frame Update Request

26 Accumulate Frame Update Requests

Access:	R/W Set
---------	---------

This is an attribute applied to the Frame Update Request bit.
 This bit will control whether two synchronized transcoders in a Dual Link - Dual Pipe mode of operation will synchronize the Frame Update Requests to each transcoder (i.e. the Frame Start to the two Pipes will be sent out from each transcoder at the same time)
 HW will clear this bit when the V. Blank for this transcoder is observed

Value	Name
0b	No Accumulation
1b	Accumulate

Programming Notes

1. HW only acts on this attribute if:
 - a. The Port Sync Enable is set for both transcoders
 - b. The transcoders are in a Dual Link Dual Pipe sync mode
2. For Dual Link Single Pipe sync mode (i.e. Port Sync Enable is set and both transcoders are bound to the same Pipe), only DSI 0 sends a Frame Start
3. If SW is going to use this attribute, it must use it one of two ways:
 - a. The attribute must be set to the same value for both Frame Update Requests
 - b. The attribute must be set to a 1 for the first Frame Update Request and a 0 for the second Frame Update Request
4. HW will not start looking for TE events (if TE gating is enabled) until both Frame Update Requests have been received.
5. Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes Single Panel Update and Forward Frame Update Request

25 Forward Frame Update Request

Access:	R/W
---------	-----

This is an attribute applied to the Frame Update Request bit.
 This bit will control whether the transcoder forwards the Frame Update Request received by this transcoder to a synchronized transcoder

DSI_CMD_FRMCTL							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Request not forwarded</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Request forwarded</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Request not forwarded	1b	Request forwarded
Value	Name						
0b	Request not forwarded						
1b	Request forwarded						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> HW ignores this bit if the Port Sync Enable bit for the transcoders are not set HW will automatically override the setting of this bit for DSI0 when in Dual Link Single Pipe (DLSP) mode. In DLSP, HW ignores any Frame Update Requests made to DSI1 and automatically forwards DSI0 Frame Update Requests to DSI1. Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes Accumulate Frame Update Request and Single Panel Update </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Programming Notes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> HW ignores this bit if the Port Sync Enable bit for the transcoders are not set HW will automatically override the setting of this bit for DSI0 when in Dual Link Single Pipe (DLSP) mode. In DLSP, HW ignores any Frame Update Requests made to DSI1 and automatically forwards DSI0 Frame Update Requests to DSI1. Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes Accumulate Frame Update Request and Single Panel Update 				
Programming Notes							
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> HW ignores this bit if the Port Sync Enable bit for the transcoders are not set HW will automatically override the setting of this bit for DSI0 when in Dual Link Single Pipe (DLSP) mode. In DLSP, HW ignores any Frame Update Requests made to DSI1 and automatically forwards DSI0 Frame Update Requests to DSI1. Setting this bit should be mutually exclusive with the other Frame Update Request attributes Accumulate Frame Update Request and Single Panel Update 							
24:2	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Reserved</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Reserved		Format:	MBZ		
Reserved							
Format:	MBZ						
1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Reserved</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Reserved		Format:	MBZ		
Reserved							
Format:	MBZ						
0	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Frame in Progress</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This bit reflects whether the DSI transcoder is currently processing/sending a frame to the Peripheral.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Frame in Progress		Access:	RO	This bit reflects whether the DSI transcoder is currently processing/sending a frame to the Peripheral.	
Frame in Progress							
Access:	RO						
This bit reflects whether the DSI transcoder is currently processing/sending a frame to the Peripheral.							

DSI_CMD_RXCTL

DSI_CMD_RXCTL			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	6B0D4h-6B0D7h		
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Command Receive Control		
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXCTL_0		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	6B8D4h-6B8D7h		
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Command Receive Control		
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXCTL_1		
Reset:	soft		
This register controls how received DSI packets from the Peripheral are handled.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:17	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	16	Read Unloads DW	
		Access: R/W	
		This bit controls whether the DSI_RXDATA register read unloads the DW from the transcoders receive queue. If DSI_RXDATA reads do not unload the transcoders receive queue, then the transcoder will continue to return the DW of data at the head of the queue. Otherwise, every read to the DSI_RXDATA will return a new DW of data.	
		Value	Name
		0b	DSI_RXDATA reads do not unload DW
	1b	DSI_RXDATA reads unload DW	
	15	Received Unassigned Trigger	
		Access: R/WC	
		The unassigned trigger (10100000 [lsb on the left to the msb on the right]) has been received.	
		Value	Name
0b		Trigger message not received	
1b	Trigger message received		
14	Received Acknowledge Trigger		
	Access: R/WC		
	The Acknowledge trigger message (00100001 [lsb to msb]) has been received.		
	Value	Name	

DSI_CMD_RXCTL									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Trigger message not received</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Trigger message received</td> </tr> </table>	0b	Trigger message not received	1b	Trigger message received				
0b	Trigger message not received								
1b	Trigger message received								
13	<p>Received Tear Effect Trigger</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>The Tear Effect (TE) trigger message (01011101 [lsb to msb]) has been received.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Trigger message not received</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Trigger message received</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/WC	Value	Name	0b	Trigger message not received	1b	Trigger message received
Access:	R/WC								
Value	Name								
0b	Trigger message not received								
1b	Trigger message received								
12	<p>Received Reset Trigger</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>The Reset trigger message (01100010 [lsb to msb]) has been received. The Peripheral is not expected to send this trigger message to the Host, but even if it does, the hardware does not take any action on this message</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Trigger message not received</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Trigger message received</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/WC	Value	Name	0b	Trigger message not received	1b	Trigger message received
Access:	R/WC								
Value	Name								
0b	Trigger message not received								
1b	Trigger message received								
11	<p>Received Payload was Lost</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit indicates if the DSI transcoder had to drop one or more of the payload bytes from a response packet being received from the Peripheral. Software should check that the "Maximum Return Packet Size" programming is set correctly within the Peripheral</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No payload bytes dropped</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Payload bytes dropped</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/WC	Value	Name	0b	No payload bytes dropped	1b	Payload bytes dropped
Access:	R/WC								
Value	Name								
0b	No payload bytes dropped								
1b	Payload bytes dropped								
10	<p>Received CRC was Lost</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>When set, the DSI transcoder had to drop one or more of the CRC bytes from a response packet being received from the Peripheral. If the "Received Payload was Lost" bit is set, then this bit will most likely also be set. It is not imperative that the CRC is captured within the queue, so this is not an error but only a heads up that it may not be present. If Software wishes the CRC to always be present within the Payload Receive queue, then it should adjust the "Maximum Return Packet Size" programming within the Peripheral to account for the CRC</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No CRC bytes dropped</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>CRC bytes dropped</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/WC	Value	Name	0b	No CRC bytes dropped	1b	CRC bytes dropped
Access:	R/WC								
Value	Name								
0b	No CRC bytes dropped								
1b	CRC bytes dropped								
9:8	Reserved								

DSI_CMD_RXCTL			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
7:0	<p>Number Rx Payload DW</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the number of DWs currently within the transcoders Payload Receive queue. Note that the queue will be flushed at the beginning of a Bus Turn-Around (BTA) HW currently maintains an 8 DW queue.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		

DSI_CMD_RXHDR

DSI_CMD_RXHDR				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B0E0h-6B0E3h			
Name:	DSI 0 Command Receive Header			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXHDR_0			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B8E0h-6B8E3h			
Name:	DSI 1 Command Receive Header			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXHDR_1			
Reset:	soft			
This register reads the READ Response packet header received from the Periphery. This register is RO.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Received Header</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains the READ Response packet haader received from the Periphery. Software can read this as many times as it wishes (i.e. the Read Unloads DW bit of the DSI_CMD_RXCTL has no effect on this data).</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			



DSI_CMD_RXPYLD

DSI_CMD_RXPYLD				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B0E4h-6B0E7h			
Name:	DSI 0 Command Receive Payload			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXPYLD_0			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B8E4h-6B8E7h			
Name:	DSI 1 Command Receive Payload			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_RXPYLD_1			
Reset:	soft			
<p>This register reads from the Receive Payload queue within the transcoder which contains the payload data of READ Response packets received from the Periphery. A read to this register will pull a DW of data from a receive queue within the DSI transcoder unless the DSI_CMD_RXCTL is programmed to prevent this. This register is RO.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Received Payload</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field contains the READ Response payload data and CRC received from the Periphery. This data is taken from the head of the DSI transcoders receive queue. If the Read Unloads DW bit of the DSI_CMD_RXCTL is set, then multiple reads to this register will return the same data (i.e. the data at the head of the receive queue). If there is a read to this register when the transcoders receive queue is empty (i.e. the Number Rx DW within DSI_CMD_RXDATA is zero), then the data returned will be all zeros. Note that the contents of the Receive Payload queue within the transcoder is flushed for every entry into a Bus Turn-Around state and for every exit from a content protection session.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			

DSI_CMD_TXCTL

DSI_CMD_TXCTL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	6B0D0h-6B0D3h	
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Command Transmit Control	
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXCTL_0	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	6B8D0h-6B8D3h	
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Command Transmit Control	
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXCTL_1	
Reset:	soft	
This register controls how DSI command packets are built and transmitted over the DSI Link.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:25	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	24	Keep Link in HS
		Access: R/W This field will keep the Link in the HS state between SW initiated command packets to the Periphery. The transitions between the LP and HS states can result in significant latencies and can have a negative impact on SW performance. If between HS commands there is no other HS traffic to transmit, then the DSI transcoder will begin transmitting Null packets until the next HS packet arrives.
		Restriction
		Restrictions: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. HW will only act on this bit when the DSI transcoder is in the Command Mode of operation. 2. SW must clear this bit if it is going to initiate a LP transaction (e.g. a LPDT, BTA, Trigger, etc). 3. SW should clear this bit when it is finished sending its burst of commands to the Periphery.
	23:13	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	12:8	Free Header Credits
		Access: RO This field represents the number of Header resources that are currently available to SW.

DSI_CMD_TXCTL			
	<p>SW will need a Header Credit to write to either the Command Tx Header (DSI_CMD_TXHDR) or the LP Message (DSI_LP_MSG) registers. A write to either of these registers will consume a Header Credit.</p> <p>The transcoder will release a Header Credit after it has pulled the command from its internal command header queue.</p> <p>HW currently maintains 16 Header Credits.</p>		
7:0	<p>Free Payload Credits</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the number of Payload resources that are currently available to SW. SW will need a Payload Credit to write to the Command Tx Payload register (DSI_CMD_TXPYLD). A write to the Tx Payload register will consume 1 Payload Credit (i.e. 1 Payload Credit is equal to 1 to 4 bytes of payload).</p> <p>The transcoder will release a Payload Credit after it has pulled a DW of data from its internal command payload queue.</p> <p>HW currently maintains 64 Payload Credits (i.e. HW can accept payloads of up to 256 bytes).</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO		

DSI_CMD_TXHDR

DSI_CMD_TXHDR								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	6B100h-6B103h							
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Transmit Packet Header							
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXHDR_0							
Reset:	soft							
Address:	6B900h-6B903h							
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Transmit Packet Header							
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXHDR_1							
Reset:	soft							
This register is used to write a packet header to the DSI transcoder.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Payload Access: R/W When set, the DSI packet carries a payload of data. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Short packet format (no payload)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Long packet format (payload)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Short packet format (no payload)	1b	Long packet format (payload)
		Value	Name					
0b	Short packet format (no payload)							
1b	Long packet format (payload)							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> Restrictions: 1. SW must ensure that the Data Type encoding matches the packet format specified by this attribute. 2. SW must ensure that the payload data is written into the Command Payload queue before writing to this register, if this bit is set. </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Restriction	Restrictions: 1. SW must ensure that the Data Type encoding matches the packet format specified by this attribute. 2. SW must ensure that the payload data is written into the Command Payload queue before writing to this register, if this bit is set.					
Restriction								
Restrictions: 1. SW must ensure that the Data Type encoding matches the packet format specified by this attribute. 2. SW must ensure that the payload data is written into the Command Payload queue before writing to this register, if this bit is set.								
30	LPDT	Access: R/W Low Power Data Transfer. This field will direct the DSI transcoder on what mode (HS or LP) to transmit the packet in. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Cmd transmitted in HS state</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Cmd transmitted in LP Escape mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Cmd transmitted in HS state	1b	Cmd transmitted in LP Escape mode
		Value	Name					
0b	Cmd transmitted in HS state							
1b	Cmd transmitted in LP Escape mode							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Restriction						
Restriction								

DSI_CMD_TXHDR

		SW must expect synchronization events to be missed, if it sets this attribute when the DSI controller is in the Video Mode of operation and the Timing Generator is enabled. SW is highly discouraged from setting this bit when in Video Mode.								
29	Vertical Blank Fence	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field will direct the DSI transcoder to wait until the start of the next V. Blank (in Video Mode) or the end of the frame (in Command Mode) before it executes the Command. This can be used for Frame Synchronized Commands that have to be fenced after the transmission of an Execute Queue.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Cmd will not be fenced</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Cmd will be fenced</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Cmd will not be fenced	1b	Cmd will be fenced
Access:	R/W									
Value	Name									
0b	Cmd will not be fenced									
1b	Cmd will be fenced									
28	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
27:24	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ									
23:8	Word Count - Parameters	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies either the DSI Word Count (i.e. the length of the payload in bytes), or the two bytes of Parameters. The interpretation of this field by the DSI transcoder will be based off of the Payload attribute above. When the Payload bit is '0', then these bytes represent Parameters When the Payload bit is '1', then these bytes represent the Word Count of the Payload The interpretation of this field by the Periphery will be based off of the Data Type field below</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 100%;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>When the command carries a payload, SW must ensure that the value within this field matches the amount of payload data loaded into the Command Payload queue associated with this packet For Short packets, it will be the responsibility of SW to adhere to the DSI protocols if the packet carries only one, or no parameter</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Restriction	When the command carries a payload, SW must ensure that the value within this field matches the amount of payload data loaded into the Command Payload queue associated with this packet For Short packets, it will be the responsibility of SW to adhere to the DSI protocols if the packet carries only one, or no parameter				
Access:	R/W									
Restriction										
When the command carries a payload, SW must ensure that the value within this field matches the amount of payload data loaded into the Command Payload queue associated with this packet For Short packets, it will be the responsibility of SW to adhere to the DSI protocols if the packet carries only one, or no parameter										
7:6	Virtual Channel	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the virtual channel to transmit the command over the DSI Link.</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W									
5:0	Data Type	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the DSI command Data Type.</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W									

DSI_CMD_TXPYLD

DSI_CMD_TXPYLD				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B104h-6B107h			
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Transmit Packet Payload			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXPYLD_0			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B904h-6B907h			
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Transmit Packet Payload			
ShortName:	DSI_CMD_TXPYLD_1			
Reset:	soft			
This register is used to write a DW of packet payload to the DSI transcoder.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Payload Data</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is a proxy into the payload of the command packet to be injected onto the DSI Link. Writes to this register will load the DW of data into a Command Payload queue that will be unloaded by HW after the packet has been validated via a write to the DSI_CMD_TXHDR register. When reading from this register, only the payload data from the last write will be available.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Restriction</p> <p>Software must have an available Payload credit to write to this register. SW must write the payload in ascending order (i.e. DW 0 is written first, the final DW is written last). SW must load the entire payload within the Command Payload queue before writing to the Command Header register (DSI_CMD_TXHDR). The write to the Command Header register validates the payload written to this queue. SW must ensure that the WC of the Packet Header matches the amount of data written to the Command Payload queue.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			

DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM

DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	6B084h-6B087h		
Name:	DSI 0 Data Lane Timing Parameter		
ShortName:	DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM_0		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	6B884h-6B887h		
Name:	DSI 1 Data Lane Timing Parameter		
ShortName:	DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM_1		
Reset:	soft		
<p>This register specifies the D-PHY timing parameters for the Data Lane, if SW is overriding the HW defaults. This register is located within the Core Display and is used by the DSI Controller to calculate Link transition latencies of the Data Lanes. There is an identical register (DPHY_DATA_TIMING_PARAM) located within the combo-PHY that actually applies the overrides to the D-PHY Data Lanes. Both registers should be programmed by Software if an override needs to be applied to the Data Lanes within the D-PHY.</p> <p>Since this register is being used to calculate the Link transition latencies of the Data Lanes, but does not actually affect the transition times within the D-PHY, this register can be used to add guardbands to the DSI Controller's transition latency calculations.</p> <p>The lower 12 bits of the offset address for this register should correspond to the lower offset address of its sister D-PHY register within the combo-PHY.</p> <p>All fields are defined in number of Escape clocks.</p>			
Restriction			
<p>Overall restriction is that the timing parameters must be non-zero if SW is overriding the HW timing parameters.</p> <p>The programming of this register must be equal to or greater than the programming of it's sister register that lives within the combo-PHY (DPHY_DATA_TIMING_PARAM).</p>			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	HS_PREPARE Override	
		Access: R/W	
		This field controls the override of the HS-PREPARE timing parameter.	
		Value	Name
	0	HW maintains	
1	SW overrides		
30:27		Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	

DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM

26:24	HS_PREPARE	Access:	R/W	<p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives a Data Lane with the LP-00 Lane state (the Bridge state) immediately before driving the HS-0 Line state.</p> <p>This field represents a hexadecimal value with a precision of 1.2 i.e. the most significant bit is the integer and the least significant 2 bits are fraction bits. So, the field can represent a range of 0.25 to 1.75 (12.5ns to 87.5ns assuming an Escape clock with a 20MHz frequency)</p> <p>HW maintains this parameter at 1 Escape clock (minimum 50ns)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>001b</td><td>0.25 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>010b</td><td>0.50 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>011b</td><td>0.75 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>100b</td><td>1.0 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>101b</td><td>1.25 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>110b</td><td>1.50 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>111b</td><td>1.75 Escape clocks</td></tr> <tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px; text-align: center;"> Programming Notes </div> <p style="margin-top: 5px;">Caution: The MIPI D-PHY specification has a maximum of 85ns + 6UI for this parameter.</p>	Value	Name	001b	0.25 Escape clocks	010b	0.50 Escape clocks	011b	0.75 Escape clocks	100b	1.0 Escape clocks	101b	1.25 Escape clocks	110b	1.50 Escape clocks	111b	1.75 Escape clocks	Others	Reserved
Value	Name																					
001b	0.25 Escape clocks																					
010b	0.50 Escape clocks																					
011b	0.75 Escape clocks																					
100b	1.0 Escape clocks																					
101b	1.25 Escape clocks																					
110b	1.50 Escape clocks																					
111b	1.75 Escape clocks																					
Others	Reserved																					
23	HS_ZERO Override	Access:	R/W	<p>This field controls the override of the HS-ZERO timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>HW maintains</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>SW overrides</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides												
Value	Name																					
0	HW maintains																					
1	SW overrides																					
22:20	Reserved	Format:	MBZ																			
19:16	HS_ZERO	Access:	R/W	<p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the HS-0 Lane state on a Data Lane.</p> <p>HW maintains this parameter at 2 Escape clocks plus 1 Byte clock (minimum 100ns + 8UI)</p>																		
15	HS_TRAIL Override	Access:	R/W	<p>This field controls the override of the HS-TRAIL timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>HW maintains</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>SW overrides</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides												
Value	Name																					
0	HW maintains																					
1	SW overrides																					

DSI_DATA_TIMING_PARAM									
14:11	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
10:8	<p>HS_TRAIL</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the flipped differential state of the last payload data bit of a HS transmission on a Data Lane. HW maintains this parameter at 1.5 Escape clocks (minimum 75ns)</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								
7	<p>HS_EXIT Override</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls the override of the HS-EXIT timing parameter</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>HW maintains</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>SW overrides</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	HW maintains	1	SW overrides
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	HW maintains								
1	SW overrides								
6:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
2:0	<p>HS_EXIT</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This parameter defines the time that the Host drives the LP-11 Lane state (i.e. the Stop state) following a HS burst. HW maintains this parameter at 2 Escape clocks (minimum 100ns)</p>	Access:	R/W						
Access:	R/W								

DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV

DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	6B090h-6B093h	
Name:	DSI 0 Escape Clock Divider	
ShortName:	DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV_0	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	6B890h-6B893h	
Name:	DSI 1 Escape Clock Divider	
ShortName:	DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV_1	
Reset:	soft	
<p>This register defines the clock divider variable M needed to generate an Escape clock from the 8X clock. This register is located within the Core Display. There is an identical register (DPHY_ESC_CLK_DIV) located within the combo-PHY. Both of these registers should be programmed by Software. The lower 12 bits of the offset address for this register should correspond to the lower offset address of its sister D-PHY register within the combo-PHY.</p> <p>Restriction : The programming of this register must be identical to the programming of its sister register that lives within the combo-PHY (DPHY_ESC_CLK_DIV)</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:21	Reserved Format: MBZ
	20:16	Byte Clocks per Escape Clock Access: RO This field reports the number of Byte clocks present within a given Escape clock. The DSI transcoder calculates this variable based off of the Escape clock divider M. $N = \text{Ceiling}(M/8)$ The DSI complex (transcoder and D-PHY) use this information to emulate an Escape clock using the Byte clock. Note that the value reported here is zero-based (i.e. $\text{Ceiling}(M/8) - 1$)
	15:9	Reserved Format: MBZ
	8:0	Escape Clock Divider M Access: R/W <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Description</div> This field specifies the divider variable (M) needed to derive the Escape clock from the Link

DSI_ESC_CLK_DIV	
	<p>clock (i.e. the 8X frequency) Escape frequency= 8X frequency / M The DSI transcoder does not use a physical Escape clock, so there is no physical divider, but the transcoder needs to know the value of M to emulate the Escape clock in Byte clocks.</p>
	Restriction
	<p>The Escape clock frequency must be as close to, but not greater than 20MHz. Therefore, the programming of M should be: $M = \text{Ceiling}(8X \text{ Frequency (in MHz)} / 20 \text{ MHz})$</p>

DSI_HTX_TO

DSI_HTX_TO			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	6B044h-6B047h		
Name:	DSI 0 HS Transmit Timeout		
ShortName:	DSI_HTX_TO_0		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	6B844h-6B847h		
Name:	DSI 1 HS Transmit Timeout		
ShortName:	DSI_HTX_TO_1		
Reset:	soft		
This register specifies the HS Tx timeout.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	HS TX Timeout	
		Default Value:	FFFFh
		Access:	R/W
		<p>This field represents the upper 16 bits of the HS Transmit Timeout (i.e. the timeout has a granularity of 64K). The time is specified in Byte clocks. This field will default to the maximum possible value.</p>	
Programming Notes			
<p>This timer is zero-based (i.e. a value of 0 will have a timeout of 64K) If the DSI transcoder is in the Video Mode and is not able to place the Link in the LP state during the H. Blank regions of the V. Active region, then SW must program this to be greater than the amount of time it takes to transmit the full frame (V. Total * H. Total). The value should be set to a value greater than the Peripherals HS RX Timeout.</p>			
0	15:1	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
0	0	HTX_TO	
		Access:	R/WC
<p>The HS TX Timer has timed out. HW will set this bit, SW will clear it with a write of 1b.</p>			



DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG

DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/WC			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B074h-6B077h			
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Interrupt Identity Register			
ShortName:	DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_0			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B874h-6B877h			
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Interrupt Identity Register			
ShortName:	DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG_1			
Reset:	soft			
<p>The DSI Interrupt Identity Register (IIR) logs non-masked DSI interrupts received from the Periphery and Host. The DSI_INTER_MSK_REG (IMR) controls which interrupts will be logged within the IIR.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	TE Event <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A Tear Effect (TE) event was received</p>	Access:	R/WC
	Access:	R/WC		
	30	Rx Data / BTA Terminated <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>READ response data has been received, or the BTA has been terminated</p>	Access:	R/WC
	Access:	R/WC		
	29	Tx Data <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A transmit credit has been freed</p>	Access:	R/WC
	Access:	R/WC		
28	ULPS Entry Done <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A Ultra Low Power State Entry flow has completed</p>	Access:	R/WC	
Access:	R/WC			
27	Non-TE Trigger Received <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A non-TE trigger has been received from the Periphery. The DSI_CMD_RXCTL will indicate the trigger received.</p>	Access:	R/WC	
Access:	R/WC			
26	Host Checksum Error			

DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a checksum error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
25	<p>Host Multi ECC Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a multi-bit ECC error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
24	<p>Host Single ECC Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a single-bit ECC</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
23	<p>Host Contention Detected</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a LP contention</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
22	<p>Host False Control Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a False Control error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
21	<p>Host Timeout Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a Timeout error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
20	<p>Host Low Power Transmit Sync Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a LP Transmission byte alignment problem</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
19	<p>Host Escape Mode Entry Command Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported an Escape Mode entry command error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
18:17	<p>Spare 18_17</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Spare R/WC bits for future use</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
16	<p>Frame Update Done</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>A frame update is done. This interrupt is only valid when the transcoder is in Command Mode</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		

DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG

15	Protocol Violation <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a protocol violation</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
14	Spare 14 <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Spare R/WC bit for future use</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
13	Invalid Tx Length <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported an invalid transmission length</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
12	Invalid VC <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported an invalid DSI VC ID</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
11	Invalid Data Type <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a non-recognizable DSI Data Type</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
10	Peripheral Checksum Error <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a checksum error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
9	Peripheral Multi ECC Error <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a multi-bit ECC error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
8	Peripheral Single ECC Error <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a single-bit ECC error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
7	Peripheral Contention Detected <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a LP contention</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
6	Peripheral False Control Error <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a False Control error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		

DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG			
5	<p>Peripheral Timeout Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a timeout error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
4	<p>Peripheral Low Power Transmit Sync Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a LP Transmission byte alignment problem</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
3	<p>Peripheral Escape Mode Entry Command Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported an Escape Mode entry command error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
2	<p>EoT Sync Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported an End of Transmission byte alignment problem</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
1	<p>SoT Sync Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission leader sequence corruption error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		
0	<p>SoT Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/WC</td> </tr> </table> <p>Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission Error</p>	Access:	R/WC
Access:	R/WC		

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	6B070h-6B073h		
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 Interrupt Mask Register		
ShortName:	DSI_INTER_MSK_REG_0		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	6B870h-6B873h		
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 Interrupt Mask Register		
ShortName:	DSI_INTER_MSK_REG_1		
Reset:	soft		
The DSI Interrupt Mask Register (IMR) provides a filter to the events that can cause interrupts (i.e. the register will determine which events will be logged within the DSI Interrupt Identity Register (IIR))			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	TE Event	
		Access:	R/W
		Tear Effect (TE) interrupt mask	
		Value	Name
		0	Event Unmasked
	1	Event Masked [Default]	
	30	Rx Data/BTA Terminated	
		Access:	R/W
		READ response data received, or the BTA has been terminated interrupt mask	
		Value	Name
		0	Event Unmasked
	1	Event Masked [Default]	
29	Tx Data		
	Access:	R/W	
	Freed transmit credit interrupt mask		
	Value	Name	
	0	Event Unmasked	
1	Event Masked [Default]		
28	ULPS Entry Done		
	Access:	R/W	
Ultra Low Power State Entry flow interrupt mask			

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]		
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
27	<p>Non-TE Trigger Received</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Non-TE trigger received interrupt mask</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
26	<p>Host Checksum Error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a checksum error interrupt mask</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Masking this event effectively disables the CRC checking for received payloads</p>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
25	<p>Host Multi ECC Error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a multi-bit ECC error interrupt mask</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Masking this event along with the Host Single ECC Error mask bit will disable ECC checking for recieved packet headers</p>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
24	<p>Host Single ECC Error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a single-bit ECC error interrupt mask</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Masking this event along with the Host Multi ECC Error mask bit will disable ECC checking for received packet headers</p>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG

23	<p>Host Contention Detected</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a LP contention interrupt mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
22	<p>Host False Control Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a False Control error interrupt mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
21	<p>Host Timeout Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a Timeouterror interrupt mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
20	<p>Host Low Power Transmit Sync Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported a LP Transmission byte alignment problem interrupt mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
19	<p>Host Escape Mode Entry Command Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Host reported an Escape Mode entry command error interrupt mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0	Event Unmasked								
1	Event Masked [Default]								
18:17	<p>Spare 18_17</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">11b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Spare R/W bits for future use</p>	Default Value:	11b	Access:	R/W				
Default Value:	11b								
Access:	R/W								
16	<p>Frame Update Done</p> <p>Frame update finished mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name						
Value	Name								

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG

	0b	Event Unmasked	
	1b	Event Masked [Default]	
15	Protocol Violation		
	Access:		R/W
	Peripheral reported a protocol violation interrupt mask		
	Value	Name	
	0	Event Unmasked	
	1	Event Masked [Default]	
14	Spare 14		
	Default Value:		1b
	Access:		R/W
Spare R/W bit for future use			
13	Invalid Tx Length		
	Access:		R/W
	Peripheral reported an invalid transmission length interrupt mask		
	Value	Name	
	0	Event Unmasked	
	1	Event Masked [Default]	
12	Invalid VC		
	Access:		R/W
	Peripheral reported an invalid DSI VC ID interrupt mask		
	Value	Name	
	0	Event Unmasked	
	1	Event Masked [Default]	
11	Invalid Data Type		
	Access:		R/W
	Peripheral reported a non-recognizable DSI Data Type interrupt mask		
	Value	Name	
	0	Event Unmasked	
	1	Event Masked [Default]	
10	Peripheral Checksum Error		
	Access:		R/W
	Peripheral reported a checksum error interrupt mask		
	Value	Name	
	0	Event Unmasked	
	1	Event Masked [Default]	

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG

	9	Peripheral Multi ECC Error
	Access: R/W	
	Peripheral reported a multi-bit ECC error interrupt mask	
	Value	Name
	0	Event Unmasked
	1	Event Masked [Default]
	8	Peripheral Single ECC Error
	Access: R/W	
	Peripheral reported a single-bit ECC error interrupt mask	
	Value	Name
	0	Event Unmasked
	1	Event Masked [Default]
	7	Peripheral Contention Detected
	Access: R/W	
	Peripheral reported a LP contention interrupt mask	
	Value	Name
	0	Event Unmasked
	1	Event Masked [Default]
	6	Peripheral False Control Error
	Access: R/W	
Peripheral reported a False Control error interrupt mask		
Value	Name	
0	Event Unmasked	
1	Event Masked [Default]	
5	Peripheral Timeout Error	
Access: R/W		
Peripheral reported a timeout error interrupt mask		
Value	Name	
0	Event Unmasked	
1	Event Masked [Default]	
4	Peripheral Low Power Transmit Sync Error	
Access: R/W		
Peripheral reported a LP Transmission byte alignment problem interrupt mask		
Value	Name	
0	Event Unmasked	
1	Event Masked [Default]	
3	Peripheral Escape Mode Entry Command Error	

DSI_INTER_MSK_REG														
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Peripheral reported an Escape Mode entry command error interrupt mask</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Peripheral reported an Escape Mode entry command error interrupt mask		Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]			
	Access:	R/W												
	Peripheral reported an Escape Mode entry command error interrupt mask													
	Value	Name												
	0	Event Unmasked												
	1	Event Masked [Default]												
	2	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">EoT Sync Error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Peripheral reported an End of Transmission byte alignment problem interrupt mask</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	EoT Sync Error		Access:	R/W	Peripheral reported an End of Transmission byte alignment problem interrupt mask		Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]
	EoT Sync Error													
	Access:	R/W												
	Peripheral reported an End of Transmission byte alignment problem interrupt mask													
	Value	Name												
	0	Event Unmasked												
1	Event Masked [Default]													
1	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">SoT Sync Error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission leader sequence corruption error interrupt mask</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	SoT Sync Error		Access:	R/W	Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission leader sequence corruption error interrupt mask		Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]	
SoT Sync Error														
Access:	R/W													
Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission leader sequence corruption error interrupt mask														
Value	Name													
0	Event Unmasked													
1	Event Masked [Default]													
0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">SoT Error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission Error interrupt mask</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Event Unmasked</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Event Masked [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	SoT Error		Access:	R/W	Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission Error interrupt mask		Value	Name	0	Event Unmasked	1	Event Masked [Default]	
SoT Error														
Access:	R/W													
Peripheral reported a Start of Transmission Error interrupt mask														
Value	Name													
0	Event Unmasked													
1	Event Masked [Default]													

DSI_IO_MODECTL

DSI_IO_MODECTL							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	6B094h-6B097h						
Name:	DSI Transcoder 0 IO Mode Control						
ShortName:	DSI_IO_MODECTL_0						
Reset:	soft						
Address:	6B894h-6B897h						
Name:	DSI Transcoder 1 IO Mode Control						
ShortName:	DSI_IO_MODECTL_1						
Reset:	soft						
<p>This register is used to control the mode of operation within the Combo-PHY which is shared between the MIPI DSI transcoder and the eDP/DP DDI.</p> <p>Each DSI transcoder is attached to the following Combo-PHY:</p> <p>DSI0: Combo-PHY A</p> <p>DSI1: Combo-PHY B</p> <p>Note that the Combo-PHY's are also referred to as DDI A / DDI B</p>							
<p>Restriction : If the Combo-PHY is going to be used by the DSI transcoder, then this register must be programmed before the power request is sent to the Combo-PHY</p>							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:18	Reserved Format: MBZ					
	17:16	Reserved Format: MBZ					
	15:2	Reserved Format: MBZ					
	1	Reserved Format: MBZ					
0	Combo PHY Mode						
	Access: R/W						
	<p>For products using a Combo-PHY for the DSI port, this bit selects the mode of operation within the Combo-PHY to which the DSI transcoder is attached.</p> <p>For products using a dedicated DSI PHY, this bit controls the clock request to the PHY.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>DDI Mode / No Clock Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>MIPI DSI Mode / Clock Request</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0b	DDI Mode / No Clock Request	1b
Value	Name						
0b	DDI Mode / No Clock Request						
1b	MIPI DSI Mode / Clock Request						

DSI_LP_MSG

DSI_LP_MSG			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W Set		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	6B0D8h-6B0DBh		
Name:	DSI 0 Low Power Message		
ShortName:	DSI_LP_MSG_0		
Reset:	soft		
Address:	6B8D8h-6B8DBh		
Name:	DSI 1 Low Power Message		
ShortName:	DSI_LP_MSG_1		
Reset:	soft		
This register contains the LP messages that can be sent to the Periphery.			
Restriction			
Software must have a Header credit to write to this register.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:19	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	18	Link Direction	
		Access: RO	
		This field advertises the current state of the Link direction	
		Value	Name
		0b	Link is in the Forward direction
	1b	Link is in the Reverse direction	
	17	LP Tx in Progress	
		Access: RO	
		This status bit indicates whether the DSI transcoder is currently servicing a LP transaction.	
		Value	Name
0b		Transcoder is not transmitting in the LP Esc mode	
16	In ULPS		
	Access: RO		
	This status bit indicates whether the DSI Link is in the Ultra Low Power State (ULPS), or not. This bit should accurately reflect the ultra low power state of the Link even when the DSI transcoder function is disabled.		

DSI_LP_MSG																			
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>The DSI Link is not in ULPS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>The DSI Link is in ULPS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	The DSI Link is not in ULPS	1b	The DSI Link is in ULPS											
Value	Name																		
0b	The DSI Link is not in ULPS																		
1b	The DSI Link is in ULPS																		
15:11	Reserved	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																		
10:9	Trigger Type	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the type of Trigger Message to send the Peripheral. It is only sampled when a Trigger Message is being sent to the Peripheral.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Reset Trigger</td> <td>Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01100010</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Unknown 3</td> <td>Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01011101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Unknown 4</td> <td>Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 00100001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Unknown 5</td> <td>Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 10100000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Note that the Unassigned triggers are not specifically assigned to a given action/function within the DSI spec. Therefore, these can be used as general purpose trigger messages that the Periphery defines</p>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	00b	Reset Trigger	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01100010	01b	Unknown 3	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01011101	10b	Unknown 4	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 00100001	11b	Unknown 5	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 10100000
Access:	R/W																		
Value	Name	Description																	
00b	Reset Trigger	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01100010																	
01b	Unknown 3	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 01011101																	
10b	Unknown 4	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 00100001																	
11b	Unknown 5	Entry Command [lsb:msb]: 10100000																	
8	ULPS Type	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit specifies the LP state that the Lanes (both Data and Clock) will be left in after entering ULPS</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>LP-00</td> <td>Lanes will be left in the LP-00 state</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>LP-11</td> <td>Lanes will be left in the LP-11 state</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	0b	LP-00	Lanes will be left in the LP-00 state	1b	LP-11	Lanes will be left in the LP-11 state						
Access:	R/W																		
Value	Name	Description																	
0b	LP-00	Lanes will be left in the LP-00 state																	
1b	LP-11	Lanes will be left in the LP-11 state																	
7:3	Reserved	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																		
2	Trigger Message	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit will direct the DSI Transcoder to issue a Trigger Message to the Peripheral. The type of trigger is specified with the Trigger Type field within this register. Trigger signaling is a mechanism to send a flag to the Protocol Layer of the Periphery using the Escape Mode of transmission.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>The trigger flag, as seen by the Peripheral, can be extended using the Trigger Extension in the DPHY_TRIG_EXT. The DSI Transcoder will clear this bit when it is finished with the transmission of the message (including the Trigger Extension)</p>	Access:	R/W Set															
Access:	R/W Set																		

DSI_LP_MSG				
1	<p>Bus Turnaround</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit will direct the DSI Transcoder to issue a BTA request to the Periphery.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td> </tr> </table> <p>When in Video Mode, the DSI transcoder will dispatch a BTA request (by itself) within the next Vertical blank line that it sees. SW must program the Turnaround Timeout (DSI_TA_TO) and the LP Rx (Host) Timeout (DSI_LRX_H_TO) properly to avoid having synchronization events being missed. In other words, the total amount of time it takes to send a BTA and receive a response from the Panel needs to be less than the Vertical blank line time.</p>	Access:	R/W Set	Programming Notes
Access:	R/W Set			
Programming Notes				
0	<p>ULPS Entry</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Ultra Low Power State Entry.</p> <p>When set, the DSI Transcoder will transmit the ULPS Entry Command on all Data Lanes and it will bring the Clock Lane to the ULPS state. The state of the Lanes at the end of the ULPS flow is dictated by the ULPS Type within this register.</p> <p>When HW has finished the UPLS sequence it will clear this bit.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Restriction</td> </tr> </table> <p>Before setting this bit Software must disable the DSI's Timing Generator</p>	Access:	R/W Set	Restriction
Access:	R/W Set			
Restriction				

DSI_LRX_H_TO

DSI_LRX_H_TO		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	6B048h-6B04Bh	
Name:	DSI 0 LP Rx (Host) Timeout	
ShortName:	DSI_LRX_H_TO_0	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	6B848h-6B84Bh	
Name:	DSI 1 LP Rx (Host) Timeout	
ShortName:	DSI_LRX_H_TO_1	
Reset:	soft	
This register specifies the LP Rx (Host)timeout.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:17	Reserved Format: MBZ
	16	LRX_H_TO Default Value: 0b Access: R/WC The LP RX Timer has timed out. HW will set this bit, SW must clear it with a write of 1b.
	15:0	LP RX_H Timeout Access: R/W This field represents the maximum amount of time the DSI transcoder will give to the Peripheral to transmit its response back to the Host. If the timer times out, then the DSI transcoder will set the LRX_H_TO bit in this register and the Host Timeout Error bit within the DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG register, if this interrupt event is unmasked(DSI_INTER_MSK_REG). The time is specified in Escape clocks. Programming Notes The LP RX Timer will be disabled if this value is zero

DSI_PWAIT_TO

DSI_PWAIT_TO				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B040h-6B043h			
Name:	DSI 0 Peripheral Wait Timeout			
ShortName:	DSI_PWAIT_TO_0			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B840h-6B843h			
Name:	DSI 1 Peripheral Wait Timeout			
ShortName:	DSI_PWAIT_TO_1			
Reset:	soft			
<p>This register represents a Peripheral wait time used in conjunction with either a BTA or a Trigger LP message. The times specified within this register are in terms of Escape clocks. The timers are zero-based (i.e. a value of 0 equals 1 Escape clock)</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Peripheral Reset Timeout</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the time to wait after a Reset Trigger has been transmitted to the Peripheral (PR_TO). The timer will start after the Trigger message has been sent and the DSI transcoder will block all other traffic until the timer reaches the timeout value.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
15:0	<p>Peripheral Response Timeout</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field represents the time to wait before asking the Peripheral for a response (PRES_P_TO). The timer will start when the DSI transcoder receives the BTA request from SW and the Link enters the Stop state. When the timer reaches the timeout value, the DSI transcoder will begin the BTA request to the Peripheral.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

DSI_T_WAKEUP

DSI_T_WAKEUP		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	6B08Ch-6B08Fh	
Name:	DSI 0 Wakeup Timing Parameter	
ShortName:	DSI_T_WAKEUP_0	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	6B88Ch-6B88Fh	
Name:	DSI 1 Wakeup Timing Parameter	
ShortName:	DSI_T_WAKEUP_1	
Reset:	soft	
This is the timing parameter T-WAKEUP used to drive the Mark-1 state on the Link when exiting ULPS.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:0	Wakeup Time Default Value: 4E20h Access: R/W This field represents the T_{WAKEUP} timing parameter used when ULPS is being exited. The time is specified in number of Escape clocks. The default of this field will be set to 1ms (MIPI DSI specification minimum). Restriction A value of zero is invalid

DSI_TA_TO

DSI_TA_TO					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Access:	R/W				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	6B04Ch-6B04Fh				
Name:	DSI 0 Turnaround Timeout				
ShortName:	DSI_TA_TO_0				
Reset:	soft				
Address:	6B84Ch-6B84Fh				
Name:	DSI 1 Turnaround Timeout				
ShortName:	DSI_TA_TO_1				
Reset:	soft				
This register specifies the Turnaround timeout.					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:17	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
		MBZ			
	16	TA_TO Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%;">R/WC</td></tr></table> The Turnaround Timer has timed out. HW will set this bit, SW must clear it with a write of 1b.		R/WC	
	R/WC				
15:0	Turnaround Timeout Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 20%;">R/W</td></tr></table> This field represents the maximum amount of time the Host will give to the Peripheral to acknowledge the Bus Turnaround request. If the timer times out, then the DSI transcoder will set the TA_TO bit in this register and the Host Timeout Error bit within the DSI_INTER_IDENT_REG register, if this interrupt event is unmasked (DSI_INTER_MSK_REG). The time is specified in Escape clocks. <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</td></tr><tr><td>The TA TO Timer will be disabled if this value is zero</td></tr></table>		R/W	Programming Notes	The TA TO Timer will be disabled if this value is zero
	R/W				
Programming Notes					
The TA TO Timer will be disabled if this value is zero					

DSI_TRIG_TX_TIME

DSI_TRIG_TX_TIME				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	6B09Ch-6B09Fh			
Name:	DSI 0 Trigger Transmission Time			
ShortName:	DSI_TRIG_TX_TIME_0			
Reset:	soft			
Address:	6B89Ch-6B89Fh			
Name:	DSI 1 Trigger Transmission Time			
ShortName:	DSI_TRIG_TX_TIME_1			
Reset:	soft			
<p>This register specifies the amount of time to present a LP Trigger request to the physical layer in Escape clocks When programming this register, SW must consider the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Escape mode entry and command transmission time: 20 Escape clocks 2. Trigger extension time: Panel specific <p>Software should not program the value within this register to be less than the time it takes to transmit the Escape mode entry and command. Doing so could pre-empt the transmission of the trigger causing an error at the Panel.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
15:0	<p>Trigger Tx Time</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>14h</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the number of Escape clocks that the DSI controller should present a trigger message to the physical layer This field is only used if a Trigger Message is initiated from the DSI_LP_MSG register.</p>	Default Value:	14h	
Default Value:	14h			

DS Invocation Counter

DS_INVOCATION_COUNT - DS Invocation Counter								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	64							
Address:	02308h							
Name:	DS Invocation Counter							
ShortName:	DS_INVOCATION_COUNT							
<p>This register stores the number of domain points shaded by the DS threads. Domain points which hit in the DS cache will not cause this register to increment. Note that the spawning of a DS thread which shades two domain points will cause this counter to increment by two. This register is part of the context save and restore. More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0..1	63:32	DS Invocation Count UDW Number of domain points shaded by the DS threads. Updated only when DS Function Enable and Statistics Enable are set in 3DSTATE_DS						
	31:0	DS Invocation Count LDW Number of domain points shaded by the DS threads. Updated only when DS Function Enable and Statistics Enable are set in 3DSTATE_DS						



DSMBASE

DSMBASE - DSMBASE						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	64					
Address:	1080C0h					
<p>This register contains the base address of graphics data stolen DRAM memory. BIOS determines the base of graphics data stolen memory. BIOS is now able to allocate Gfx Stolen Memory above the 4GB.</p>						
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIsContextSaved					
Unspecified	Y					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0..1	63:20	BDSM <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This BitField contains bits 63 to 20 of the base address of stolen DRAM memory.</p>	Default Value:	000h	Access:	R/W
		Default Value:	000h			
		Access:	R/W			
Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ					
0	0	SPARE <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This was a lock bit prior.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
		Default Value:	0b			
		Access:	R/W			

DSSM

DSSM														
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0													
Access:	R/W													
Size (in bits):	32													
Address:	51004h-51007h													
Name:	Display Strap State													
ShortName:	DSSM													
Reset:	global													
This register contains fuse and strap settings for display. This register is not reset by FLR.														
_Custom_SaiPolicy														
Unspecified														
DWord	Bit	Description												
0	31:29	Reference Frequency <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field indicates the reference clock frequency. Software should use this value when programming the display clocks.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>24 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>19.2 MHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>38.4 MHz</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	This field indicates the reference clock frequency. Software should use this value when programming the display clocks.		Value	Name	000b	24 MHz	001b	19.2 MHz	010b	38.4 MHz
	Access:	RO												
	This field indicates the reference clock frequency. Software should use this value when programming the display clocks.													
	Value	Name												
	000b	24 MHz												
	001b	19.2 MHz												
	010b	38.4 MHz												
	28	Spare 28												
	27	Spare 27												
	26	Spare 26												
	25	Spare 25												
	24	Spare 24												
	23	Spare 23												
	22	Spare 22												
	21	Spare 21												
20	Spare 20													
19	Spare 19													
18	Spare 18													
17	Spare 17													
16	Spare 16													
15	Spare 15													
14	Spare 14													

DSSM												
13	Spare 13											
12	Spare 12											
11	Spare 11											
10	Spare 10											
9	Spare 9											
8	Spare 8											
7	Spare 7											
6	<p>DE 8k Dis</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>DE_8K_DIS 8k capability fuse. This bit indicates whether hardware supports screens with widths greater than 5120 pixels. For tiled or joined displays, this is the total width after combining the widths of both pipes. Software must not enable these resolutions when the fuse is configured to disable 8k.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>8k Capability Enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>8k Capability Disabled</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0b	Enable	8k Capability Enabled	1b	Disable	8k Capability Disabled
Value	Name	Description										
0b	Enable	8k Capability Enabled										
1b	Disable	8k Capability Disabled										
5	<p>Audio IO Flop Bypass</p> <p>This field specifies whether the audio IO flop should be bypassed for dies with a long path to IO.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Don't Bypass</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Bypass</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Don't Bypass	1b	Bypass					
Value	Name											
0b	Don't Bypass											
1b	Bypass											
4	<p>Audio IO Select</p> <p>This field specifies which audio IO location to use. It has to match where the PCH audio is connecting to the die.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>South</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>North</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	South	1b	North					
Value	Name											
0b	South											
1b	North											
3	<p>WD Video Fault Continue</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies whether WD video should continue data writes after a fault or stop the writes.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Stop Writes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Continue Writes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0b	Stop Writes	1b	Continue Writes			
Value	Name											
0b	Stop Writes											
1b	Continue Writes											
2	Reserved											
1	Part Is SOC											
0	<p>DisplayPort A Present</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit specifies whether the port was present during initialization. This strap state can also be</p>											

DSSM		
	read in the DDI_BUF_CTL_A 0x64000 register bit 0.	
Value	Name	Description
0b	Not Present	Port not present
1b	Present	Port present



Dummy Context Save Register

UNUTILIZED_DUMMY_CTXSAVE - Dummy Context Save Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	080FCh	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Context Save Register Access: R/W This register is purely used as a dummy register when do context save of non-unslice clients. This is the last register saved as part of all other context saves and used as indication that restore is complete

EDRAMCAP

EDRAMCAP - EDRAMCAP						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	120010h					
Describes the presence and capabilities of the eDRAM cache.						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> <td>Custom_GTIIContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Y</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved	Unspecified	Y
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved					
Unspecified	Y					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	<p>EDRAMCAP_VALUE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits[31:22] - Reserved Bits[21:16] - CURRENT_ETAG_WAYS, Default Value: 11b The total number of ways in each ETAG slice. This field is updated by PCODE after every ETAG shrink or ETAG expand. 0 if 4 ways 1 if 8 ways 2 if 12 ways 3 if 16 ways. Bits[15:10] - Reserved Bits[9:8] - SETS_CONFIGURATION, Default Value: 10b 1K or 2K sets, to support 64MB and 128MB EDRAM size configurations accordingly. 00 = Reserved. 01 if 1K sets 10 if 2K sets 11 reserved. Bits[7:5] - WAYS_CONFIGURATION, Default Value: 011b This field defines the total number of ETAG ways. 000 if 4 ways 001 if 8 ways 010 if 12 ways 011 if 16 ways 1xx reserved. Bits[4:1] - Super Queue Internal Register Count, Default Value: 0100b Number of EDRAM TAG banks should be always 4, meaning 4 banks. Bit[0] - FUSE_EDRAM_ENABLE,</p>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000h					
Access:	R/W					

EDRAMCAP - EDRAMCAP		
		Default Value: 0b PCODE will update this field based on FUSE_EDRAM_ENABLE.

EMRR Mask LSB

EMRRMASK_LSB - EMRR Mask LSB		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	09208h	
EMRR Mask Value		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:12	EMRR MASK LSB BITS
		Access: RO EMRR MASK VALUE.
	11	EMRR ENABLE
		Access: RO EMRR Enable.
10	EMRR LOCK	
	Access: RO EMRR LOCK bit.	
9:0	Spares	
	Access: RO	



EMRR Mask MSB

EMRRMASK_MSB - EMRR Mask MSB		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0920Ch	
EMRR Mask Value		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	EMRR MASK MSB BITS
		Access: RO
		EMRR MASK VALUE.

Encoded row max QP vector

ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC - Encoded row max QP vector	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	1024
Address:	1C2D00h-1C2D7Fh
Name:	Max QP for each Tile row
ShortName:	ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC_VDENC_REG0
Address:	1C6D00h-1C6D7Fh
Name:	Max QP for each Tile row
ShortName:	ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC_VDENC_REG1
Address:	1D2D00h-1D2D7Fh
Name:	Max QP for each Tile row
ShortName:	ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC_VDENC_REG2
Address:	1D6D00h-1D6D7Fh
Name:	Max QP for each Tile row
ShortName:	ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC_VDENC_REG3
Address:	1E2D00h-1E2D7Fh
Name:	Max QP for each Tile row
ShortName:	ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC_VDENC_REG4
Address:	1E6D00h-1E6D7Fh
Name:	Max QP for each Tile row
ShortName:	ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC_VDENC_REG5
Address:	1F2D00h-1F2D7Fh
Name:	Max QP for each Tile row
ShortName:	ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC_VDENC_REG6
Address:	1F6D00h-1F6D7Fh

ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC - Encoded row max QP vector

Name: Max QP for each Tile row
 ShortName: ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC_VDENC_REG7

This register holds the Max QP of the encoded bitstream for four consecutive LCU rows. Each, LCU row uses 8 bits.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_3 This Byte holds the maximum qp value of any CU coded in the row 3. The value could be used to determine the quality of encoded bitstream for row 3.
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_2 This Byte holds the maximum qp value of any CU coded in the row 2. The value could be used to determine the quality of encoded bitstream for row 2.
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_1 This Byte holds the maximum qp value of any CU coded in the row 1. The value could be used to determine the quality of encoded bitstream for row 1.
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_0 This Byte holds the maximum qp value of any CU coded in the row 0. The value could be used to determine the quality of encoded bitstream for row 0.
1	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_7
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_6
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_5
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_4
2	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_11
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_10
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_9
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_8
3	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_15
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_14
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_13
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_12
4	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_19
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_18
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_17
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_16
5	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_23
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_22

ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC - Encoded row max QP vector		
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_21
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_20
6	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_27
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_26
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_25
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_24
7	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_31
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_30
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_29
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_28
8	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_35
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_34
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_33
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_32
9	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_39
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_38
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_37
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_36
10	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_43
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_42
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_41
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_40
11	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_47
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_46
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_45
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_44
12	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_51
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_50
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_49
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_48
13	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_55
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_54
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_53
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_52
14	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_59
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_58

ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC - Encoded row max QP vector		
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_57
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_56
15	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_63
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_62
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_61
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_60
16	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_67
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_66
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_65
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_64
17	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_71
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_70
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_69
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_68
18	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_75
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_74
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_73
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_72
19	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_79
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_78
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_77
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_76
20	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_83
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_82
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_81
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_80
21	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_87
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_86
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_85
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_84
22	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_91
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_90
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_89
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_88
23	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_95
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_94

ENC_ROW_MAX_QP_VEC - Encoded row max QP vector		
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_93
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_92
24	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_99
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_98
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_97
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_96
25	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_103
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_102
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_101
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_100
26	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_107
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_106
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_105
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_104
27	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_111
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_110
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_109
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_108
28	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_115
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_114
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_113
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_112
29	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_119
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_118
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_117
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_116
30	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_123
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_122
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_121
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_120
31	31:24	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_127
	23:16	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_126
	15:8	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_125
	7:0	MAX_QP_LCU_ROW_124



Error Identity Register

EIR - Error Identity Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	020B0h-020B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_RCSUNIT
Address:	180B0h-180B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_POCSUNIT
Address:	220B0h-220B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C00B0h-1C00B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C40B0h-1C40B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C80B0h-1C80B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D00B0h-1D00B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D40B0h-1D40B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register

EIR - Error Identity Register

ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D80B0h-1D80B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E00B0h-1E00B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E40B0h-1E40B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E80B0h-1E80B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F00B0h-1F00B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F40B0h-1F40B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F80B0h-1F80B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A0B0h-1A0B3h
Name:	Error Identity Register
ShortName:	EIR_CCSUNIT0

The EIR register contains the persistent values of Hardware-Detected Error Condition bits. Any bit set in this register will cause the error bit in the ISR to be set. The EIR register is also used by software to clear detected

EIR - Error Identity Register

errors (by writing a 1 to the appropriate bit(s)), except for the unrecoverable bits described.)

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTISTorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	Mask <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	WO	Format:	Mask
		Access:	WO			
Format:	Mask					
15:0	Error Identity Bits <p>This register contains the persistent values of ESR error status bits that are unmasked via the EMR register. (See Table Table 3-3. Hardware-Detected Error Bits). The logical OR of all (defined) bits in this register is reported in the error bit of the Interrupt Status Register. In order to clear an error condition, software must first clear the error by writing a 1 to the appropriate bit(s) in this field. If required, software should then proceed to clear the error bit of the IIR. Reserved bits are RO.</p> <p>Refer the table titled "Hardware-Detected Error Bits" for independent bit defintions.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>Error occurred</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px; text-align: center;"> Programming Notes </div> <p>Writing a 1 to a set bit will cause that error condition to be cleared. However, neither the Page Table Error bit (Bit 4) nor the Instruction Error bit (Bit 0) can be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).</p>	Value	Name	1h	Error occurred	
Value	Name					
1h	Error occurred					

Error Mask Register

EMR - Error Mask Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	020B4h-020B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_RCSUNIT
Address:	180B4h-180B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_POCSUNIT
Address:	220B4h-220B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C00B4h-1C00B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C40B4h-1C40B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C80B4h-1C80B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D00B4h-1D00B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register
ShortName:	EMR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D40B4h-1D40B7h
Name:	Error Mask Register

EMR - Error Mask Register

ShortName: EMR_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D80B4h-1D80B7h
 Name: Error Mask Register
 ShortName: EMR_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E00B4h-1E00B7h
 Name: Error Mask Register
 ShortName: EMR_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E40B4h-1E40B7h
 Name: Error Mask Register
 ShortName: EMR_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E80B4h-1E80B7h
 Name: Error Mask Register
 ShortName: EMR_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F00B4h-1F00B7h
 Name: Error Mask Register
 ShortName: EMR_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F40B4h-1F40B7h
 Name: Error Mask Register
 ShortName: EMR_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F80B4h-1F80B7h
 Name: Error Mask Register
 ShortName: EMR_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A0B4h-1A0B7h
 Name: Error Mask Register
 ShortName: EMR_CCSUNIT0

The EMR register is used by software to control which Error Status Register bits are masked or unmasked. Unmasked bits will be reported in the EIR, thus setting the error ISR bit and possibly triggering a CPU interrupt,

EMR - Error Mask Register

and will persist in the EIR until cleared by software. Masked bits will not be reported in the EIR and therefore cannot generate error conditions or CPU interrupts. Reserved bits are RO.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description														
0	31:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FFFFFFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">PBC</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>These bits are not implemented in HW and must be set to '1'</p>	Default Value:	FFFFFFh	Format:	PBC										
Default Value:	FFFFFFh															
Format:	PBC															
	7:0	<p>Error Mask Bits</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This register contains a bit mask that selects which error condition bits (from the ESR) are reported in the EIR.</p> <p>Refer the table titled "Hardware-Detected Error Bits" for independent bit definitions.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>FFh</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Not Masked</td> <td>Will be reported in the EIR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Masked</td> <td>Will not be reported in the EIR</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	FFh	[Default]		0h	Not Masked	Will be reported in the EIR	1h	Masked	Will not be reported in the EIR
Value	Name	Description														
FFh	[Default]															
0h	Not Masked	Will be reported in the EIR														
1h	Masked	Will not be reported in the EIR														



Error Status Register

ESR - Error Status Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	020B8h-020BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_RCSUNIT
Address:	180B8h-180BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_POCSUNIT
Address:	220B8h-220BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C00B8h-1C00BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C40B8h-1C40BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C80B8h-1C80BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D00B8h-1D00BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D40B8h-1D40BBh
Name:	Error Status Register

ESR - Error Status Register	
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D80B8h-1D80BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E00B8h-1E00BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E40B8h-1E40BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E80B8h-1E80BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F00B8h-1F00BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F40B8h-1F40BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F80B8h-1F80BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A0B8h-1A0BBh
Name:	Error Status Register
ShortName:	ESR_CCUNIT0
<p>The ESR register contains the current values of all Hardware-Detected Error condition bits (these are all by definition persistent). The EMR register selects which of these error conditions are reported in the persistent EIR</p>	

ESR - Error Status Register

(i.e., set bits must be cleared by software) and thereby causing a error interrupt condition to be reported in the ISR.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
15:0	Error Status Bits This register contains the non-persistent values of all hardware-detected error condition bits. Refer the table titled "Hardware-Detected Error Bits" for independent bit defintions. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>Error Condition Detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1h	Error Condition Detected
Value	Name				
1h	Error Condition Detected				

EU_GRF_CLEAR

EU_GRF_CLEAR - EU_GRF_CLEAR						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	0E550h					
Name:	EU_GRF_CLEAR					
ShortName:	EU_GRF_CLEAR					
This is a basic register template						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	GRF_CLEAR <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000000000000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	000000000000000b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	000000000000000b					
Access:	RO					

EUP1 BONUS2 Reg

EUP1SPCBONUS2 - EUP1 BONUS2 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24698h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	7	BONUS2 BIT 7
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	6	BONUS2 BIT 6
Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		
5	BONUS2 BIT 5	
	Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	
4	BONUS2 BIT 4	
	Access: R/W Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	
3	BONUS2 BIT 3	

EUP1SPCBONUS2 - EUP1 BONUS2 Reg					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
2	<p>BONUS2 BIT 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
1	<p>BONUS2 BIT 1</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
0	<p>BONUS2 BIT 0</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				

EUP1 BONUS11 Reg

EUP1SPCBONUS1 - EUP1 BONUS11 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24694h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	7	BONUS1 BIT 7
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	6	BONUS1 BIT 6
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	5	BONUS1 BIT 5
		Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	4	BONUS1 BIT 4
		Access: R/W Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req
3	BONUS1 BIT 3	

EUP1SPCBONUS1 - EUP1 BONUS11 Reg

EUP1SPCBONUS1 - EUP1 BONUS11 Reg					
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>			Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W			
	<p style="text-align: center;">2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">BONUS1 BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
<p style="text-align: center;">1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">BONUS1 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>			Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W				
<p style="text-align: center;">0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">BONUS1 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>			Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W				

EUP2 BONUS1 Reg

EUP2SPCBONUS1 - EUP2 BONUS1 Reg				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24714h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	7	BONUS1 BIT 7 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
		R/W		
	6	BONUS1 BIT 6 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
		R/W		
	5	BONUS1 BIT 5 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
	R/W			
4	BONUS1 BIT 4 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req		R/W	
	R/W			
3	BONUS1 BIT 3 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W	
	R/W			
2	BONUS1 BIT 2			

EUP2SPCBONUS1 - EUP2 BONUS1 Reg				
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
	1	<p>BONUS1 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
	0	<p>BONUS1 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			

EUP2 BONUS2 Reg

EUP2SPCBONUS2 - EUP2 BONUS2 Reg				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24718h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	7	BONUS2 BIT 7 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
		R/W		
	6	BONUS2 BIT 6 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
		R/W		
	5	BONUS2 BIT 5 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
	R/W			
4	BONUS2 BIT 4 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req		R/W	
	R/W			
3	BONUS2 BIT 3 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W	
	R/W			
2	BONUS2 BIT 2			

EUP2SPCBONUS2 - EUP2 BONUS2 Reg			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS2 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS2 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

EUP 2 Power Down FSM control register with lock

EUP2SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EUP 2 Power Down FSM control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24710h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>power down control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	12	<p>Leave firewall disabled</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not firewall the gated domain for a power down flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e firewall gated domain to ungated domain crossing during power down flows 1 = Leave firewall disabled, i.e don't firewall the gated domain, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
11	<p>Leave reset de-asserted</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not assert reset for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e assert resets during power down flows 1 = Leave reset de-asserted mode, i.e don't assert reset, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
10	<p>Leave CLKs ON</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not gate clks for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e gate clocks during power down flows 1 = Leave CLKs ON mode, i.e don't clock gate, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

EUP2SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EUP 2 Power Down FSM control register with lock

	9	Leave FET On <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not turn off the PFET eventhough it will complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e power off fets during power down flows 1 = Leave ON mode, i.e don't power off pfet, but complete logical flow</p>		Access:	R/W Lock		
Access:	R/W Lock						
	8:6	Power Down state 3 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default : Gate Clocks</p>		Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b						
Access:	R/W Lock						
	5:3	Power Down state 2 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default :Firewall ON</p>		Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b						
Access:	R/W Lock						
	2:0	Power Down state 1 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 1st state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default : Assert Reset</p>		Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	R/W Lock						

EUP 2 Power on FSM control register with lock

EUP2SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EUP 2 Power on FSM control register with lock						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	2470Ch					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	<p>power up control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock		
	Access:	R/W Lock				
	30:9	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
	8:6	<p>Power UP state 3</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - De-assert resets 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk)</p>	Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
	Default Value:	010b				
	Access:	R/W Lock				
	5:3	<p>Power UP state 2</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - Firewall OFF</p>	Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
	Default Value:	001b				
	Access:	R/W Lock				
2:0	<p>Power UP state 1</p>					

EUP2SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EUP 2 Power on FSM control register with lock

		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W Lock
<p>This will be the 1st state after power is turned ON in the well</p> <p>Encodings:</p> <p>000 = Clock Ungate</p> <p>001 = Firewall OFF</p> <p>010 = De-assert resets</p> <p>1xx = Rsvd for future</p> <p>Default - Clock Ungate</p>			

EUP3 BONUS1 Reg

EUP3PCBONUS1 - EUP3 BONUS1 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24794h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	Reserved Format: MBZ
	7	BONUS1 BIT 7 Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	6	BONUS1 BIT 6 Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	5	BONUS1 BIT 5 Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	4	BONUS1 BIT 4 Access: R/W Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req
	3	BONUS1 BIT 3 Access: R/W SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
	2	BONUS1 BIT 2

EUP3SPCBONUS1 - EUP3 BONUS1 Reg			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS1 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS1 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

EUP3 BONUS2 Reg

EUP3PCBONUS2 - EUP3 BONUS2 Reg				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24798h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	7	BONUS2 BIT 7 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	6	BONUS2 BIT 6 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	5	BONUS2 BIT 5 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
4	BONUS2 BIT 4 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
3	BONUS2 BIT 3 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
2	BONUS2 BIT 2			

EUP3SPCBONUS2 - EUP3 BONUS2 Reg			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS2 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS2 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		



EU PAIR 1 PFET control register with lock

EUP1SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 1 PFET control register with lock		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24688h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	PFET Control Lock
		Access: R/W Lock
	0 = Bits of EU PAIR 1 PGFETCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 1 PGFETCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.	
	30:24	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
23	Power Well Status	
	Access: RO	
0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.		
22	Powergood timer error	
	Access: RO	
0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.		
21:19	Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good.	
	Default Value: 100b	
	Access: R/W Lock	
Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good 3'b000: 40ns		

EUP1SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 1 PFET control register with lock

		3'b001: 80ns 3'b010: 160ns 3'b011: 240ns 3'b100: 320ns 3'b101: 480ns 3'b110: 640ns 3'b111: 1280ns					
	18:16	Strobe pulse period <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Time period b/w two adjacent strobes to the primary FETs</p> 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk) 3'b001: 20ns (or 2 bclk) 3'b010: 30ns (or 3 bclk) 3'b111: 80ns (or 8 bclk)				Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock						
		Value	Name				
		001b	[Default]				
	15:0	PFET Ladder Step Sequence <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">1111111111111111b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PFET Ladder STEP sequence</p> <p>The PFET ladder has 16 steps, each represented by its corresponding bit in pfetldrstepseq[15:0]. If the bit location is set, it means we must step on that ladder stage before we go to the next stage.</p> <p>The SPC controller will step through all the steps with asserted bits periodically with period equal to strbpulsprd[2:0]</p> <p>Programming Rule: pfetldrstepseq[15] and pfetldrstepseq[0] must be '1'; A '0' setting for these bits is illegal.</p> 15'FFFh: Ladder step (ladder_sel) goes 0, 1, 2, ?.15. 15'FFF1h: Ladder step goes 0, 4, 5, 6,?.15; Steps 1, 2, 3 are skipped. 15'D555h: Ladder step goes 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15; Steps 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 are skipped. 15'80001h: Ladder step goes 0, 15; Steps 1, 2, 3, 4, ?14 are skipped.		Default Value:	1111111111111111b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	1111111111111111b						
Access:	R/W Lock						



EU PAIR 1 Power Context Save request

EUP1PGCTXREQ - EU PAIR 1 Power Context Save request		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24684h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Message Mask
		Access: RO Message Mask bits for lower 16 bits
	15:10	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
9	Power context save request	
	Access: R/W Set Power Context Save Request 1'b0 : Power context save is not being requested 1'b1 : Power context save is being requested CPUUnit self-clears this bit upon sampling.	
8:0	Power Context Save request credit count	
	Access: R/W QWord Credits for Power Context Save Request Minimum Credits = 1 : Unit may send 1 QWord pair (enough for first LRI at least) Maximum Credits = 511 : Unit may send 511 QWord pairs A QWord pair is defined as a 32-bit register address and the corresponding 32-bits of register data. Note that the LRI header and END commands are 64-bits each (32-bit command followed by 32-bit NOOP) and will consume one QWord credit. Only valid with PWRCTX_SAVE_REQ (Bit9).	

EU PAIR 1 Power Down FSM control register with lock

EUP1SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EU PAIR 1 Power Down FSM control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24690h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>power down control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
12	<p>Leave firewall disabled</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not firewall the gated domain for a power down flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e firewall gated domain to ungated domain crossing during power down flows 1 = Leave firewall disabled, i.e don't firewall the gated domain, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
11	<p>Leave reset de-asserted</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not assert reset for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e assert resets during power down flows 1 = Leave reset de-asserted mode, i.e don't assert reset, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
	10	<p>Leave CLKs ON</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Access:	
Access:				

EUP1SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EU PAIR 1 Power Down FSM control register with lock

		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not gate clks for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM</p> <p>Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e gate clocks during power down flows 1 = Leave CLKS ON mode, i.e don't clock gate, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock										
Access:	R/W Lock													
	9	<p>Leave FET On</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not turn off the PFET eventhough it will complete the flow with PM</p> <p>Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e power off fets during power down flows 1 = Leave ON mode, i.e don't power off pfet, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock										
Access:	R/W Lock													
	8:6	<p>Power Down state 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state before power is turned OFF in the well Default : Gate Clocks</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Assert Reset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1xxb</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>Firewall ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Gate clocks [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	000b	Assert Reset	1xxb	Reserved	001b	Firewall ON	010b	Gate clocks [Default]
Access:	R/W Lock													
Value	Name													
000b	Assert Reset													
1xxb	Reserved													
001b	Firewall ON													
010b	Gate clocks [Default]													
	5:3	<p>Power Down state 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state before power is turned OFF in the well Default :Firewall ON</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 75%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1xxb</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010b</td> <td>Gate clocks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>000b</td> <td>Assert Reset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>Firewall ON [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	1xxb	Reserved	010b	Gate clocks	000b	Assert Reset	001b	Firewall ON [Default]
Access:	R/W Lock													
Value	Name													
1xxb	Reserved													
010b	Gate clocks													
000b	Assert Reset													
001b	Firewall ON [Default]													
	2:0	<p>Power Down state 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock										
Access:	R/W Lock													

EUP1SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EU PAIR 1 Power Down FSM control register with lock

		<p>This will be the 1st state before power is turned OFF in the well Default : Assert Reset</p>	
		Value	Name
		001b	Firewall ON
		010b	Gate clocks
		1xxb	Reserved
		000b	Assert Reset [Default]



EU PAIR 1 Power Gate Control Request

EUP1PGCTLREQ - EU PAIR 1 Power Gate Control Request		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24680h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Message Mask
		Access: RO
	Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000	
	15:2	Reserved
Format: MBZ		
1	CLK RST FWE Request	
	Access: R/W	
		EU PAIR 0 CLK RST FWE request: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
0	Power Gate Request	
	Access: R/W	
		EU PAIR 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req

EU PAIR 1 Power on FSM control register with lock

EUP1SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EU PAIR 1 Power on FSM control register with lock							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	2468Ch						
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31	<p>power up control Lock</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>			Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock					
	30:9	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ						
8:6	<p>Power UP state 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - De-assert resets 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk)</p>	Default Value:	010b			Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b						
Access:	R/W Lock						
5:3	<p>Power UP state 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF</p>	Default Value:	001b			Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b						
Access:	R/W Lock						

EUP1SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EU PAIR 1 Power on FSM control register with lock

		010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - Firewall OFF	
	2:0	Power UP state 1	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		This will be the 1st state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - Clock Ungate	

EU PAIR 2 PGFET control register with lock

EUP2SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 2 PGFET control register with lock					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	24708h				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	PFET Control Lock <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 PGFETCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 PGFETCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
	23	Power Well Status <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO				
22	Powergood timer error <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO		
Access:	RO				
21:19	Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>100b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good 3'b000: 40ns 3'b001: 80ns 3'b010: 160ns 3'b011: 240ns 3'b100: 320ns</p>	Default Value:	100b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	100b				
Access:	R/W Lock				

EUP2SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 2 PGFET control register with lock

		<p>3'b101: 480ns 3'b110: 640ns 3'b111: 1280ns</p>						
	18:16	<p>Stroble pulse period</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Time period b/w two adjacent strobes to the primary FETs 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk) 3'b001: 20ns (or 2 bclk) 3'b010: 30ns (or 3 bclk) 3'b111: 80ns (or 8 bclk)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #D9E1F2;"> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	001b	[Default]
Access:	R/W Lock							
Value	Name							
001b	[Default]							
	15:0	<p>PFET Ladder Step Sequence</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">1111111111111111b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PFET Ladder STEP sequence The PFET ladder has 16 steps, each represented by its corresponding bit in pfetldrstepseq[15:0]. If the bit location is set, it means we must step on that ladder stage before we go to the next stage. The SPC controller will step through all the steps with asserted bits periodically with period equal to strbpulsprd[2:0] Programming Rule: pfetldrstepseq[15] and pfetldrstepseq[0] must be '1; A '0 setting for these bits is illegal. 15'FFFh: Ladder step (ladder_sel) goes 0, 1, 2, ?.15. 15'FFF1h: Ladder step goes 0, 4, 5, 6,?.15; Steps 1, 2, 3 are skipped. 15'D555h: Ladder step goes 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15; Steps 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 are skipped. 15'80001h: Ladder step goes 0, 15; Steps 1, 2, 3, 4, ?14 are skipped.</p>	Default Value:	1111111111111111b	Access:	R/W Lock		
Default Value:	1111111111111111b							
Access:	R/W Lock							

EU PAIR 2 Power Context Save request

EUP2PGCTXREQ - EU PAIR 2 Power Context Save request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24704h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask bots for lower 16 bits</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
9	<p>Power context save request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Power Context Save Request 1'b0 : Power context save is not being requested 1'b1 : Power context save is being requested CPUUnit self-clears this bit upon sampling.</p>	Access:	R/W Set	
Access:	R/W Set			
8:0	<p>Power Context Save request credit count</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>QWord Credits for Power Context Save Request Minimum Credits = 1 : Unit may send 1 QWord pair (enough for first LRI at least) Maximum Credits = 511 : Unit may send 511 QWord pairs A QWord pair is defined as a 32-bit register address and the corresponding 32-bits of register data. Note that the LRI header and END commands are 64-bits each (32-bit command followed by 32-bit NOOP) and will consume one QWord credit. Only valid with PWRCTX_SAVE_REQ (Bit9).</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



EU PAIR 2 Power Gate Control Request

EUP2PGCTLREQ - EU PAIR 2 Power Gate Control Request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24700h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
1	<p>CLK RST FWE Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>EU PAIR 0 CLK RST FWE request: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
0	<p>Power Gate Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>EU PAIR 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

EU PAIR 3 PGFET control register with lock

EUP3SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 3 PGFET control register with lock					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	24788h				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	PFET Control Lock <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 PGFETCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 PGFETCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
	23	Power Well Status <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO				
22	Powergood timer error <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO		
Access:	RO				
21:19	Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>100b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good 3'b000: 40ns 3'b001: 80ns 3'b010: 160ns 3'b011: 240ns 3'b100: 320ns</p>	Default Value:	100b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	100b				
Access:	R/W Lock				

EUP3SPCPFETCTL - EU PAIR 3 PGFET control register with lock

		<p>3'b101: 480ns 3'b110: 640ns 3'b111: 1280ns</p>						
	18:16	<p>Time period last primay pfet strobe to secondary pfet strobe</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Time period b/w two adjacent strobes to the primary FETs 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk) 3'b001: 20ns (or 2 bclk) 3'b010: 30ns (or 3 bclk) 3'b111: 80ns (or 8 bclk)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #D9E1F2;"> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>001b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	001b	[Default]
Access:	R/W Lock							
Value	Name							
001b	[Default]							
	15:0	<p>PFET Ladder Step Sequence</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">1111111111111111b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PFET Ladder STEP sequence The PFET ladder has 16 steps, each represented by its corresponding bit in pfetldrstepseq[15:0]. If the bit location is set, it means we must step on that ladder stage before we go to the next stage. The SPC controller will step through all the steps with asserted bits periodically with period equal to strbpulsprd[2:0] Programming Rule: pfetldrstepseq[15] and pfetldrstepseq[0] must be '1; A '0 setting for these bits is illegal. 15'FFFh: Ladder step (ladder_sel) goes 0, 1, 2, ?15. 15'FFF1h: Ladder step goes 0, 4, 5, 6,?15; Steps 1, 2, 3 are skipped. 15'D555h: Ladder step goes 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15; Steps 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 are skipped. 15'80001h: Ladder step goes 0, 15; Steps 1, 2, 3, 4, ?14 are skipped.</p>	Default Value:	1111111111111111b	Access:	R/W Lock		
Default Value:	1111111111111111b							
Access:	R/W Lock							

EU PAIR 3 Power Context Save request

EUP3PGCTXREQ - EU PAIR 3 Power Context Save request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24784h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask bots for lower 16 bits</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
9	<p>Power context save request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Power Context Save Request 1'b0 : Power context save is not being requested 1'b1 : Power context save is being requested CPUUnit self-clears this bit upon sampling.</p>	Access:	R/W Set	
Access:	R/W Set			
8:0	<p>Power Context Save request credit count</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>QWord Credits for Power Context Save Request Minimum Credits = 1 : Unit may send 1 QWord pair (enough for first LRI at least) Maximum Credits = 511 : Unit may send 511 QWord pairs A QWord pair is defined as a 32-bit register address and the corresponding 32-bits of register data. Note that the LRI header and END commands are 64-bits each (32-bit command followed by 32-bit NOOP) and will consume one QWord credit. Only valid with PWRCTX_SAVE_REQ (Bit9).</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

EU PAIR 3 Power Down FSM control register with lock

EUP3SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EU PAIR 3 Power Down FSM control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24790h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>power down control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	12	<p>Leave firewall disabled</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not firewall the gated domain for a power down flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e firewall gated domain to ungated domain crossing during power down flows 1 = Leave firewall disabled, i.e don't firewall the gated domain, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
11	<p>Leave reset de-asserted</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not assert reset for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e assert resets during power down flows 1 = Leave reset de-asserted mode, i.e don't assert reset, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
10	<p>Leave CLKs ON</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not gate clks for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e gate clocks during power down flows 1 = Leave CLKs ON mode, i.e don't clock gate, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

EUP3SPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - EU PAIR 3 Power Down FSM control register with lock

	9	Leave FET On <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not turn off the PFET eventhough it will complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e power off fets during power down flows 1 = Leave ON mode, i.e don't power off pfet, but complete logical flow</p>		Access:	R/W Lock		
Access:	R/W Lock						
	8:6	Power Down state 3 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default : Gate Clocks</p>		Default Value:	010b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	010b						
Access:	R/W Lock						
	5:3	Power Down state 2 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default :Firewall ON</p>		Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b						
Access:	R/W Lock						
	2:0	Power Down state 1 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 1st state before power is turned OFF in the well Encodings: 000 = Assert Reset 001 = Firewall ON 010 = Gate clocks 1xx = Rsvd for future Default : Assert Reset</p>		Default Value:	000b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	R/W Lock						



EU PAIR 3 Power Gate Control Request

EUP3PGCTLREQ - EU PAIR 3 Power Gate Control Request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24780h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
1	<p>CLK RST FWE Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>EU PAIR 0 CLK RST FWE request: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
0	<p>Power Gate Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>EU PAIR 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

EU PAIR 3 Power on FSM control register with lock

EUP3SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EU PAIR 3 Power on FSM control register with lock					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	2478Ch				
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	<p>power up control Lock</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of EU PAIR 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Access:	R/W Lock			
	30:9	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
	8:6	<p>Power UP state 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">010b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 3rd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - De-assert resets 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk)</p>	Default Value:	010b	Access:
Default Value:	010b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
5:3	<p>Power UP state 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This will be the 2nd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - Firewall OFF</p>	Default Value:	001b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	001b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
2:0	<p>Power UP state 1</p>				

EUP3SPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - EU PAIR 3 Power on FSM control register with lock

		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W Lock
	<p>This will be the 1st state after power is turned ON in the well</p> <p>Encodings:</p> <p>000 = Clock Ungate</p> <p>001 = Firewall OFF</p> <p>010 = De-assert resets</p> <p>1xx = Rsvd for future</p> <p>Default - Clock Ungate</p>		

Eviction counter status register

L3EVICTCNTR - Eviction counter status register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B12Ch	
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTISTorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Eviction Counter Counter indicating total number of eviction in multiple of 64 events
	15:0	C/Z Eviction Counter Counter indicating total number of eviction (in multiple of 64 events) from C/Z (or unified tile cache) ways



Exec-List Context Offset

CXT_EL_OFFSET - Exec-List Context Offset	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	021ACh-021AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_RCSUNIT
Address:	181ACh-181AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_POCSUNIT
Address:	221ACh-221AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C01ACh-1C01AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C41ACh-1C41AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C81ACh-1C81AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D01ACh-1D01AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D41ACh-1D41AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset

CXT_EL_OFFSET - Exec-List Context Offset	
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D81ACh-1D81AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E01ACh-1E01AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E41ACh-1E41AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E81ACh-1E81AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F01ACh-1F01AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F41ACh-1F41AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F81ACh-1F81AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A1ACh-1A1AFh
Name:	Exec-List Context Offset
ShortName:	CXT_EL_OFFSET_CCSUNIT0
<p>This register provides the layout format of LRCA in Exec-List mode of scheduling. Each field represents its location in 4KB offset from LRCA base address. Register gets initialized to default value coming out of reset. SW</p>	

CXT_EL_OFFSET - Exec-List Context Offset

must not program this register.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:24	Reserved Format: MBZ				
	23:20	CSFE Engine Context Size <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8h</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	8h	[Default]
	Value	Name				
	8h	[Default]				
	19:16	Ring Context Offset Default Value: 1h				
	15:13	Ring Context Size <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5h</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	5h	[Default]
	Value	Name				
5h	[Default]					
12:4	Reserved Format: MBZ					
3:0	PerProcess HW Status Page Offset Default Value: 0h					

Execlist Control Register

EXECLIST_CONTROL - Execlist Control Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	WO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02550h-02553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_RCSUNIT
Address:	18550h-18553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_POCSUNIT
Address:	22550h-22553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0550h-1C0553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4550h-1C4553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8550h-1C8553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0550h-1D0553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:	EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4550h-1D4553h
Name:	EXECLIST CONTROL

EXECLIST_CONTROL - Execlist Control Register

ShortName:		EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT3
Address:		1D8550h-1D8553h
Name:		EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:		EXECLIST_CONTROL_VECSUNIT1
Address:		1E0550h-1E0553h
Name:		EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:		EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT4
Address:		1E4550h-1E4553h
Name:		EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:		EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT5
Address:		1E8550h-1E8553h
Name:		EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:		EXECLIST_CONTROL_VECSUNIT2
Address:		1F0550h-1F0553h
Name:		EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:		EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT6
Address:		1F4550h-1F4553h
Name:		EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:		EXECLIST_CONTROL_VCSUNIT7
Address:		1F8550h-1F8553h
Name:		EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:		EXECLIST_CONTROL_VECSUNIT3
Address:		1A550h-1A553h
Name:		EXECLIST CONTROL
ShortName:		EXECLIST_CONTROL_CCSUNIT0
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:3	Reserved

EXECLIST_CONTROL - Execlist Control Register

Format:		MBZ
2	<p>Use HW Element Pointer</p> <p>HW element pointer gets saved on a context getting preempted due to Preempt to Idle(indicates the element number of the preempted context in the EQ). On a load following Preempt to Idle SW can set "Use Element Pointer" to indicate HW to resume from the element on which preemption has occurred due to Preempt to Idle, not setting Use Element Pointer will result in HW executing from Element-0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ UseHWElementPointer = 1 : HW saves its position in the N deep execution Q across any C6 events. When HW sees Load + UseHWElementPointer, HW will restart execution at the element pointed to by the Element Pointer. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This usage is only expected post a PreemptToIdle message, and is independent of C6 entry-exit in between PreemptToIdle and Load. • Load+UseHWElementPointer on the first load (out of reset) will cause execution to begin at the first valid element in the Q • Load+UseHWElementPointer without a preceding PreemptToIdle (i.e. when trying to Preempt a currently running Q) will cause undefined behaviour. ○ UseHWElementPointer = 0 : HW begins execution at the first valid element in the Q. 	
1	<p>Preempt to Idle</p> <p>When SW writes a 1 to this bit, HW will immediately copy the contents of the Execution queue into the Submission queue. HW will preempt the executing context on appropriate preemption boundary, saves state and invalidates all the pending elements of the execution queue to be executed. HW saves the element pointer of the EQ on which it got preempted (indicates the element number of the preempted context in the EQ), element pointer is power context save/restored by HW. This forces HW to go idle triggering idle sequence for power management. A Preempt-to-idle message must be followed by a Load message to resume operation. This Load message may occur before or after a power gating/C6 sequence</p>	
0	<p>Load</p> <p>Writing to the Load bit triggers HW to sample Submission Queue (SQ) to Execution Queue (EQ) and start executing from Element-0 of Execution Queue. Doing a Load during an ongoing execution of an context will result in preemption and the new submission queue gets sampled to Execution Queue, however HW will not start executing from the newly updated Execution Queue until the preempted context is completely saved. Multiple loads occurring during the preemption of an executing context will result in EQ getting updated multiple times with the SQ and engine will only execute the most up to date EQ available upon completion of the preemption.</p>	



Execlist Status

EXECLIST_STATUS - Execlist Status	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	64
Address:	02234h-0223Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_RCSUNIT
Address:	18234h-1823Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_POCSUNIT
Address:	22234h-2223Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0234h-1C023Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4234h-1C423Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8234h-1C823Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0234h-1D023Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4234h-1D423Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status

EXECLIST_STATUS - Execlist Status	
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8234h-1D823Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0234h-1E023Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4234h-1E423Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8234h-1E823Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0234h-1F023Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4234h-1F423Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8234h-1F823Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A234h-1A23Bh
Name:	RCS Execlist Status
ShortName:	EXECLIST_STATUS_CCSUNIT0
<p>This register contains the pointers and full indicator for the Execlist Queue and the context ID of the currently running context. Default Value = UUUU UUU1h (4:0 default to 00001b, others UNDEFINED).</p>	

EXECLIST_STATUS - Execlist Status

Programming Notes

This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for Position command streamer.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description																	
0	63:32	<p>Current Context ID</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Contains the context ID of the currently running context.</p>	Format:	U32															
	Format:	U32																	
	31	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
	Format:	MBZ																	
	30	<p>Pending Load</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>When set indicates the Load of SQ to EQ is complete. Hardware is in the process of making the first valid element of the EQ to be active (executing).</p>	Format:	U1															
	Format:	U1																	
	29:28	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																		
27	<p>Arbitration Enable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field reflects the Arbitration Flag set by the MI_ARB_ON_OFF command in Command Streamer.</p>	Format:	U1																
Format:	U1																		
26:12	<p>Last Context Switch Reason</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U15</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	Format:	U15														
	Access:	R/W																	
Format:	U15																		
<p>Description</p> <p>This field contains the switch reason for the last context to switch away.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Bit</th> <th style="width: 90%;">Defintion</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Idle to Active (special case of Switch to New Queue)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>Switch To New Queue</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>Element Switch</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Active to Idle (special case of Element Switch)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>Context Complete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>Wait on Sync Flip</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>Wait on V-Blank</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>Wait on Semaphore</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit	Defintion	12	Idle to Active (special case of Switch to New Queue)	13	Switch To New Queue	14	Element Switch	15	Active to Idle (special case of Element Switch)	16	Context Complete	17	Wait on Sync Flip	18	Wait on V-Blank	19	Wait on Semaphore
Bit	Defintion																		
12	Idle to Active (special case of Switch to New Queue)																		
13	Switch To New Queue																		
14	Element Switch																		
15	Active to Idle (special case of Element Switch)																		
16	Context Complete																		
17	Wait on Sync Flip																		
18	Wait on V-Blank																		
19	Wait on Semaphore																		

EXECLIST_STATUS - Execlist Status					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>Wait on Scan Line</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26:21</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </table>	20	Wait on Scan Line	26:21	Reserved
20	Wait on Scan Line				
26:21	Reserved				
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="background-color: #e1eef6;">Programming Notes</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field should not be written by SW.</td> </tr> </table>	Programming Notes		This field should not be written by SW.	
Programming Notes					
This field should not be written by SW.					
11:8	<p>Active Context Offset When Active Context field is set, this field indicates the active context offset within the execution queue.</p>				
7	<p>Active Context When set indicates there is an active context being executed in hardware.</p>				
6:5	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
4	<p>Valid Execution Queue Duplicate Indicates there is an active context or a pending context or a pending load in progress.</p>				
3	<p>Valid Execution Queue Indicates there is an active context or a pending context or a pending load in progress.</p>				
2	<p>Preempt to Idle Pending Preempt to Idle Pending: HW has received Preempt to Idle load request from the scheduler and hardware is in the process of switching out the active context if any to force HW go IDLE.</p>				
1	<p>Two Pending Load's Indicates there are two pending loads in HW, (n-1)th load's first valid element is being pursued by HW to be made active and the Nth load's first valid element will be considered once (N-1)th is active. This situation will arise when Nth load happens while (N-1)th load is pending in hardware. Any further Load (N+1) occurring while this bit is set will result in overwriting the Nth SQ load, that is Nth SQ load contents will never be seen by hardware.</p>				
0	<p>Execution Queue Invalid</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1h</td> </tr> </table> <p>There are no contexts available in Execution Queue to be executed. There are no pending loads (including Preempt To Idle) to be processed by the hardware. Scheduler can look for this bit to be set before doing a load of SQ to avoid preemption of any active contexts in hardware.</p>	Default Value:	1h		
Default Value:	1h				



Execlist Submission Queue Contents

EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS - Execlist Submission Queue Contents	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	512
Address:	02510h-0254Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_RCSUNIT
Address:	18510h-1854Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_POCSUNIT
Address:	22510h-2254Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0510h-1C054Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4510h-1C454Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8510h-1C854Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0510h-1D054Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4510h-1D454Fh
Name:	EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS

EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS - Execlist Submission Queue Contents

ShortName: EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D8510h-1D854Fh

Name: EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS

ShortName: EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E0510h-1E054Fh

Name: EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS

ShortName: EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4510h-1E454Fh

Name: EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS

ShortName: EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8510h-1E854Fh

Name: EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS

ShortName: EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0510h-1F054Fh

Name: EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS

ShortName: EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4510h-1F454Fh

Name: EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS

ShortName: EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8510h-1F854Fh

Name: EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS

ShortName: EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A510h-1A54Fh

Name: EXECLIST SQ CONTENTS

ShortName: EXECLIST_SQ_CONTENTS_CCSUNIT0

Contents of submission queue from Element-0 to Element-7.		
All "Element* Low Dword" have the format of the Bits[31:0] of the "Context Descriptor" definition.		
All "Element* HighDword" have the format of the Bits[63:32] of the "Context Descriptor" definition.		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Element 0 Low DWord Format: U32
1	31:0	Element 0 High DWord Format: U32
2	31:0	Element 1 Low DWord Format: U32
3	31:0	Element 1 High DWord Format: U32
4	31:0	Element 2 Low DWord Format: U32
5	31:0	Element 2 High DWord Format: U32
6	31:0	Element 3 Low DWord Format: U32
7	31:0	Element 3 High DWord Format: U32
8	31:0	Element 4 Low DWord Format: U32
9	31:0	Element 4 High DWord Format: U32
10	31:0	Element 5 Low DWord Format: U32
11	31:0	Element 5 High DWord Format: U32
12	31:0	Element 6 Low DWord Format: U32
13	31:0	Element 6 High DWord Format: U32
14	31:0	Element 7 Low DWord Format: U32

15	31:0	Element 7 High DWord	
		Format:	U32



Execlist Submit Port Register

EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT - Execlist Submit Port Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	WO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02230h-02233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_RCSUNIT
Address:	18230h-18233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_POCSUNIT
Address:	22230h-22233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0230h-1C0233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4230h-1C4233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8230h-1C8233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0230h-1D0233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register
ShortName:	EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4230h-1D4233h
Name:	Execlist Submit Port Register

EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT - Execlist Submit Port Register

ShortName: EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D8230h-1D8233h

Name: Execlist Submit Port Register

ShortName: EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E0230h-1E0233h

Name: Execlist Submit Port Register

ShortName: EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4230h-1E4233h

Name: Execlist Submit Port Register

ShortName: EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8230h-1E8233h

Name: Execlist Submit Port Register

ShortName: EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0230h-1F0233h

Name: Execlist Submit Port Register

ShortName: EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4230h-1F4233h

Name: Execlist Submit Port Register

ShortName: EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8230h-1F8233h

Name: Execlist Submit Port Register

ShortName: EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A230h-1A233h

Name: Execlist Submit Port Register

ShortName: EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT_CCSUNIT0

ELSP provides a mechanism to load the elements of the Submission Queue in a cyclic order starting from Element-0 to Element-7. Consecutive writes to ELSP results in progressively updating lower dword followed by

EXECLIST_SUBMITPORT - Execlist Submit Port Register

upper dword of successive elements starting from Element-0 to Element7. On reaching upper dword of Element-7 it wraps back to lower dword of Element-0.

Example: The first dword write to ELSP results in updating the lower dword of Element-0 and the following write updates the upper dword of Element-0 and the following write updates the lower dword of Element-1 and so on, on updating upper dword of Element-7 it wraps back to lower dword of Element-0.

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Context Descriptor DW</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>See "Context Descriptor Format" for format. The element that this DW is submitted as and whether it is the high DW or the low DW is determined by order. This register must be written to 16 times in order to write to all the eight elements of an Submission Queue. .</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			

Execute Condition Code Register

EXCC - Execute Condition Code Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02028h-0202Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_RCSUNIT
Address:	18028h-1802Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_POCSUNIT
Address:	22028h-2202Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0028h-1C002Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4028h-1C402Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8028h-1C802Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0028h-1D002Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4028h-1D402Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register

EXCC - Execute Condition Code Register	
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D8028h-1D802Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E0028h-1E002Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E4028h-1E402Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E8028h-1E802Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F0028h-1F002Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F4028h-1F402Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F8028h-1F802Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A028h-1A02Bh
Name:	Execute Condition Code Register
ShortName:	EXCC_CCSUNIT0
<p>This register contains user defined and hardware generated conditions that are used by MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT commands. An MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT instruction excludes the executing ring from arbitration if the selected</p>	

EXCC - Execute Condition Code Register

event evaluates to a 1, while instruction is discarded if the condition evaluates to a 0. Once excluded a ring is enabled into arbitration when the selected condition evaluates to a 0. This register also contains control for the invalidation of indirect state pointers on context restore.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	Mask			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits serves as a write enable for bits 15:0. If this register is written with any of these bits clear the corresponding bit in the field 15:0 will not be modified. Reading these bits always returns 0s.</p>	Access:	WO	Format:
	Access:	WO			
	Format:	Mask			
	15	<p>Context Wait for V-blank on Pipe-D</p> <p>This field when set indicates the corresponding context has executed MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT with "Display Pipe C Vertical Blank Wait Enable" set. This is an internal HW flag and should not be accessed by SW.</p>			
	14	<p>Context Wait for V-blank on Pipe-C</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, BlitterCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field when set indicates the corresponding context has executed MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT with "Display Pipe C Vertical Blank Wait Enable" set. This is an internal HW flag and should not be accessed by SW.</p>	Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS	
	Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS			
	13	<p>Context Wait for V-blank on Pipe-B</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, BlitterCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field when set indicates the corresponding context has executed MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT with "Display Pipe B Vertical Blank Wait Enable" set. This is an internal HW flag and should not be accessed by SW.</p>	Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS	
Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS				
12	<p>Context Wait for V-blank on Pipe-A</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, BlitterCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field when set indicates the corresponding context has executed MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT with "Display Pipe A Vertical Blank Wait Enable" set. This is an internal HW flag and should not be accessed by SW.</p>	Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS		
Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS				
11:5	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
4:0	<p>User Defined Condition Codes</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Source:</td> <td>RenderCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>The software may signal a Stream Semaphore by setting the Mask bit and Signal Bit together to match the bit field specified in a WAIT_FOR_EVENT (Semaphore).</p>	Source:	RenderCS		
Source:	RenderCS				



FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA1 Register

FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA1 - FAULT_TLB_RD_DATA1 Register						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	0CEBCh					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</td> <td style="width: 50%;">_Custom_GTIReset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset					
Unspecified	Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:9	Reserved Format: MBZ				
	8:7	TLB Entry Page Size Default Value: 00b Access: RO 2'b00 - 4k, 2'b01 - 64k, 2'b10 - 2M, 2'b11 - 1G				
	6	TLB Entry Present Default Value: 0h Access: RO 1'b1 - Present, 1'b0 - Not Present				
	5	TLB Entry Valid Default Value: 0h Access: RO 1'b1 - Valid, 1'b0 - Not Valid				
	4	Cycle GTT Sel Default Value: 0h Access: RO Cycle GTT SEL (1-GGTT Cycle, 0-PPGTT Cycle)				
	3:0	Address Default Value: 0000b Access: RO Bit[3:0] Fault cycle Virtual address [47:44]				

Fault Counter

FAULT_CNTR - Fault Counter	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	0C82Ch
Name:	GFX Fault Counter
ShortName:	GFX_FAULT_CNTR
Address:	0CD2Ch
Name:	GFX1 Fault Counter
ShortName:	GFX1_FAULT_CNTR
Address:	0C87Ch
Name:	VD0 Fault Counter
ShortName:	VD0_FAULT_CNTR
Address:	0C8CCh
Name:	VD1 Fault Counter
ShortName:	VD1_FAULT_CNTR
Address:	0C91Ch
Name:	VE0 Fault Counter
ShortName:	VE0_FAULT_CNTR
Address:	0C96Ch
Name:	VD2 Fault Counter
ShortName:	VD2_FAULT_CNTR
Address:	0C9BCh
Name:	VD3 Fault Counter
ShortName:	VD3_FAULT_CNTR
Address:	0CA0Ch
Name:	VE1 Fault Counter

FAULT_CNTR - Fault Counter		
ShortName: VE1_FAULT_CNTR		
Address: 0CA5Ch		
Name: BLT Fault Counter		
ShortName: BLT_FAULT_CNTR		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIHardWiredEnable	_Custom_GTIReset
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Flt Counter
		Default Value: 00000000h
		Access: RO
This counter only applies to advance context when fault and stream mode is selected.		

FBC_CFB_BASE

FBC_CFB_BASE							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	43200h-43203h						
Name:	FBC Compressed Buffer Address						
ShortName:	FBC_CFB_BASE_A						
Reset:	soft						
Restriction							
The contents of this register must not be changed while compression is enabled.							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:28	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
	Format:	MBZ					
	27:12	CFB Offset Address This register specifies bits 27:12 of the offset of the Compressed Frame Buffer from the base of stolen memory. A programmed value of 0x0001 in this field corresponds to an offset of 0x1000 (4K) bytes. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="2">The buffer must be 4K byte aligned, which is enforced by reserving bits 11:0.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The offset must be greater than 4K bytes, avoiding the first 4KB of stolen memory.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Restriction		The buffer must be 4K byte aligned, which is enforced by reserving bits 11:0.		The offset must be greater than 4K bytes, avoiding the first 4KB of stolen memory.
Restriction							
The buffer must be 4K byte aligned, which is enforced by reserving bits 11:0.							
The offset must be greater than 4K bytes, avoiding the first 4KB of stolen memory.							
11:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						

FBC_CTL

FBC_CTL			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	43208h-4320Bh		
Name:	FBC Control		
ShortName:	FBC_CTL_A		
Reset:	soft		
Description			
FBC is tied to Plane 1 A.			
Programming Notes			
Frame Buffer Compression is supported with surfaces of up to 8192 pixels x 4096 lines and plane sizes up to 5120 pixels x 4096 lines.			
The FBC compressed vertical limit is 2560 lines, after which the remaining lines will be displayed correctly, but will not be compressed.			
Restriction			
The contents of this register must not be changed, except the enable bit, while compression is enabled.			
Frame Buffer Compression is only supported with 16bpp and 32bpp 8:8:8 RGB plane source pixel formats. It is not supported with any other format. The 16bpp format requires the compression ratio to be set to 2:1 or 4:1. FBC is not supported with RGB 16bpp plane formats when plane 90/270 rotation is enabled.			
Frame Buffer Compression is only supported while the plane it is tied to has a source size of at least 200 pixels x 32 lines.			
Software must disable FBC for the non-supported pixel formats and sizes.			
Frame Buffer Compression is not supported with interlaced fetch.			
With plane 90/270 rotation, all frame buffer modifications will result in full frame invalidation and recompression.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Enable FBC This bit is used to globally enable FBC function at the next Vertical Blank start. FBC should not be enabled when the pipe is disabled.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disable
	1b	Enable	
	30	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	29	Reserved	

FBC_CTL																	
	Format:	MBZ															
28	Reserved																
27:19	Reserved																
	Format:	MBZ															
18	Reserved																
17	Reserved																
16	Reserved																
15	Reserved																
14:11	Reserved																
	Format:	MBZ															
10	Reserved																
9:8	Reserved																
7:6	<p>Compression Limit</p> <p>This register sets a minimum limit on compression. This determines the maximum size of the compressed frame buffer. Display lines that do not meet the compression limit will not be compressed, so the best compression will be achieved with a 1:1 ratio.</p> <p>Compression Ratio 1, Pixel Format 16 bpp - Not Supported Compression Ratio 1, Pixel Format 32 bpp - Supported (CFB=FB) Compression Ratio 1/2, Pixel Format 16 bpp - Supported (CFB=FB) Compression Ratio 1/2, Pixel Format 32 bpp - Supported (CFB=1/2 FB) Compression Ratio 1/4, Pixel Format 16 bpp - Supported (CFB=1/2 FB) Compression Ratio 1/4, Pixel Format 32 bpp - Supported (CFB=1/4 FB)</p> <p>FB = Frame Buffer Size CFB = Compressed Frame Buffer Size</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>1:1</td> <td>Compressed buffer is the same size as the uncompressed buffer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>2:1</td> <td>Compressed buffer is one half the size of the uncompressed buffer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>4:1</td> <td>Compressed buffer is one quarter the size of the uncompressed buffer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Reserved</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	00b	1:1	Compressed buffer is the same size as the uncompressed buffer.	01b	2:1	Compressed buffer is one half the size of the uncompressed buffer.	10b	4:1	Compressed buffer is one quarter the size of the uncompressed buffer.	11b	Reserved	Reserved
Value	Name	Description															
00b	1:1	Compressed buffer is the same size as the uncompressed buffer.															
01b	2:1	Compressed buffer is one half the size of the uncompressed buffer.															
10b	4:1	Compressed buffer is one quarter the size of the uncompressed buffer.															
11b	Reserved	Reserved															
5:4	<p>Write Back Watermark</p> <p>The compressed data write back engine waits for this number of entries to be ready before writing the data out to memory.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>4</td> <td>4 entries</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>8</td> <td>8 entries</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>16</td> <td>16 entries</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>32</td> <td>32 entries</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	00b	4	4 entries	01b	8	8 entries	10b	16	16 entries	11b	32	32 entries
Value	Name	Description															
00b	4	4 entries															
01b	8	8 entries															
10b	16	16 entries															
11b	32	32 entries															
3:0	Reserved																



FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER

FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER - FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	07020h			
This Register is saved and restored as part of Context.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:12	FBC RT Base Address		
		Access: R/W		
		Format: GraphicsAddress[31:12]		
		4KB aligned Base Address as mapped in the PPGTT or in the GGTT for the render target. This base address must be the one that is either front buffer or the back-buffer (a flip target). It must be programmed before any draw call binding that render target base address.		
11:2	Reserved	Access: R/W		
		Format: PBC		
1	FBC Front Buffer Target	Access: R/W		
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	[Default]	FBC is targeting the Back Buffer for compression. This buffer can be cached in the MLC/LLC, so a GFDT flush is required before FBC can begin compression.
		1h		FBC is targeting the Font Buffer for compression. This buffer cannot be cached in the MLC/LLC. FBC compression can begin after any RC flush.
0	PPGTT Render Target Base Address Valid for FBC	Access: R/W		
		Value	Name	Description
		0h	[Default]	Base address in this register [31:12] is not valid and therefore FBC will not get any modifications from rendering.
		1h		Base address in this register [31:12] is valid and HW needs to compare the current render target base address with this base address to provide modifications to FBC.

FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER_UPPER

DWord		Bit	Description
FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER_UPPER - FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER_UPPER			
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:		R/W	
Size (in bits):		32	
Address:		07024h	
This Register is saved and restored as part of Context.			
Programming Notes			
<p>"Render Tracking with Nuke" is the only FBC functional mode supported by render engine. SW must always program the FBC_RT_BASE_ADDR_REGISTER_* register in Render Engine to a reserved value (0xFFFF_FFFF) such that the programmed value doesn't match the render target surface address programmed. This would disable render engine from generating modify messages to FBC unit in display. Refer "Frame Buffer Compression" section for more details related to FBC functionality and programming.</p>			
0	31:16	Reserved	
		Access:	R/W
		Format:	PBC
	15:0	FBC RT Base Address Upper DWORD	
		Access:	R/W
		Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]
		<p>Must be set to modify corresponding data bit. Reads to this field returns zero. Upper 4KB aligned Base Address as mapped in the PPGTT or in the GGTT for the render target. This base address must be the one that is either front buffer or the back-buffer (a flip target). It can be only programmed once per context.</p>	
		Programming Notes	
		It must be programmed before any draw call binding that render target base address.	

FBC LLC Config Read Control Register

FBC_LL_C_READ_CTRL - FBC LLC Config Read Control Register						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	09044h					
FBC LLC Config Read Control Register						
<u>Custom GTIIsContextSaved</u>						
Y						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	FBC LLC Config Read Control Register Lock <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of FBC_CTRL Register are R/W. 1 = All bits of FBC_CTRL Register are RO (including this lock bit). Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 does not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock		
	Access:	R/W Lock				
	30	FBC LLC Config Start Value <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PCU_CR_LL_C_CONFIG Read Cycle Interval in microseconds (1333ns normal). 1'b0 - Treat LLC as partially open on reset (boot or C6 exit) (Default). 1'b1 - Treat LLC as fully open on reset (boot or C6 exit). This must not be set unless coordinated with Uncore.</p>	Default Value:	1b	Access:	R/W Lock
	Default Value:	1b				
Access:	R/W Lock					
29:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					
15:0	FBC LLC Config Read Interval <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00FFh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>PCU_CR_LL_C_CONFIG Read Cycle Interval in microseconds (1333ns normal). 0x0000: Do not read PCU_CR_LL_C_CONFIG (use Start Value only). 0x0001-0xFFFF : Read PCU_CR_LL_C_CONFIG at the specified interval, until LLC_FULLY_OPEN=1. Default: 0xFF (approx 170us).</p>	Default Value:	00FFh	Access:	R/W Lock	
Default Value:	00FFh					
Access:	R/W Lock					

Fence Control Register

MFCR - Fence Control Register						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	09070h					
Fence Control Register						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Custom GTIIsContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> </tr> </table>			Custom GTIIsContextSaved	Y		
Custom GTIIsContextSaved						
Y						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	Fuse Override Lock <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> SW Fuse Override Lock Bit	Access:	R/W Lock		
	Access:	R/W Lock				
	30:28	ECORSVD <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> ECO purposes Reserved	Access:	R/W		
	Access:	R/W				
	27:26	GT VBOX DISABLE FUSE OVERRIDE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> S/W GT Vbox Disable Fuse Override Bits	Access:	R/W Lock		
	Access:	R/W Lock				
	25:22	GT SUBSLICE DISABLE FUSE OVERRIDE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> SW GT SubSlice Disable Fuse Override Bits	Access:	R/W Lock		
	Access:	R/W Lock				
	21:16	GT SLICE ENABLE FUSE OVERRIDE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>111111b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> SW GT Slice Enable Fuse Override Bits	Default Value:	111111b	Access:	R/W Lock
	Default Value:	111111b				
Access:	R/W Lock					
15:5	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					
4	Reserved					
3	Reserved					
2	Write/Read Port Block <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> 0 - Don't Block the R/W port when Query is started.	Access:	R/W			
Access:	R/W					

MFCR - Fence Control Register			
	<p>1 - Block the R/W port until the Memory Fence is completed. This is applicable for only Memory Fence.</p>		
1	<p>LLC Query Enable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 - Query for 16 Ways. 1 - Query for 32 Ways. No Flexing.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>Fence Controller GFDT Mode</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Fence Controller GFDT Mode. 0 - Single bit GFDT mode. 1 - Two bit GFDT mode.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

FF Performance

FF_PERF - FF Performance										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	06B1Ch									
Name:	Render CS FF Performance									
ShortName:	RCS_FF_PERF									
Address:	17B1Ch									
Name:	Position CS POSH Pipeline FF Performance									
ShortName:	PCS_FF_PERF									
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:16	Mask								
		Access:	WO							
		Format:	Mask							
			Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)							
	15:11	Reserved								
		Access:	R/W							
		Format:	PBC							
	10:8	Throttle counter value								
		Access:	R/W							
		Counter value defining how many clocks the interface needs to be slowed down.								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Masked by default.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	Masked by default.			
Value	Name	Description								
0h	[Default]	Masked by default.								
7:3	Reserved									
	Access:	R/W								
	Format:	PBC								
2	Enable throttling for SF-WM interface									
	Access:	R/W								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>No throttling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>Enable throttling in all SF-WM interfaces</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	Disable	No throttling	1h	Enable	Enable throttling in all SF-WM interfaces
	Value	Name	Description							
0h	Disable	No throttling								
1h	Enable	Enable throttling in all SF-WM interfaces								

FF_PERF - FF Performance

FF_PERF - FF Performance		
Programming Notes		
This field must not be programmed for SVGR unit.		
1	Enable throttling for SF-SBE interface	
Access:		R/W
Value	Name	Description
0h	Disable	No throttling
1h	Enable	Enable throttling in all SF-SBE interfaces
Programming Notes		
This field must not be programmed for SVGR unit.		
0	Enable throttling for CL-SF interface	
Access:		R/W
Value	Name	Description
0h	Disable	No throttling
1h	Enable	Enable throttling in all CL-SF interfaces
Restriction		
This bit must not be set. SW may choose to use SF-SBE throttle interface(bit 1) to achieve the same effect.		

First MGSR read done

FIRST_MGSR_READ_DONE - First MGSR read done	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	1C2DA4h-1C2DA7h
Name:	First MGSR read done
ShortName:	FIRST_MGSR_READ_DONE_VDENC_REG0
Address:	1C6DA4h-1C6DA7h
Name:	First MGSR read done
ShortName:	FIRST_MGSR_READ_DONE_VDENC_REG1
Address:	1D2DA4h-1D2DA7h
Name:	First MGSR read done
ShortName:	FIRST_MGSR_READ_DONE_VDENC_REG2
Address:	1D6DA4h-1D6DA7h
Name:	First MGSR read done
ShortName:	FIRST_MGSR_READ_DONE_VDENC_REG3
Address:	1E2DA4h-1E2DA7h
Name:	First MGSR read done
ShortName:	FIRST_MGSR_READ_DONE_VDENC_REG4
Address:	1E6DA4h-1E6DA7h
Name:	First MGSR read done
ShortName:	FIRST_MGSR_READ_DONE_VDENC_REG5
Address:	1F2DA4h-1F2DA7h
Name:	First MGSR read done
ShortName:	FIRST_MGSR_READ_DONE_VDENC_REG6
Address:	1F6DA4h-1F6DA7h
Name:	First MGSR read done

FIRST_MGSR_READ_DONE - First MGSR read done

ShortName: FIRST_MGSR_READ_DONE_VDENC_REG7

This register is used to enable wrap around cases in the current testbench. There is not good way to identify the delay that should be introduced in Primary.bfl file before the wrapped around value is written to MGSR register. RTL will write 1 to this register when the first value is read by ECP and reset at frame_flop_reset. This will indicate that the read has happened and the wrap around can happen. this is introduced, because in real life it should never happen that the tailptr value read by ECP is of the next frame before reading at least one tailptr value of this frame.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>mgsr_return_value_zero</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is cleared when a WL is submitted to VDENC and set if the tail pointer value received by VDENC is zero..</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:8	<p>VDENC_End_of_frame_processed</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is cleared when a WL is submitted to VDENC and set after VDENC process entire frame.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
7:0	<p>First_MGSR_read_done</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is cleared when a WL is submitted to VDENC and set after reading first tail pointer from MGSR.</p>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO			

First VF Offset

FIRST_VF_OFFSET_0_2_0_PCI - First VF Offset						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	16					
Address:	00334h					
Defines the offset of the function number from the PF to the first VF.						
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTILsContextSaved					
Unspecified	N					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	15:0	<p>FIRST VF OFFSET VALUE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0000000000000001b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the routing ID offset of the first VF that is associated with the PF that contains this Capability structure. The first VFs 16-bit Routing ID is calculated by adding the contents of this field to the Routing ID of the PF containing this field ignoring any carry, using unsigned, 16-bit arithmetic. The value of this field is hardwired to 0001h.</p>	Default Value:	0000000000000001b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	0000000000000001b					
Access:	RO					

FIX BONUS1 Reg

FIXSPCBONUS1 - FIX BONUS1 Reg				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24314h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	7	BONUS1 BIT 7 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
		R/W		
	6	BONUS1 BIT 6 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
		R/W		
	5	BONUS1 BIT 5 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
	R/W			
4	BONUS1 BIT 4 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req		R/W	
	R/W			
3	BONUS1 BIT 3 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W	
	R/W			
2	BONUS1 BIT 2			

FIXSPCBONUS1 - FIX BONUS1 Reg			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS1 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS1 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS1 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

FIX BONUS2 Reg

FIXSPCBONUS2 - FIX BONUS2 Reg				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24318h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	7	BONUS2 BIT 7 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
		R/W		
	6	BONUS2 BIT 6 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
		R/W		
	5	BONUS2 BIT 5 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W
	R/W			
4	BONUS2 BIT 4 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req		R/W	
	R/W			
3	BONUS2 BIT 3 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)		R/W	
	R/W			
2	BONUS2 BIT 2			

FIXSPCBONUS2 - FIX BONUS2 Reg			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>BONUS2 BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS2 BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>BONUS2 BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Slice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

FIX PGFET control register with lock

FIXSPCPFETCTL - FIX PGFET control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24308h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>PFET Control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of Slice 0 PGFETCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of Slice 0 PGFETCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:24	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	23	<p>Power Well Status</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
22	<p>Powergood timer error</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	RO	
Access:	RO			
21:19	<p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good 3'b000: 40ns 3'b001: 80ns 3'b010: 160ns 3'b011: 240ns 3'b100: 320ns 3'b101: 480ns</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

FIXSPCPFETCTL - FIX PGFET control register with lock

		3'b110: 640ns 3'b111: 1280ns	
		Value	Name
		101b	[Default]
18:16	Strobe pulse period		
	Default Value:	010b	
	Access:	R/W Lock	
	Time period b/w two adjacent strobes to the primary FETs 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk) 3'b001: 20ns (or 2 bclk) 3'b010: 30ns (or 3 bclk) 3'b111: 80ns (or 8 bclk)		
15:0	PFET Ladder Step Sequence		
	Default Value:	1111111111111111b	
	Access:	R/W Lock	
	PFET Ladder STEP sequence The PFET ladder has 16 steps, each represented by its corresponding bit in pfetldrstepseq[15:0]. If the bit location is set, it means we must step on that ladder stage before we go to the next stage. The SPC controller will step through all the steps with asserted bits periodically with period equal to strbpulsprd[2:0] Programming Rule: pfetldrstepseq[15] and pfetldrstepseq[0] must be '1; A '0 setting for these bits is illegal. 15'FFFh: Ladder step (ladder_sel) goes 0, 1, 2, ?.15. 15'FFF1h: Ladder step goes 0, 4, 5, 6,?15; Steps 1, 2, 3 are skipped. 15'D555h: Ladder step goes 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15; Steps 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 are skipped. 15'80001h: Ladder step goes 0, 15; Steps 1, 2, 3, 4, ?14 are skipped.		

Fix Power Context Save request

FIXPGCTXREQ - Fix Power Context Save request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24304h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask bots for lower 16 bits</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
9	<p>Power context save request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Power Context Save Request 1'b0 : Power context save is not being requested 1'b1 : Power context save is being requested CPUUnit self-clears this bit upon sampling.</p>	Access:	R/W Set	
Access:	R/W Set			
8:0	<p>Power Context Save request credit count</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>QWord Credits for Power Context Save Request Minimum Credits = 1 : Unit may send 1 QWord pair (enough for first LRI at least) Maximum Credits = 511 : Unit may send 511 QWord pairs A QWord pair is defined as a 32-bit register address and the corresponding 32-bits of register data. Note that the LRI header and END commands are 64-bits each (32-bit command followed by 32-bit NOOP) and will consume one QWord credit. Only valid with PWRCTX_SAVE_REQ (Bit9).</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

FIX Power Down FSM control register with lock

FIXSPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - FIX Power Down FSM control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24310h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>power down control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of Slice 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of Slice 0 POWERDNFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:13	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	12	<p>Leave firewall disabled</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not firewall the gated domain for a power down flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e firewall gated domain to ungated domain crossing during power down flows 1 = Leave firewall disabled, i.e don't firewall the gated domain, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
11	<p>Leave reset de-asserted</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not assert reset for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e assert resets during power down flows 1 = Leave reset de-asserted mode, i.e don't assert reset, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
10	<p>Leave CLKs ON</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not gate clks for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e gate clocks during power down flows 1 = Leave CLKs ON mode, i.e don't clock gate, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

FIXSPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - FIX Power Down FSM control register with lock

	9	Leave FET On	
		Access:	R/W Lock
		<p>When This bit is set SPC will not turn off the PFET eventhough it will complete the flow with PM Encodings:</p> <p>0 = Default mode, i.e power off fets during power down flows</p> <p>1 = Leave ON mode, i.e don't power off pfet, but complete logical flow</p>	
	8:6	Power Down state 3	
		Default Value:	010b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		<p>This will be the 3rd state before power is turned OFF in the well</p> <p>Encodings:</p> <p>000 = Assert Reset</p> <p>001 = Firewall ON</p> <p>010 = Gate clocks</p> <p>1xx = Rsvd for future</p> <p>Default : Gate Clocks</p>	
	5:3	Power Down state 2	
		Default Value:	001b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		<p>This will be the 2nd state before power is turned OFF in the well</p> <p>Encodings:</p> <p>000 = Assert Reset</p> <p>001 = Firewall ON</p> <p>010 = Gate clocks</p> <p>1xx = Rsvd for future</p> <p>Default :Firewall ON</p>	
	2:0	Power Down state 1	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		<p>This will be the 1st state before power is turned OFF in the well</p> <p>Encodings:</p> <p>000 = Assert Reset</p> <p>001 = Firewall ON</p> <p>010 = Gate clocks</p> <p>1xx = Rsvd for future</p> <p>Default : Assert Reset</p>	

Fix Power Gate Control Request

FIXPGCTLREQ - Fix Power Gate Control Request				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24300h			
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
1	<p>CLK RST FWE Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 CLK RST FWE request: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
0	<p>Power Gate Request</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

FIX Power on FSM control register with lock

FIXSPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - FIX Power on FSM control register with lock		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	2430Ch	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	power up control Lock
		Access: R/W Lock
	<p>0 = Bits of Slice 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of Slice 0 POWERUPFSMCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	
	30:9	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	8:6	Power UP state 3
		Default Value: 010b
		Access: R/W Lock
		<p>This will be the 3rd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - De-assert resets 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk)</p>
	5:3	Power UP state 2
Default Value: 001b		
Access: R/W Lock		
<p>This will be the 2nd state after power is turned ON in the well Encodings: 000 = Clock Ungate 001 = Firewall OFF 010 = De-assert resets 1xx = Rsvd for future Default - Firewall OFF</p>		
2:0	Power UP state 1	

FIXSPCPOWERUPFSMCTL - FIX Power on FSM control register with lock

		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W Lock
<p>This will be the 1st state after power is turned ON in the well</p> <p>Encodings:</p> <p>000 = Clock Ungate</p> <p>001 = Firewall OFF</p> <p>010 = De-assert resets</p> <p>1xx = Rsvd for future</p> <p>Default - Clock Ungate</p>			



Flexible EU Event Control 0

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL0 - Flexible EU Event Control 0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0E458h		
This register configures flexible EU event 0/1. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.			
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Y	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:26	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	25:24	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	23:20	Fine Event Filter Select EU event 1	
		<p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 1. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p>	
		Value	Name
		0xf	Default [Default]
		[0x0-0xA]	
	19:16	Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 1	
		<p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 1. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p>	
Value		Name	
0xf		Default [Default]	
[0x0-0x8]			
15:12	Increment Event for EU event 1		
	<p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 1.</p>		
	Value	Name	
	0xf	Default [Default]	
	[0x0-0x8]		

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL0 - Flexible EU Event Control 0

11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 0. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0xA]									
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 0. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 0.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									



Flexible EU Event Control 1

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL1 - Flexible EU Event Control 1											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	0E558h										
This register configures flexible EU event 2/3. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.											
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection		_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved	_Custom_GTIReset								
Unspecified		Y	Unspecified								
_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified										
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:26	Reserved									
		Format:	MBZ								
	25:24	Reserved									
		Format:	MBZ								
	23:20	Fine Event Filter Select EU event 3									
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 3. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
		Value	Name								
		0xf	Default [Default]								
		[0x0-0xA]									
19:16	Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 3										
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 3. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
	Value	Name									
	0xf	Default [Default]									
	[0x0-0x8]										
15:12	Increment Event for EU event 3										
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 3.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
	Value	Name									
	0xf	Default [Default]									
	[0x0-0x8]										

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL1 - Flexible EU Event Control 1

11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 2. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0xA]									
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 2. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 2.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									



Flexible EU Event Control 2

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL2 - Flexible EU Event Control 2									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Access:	R/W								
Size (in bits):	32								
Address:	0E658h								
This register configures flexible EU event 4/5. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.									
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection		_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved	_Custom_GTIReset						
Unspecified		Y	Unspecified						
_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified								
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:26	Reserved							
		Format:	MBZ						
	25:24	Reserved							
		Format:	MBZ						
	23:20	Fine Event Filter Select EU event 5							
		<p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 5. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
	Value	Name							
	0xf	Default [Default]							
	[0x0-0xA]								
	19:16	Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 5							
	<p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 5. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									
15:12	Increment Event for EU event 5								
	<p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 5.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL2 - Flexible EU Event Control 2

11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 4</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 4. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0xA]									
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 4</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 4. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 4</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 4.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									



Flexible EU Event Control 3

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL3 - Flexible EU Event Control 3											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	0E758h										
This register configures flexible EU event 6/7. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.											
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection		_Custom_GTIContextSaved	_Custom_GTIReset								
Unspecified		Y	Unspecified								
_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified										
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:26	Reserved									
		Format:	MBZ								
	25:24	Reserved									
		Format:	MBZ								
	23:20	Fine Event Filter Select EU event 7									
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 7. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 7. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 7. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.											
Value	Name										
0xf	Default [Default]										
[0x0-0xA]											
19:16	Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 7										
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 7. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 7. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 7. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.											
Value	Name										
0xf	Default [Default]										
[0x0-0x8]											
15:12	Increment Event for EU event 7										
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 7.</td> </tr> </table>		This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 7.							
This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 7.											

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL3 - Flexible EU Event Control 3

		Value	Name		
		0xf	Default [Default]		
		[0x0-0x8]			
11:8	Fine Event Filter Select EU event 6				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 6. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p>				
		0xf	Default [Default]		
		[0x0-0xA]			
7:4	Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 6				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 6. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p>				
		0xf	Default [Default]		
		[0x0-0x8]			
3:0	Increment Event for EU event 6				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 6.</p>				
		0xf	Default [Default]		
		[0x0-0x8]			



Flexible EU Event Control 4

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL4 - Flexible EU Event Control 4									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Access:	R/W								
Size (in bits):	32								
Address:	0E45Ch								
This register configures flexible EU event 8/9. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.									
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection		_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved	_Custom_GTIReset						
Unspecified		Y	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:26	Reserved							
		Format:	MBZ						
	25:24	Reserved							
		Format:	MBZ						
	23:20	Fine Event Filter Select EU event 9							
		<p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 9. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
	Value	Name							
	0xf	Default [Default]							
	[0x0-0xA]								
	19:16	Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 9							
	<p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 9. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									
15:12	Increment Event for EU event 9								
	<p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 9.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL4 - Flexible EU Event Control 4

11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 8</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 8. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0xA]									
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 8</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 8. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 8</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 8.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									



Flexible EU Event Control 5

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL5 - Flexible EU Event Control 5									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Access:	R/W								
Size (in bits):	32								
Address:	0E55Ch								
This register configures flexible EU event 10/11. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.									
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Y	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:26	Reserved							
		Format:	MBZ						
	25:24	Reserved							
		Format:	MBZ						
	23:20	Fine Event Filter Select EU event 11							
		<p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 11. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
	Value	Name							
	0xf	Default [Default]							
	[0x0-0xA]								
	19:16	Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 11							
		<p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 11. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
	Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									
15:12	Increment Event for EU event 11								
	<p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 11.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL5 - Flexible EU Event Control 5

11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 10</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 10. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0xA]									
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 10</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 10. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 10</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 10.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									



Flexible EU Event Control 6

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL6 - Flexible EU Event Control 6									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Access:	R/W								
Size (in bits):	32								
Address:	0E65Ch								
This register configures flexible EU event 12/13. Please refer to the description of the flexible EU events for more details on supported events. Please note that this register is render context saved/restored.									
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection		_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved	_Custom_GTIReset						
Unspecified		Y	Unspecified						
_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified								
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31:26	Reserved							
		Format:	MBZ						
	25:24	Reserved							
		Format:	MBZ						
	23:20	Fine Event Filter Select EU event 13							
		<p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 13. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
	Value	Name							
	0xf	Default [Default]							
	[0x0-0xA]								
	19:16	Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 13							
		<p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 13. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
	Value	Name							
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									
15:12	Increment Event for EU event 13								
	<p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 13.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0xf</td> <td>Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]		
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									

EU_PERF_CNT_CTL6 - Flexible EU Event Control 6

11:8	<p>Fine Event Filter Select EU event 12</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which fine event filter is applied to the coarsely filtered increment event when creating flexible EU event 12. Note that the fine event filter is logically applied after the coarse event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0xA]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0xA]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0xA]									
7:4	<p>Coarse Event Filter Select EU event 12</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which coarse event filter is applied to the selected increment event when creating flexible EU event 12. Note that the coarse event filter is logically applied before the fine event filter.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									
3:0	<p>Increment Event for EU event 12</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field controls which increment event provides the basis for flexible EU event 12.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0xf</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0x0-0x8]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	0xf	Default [Default]	[0x0-0x8]	
Value	Name								
0xf	Default [Default]								
[0x0-0x8]									



FLT_RPT0

FLT_RPT0 - FLT_RPT0						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	124810h					
GT uses this register to post VT-d faults						
Custom GTIIsContextSaved						
N						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:12	FI <table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>00000h</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Fault Info.	Default Value:	00000h	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	00000h				
Access:	R/W					
	11:0	Reserved <table border="1"><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					

FLT_RPT1

FLT_RPT1 - FLT_RPT1						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	124814h					
GT uses this register to post VT-d faults						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Custom GTIIsContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N</td> </tr> </table>			Custom GTIIsContextSaved	N		
Custom GTIIsContextSaved						
N						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	FI <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Fault Info.	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000h					
Access:	R/W					



FLT_RPT2

FLT_RPT2 - FLT_RPT2						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	124818h					
GT uses this register to post VT-d faults						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Custom GTIIsContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N</td> </tr> </table>			Custom GTIIsContextSaved	N		
Custom GTIIsContextSaved						
N						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	PP <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> PASID Present.	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	0h				
	Access:	R/W				
	30	EXE <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Execute Permission Requested.	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	0h				
Access:	R/W					
29	PRIV <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Privilege Mode Requested .	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0h					
Access:	R/W					
28:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					
15:0	Source ID <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0010h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> Source ID.	Default Value:	0010h	Access:	RO	
Default Value:	0010h					
Access:	RO					

FLT_RPT3

FLT_RPT3 - FLT_RPT3		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	12481Ch	
GT uses this register to post VT-d faults		
Custom GTIIsContextSaved		
N		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	F
		Default Value: 0h
	Access: R/W	
	Fault	
	30	T
Default Value: 0h		
Access: R/W		
Type		
29:28	AT	
	Default Value: 0h	
Access: R/W		
Address Type		
27:8	PN	
	Default Value: 00000h	
Access: R/W		
PASID Number		
7:0	FR	
	Default Value: 0h	
Access: R/W		
Fault Reason		



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	024D0h-024D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_RCSUNIT
Address:	024D4h-024D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_RCSUNIT
Address:	024D8h-024DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_RCSUNIT
Address:	024DCh-024DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_RCSUNIT
Address:	024E0h-024E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_RCSUNIT
Address:	024E4h-024E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_RCSUNIT
Address:	024E8h-024EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_RCSUNIT
Address:	024ECh-024EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_RCSUNIT
Address:	024F0h-024F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_RCSUNIT
Address:	024F4h-024F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_RCSUNIT
Address:	024F8h-024FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_RCSUNIT
Address:	024FCh-024FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_RCSUNIT
Address:	02010h-02013h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_RCSUNIT
Address:	02014h-02017h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_RCSUNIT
Address:	02018h-0201Bh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_RCSUNIT
Address:	0201Ch-0201Fh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_RCSUNIT
Address:	021E0h-021E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_RCSUNIT

Address: 021E4h-021E7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_RCSUNIT

Address: 021E8h-021EBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_RCSUNIT

Address: 021ECh-021EFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_RCSUNIT

Address: 184D0h-184D3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_POCSUNIT

Address: 184D4h-184D7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_POCSUNIT

Address: 184D8h-184DBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_POCSUNIT

Address: 184DCh-184DFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_POCSUNIT

Address: 184E0h-184E3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_POCSUNIT

Address: 184E4h-184E7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_POCSUNIT
Address:	184E8h-184EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_POCSUNIT
Address:	184ECh-184EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_POCSUNIT
Address:	184F0h-184F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_POCSUNIT
Address:	184F4h-184F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_POCSUNIT
Address:	184F8h-184FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_POCSUNIT
Address:	184FCh-184FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_POCSUNIT
Address:	18010h-18013h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_POCSUNIT
Address:	18014h-18017h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_POCSUNIT
Address:	18018h-1801Bh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_POCSUNIT
Address:	1801Ch-1801Fh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_POCSUNIT
Address:	181E0h-181E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_POCSUNIT
Address:	181E4h-181E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_POCSUNIT
Address:	181E8h-181EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_POCSUNIT
Address:	181ECh-181EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_POCSUNIT
Address:	224D0h-224D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_BCSUNIT
Address:	224D4h-224D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_BCSUNIT
Address:	224D8h-224DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_BCSUNIT
Address:	224DCh-224DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_BCSUNIT
Address:	224E0h-224E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_BCSUNIT
Address:	224E4h-224E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_BCSUNIT
Address:	224E8h-224EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_BCSUNIT
Address:	224ECh-224EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_BCSUNIT
Address:	224F0h-224F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_BCSUNIT
Address:	224F4h-224F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_BCSUNIT
Address:	224F8h-224FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_BCSUNIT
Address:	224FCh-224FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_BCSUNIT
Address:	22010h-22013h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_BCSUNIT
Address:	22014h-22017h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_BCSUNIT
Address:	22018h-2201Bh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_BCSUNIT
Address:	2201Ch-2201Fh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_BCSUNIT
Address:	221E0h-221E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_BCSUNIT
Address:	221E4h-221E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_BCSUNIT
Address:	221E8h-221EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_BCSUNIT
Address:	221ECh-221EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C04D0h-1C04D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04D4h-1C04D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04D8h-1C04DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04DCh-1C04DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04E0h-1C04E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04E4h-1C04E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04E8h-1C04EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04ECh-1C04EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04F0h-1C04F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04F4h-1C04F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C04F8h-1C04FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT0

Address: 1C04FCh-1C04FFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT0

Address: 1C0010h-1C0013h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VCSUNIT0

Address: 1C0014h-1C0017h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VCSUNIT0

Address: 1C0018h-1C001Bh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VCSUNIT0

Address: 1C001Ch-1C001Fh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VCSUNIT0

Address: 1C01E0h-1C01E3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VCSUNIT0

Address: 1C01E4h-1C01E7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VCSUNIT0

Address: 1C01E8h-1C01EBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VCSUNIT0

Address: 1C01ECh-1C01EFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C44D0h-1C44D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44D4h-1C44D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44D8h-1C44DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44DCh-1C44DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44E0h-1C44E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44E4h-1C44E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44E8h-1C44EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44ECh-1C44EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C44F0h-1C44F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT1

Address: 1C44F4h-1C44F7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT1

Address: 1C44F8h-1C44FBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT1

Address: 1C44FCh-1C44FFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT1

Address: 1C4010h-1C4013h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VCSUNIT1

Address: 1C4014h-1C4017h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VCSUNIT1

Address: 1C4018h-1C401Bh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VCSUNIT1

Address: 1C401Ch-1C401Fh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VCSUNIT1

Address: 1C41E0h-1C41E3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VCSUNIT1

Address: 1C41E4h-1C41E7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C41E8h-1C41EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C41ECh-1C41EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C84D0h-1C84D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84D4h-1C84D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84D8h-1C84DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84DCh-1C84DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84E0h-1C84E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84E4h-1C84E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C84E8h-1C84EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VECSUNIT0

Address: 1C84ECh-1C84EFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VECSUNIT0

Address: 1C84F0h-1C84F3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VECSUNIT0

Address: 1C84F4h-1C84F7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VECSUNIT0

Address: 1C84F8h-1C84FBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VECSUNIT0

Address: 1C84FCh-1C84FFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VECSUNIT0

Address: 1C8010h-1C8013h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VECSUNIT0

Address: 1C8014h-1C8017h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VECSUNIT0

Address: 1C8018h-1C801Bh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VECSUNIT0

Address: 1C801Ch-1C801Fh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C81E0h-1C81E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C81E4h-1C81E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C81E8h-1C81EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1C81ECh-1C81EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D04D0h-1D04D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04D4h-1D04D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04D8h-1D04DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04DCh-1D04DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04E0h-1D04E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04E4h-1D04E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04E8h-1D04EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04ECh-1D04EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04F0h-1D04F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04F4h-1D04F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04F8h-1D04FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D04FCh-1D04FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D0010h-1D0013h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D0014h-1D0017h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D0018h-1D001Bh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D001Ch-1D001Fh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D01E0h-1D01E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D01E4h-1D01E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D01E8h-1D01EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D01ECh-1D01EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D44D0h-1D44D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44D4h-1D44D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D44D8h-1D44DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D44DCh-1D44DFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D44E0h-1D44E3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D44E4h-1D44E7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D44E8h-1D44EBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D44ECh-1D44EFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D44F0h-1D44F3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D44F4h-1D44F7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D44F8h-1D44FBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D44FCh-1D44FFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D4010h-1D4013h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D4014h-1D4017h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D4018h-1D401Bh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D401Ch-1D401Fh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D41E0h-1D41E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D41E4h-1D41E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D41E8h-1D41EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D41ECh-1D41EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D84D0h-1D84D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84D4h-1D84D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84D8h-1D84DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84DCh-1D84DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84E0h-1D84E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84E4h-1D84E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84E8h-1D84EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84ECh-1D84EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84F0h-1D84F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84F4h-1D84F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84F8h-1D84FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D84FCh-1D84FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D8010h-1D8013h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D8014h-1D8017h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D8018h-1D801Bh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D801Ch-1D801Fh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D81E0h-1D81E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D81E4h-1D81E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1D81E8h-1D81EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1D81ECh-1D81EFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E04D0h-1E04D3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E04D4h-1E04D7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E04D8h-1E04DBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E04DCh-1E04DFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E04E0h-1E04E3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E04E4h-1E04E7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E04E8h-1E04EBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E04ECh-1E04EFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04F0h-1E04F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04F4h-1E04F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04F8h-1E04FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E04FCh-1E04FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E0010h-1E0013h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E0014h-1E0017h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E0018h-1E001Bh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E001Ch-1E001Fh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E01E0h-1E01E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E01E4h-1E01E7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E01E8h-1E01EBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E01ECh-1E01EFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E44D0h-1E44D3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E44D4h-1E44D7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E44D8h-1E44DBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E44DCh-1E44DFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E44E0h-1E44E3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E44E4h-1E44E7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44E8h-1E44EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44ECh-1E44EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44F0h-1E44F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44F4h-1E44F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44F8h-1E44FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E44FCh-1E44FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E4010h-1E4013h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E4014h-1E4017h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E4018h-1E401Bh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E401Ch-1E401Fh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E41E0h-1E41E3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E41E4h-1E41E7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E41E8h-1E41EBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E41ECh-1E41EFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E84D0h-1E84D3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1E84D4h-1E84D7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1E84D8h-1E84DBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1E84DCh-1E84DFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84E0h-1E84E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84E4h-1E84E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84E8h-1E84EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84ECh-1E84EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84F0h-1E84F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84F4h-1E84F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84F8h-1E84FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E84FCh-1E84FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E8010h-1E8013h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E8014h-1E8017h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E8018h-1E801Bh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E801Ch-1E801Fh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E81E0h-1E81E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E81E4h-1E81E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E81E8h-1E81EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1E81ECh-1E81EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F04D0h-1F04D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04D4h-1F04D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04D8h-1F04DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04DCh-1F04DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04E0h-1F04E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04E4h-1F04E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04E8h-1F04EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04ECh-1F04EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04F0h-1F04F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04F4h-1F04F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F04F8h-1F04FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV



FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F04FCh-1F04FFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F0010h-1F0013h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F0014h-1F0017h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F0018h-1F001Bh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F001Ch-1F001Fh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F01E0h-1F01E3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F01E4h-1F01E7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F01E8h-1F01EBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F01ECh-1F01EFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F44D0h-1F44D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44D4h-1F44D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44D8h-1F44DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44DCh-1F44DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44E0h-1F44E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44E4h-1F44E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44E8h-1F44EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44ECh-1F44EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44F0h-1F44F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44F4h-1F44F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44F8h-1F44FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F44FCh-1F44FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F4010h-1F4013h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F4014h-1F4017h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F4018h-1F401Bh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F401Ch-1F401Fh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F41E0h-1F41E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F41E4h-1F41E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F41E8h-1F41EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F41ECh-1F41EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F84D0h-1F84D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84D4h-1F84D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84D8h-1F84DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84DCh-1F84DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84E0h-1F84E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84E4h-1F84E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84E8h-1F84EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84ECh-1F84EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84F0h-1F84F3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84F4h-1F84F7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84F8h-1F84FBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F84FCh-1F84FFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F8010h-1F8013h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F8014h-1F8017h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F8018h-1F801Bh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F801Ch-1F801Fh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV	
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F81E0h-1F81E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F81E4h-1F81E7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F81E8h-1F81EBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1F81ECh-1F81EFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A4D0h-1A4D3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_0_CCSUNIT0
Address:	1A4D4h-1A4D7h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_1_CCSUNIT0
Address:	1A4D8h-1A4DBh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_2_CCSUNIT0
Address:	1A4DCh-1A4DFh
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
ShortName:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_3_CCSUNIT0
Address:	1A4E0h-1A4E3h
Name:	FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_4_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A4E4h-1A4E7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_5_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A4E8h-1A4EBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_6_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A4ECh-1A4EFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_7_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A4F0h-1A4F3h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_8_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A4F4h-1A4F7h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_9_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A4F8h-1A4FBh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_10_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A4FCh-1A4FFh

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_11_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A010h-1A013h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_12_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A014h-1A017h

Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_13_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A018h-1A01Bh
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_14_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A01Ch-1A01Fh
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_15_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A1E0h-1A1E3h
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_16_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A1E4h-1A1E7h
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_17_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A1E8h-1A1EBh
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_18_CCSUNIT0

Address: 1A1ECh-1A1EFh
 Name: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV
 ShortName: FORCE_TO_NONPRIV_19_CCSUNIT0

These registers are privilege registers and are not allowed to be written from non-privilege batch buffer. These are global registers and power context save/restored.

Workaround

These register must be programmed as non-privileged to give PPGTT batch buffer access:
 3DPRIM_XP0(0x2690), 3DPRIM_XP1(0x2694) and 3DPRIM_XP2(0x2698).

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Virtual Function Privilege Control

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV

					Description										
	0	[Default]			MMIO offset programmed in Non Privileged Register Address field will be treated as a non-privilege register by the commands executed from a non-privilege batch buffer. This register provides programmability to add new entries to the User Mode Non-Privileged Registers table mentioned in User Mode Privileged Commands section.										
	1				MMIO offset programmed in Non Privileged Register Address field will be treated as a non-privilege register by the commands executed from a privilege batch buffer or ring buffer of an virtual function. Not that this will not make the register offset as non-privileged for the commands executed from non-privileged batch buffer.										
30	Denylist Enable														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>															
<p>If this bit is set, then the command stream will not allow access for a PPGTT batch buffer to this register or range. This takes the highest precedence so in the case the register is allowlisted in a separate FORCE_TO_NONPRIV register, it will still be denylisted.</p>															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>Allowlist [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>Denylist</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Value	Name	0	Allowlist [Default]	1	Denylist				
Value	Name														
0	Allowlist [Default]														
1	Denylist														
29:28	Access Selection														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>															
<p>This field allows the selection of whether read or write access are impacted. This allows for any permutation to denylist or allowlist any combination of reads/writes. For Example, if Denylist Enable is set and the Access if for Reads only, then only Read access will be disallowed based on the Address in this register.</p>															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>Impacts both Read and Write Access [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>Impacts only Read Access</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>Impacts only Write Access</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Value	Name	0h	Impacts both Read and Write Access [Default]	1h	Impacts only Read Access	2h	Impacts only Write Access	3h	Reserved
Value	Name														
0h	Impacts both Read and Write Access [Default]														
1h	Impacts only Read Access														
2h	Impacts only Write Access														
3h	Reserved														
27:26	Reserved														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>						Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ														
25:2	Non Privilege Register Address														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 60%;">MmioAddress[25:2]</td> </tr> </table>						Format:	MmioAddress[25:2]								
Format:	MmioAddress[25:2]														
<p>This field contains the MMIO offset of a register. MMIO offset programmed in this field will be treated as a non-privilege register by render command streamer while processing register writes from a non-privilege batch buffer. This register provides programmability is to extend the non-privilege register table mentioned in MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command in render command streamer.</p>															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 40%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> </table>						Value	Name								
Value	Name														

FORCE_TO_NONPRIV - FORCE_TO_NONPRIV																	
	3800h	[Default]															
1:0	Offset Range <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>This field specifies the range of registers to either be denylisted or allowlisted. Note the Non Privilege Register Address value should be at the same granularity of the Offset Range. The lower bits of the address will be ignored in the comparison as the definition only support base 2 address for range comparison.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Single Register [Default]</td> <td>Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:2.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Four Registers</td> <td>Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:4.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>Sixteen Registers</td> <td>Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:6.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>Sixty Four Registers</td> <td>Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:8.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0h	Single Register [Default]	Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:2.	1h	Four Registers	Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:4.	2h	Sixteen Registers	Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:6.	3h	Sixty Four Registers	Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:8.
Value	Name	Description															
0h	Single Register [Default]	Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:2.															
1h	Four Registers	Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:4.															
2h	Sixteen Registers	Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:6.															
3h	Sixty Four Registers	Offset for allowlist or denylist compare will be 25:8.															



FUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL

FUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL - FUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	100140h	
This register controls the parity generation, checking, and error insertion logic in the IOSF endpoints : SGCI, SGGI and SGDI units		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Reserved Format: MBZ
	30	SGDI Cmd Parity Chk En Default Value: 0b Access: R/W When 1 checking of command parity is enabled
	29	SGDI Data Parity Chk En Default Value: 0b Access: R/W When 1 checking of data parity is enabled
	28	SGDI Cmd Parity Err Inj Default Value: 0b Access: R/W 0: No error injection 1: Invert mcparity Once set the next command mcparity is corrupted and then the bit is cleared by HW.
	27:26	SGDI Data Parity Err Inj Default Value: 0b Access: R/W 00: No error injected 01: Invert mdparity[0] 10: Invert mdparity[1] 11: Invert mdparity[1:0] Once set the next command with data is corrupted and then the bit is cleared by HW. Note: mdparity[1] is only present for IOSF data widths of 512
	25	SGGI Cmd Parity Chk En

FUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL - FUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL

		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		When 1 checking of command parity is enabled	
24	SGGI Data Parity Chk En		
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		When 1 checking of data parity is enabled	
23	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
22	SGGI Cmd Parity Err Inj		
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		0: No error injection 1: Invert mparity Once set the next command mparity is corrupted and then the bit is cleared by HW.	
21:20	SGGI Data Parity Err Inj		
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		00: No error injected 01: Invert mdparity[0] 10: Invert mdparity[1] 11: Invert mdparity[1:0] Once set the next command with data is corrupted and then the bit is cleared by HW. Note: mdparity[1] is only present for IOSF data widths of 512	
19:14	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
13	SGDI Cmd parity error abort disable		
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		When 1, SGDI does not abort an access with command parity error	
12	SGGI Cmd parity error abort disable		
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		When 1, SGGI does not abort an access with command parity error	

FUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL - FUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL

	11	SGLI Cmd parity error abort disable	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		When 1, SGLI does not abort an access with command parity error	
	10	SGCI Cmd parity error abort disable	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		When 1, SGCI does not abort an access with command parity error	
	9	SGCI Cmd Parity Chk En	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
	When 1 checking of command parity is enabled		
8	SGCI Data Parity Chk En		
	Default Value:	0h	
	Access:	R/W	
	When 1 checking of data parity is enabled		
7	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
6	SGCI Cmd Parity Err Inj		
	Default Value:	0h	
	Access:	R/W	
	0: No error injection 1: Invert mcparity Once set the next command mcparity is corrupted and then the bit is cleared by HW.		
5:4	SGCI Data Parity Error Inj		
	Default Value:	0h	
	Access:	R/W	
	00: No error injected 01: Invert mdparity[0] 10: Invert mdparity[1] 11: Invert mdparity[1:0] Once set the next command with data is corrupted and then the bit is cleared by HW. Note: mdparity[1] is only present for IOSF data widths of 512		
3:1	Reserved		

FUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL - FUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL			
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
0	<p>FUSA_IOSF_PARITY_CNTRL_LOCK</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> </table> <p>Writing 1 to this bit will lock the register from further updates</p>	Default Value:	000b
Default Value:	000b		

FUSE_STATUS

FUSE_STATUS			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	RO		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	42000h-42003h		
Name:	Fuse Status		
ShortName:	FUSE_STATUS		
Reset:	global		
This register is on the ungated clock and the chip reset, not the FLR.			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Fuse Download Status	
		Access:	RO
		This field indicates the status of fuse and strap download to the Display Engine. After fuse and strap download, fuses will be distributed within the Display Engine.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Done
	1b	Done	
	30:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27	Fuse PG0 Distribution Status	
		Access:	RO
		This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #0.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Not Done
	26	Fuse PG1 Distribution Status	
		Access:	RO
This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #1.			
Value		Name	
0b		Not Done	
25	Fuse PG2 Distribution Status		
	Access:	RO	
	This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #2.		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Done	

FUSE_STATUS													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Done	1b	Done						
Value	Name												
0b	Not Done												
1b	Done												
24	<p>Fuse PG3 Distribution Status</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #3.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </table>			Access:	RO	This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #3.		Value	Name	0b	Not Done	1b	Done
Access:	RO												
This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #3.													
Value	Name												
0b	Not Done												
1b	Done												
23	<p>Fuse PG4 Distribution Status</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #4.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </table>			Access:	RO	This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #4.		Value	Name	0b	Not Done	1b	Done
Access:	RO												
This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #4.													
Value	Name												
0b	Not Done												
1b	Done												
22	<p>Fuse PG5 Distribution Status</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #5.</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Not Done</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Done</td> </tr> </table>			Access:	RO	This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #5.		Value	Name	0b	Not Done	1b	Done
Access:	RO												
This field indicates the status of fuse distribution to power well #5.													
Value	Name												
0b	Not Done												
1b	Done												
21:16	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ										
Format:	MBZ												
15:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ										
Format:	MBZ												



Fuse Download Control Register for GT DFT Controller Unit

MSG_FUSEDOWN - Fuse Download Control Register for GT DFT Controller Unit					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	08208h				
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	Mask			
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask[15:0]</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	WO	Format:
	Access:	WO			
	Format:	Mask[15:0]			
15:2	Reserved				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
1	1	Fuse Download Request Enable			
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W				
0	0	Fuse Download Bypass Gate Enable			
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Fuse Download Bypass Control. 1'b0: Perform Fuse Download when requested by BGF (default). 1'b1: Ignore Fuse Download requests from BGF.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W				

GAC_GAM Arbitration Counters Register 0

ARB_GAC_GAM_REQCNTS0 - GAC_GAM Arbitration Counters Register 0				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	043A8h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:22	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	21:16	Number of GAC WR requests to be accumulated before applying the arbitration		
	15:14	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	13:8	Number of GAC R requests to be accumulated before applying the arbitration		
7:6	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
5:0	Number of GAC RO requests to be accumulated before applying the arbitration			



GAC_GAM Arbitration Counters Register 1

ARB_GAC_GAM_REQCNTS1 - GAC_GAM Arbitration Counters Register 1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	043ACh			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:22	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	21:16	Number of GAC WR requests to be accumulated before applying the arbitration		
	15:14	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	13:8	Number of GAC R requests to be accumulated before applying the arbitration		
7:6	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
5:0	Number of GAC RO requests to be accumulated before applying the arbitration			

GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 0

ARB_RO_GAC_GAM0 - GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 0				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	043D0h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:28	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	27	Priority for entry 1		
	26:24	Goto field for entry 1 when request vector is 11b		
	23:21	Goto field for entry 1 when request vector is 10b		
	20:18	Goto field for entry 1 when request vector is 01b		
	17:15	Goto field for entry 1 when request vector is 00b		
	14:13	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	12	Priority for entry 01		
	11:9	Goto field for entry 01 when request vector is 11b		
	8:6	Goto field for entry 01 when request vector is 10b		
	5:3	Goto field for entry 01 when request vector is 01b		
2:0	Goto field for entry 01 when request vector is 00b			



GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 1

ARB_RO_GAC_GAM1 - GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	043D4h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:28	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	27	Priority for entry 3		
	26:24	Goto field for entry 3 when request vector is 11b		
	23:21	Goto field for entry 3 when request vector is 10b		
	20:18	Goto field for entry 3 when request vector is 01b		
	17:15	Goto field for entry 3 when request vector is 00b		
	14:13	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	12	Priority for entry 2		
	11:9	Goto field for entry 2 when request vector is 11b		
	8:6	Goto field for entry 2 when request vector is 10b		
	5:3	Goto field for entry 2 when request vector is 01b		
2:0	Goto field for entry 2 when request vector is 00b			

GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 2

ARB_RO_GAC_GAM2 - GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 2				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	043D8h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:28	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	27	Priority for entry 5		
	26:24	Goto field for entry 5 when request vector is 11b		
	23:21	Goto field for entry 5 when request vector is 10b		
	20:18	Goto field for entry 5 when request vector is 01b		
	17:15	Goto field for entry 5 when request vector is 00b		
	14:13	Reserved Format: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	12	Priority for entry 4		
	11:9	Goto field for entry 4 when request vector is 11b		
	8:6	Goto field for entry 4 when request vector is 10b		
	5:3	Goto field for entry 4 when request vector is 01b		
2:0	Goto field for entry 4 when request vector is 00b			



GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 3

ARB_RO_GAC_GAM3 - GAC_GAM RO Arbitration Register 3				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	043DCh			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:28	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	27	Priority for entry 7		
	26:24	Goto field for entry 7 when request vector is 11b		
	23:21	Goto field for entry 7 when request vector is 10b		
	20:18	Goto field for entry 7 when request vector is 01b		
	17:15	Goto field for entry 7 when request vector is 00b		
	14:13	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	12	Priority for entry 6		
	11:9	Goto field for entry 6 when request vector is 11b		
	8:6	Goto field for entry 6 when request vector is 10b		
	5:3	Goto field for entry 6 when request vector is 01b		
2:0	Goto field for entry 6 when request vector is 00b			

GAF Config Register 0

GAFCFG0 - GAF Config Register 0			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W Lock		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0D800h		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTILockWriteSignal	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	gafsrunit reserved	
		Default Value:	0b
	30	Extra 4 slots addition to stopping distance	
		Value	Name
		0b	[Default]
		1b	
	29	Multi Slice Fuse enable	
		Value	Name
		0b	[Default]
		1b	
28	TSG Double min alloc		
	Value	Name	
	0b	[Default]	
	1b		
27	SF Double min alloc		
	Value	Name	
	0b	[Default]	
	1b		
26	CL2 Double min alloc		
	Value	Name	
	0b	[Default]	
	1b		
25	CL1 Double min alloc		
	Value	Name	
	0b	[Default]	

GAFCFG0 - GAF Config Register 0

	1b	
24	CL Double min alloc	
	Value	Name
	0b	[Default]
	1b	
23	SOL Double min alloc	
	Value	Name
	0b	[Default]
	1b	
22	GS Double min alloc	
	Value	Name
	0b	[Default]
	1b	
21	TE Double min alloc	
	Value	Name
	0b	[Default]
	1b	
20:18	CL max alloc programming	
	Value	Name
	000b	
	001b	
	010b	[Default]
	011b	
	100b	
	101b	
	110b	
	111b	Reserved
17:15	SOL max alloc programming	
	Value	Name
	000b	
	001b	
	010b	[Default]
	011b	
	100b	
	101b	
		110b

GAFCFG0 - GAF Config Register 0

	111b		Reserved
14:12	GS max alloc programming		
	Value	Name	Description
	000b		Default(64)
	001b		56
	010b	[Default]	48
	011b		40
	100b		32
	101b		24
	110b		16
	111b		Reserved
11:9	TE max alloc programming		
	Value	Name	Description
	000b		Default(64)
	001b		56
	010b	[Default]	48
	011b		40
	100b		32
	101b		24
	110b		16
	111b		Reserved
8:7	TSG Low priority threshold programming		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	[Default]	Default Low Priority Threshold
	01b		Max Alloc/4
	10b		Max Alloc/2
11b		Max Alloc	
6:5	SOL Low priority threshold programming		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	[Default]	Default Low Priority Threshold
	01b		Max Alloc/4
	10b		Max Alloc/2
11b		Max Alloc	
4:3	GS Low priority threshold programming		
	Value	Name	Description
00b	[Default]	Default Low Priority Threshold	

GAFCFG0 - GAF Config Register 0

		01b		Max Alloc/4	
		10b		Max Alloc/2	
		11b		Max Alloc	
	2:1	TE Low priority threshold programming			
			Value	Name	Description
		00b		[Default]	Default Low Priority Threshold
		01b			Max Alloc/4
		10b			Max Alloc/2
		11b			Max Alloc
	0	GAFS data return policy			
			Value	Name	
		0b		[Default]	
		1b			

GAF Config Register 1

GAFCFG1 - GAF Config Register 1			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W Lock		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0D804h		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTILockWriteSignal	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:26	gafarbunit reserved	
		Value	Name
		000000b	[Default]
		[0,63]	
	25:13	gafswrunit reserved	
		Value	Name
0000h		[Default]	
	[0,8191]		
12:11	sarbunit reserved		
	Value	Name	
	0h	[Default]	
	[0,3]		
10	sarb overfetch cache disable		
	Value	Name	
	0b	[Default]	
	1b		
9:7	gafdunit reserved		
	Value	Name	
	000b	[Default]	
	[0,7]		
6	ebb signal bypass control		
	Used to control the bypass ebb signal in gafdunit		
	Value	Name	
	0b	[Default]	
	1b		

GAFCFG1 - GAF Config Register 1

GAFCFG1 - GAF Config Register 1			
	5:2	gafmunit reserved	
		Value	Name
		0000b	[Default]
		[0,15]	
	1	POSH nonPOSH priority	
		Value	Name
		0b	[Default]
		1b	
	0	VF SOL priority	
		Value	Name
0b		[Default]	
	1b		

GAMMA_MODE

GAMMA_MODE						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	Double Buffered					
Size (in bits):	32					
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank					
Address:	4A480h-4A483h					
Name:	Pipe Gamma Mode					
ShortName:	GAMMA_MODE_A					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	4AC80h-4AC83h					
Name:	Pipe Gamma Mode					
ShortName:	GAMMA_MODE_B					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	4B480h-4B483h					
Name:	Pipe Gamma Mode					
ShortName:	GAMMA_MODE_C					
Reset:	soft					
Address:	4BC80h-4BC83h					
Name:	Pipe Gamma Mode					
ShortName:	GAMMA_MODE_D					
Reset:	soft					
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	Pre CSC Gamma Enable				
		This bit enables the pipe pre color space conversion gamma.				
		Restriction : This bit must not be set when any of the individual plane 'Pipe CSC Enable' bit is set in PLANE_COLOR_CTL register.				
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1b	Enable
Value	Name					
1b	Enable					
0b	Disable					
30		Post CSC Gamma Enable				
		This bit enables the pipe post color space conversion gamma.				

GAMMA_MODE

		<p>Restriction : This bit must not be set when any of the individual plane 'Pipe Gamma Enable' bit is set in PLANE_COLOR_CTL register.</p>	
		Value	Name
		1b	Enable
		0b	Disable
29	Allw Double Buffer Update Disable		
		Access:	
		R/W	
	<p>This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for the Gamma registers that are double buffered. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable double buffer updates for those resources that allow them to be disabled.</p>		
	Value	Name	
	0b	Not Allowed	
	1b	Allowed [Default]	
28:25	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ
24:16	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ
15	Reserved		
14:5	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ
4:3	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ
2	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ
1:0	Gamma Mode		
	<p>This field selects which mode the pipe palette/gamma correction logic works in. Other gamma units, such as in the planes, are unaffected by these bits.</p>		
	<p>This field applies to post csc gamma. Pre csc gamma mode is fixed and not configurable.</p>		
	Value	Name	Description
	00b	8 bit	8-bit Legacy Palette Mode
	01b	10 bit	10-bit Precision Palette Mode
	10b	12 bit	12-bit Interpolated Gamma Mode
	11b	12 bit Multi Segment	12-bit Multi-segmented Gamma Mode

Gang Timer Register

FF_MODE2 - Gang Timer Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	06604h-06607h	
Name:	Ganged Timer Register	
ShortName:	FF_MODE2_SVGUNIT	
Address:	17604h-17607h	
Name:	Ganged Timer Register	
ShortName:	FF_MODE2_SVGRUNIT	
This register is used to program the FF shader timers.		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	GS timer value
		Format: U8
		The GS timer value will be a multiple of 32 clocks. The GS timer value of 0 disables the GS timer. If the number of clocks between ganged threads reaches the GS timer value, the GS will dispatch however many threads it currently has ganged.
23:16		TDS timer value
		Format: U8
		The TDS timer value will be a multiple of 32 clocks. The TDS timer value of 0 disables the TDS timer. If the number of clocks between ganged threads reaches the TDS timer value, the TDS will dispatch however many threads it currently has ganged.
		Programming Notes
		For best performance, a value of 4 should be programmed.
15:8		HS timer value

FF_MODE2 - Gang Timer Register					
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>The HS timer value will be a multiple of 32 clocks. The HS timer value of 0 disables the HS timer. If the number of clocks between ganged threads reaches the HS timer value, the HS will dispatch however many threads it currently has ganged.</p>	Format:	U8		
Format:	U8				
7:0	<p>VS timer value</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U8</td> </tr> </table> <p>The VS timer value will be a multiple of 32 clocks. The VS timer value of 0 disables the VS timer. If the number of clocks between ganged threads reaches the VS timer value, the VS will dispatch however many threads it currently has ganged.</p>			Format:	U8
Format:	U8				

Gated Clock Counter for DFR Testability

SAMPLER_DFR_GATED_COUNT - Gated Clock Counter for DFR Testability						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	RO					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	0E14Ch					
For testability of DFR feature						
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIHardWireEnable	_Custom_GTIHardWireSignal	_Custom_GTIRreset	_Custom_GTIStorage		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Counter Bits <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> Count of edge-skipped sampler clocks			Format:	U32
Format:	U32					

General Purpose Register

CS_GPR - General Purpose Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	1024
Address:	02600h-0267Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_RCSUNIT
Address:	18600h-1867Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_POCSUNIT
Address:	22600h-2267Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0600h-1C067Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4600h-1C467Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8600h-1C867Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0600h-1D067Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register
ShortName:	CS_GPR_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4600h-1D467Fh
Name:	General Purpose Register

CS_GPR - General Purpose Register

ShortName: CS_GPR_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D8600h-1D867Fh

Name: General Purpose Register

ShortName: CS_GPR_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E0600h-1E067Fh

Name: General Purpose Register

ShortName: CS_GPR_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4600h-1E467Fh

Name: General Purpose Register

ShortName: CS_GPR_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8600h-1E867Fh

Name: General Purpose Register

ShortName: CS_GPR_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0600h-1F067Fh

Name: General Purpose Register

ShortName: CS_GPR_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4600h-1F467Fh

Name: General Purpose Register

ShortName: CS_GPR_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8600h-1F867Fh

Name: General Purpose Register

ShortName: CS_GPR_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A600h-1A67Fh

Name: General Purpose Register

ShortName: CS_GPR_CCUNIT0

This is a General Purpose Register bank of sixteen 64bit registers, which will be used as temporary storage by MI_MATH command to do ALU operations.

CS_GPR - General Purpose Register

GPR Index	MMIO Offset
R_0	0x2600
R_1	0x2608
R_2	0x2610
R_3	0x2618
R_4	0x2620
R_5	0x2628
R_6	0x2630
R_7	0x2638
R_8	0x2640
R_9	0x2648
R_10	0x2650
R_11	0x2658
R_12	0x2660
R_13	0x2668
R_14	0x2670
R_15	0x2678

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description		
0..1	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA1 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer
	Source:	CommandStreamer		
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA0 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer	
Source:	CommandStreamer			
2..3	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA3 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer
	Source:	CommandStreamer		
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA2 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer	
Source:	CommandStreamer			
4..5	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA5 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer
	Source:	CommandStreamer		
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA4 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer	
Source:	CommandStreamer			
6..7	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA7 <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Source:</td> <td>CommandStreamer</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	CommandStreamer
	Source:	CommandStreamer		
31:0	CS_GPR_DATA6			

CS_GPR - General Purpose Register		
		Source: CommandStreamer
8..9	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA9 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA8 Source: CommandStreamer
10..11	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA11 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA10 Source: CommandStreamer
12..13	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA13 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA12 Source: CommandStreamer
14..15	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA15 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA14 Source: CommandStreamer
16..17	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA17 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA16 Source: CommandStreamer
18..19	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA19 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA18 Source: CommandStreamer
20..21	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA21 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA20 Source: CommandStreamer
22..23	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA23 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA22 Source: CommandStreamer
24..25	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA25 Source: CommandStreamer

CS_GPR - General Purpose Register		
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA24 Source: CommandStreamer
26..27	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA27 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA26 Source: CommandStreamer
28..29	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA29 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA28 Source: CommandStreamer
30..31	63:32	CS_GPR_DATA31 Source: CommandStreamer
	31:0	CS_GPR_DATA30 Source: CommandStreamer

GFX_VTDBAR_LSB

GFXVTDBAR_LSB_0_2_0_PCI - GFX_VTDBAR_LSB						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	000C8h					
<p>This is the base address for the Graphics VTD configuration space. There is no physical memory within this 4KB window that can be addressed. The 4KB reserved by this register does not alias to any PCI 2.3 compliant memory mapped space. On reset, the GFX-VTD configuration space is disabled and must be enabled by writing a 1 to GFXVTDBAREN.</p> <p>None of the bits in this register are writeable in Intel TXT mode. This enforcement is based on SAI policy registers.</p> <p>BIOS programs this register, after which the register cannot be altered.</p>						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 150px;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>		_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified			
_Custom_SaiPolicy						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:12	GFXVTDBAR <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field corresponds to bits 31 to 12 of the base address GFX-VTD configuration space. BIOS will program this register resulting in a base address for a 4KB block of contiguous memory address space. This register ensures that a naturally aligned 4KB space is allocated within the first 512GB of addressable memory space.</p> <p>System Software uses this base address to program the GFX-VTD register set. All the Bits in this register are included in an SAI policy group for Intel TXT mode purposes.</p>	Default Value:	000000h	Access:	R/W
		Default Value:	000000h			
		Access:	R/W			
		Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					
SPARE <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This was a lock bit prior.</p>	Default Value:	000h	Access:	R/W		
Default Value:	000h					
Access:	R/W					
GFXVTDBAREN <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0: GFX-VTBAR is disabled and does not claim any memory. 1: GFX-VTBAR memory mapped accesses are claimed and decoded appropriately This bit will remain 0 if VTd capability is disabled.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W		
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
1	11:2					

GFXBDF

GFXBDF - GFXBDF							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	10107Ch						
<p>If the associated hardware strap is enabled, hardware will update this register based on the received IOSF P Bus# values from Type 0 configuration cycles. Also, Punit needs the ability to save/restore the register contents for relevant PKGC state flows and/or S0i3 flows. Therefore, this register will be a RW-able by software and write-able by hardware.</p>							
<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e6f2ff;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>		_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified				
_Custom_SaiPolicy							
Unspecified							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:24	BUS					
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the PCI bus number of the Gfx device.</p>	Default Value:	00000000b	Access:	R/W	
	Default Value:	00000000b					
	Access:	R/W					
	23:19	DEVICE					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the PCI device number of the Gfx device.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e6f2ff;">Value</th> <th style="background-color: #e6f2ff;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00010b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W	Value	Name	00010b	[Default]
Access:		R/W					
Value	Name						
00010b	[Default]						
18:16	FUNCTION						
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field specifies the PCI function number of the Gfx device.</p>	Default Value:	000b	Access:	RO		
Default Value:	000b						
Access:	RO						
15:2	Reserved						
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
1	GT Shadowing Enable						
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>When set, shadow the BDF changes to GT When not set(default), don't shadow BDF changes to GT</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W		
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
0	HWUPDATEDISABLE						
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0b				
Default Value:	0b						

GFXBDF - GFXBDF

GFXBDF - GFXBDF					
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> 0 : Hardware updates Bus/Device value based on received Type 0 configuration cycles. 1 : Disable hardware updates based on received hardware cycles (even if strapped to allow updates). </td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	0 : Hardware updates Bus/Device value based on received Type 0 configuration cycles. 1 : Disable hardware updates based on received hardware cycles (even if strapped to allow updates).	
Access:	R/W				
0 : Hardware updates Bus/Device value based on received Type 0 configuration cycles. 1 : Disable hardware updates based on received hardware cycles (even if strapped to allow updates).					



GGTT Pinned Range Base Register

GGTT_PINNED_BASE - GGTT Pinned Range Base Register				
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits): 32				
GGTT Pinned Range Base register				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTTIsContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTTIsContextSaved	Y
_Custom_GTTIsContextSaved				
Y				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:20	Reserved		
		Format: MBZ		
	19:0	Pinned Range Base		
		Default Value: 00000h Access: R/W		
		GGTT Entry that represents the base of the Pinned Range. This corresponds to bits 31:12 of the Global Virtual address of the memory page that corresponds to that entry. This register is a shadow of the primary register in Gunit, and is updated automatically by Gunit HW via IOSF-SB.		

GGTT Pinned Range Limit Register

GGTT_PINNED_LIMIT - GGTT Pinned Range Limit Register				
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits): 32				
GGTT Pinned Range Limit register				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTTIsContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTTIsContextSaved	Y
_Custom_GTTIsContextSaved				
Y				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:20	Reserved		
		Format: MBZ		
	19:0	Pinned Range Limit		
		Default Value: 00000h		
Access: R/W				
		GGTT Entry that represents the limit(last entry) of the Pinned Range. This corresponds to bits 31:12 of the Global Virtual address of the memory page that corresponds to that entry. This register is a shadow of the primary register in Gunit, and is updated automatically by Gunit HW via IOSF-SB.		



Global System Interrupt Routine

EU_GLOBAL_SIP - Global System Interrupt Routine							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	0E42Ch						
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage					
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:3	Global SIP Format: GraphicsAddress[31:3] Specifies the base address for System Interrupt Routine that over-rides the SIP set by the state (STATE_SIP).					
	2:1	Reserved Format: PBC					
	0	Global SIP Enable The bit specifies if the System Routine starts from the Global SIP provided by the DW OR the SIP provided by the state (STATE_SIP) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>SIP used is from STATE_EIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>SIP used is from MMIO register</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0	SIP used is from STATE_EIP	1
Value	Name						
0	SIP used is from STATE_EIP						
1	SIP used is from MMIO register						

GMBUS0

GMBUS0												
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0											
Access:	R/W											
Size (in bits):	32											
Address:	C5100h-C5103h											
Name:	GMBUS0 Clock/Port Select											
ShortName:	GMBUS0											
Reset:	soft											
<p>This register controls the clock rate of the serial bus and the device the controller is connected to. This register should be configured before the first data valid bit is set.</p>												
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31:16	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 70%;"></td><td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ								
		MBZ										
	15	Reserved										
	14	Reserved										
	13:12	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 70%;"></td><td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ								
		MBZ										
	11	Reserved										
	10	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 70%;"></td><td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ								
		MBZ										
	9:8	GMBUS Rate Select This field selects the rate that the GMBUS will run at. It also defines the AC timing parameters used. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>100 KHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>50 KHz</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Others</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Restriction</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">It should only be changed between transfers when the GMBUS is idle.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	100 KHz	01b	50 KHz	Others	Reserved	Restriction	It should only be changed between transfers when the GMBUS is idle.
	Value	Name										
	00b	100 KHz										
01b	50 KHz											
Others	Reserved											
Restriction												
It should only be changed between transfers when the GMBUS is idle.												
7	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td style="width: 70%;"></td><td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ									
	MBZ											
6	Byte Count Override This field overrides the byte count to allow burst reads of greater than 511 bytes. See the GMBUS and GPIO page for programming instructions.											

GMBUS0													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable						
Value	Name												
0b	Disable												
1b	Enable												
5	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ												
4:0	Pin Pair Select This field selects a GMBUS pin pair for use in the GMBUS communication. See the table of GPIO Pin Usages to determine which pin pairs are supported and their intended functions. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00000b</td> <td>None (Disabled)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00001b</td> <td>Pin Pair 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00010b</td> <td>Pin Pair 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00011b</td> <td>Pin Pair 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00100b</td> <td>Pin Pair 4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00000b	None (Disabled)	00001b	Pin Pair 1	00010b	Pin Pair 2	00011b	Pin Pair 3	00100b	Pin Pair 4
Value	Name												
00000b	None (Disabled)												
00001b	Pin Pair 1												
00010b	Pin Pair 2												
00011b	Pin Pair 3												
00100b	Pin Pair 4												

GMCH Graphics Control

GGC - GMCH Graphics Control					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	108040h				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified	
_Custom_SaiPolicy					
Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
15:8	GMS <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>05h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is used to select the amount of Main Memory that is pre-allocated to support the Internal Graphics device in VGA (non-linear) and Native (linear) modes. It corresponds to DSM (Data Stolen Memory region) region. The BIOS ensures that memory is pre-allocated only when Internal graphics is enabled.</p> <p>Hardware does not clear or set any of these bits automatically based on IGD being disabled/enabled.</p> <p>BIOS Requirement: BIOS must not set this field to 0h if IVD (bit 1 of this register) is 0.</p> <p>BIOS Requirement: Given new sizes allow down to 8MB allocation, BIOS has to ensure there is sufficient space for WOPCM and basic GFX Stolen functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 00h:0MB 01h:32MB 02h:64MB 03h:96MB 04h:128MB 05h:160MB 06h:192MB 07h:224MB 08h:256MB 09h:288MB 0Ah:320MB 0Bh:352MB 0Ch:384MB 0Dh:416MB 0Eh:448MB 0Fh:480MB 10h:512MB 	Default Value:	05h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	05h				
Access:	R/W				

GGC - GMCH Graphics Control

		<p>11h - 1Fh: Reserved 20h:1024MB 21h - 2Fh: Reserved 30h:1536MB 31h - 3Fh: Reserved 40h: 2048MB 41h - EFh: Reserved F0h: 4MB F1h: 8MB F2h: 12MB F3h: 16MB F4h: 20MB F5h: 24MB F6h: 28MB F7h: 32MB F8h: 36MB F9h: 40MB FAh: 44MB FBh: 48MB FCh: 52MB FDh: 56MB FEh: 60MB FFh: Reserved Hardware functionality in case of programming this value to Reserved is not guaranteed.</p>							
	7:6	<p>GGMS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">00b</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is used to select the amount of Main Memory that is pre-allocated to support the Internal Graphics Translation Table. The BIOS ensures that memory is pre-allocated only when Internal graphics is enabled. Hardware functionality in case of programming this value to Reserved is not guaranteed. 0x0:No Preallocated Memory 0x1:2MB of Preallocated Memory 0x2:4MB of Preallocated Memory 0x3:8MB of Preallocated Memory</p>		Default Value:	00b			Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00b								
Access:	R/W								
	5:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ								
	2	<p>VAMEN</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>		Default Value:	0b			Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b								
Access:	R/W								
	1	<p>IVD</p>							

GGC - GMCH Graphics Control					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>0: Enable. Device 2 (IGD) claims VGA memory and IO cycles, the Sub-Class Code within Device 2 Class Code register is 00. 1: Disable. Device 2 (IGD) does not claim VGA cycles (Mem and IO), and the Sub- Class Code field within Device 2 function 0 Class Code register is 80. BIOS Requirement: BIOS must not set this bit to 0 if the GMS field (bits 7:3 of this register) pre-allocates no memory. When GU_CNTL_PROTECTED[DEPRESENT] = 1'b1, IVD = 1'b0 When GU_CNTL_PROTECTED[DEPRESENT] = 1'b0, IVD = 1'b1</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				
0	<p>SPARE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Note: This bit was maintained as a placeholder for compatibility. Prior it locked the register.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b				
Access:	R/W				



GO Messaging Register for KCRunit

MSG_GO_KCR - GO Messaging Register for KCRunit		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	080BCh	
Name:	GO Messaging Register for KCRunit	
ShortName:	MSG_GO_KCR	
<p>Register that handshakes with KCR for GO messaging for different reasons including Media/Render power down, Media/Render soft resets and GT C6 enter/exit</p> <p>GA* Response to Allow Graphics Cycles to Read/Write from Memory.</p> <p>1'b0: No gfx cycles allowed to memory (default).</p> <p>1'b1: Allow gfx cycles to memory.</p> <p>GPM currently only ever sends the same GO request for all agents; either all is go=0, or all is go=1.</p> <p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16].</p> <p>To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001.</p> <p>To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000.</p> <p>Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16.</p> <p>Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p> <p>GA* Response to Allow Graphics Cycles to Read/Write from Memory.</p> <p>1'b0: No gfx cycles allowed to memory (default).</p> <p>1'b1: Allow gfx cycles to memory.</p> <p>GPM currently only ever sends the same GO request for all agents; either all is go=0, or all is go=1.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:14	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	13	Preparation for C6 enter/exit, BCS reset enter/exit
		Access: R/W u Go Acknowledgement 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.
12	Response to Render soft reset or C6 entry/exit	
	Access: R/W Go Acknowledgement for Render related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.	
	11	Response to VEBOX3 soft reset or Media Slice 3 entry/exit

MSG_GO_KCR - GO Messaging Register for KCRunit

	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VEBOX3 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
10	<p>Response to VEBOX2 soft reset or Media Slice 2 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VEBOX2 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
9	<p>Response to VEBOX1 soft reset or Media Slice 1 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VEBOX1 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
8	<p>Response to VEBOX0 soft reset or Media Slice 0 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VEBOX0 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
7	<p>Response to VDBOX7 soft reset or Media Slice 3 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX7 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
6	<p>Response to VDBOX6 soft reset or Media Slice 3 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX6 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
5	<p>Response to VDBOX5 soft reset or Media Slice 2 entry/exit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX5 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
4	<p>Response to VDBOX4 soft reset or Media Slice 2 entry/exit</p>		

MSG_GO_KCR - GO Messaging Register for KCRunit

		Access:	R/W
		Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX4 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.	
3	Response to VDBOX3 soft reset or Media Slice 1 entry/exit		
		Access:	R/W
		Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX3 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.	
2	Response to VDBOX2 soft reset or Media Slice 1 entry/exit		
		Access:	R/W
		Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX2 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.	
1	Response to VDBOX1 soft reset or Media Slice 0 entry/exit		
		Access:	R/W
		Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX1 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.	
0	Response to VDBOX0 soft reset or Media Slice 0 entry/exit		
		Access:	R/W
		Go Acknowledgement for VDBOX0 related flows 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack.	

GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL

GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE - GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	WO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	0E4ACh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 0 SubSlice 0
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S0_SS0
Address:	0E5ACh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 0 SubSlice 1
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S0_SS1
Address:	0E6ACh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 0 SubSlice 2
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S0_SS2
Address:	0E414h
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 1 SubSlice 0
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S1_SS0
Address:	0E514h
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 1 SubSlice 1
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S1_SS1
Address:	0E614h
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 1 SubSlice 2
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S1_SS2
Address:	0E4CCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 2 SubSlice 0
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S2_SS0
Address:	0E5CCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 2 SubSlice 1



GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE - GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL	
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S2_SS1
Address:	0E6CCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 2 SubSlice 2
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S2_SS2
Address:	0E4DCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 3 SubSlice 0
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S3_SS0
Address:	0E5DCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 3 SubSlice 1
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S3_SS1
Address:	0E6DCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 3 SubSlice 2
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S3_SS2
Address:	0E4ECh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 4 SubSlice 0
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S4_SS0
Address:	0E5ECh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 4 SubSlice 1
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S4_SS1
Address:	0E6ECh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 4 SubSlice 2
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S4_SS2
Address:	0E4FCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 5 SubSlice 0
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S5_SS0
Address:	0E5FCh
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 5 SubSlice 1

GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE - GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL						
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S5_SS1					
Address:	0E6FCh					
Name:	GPGPU Context Restore Request To TDL Slice 5 SubSlice 2					
ShortName:	GPGPU_CTX_RESTORE_S5_SS2					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</td> <td>_Custom_GTIStorage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIStorage					
Unspecified	Unspecified					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ					



GPGPU Context Save Request To TDL

GPGPU_CTX_SAVE - GPGPU Context Save Request To TDL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	WO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0E4D8h	
<u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u> <u>_Custom_GTIStorage</u>		
Unspecified		
Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Reserved
		Format: MBZ

GPGPU Dispatch Dimension X

GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMX - GPGPU Dispatch Dimension X										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	02500h-02503h									
Name:	GPGPU Dispatch Dimension X									
ShortName:	GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMX_RCSUNIT_BE_COMPUTE									
Address:	1A500h-1A503h									
Name:	GPGPU Dispatch Dimension X									
ShortName:	GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMX_CCSUNIT_BE_COMPUTE0									
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage								
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified								
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	<p>Dispatch Dimension X</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the X dimension (max x + 1).</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0, FFFFFFFFh</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U32	The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the X dimension (max x + 1).		Value	Name	0, FFFFFFFFh	
Format:	U32									
The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the X dimension (max x + 1).										
Value	Name									
0, FFFFFFFFh										



GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Y

GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMY - GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Y						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	02504h-02507h					
Name:	GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Y					
ShortName:	GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMY_RCSUNIT_BE_COMPUTE					
Address:	1A504h-1A507h					
Name:	GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Y					
ShortName:	GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMY_CCSUNIT_BE_COMPUTE0					
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage				
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Dispatch Dimension Y Format: U32 The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the Y dimension (max y + 1) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0, FFFFFFFFh</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0, FFFFFFFFh	
Value	Name					
0, FFFFFFFFh						

GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Z

GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMZ - GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Z						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	02508h-0250Bh					
Name:	GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Z					
ShortName:	GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMZ_RCSUNIT_BE_COMPUTE					
Address:	1A508h-1A50Bh					
Name:	GPGPU Dispatch Dimension Z					
ShortName:	GPGPU_DISPATCHDIMZ_CCSUNIT_BE_COMPUTE0					
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage				
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	Dispatch Dimension Z Format: U32 The number of thread groups to be dispatched in the Zdimension (max Z + 1) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0, FFFFFFFFh</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0, FFFFFFFFh	
Value	Name					
0, FFFFFFFFh						



GPIO_CTL

GPIO_CTL		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	C5014h-C5017h	
Name:	GPIO Control 1	
ShortName:	GPIO_CTL_1	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	C5018h-C501Bh	
Name:	GPIO Control 2	
ShortName:	GPIO_CTL_2	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	C501Ch-C501Fh	
Name:	GPIO Control 3	
ShortName:	GPIO_CTL_3	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	C5020h-C5023h	
Name:	GPIO Control 4	
ShortName:	GPIO_CTL_4	
Reset:	soft	
<p>The register controls a pair of pins that can be used for general purpose control, but usually is designated for specific functions according to the requirements of the device and the system that the device is in. Each pin of the two pin pair is designated as a clock or data for descriptive purposes. See the table at the beginning of this section to determine which pins/registers are supported and their intended functions. Board design variations are possible and would affect the usage of these pins. There are multiple instances of this register to support each of the GPIO pin pairs.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:13	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	12	GPIO Data In
		Default Value: Ub Undefined (read only depends on I/O pin)
Access: RO		
This is the value that is sampled on the GPIO_Data pin as an input. This bit is undefined at reset.		
11	GPIO Data Value	

GPIO_CTL									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is the value that should be placed on the GPIO Data pin as an output. This value is only written into the register if GPIO DATA MASK is also asserted. The value will appear on the pin if this data value is actually written to this register and the GPIO Data DIRECTION VALUE contains a value that will configure the pin as an output. The default of '1' mimics the I2C external pull-ups.</p>	Default Value:	1b	Access:	R/W				
Default Value:	1b								
Access:	R/W								
10	<p>GPIO Data Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is a mask bit to determine whether the GPIO DATA VALUE bit should be written into the register.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Dot NOT write</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	WO	Value	Name	0b	Dot NOT write	1b	Write
Access:	WO								
Value	Name								
0b	Dot NOT write								
1b	Write								
9	<p>GPIO Data Direction Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is the value that should be used to define the output enable of the GPIO Data pin. This value is only written into the register if GPIO Data DIRECTION MASK is also asserted. The value that will appear on the pin is defined by what is in the register for the GPIO DATA VALUE bit.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Input</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Output</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Input	1b	Output
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	Input								
1b	Output								
8	<p>GPIO Data Direction Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is a mask bit to determine whether the GPIO Data DIRECTION VALUE bit should be written into the register.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Dot NOT write</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	WO	Value	Name	0b	Dot NOT write	1b	Write
Access:	WO								
Value	Name								
0b	Dot NOT write								
1b	Write								
7:5	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
4	<p>GPIO Clock Data In</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>Ub Undefined (read only depends on I/O pin)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is the value that is sampled on the GPIO Clock pin as an input. This bit is undefined at reset.</p>	Default Value:	Ub Undefined (read only depends on I/O pin)	Access:	RO				
Default Value:	Ub Undefined (read only depends on I/O pin)								
Access:	RO								
3	<p>GPIO Clock Data Value</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1b	Access:	R/W				
Default Value:	1b								
Access:	R/W								

GPIO_CTL									
	<p>This is the value that should be placed on the GPIO Clk pin as an output. This value is only written into the register if GPIO Clock DATA MASK is also asserted. The value will appear on the pin if this data value is actually written to this register and the GPIO Clock DIRECTION VALUE contains a value that will configure the pin as an output. The default of '1' mimics the I2C external pull-ups.</p>								
2	<p>GPIO Clock Data Mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is a mask bit to determine whether the GPIO Clock DATA VALUE bit should be written into the register.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Dot NOT write</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	WO	Value	Name	0b	Dot NOT write	1b	Write
Access:	WO								
Value	Name								
0b	Dot NOT write								
1b	Write								
1	<p>GPIO Clock Direction Value</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is the value that should be used to define the output enable of the GPIO Clock pin. This value is only written into the register if GPIO Clock DIRECTION MASK is also asserted. The value that will appear on the pin is defined by what is in the register for the GPIO Clock DATA VALUE bit.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Input</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Output</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0b	Input	1b	Output
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
0b	Input								
1b	Output								
0	<p>GPIO Clock Direction Mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is a mask bit to determine whether the GPIO Clock DIRECTION VALUE bit should be written into the register.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Dot NOT write</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	WO	Value	Name	0b	Dot NOT write	1b	Write
Access:	WO								
Value	Name								
0b	Dot NOT write								
1b	Write								

GPM DFD RESTORE CFG LSB

GPM_DFD_RESTORE_CFG_LSB - GPM DFD RESTORE CFG LSB				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0A318h			
Cfg register for DFD restore feature				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	Base address LSB		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field defines the LSB of the Physical memory address from where DFD context to be restored</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
1	DFD Restore position in Boot			
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>1'b0 : DFD restore happens at Earliest Possible Position in the boot sequence (default) 1'b1 : DFD restore happens at Closer to the end of the boot flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			
	0	DFD Restore Enable		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>1'b0 : DFD restore feature is disabled (default) 1'b1 : DFD restore feature is enabled</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock			



GPM DFD RESTORE CFG MSB

GPM_DFD_RESTORE_CFG_MSB - GPM DFD RESTORE CFG MSB				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0A31Ch			
Cfg register MSB for DFD restore feature				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>Lock bit</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit implements the lock bit, once this is set it locks the rest of the feilds to be programmed</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:11	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			
10:0	<p>Base address MSB</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field defines the MSB of the Physical memory address from where DFD context to be restored</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			

GP Thread Time

GP_THREAD_TIME - GP Thread Time				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	053C4h			
<p>Reading this register returns the cumulative GP context execution time. This register uses the same clock frequency as CTX_TIMESTAMP, but differs from CTX_TIMESTAMP because it excludes the execution time during preemption save or restore. This register gets context save/restored on a context switch.</p> <p>The granularity of this toggle is at the rate of the bit 3 in the "Reported Timestamp Count" register(0x2358). The toggle will be 8 times slower that "Reported Timestamp Count". The granularity of the time stamp base unit for "Reported Timestamp Count" is defined in the Timestamp Bases subsection in Power Management chapter.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Timestamp Value</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Number of clock ticks that the context has run.</p>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			



Graphics Device Reset Control

GDRST - Graphics Device Reset Control				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0941Ch			
Graphics Device Reset Control Registers				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		
	23:22	Reserved		
	21	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>		
	20	Initiate Graphics SFC3 soft reset <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W Set</td></tr></table> <p>Graphics SFC 3 Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics SFC1 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP hardware can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set
	Access:	R/W Set		
19	Initiate Graphics SFC2 soft reset <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W Set</td></tr></table> <p>Graphics SFC 1 Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics SFC1 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP hardware can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set	
Access:	R/W Set			
18	Initiate Graphics SFC1 soft reset <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W Set</td></tr></table> <p>Graphics SFC 1 Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics SFC1 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP hardware can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set	
Access:	R/W Set			

GDRST - Graphics Device Reset Control

17	<p>Initiate Graphics SFC0 soft reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics SFC 0 Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics SFC0 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP hardware can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
16	<p>Initiate Graphics Vebox3 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics VEbox Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics Vebox domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
15	<p>Initiate Graphics Vebox2 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics VEbox Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics Vebox domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
14	<p>Initiate Graphics Vebox1 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics VEbox Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics Vebox domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
13	<p>Initiate Graphics Vebox0 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics VEbox Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics Vebox domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		

GDRST - Graphics Device Reset Control

12	<p>Initiate Graphics Media 7 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics Media Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics media 0 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
11	<p>Initiate Graphics Media 6 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics Media Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics media 0 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
10	<p>Initiate Graphics Media 5 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics Media Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics media 0 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
9	<p>Initiate Graphics Media 4 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics Media Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics media 0 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		
8	<p>Initiate Graphics Media 3 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics Media Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics media 0 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A</p>	Access:	R/W Set
Access:	R/W Set		

GDRST - Graphics Device Reset Control					
	<p>- Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>				
7	<p>Initiate Graphics Media 2 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics Media Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics media 0 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set		
Access:	R/W Set				
6	<p>Initiate Graphics Media 1 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics Media Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics media 0 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set		
Access:	R/W Set				
5	<p>Initiate Graphics Media 0 Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>Graphics Media Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics media 0 domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>	Access:	R/W Set		
Access:	R/W Set				
4	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
3	Reserved				
2	<p>Initiate Graphics Blitter Soft Reset</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Graphics Blitter Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics blitter domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Set	Description	<p>Graphics Blitter Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics blitter domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>
Access:	R/W Set				
Description					
<p>Graphics Blitter Soft-Reset Control: '1' : Initiate a graphics blitter domain reset. - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete '0' : N/A - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>					

GDRST - Graphics Device Reset Control

1	Initiate Graphics Render Soft Reset	
	Access:	R/W Set
Description		
<p>Graphics Render Soft-Reset Control:</p> <p>'1' : Initiate a graphics render domain reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete <p>'0' : N/A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. <p>Note: This is a non-posted register.</p> <p>Note that both RenderEngine (headed by RenderCS) and ComputeEngine (headed by ComputeCS) are in Graphics Render Reset domain.</p>		
0	Initiate Graphics Full Soft Reset	
	Access:	R/W Set
<p>Graphics Full Soft-Reset Control:</p> <p>'1' : Initiate a full graphics reset (i.e., graphics render, media, and blitter reset).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cleared by CP once the reset is complete <p>'0' : N/A</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Once set, clearing of this bit has no effect on CP. Only CP can reset this bit. <p>Note: This is a non-posted register.</p>		

Graphics Mode Register

GFX_MODE - Graphics Mode Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	0229Ch-0229Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_RCSUNIT
Address:	1829Ch-1829Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_POCSUNIT
Address:	2229Ch-2229Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C029Ch-1C029Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C429Ch-1C429Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C829Ch-1C829Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D029Ch-1D029Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register
ShortName:	GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D429Ch-1D429Fh
Name:	Graphics Mode Register



GFX_MODE - Graphics Mode Register

ShortName: GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D829Ch-1D829Fh
Name: Graphics Mode Register
ShortName: GFX_MODE_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E029Ch-1E029Fh
Name: Graphics Mode Register
ShortName: GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E429Ch-1E429Fh
Name: Graphics Mode Register
ShortName: GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E829Ch-1E829Fh
Name: Graphics Mode Register
ShortName: GFX_MODE_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F029Ch-1F029Fh
Name: Graphics Mode Register
ShortName: GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F429Ch-1F429Fh
Name: Graphics Mode Register
ShortName: GFX_MODE_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F829Ch-1F829Fh
Name: Graphics Mode Register
ShortName: GFX_MODE_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A29Ch-1A29Fh
Name: Graphics Mode Register
ShortName: GFX_MODE_CCSUNIT0

This register contains a control bit for the new execlist and 2-level PPGTT functions.

Programming Notes

GFX_MODE - Graphics Mode Register

"Privilege Check Disable" are the only programmable bits in GFX_MODE register for PositionCS, functionality for the rest of the bits is not supported by Position command streamer.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31:16	Mask <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table> <p>Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)</p>	Access:	WO	Format:	Mask						
		Access:	WO									
		Format:	Mask									
		15	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC							
	Format:	PBC										
	14	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC								
	Format:	PBC										
	13	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	PBC								
	Format:	PBC										
	12	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Format:									
Format:												
12	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, BlitterCS, ComputeCS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>	Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS, ComputeCS	Format:	PBC							
Source:	RenderCS, BlitterCS, ComputeCS											
Format:	PBC											
11	Virtual Function MMIO Read Access Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit controls the disabling and enabling of MMIO read access of a virtual function context running on an engine.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>A VF context running on an engine can do MMIO read access to other engines. Ex: VF context running on RenderCS can do MMIO read access to VideoCS.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>A VF context running on an engine cant do MMIO read access to other engines. Ex: VF context running on RenderCS can't do MMIO read access to VideoCS.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:		Value	Name	Description	1		A VF context running on an engine can do MMIO read access to other engines. Ex: VF context running on RenderCS can do MMIO read access to VideoCS.	0	[Default]	A VF context running on an engine cant do MMIO read access to other engines. Ex: VF context running on RenderCS can't do MMIO read access to VideoCS.
Format:												
Value	Name	Description										
1		A VF context running on an engine can do MMIO read access to other engines. Ex: VF context running on RenderCS can do MMIO read access to VideoCS.										
0	[Default]	A VF context running on an engine cant do MMIO read access to other engines. Ex: VF context running on RenderCS can't do MMIO read access to VideoCS.										
10	Prefetch Disable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>This field allows software to enable or disable pre-fetch mechanism for command buffers in hardware.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td>When reset pre-fetch of command buffers is enabled in hardware. However</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:		Value	Name	Description	0		When reset pre-fetch of command buffers is enabled in hardware. However			
Format:												
Value	Name	Description										
0		When reset pre-fetch of command buffers is enabled in hardware. However										

GFX_MODE - Graphics Mode Register

			[Default]	software can enable/disable pre-fetch functionality locally from within a command sequence using MI_ARB_CHK command on per context basis.
		1		When set pre-fetch of command buffers is disabled in hardware.
9	Per-Process GTT Enable Per-Process GTT Enable			
	Value	Name	Description	
	0h	PPGTT Disable [Default]	When clear, the Global GTT will be used to translate memory access from designated commands and for commands that select the PPGTT as their translation space.	
	1h	PPGTT Enable	When set, the PPGTT will be used to translate memory access from designated commands and for commands that select the PPGTT as their translation space.	
Programming Notes				
This bit is used for enabling PPGTT access in Ring Buffer mode of scheduling. Privilege field in context descriptor states the same in Execlist Mode of scheduling. This field should be set before programming PDP0/1/2/3 registers in order to set the PPGTT translation of memory access. Programming this bit doesn't enable or disable the PPGTT translation of memory access immediately; the change comes in to affect only when the Page Directory registers are programmed. Programming this bit must be followed by programming Page Directory Registers in order to enable or disable the PPGTT translation of memory access.				
8	Reserved			
8	Reserved			
	Source:	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS		
	Format:	PBC		
7	64Bit Virtual Addressing Enable 64Bit Virtual Addressing Enable			
	Value	Name	Description	
	0h	64Bit Virtual Addressing Disable [Default]	When clear indicates GFX operating in 32bit Virtual Addressing for PPGTT based memory access.	
	1h	64Bit Virtual Addressing Enable	When Set indicates GFX operating in 64bit (48bit Canonical) Virtual Addressing for PPGTT based memory access.	
Programming Notes				
This bit is only valid when PPGTT is enabled in ring buffer mode of scheduling. Context Descriptor has a similar bit to control 64bit virtual addressing in execlist mode of scheduling. Whether this field is set or clear virtual addresses translated through GGTT are always 32Bit. This field should be programmed before enabling PPGTT access. When this field is not set or for GGTT virtual addresses, Graphics Address [47:32] field of any commands or register exercised by SW should be programmed to 0x0.				

GFX_MODE - Graphics Mode Register

6:5	Reserved					
4	Reserved					
3	Disable Legacy Mode This bit must be set to disable Legacy behavior to support features added for the current project. When set the size of the CSB status FIFO is 12 deep.					
	Value	Name				
	0h	Enable Legacy [Default]				
	1h	Disable Legacy				
	Description					
	Any features using this bit will be compatible with legacy drivers.					
	HW will not be compatible with legacy drivers.					
	Programming Notes					
	A graphics reset is required prior to changing the value of this bit.					
2	Reserved					
	Format:	PBC				
1	MMIO Read Privilege Check Disable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Enable</td> </tr> </table> This field when set, disables MMIO Read Privilege Violation checks on non-privileged batch buffers. When set Privileged MMIO read requests are allowed to be executed from non-privileged batch buffers.				Format:	Enable
Format:	Enable					
0	Privilege Check Disable This field when set, disables Privilege Violation checks on non-privileged batch buffers. When set Privileged commands are allowed to be executed from non-privileged batch buffers.					



Graphics System Event

GSE_0_2_0_PCI - Graphics System Event		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	000E4h	
This register can be accessed by either Byte, Word, or Dword PCI config cycles. A write to this register will cause the Graphics System Event display interrupt if it is enabled and unmasked in the display interrupt registers.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIsContextSaved	
Unspecified	Y	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	GSE Scratch Trigger 3
		Default Value: 00000000b
		Access: R/W
	23:16	GSE Scratch Trigger 2
		Default Value: 00000000b
		Access: R/W
	15:8	GSE Scratch Trigger 1
		Default Value: 00000000b
		Access: R/W
	7:0	GSE Scratch Trigger 0
		Default Value: 00000000b
		Access: R/W

Graphics Translation Table Memory Mapped Range Address

GTTMMADR_0_2_0_PCI - Graphics Translation Table Memory Mapped Range Address

Register Space: PCI: 0/2/0

Size (in bits): 64

Address: 00010h

This register requests allocation for the combined Graphics Translation Table Modification Range and Memory Mapped Range. The range requires 16 MB combined for MMIO and Global GTT aperture, with 2MB of that used by MMIO, 6MB reserved, and 8MB used by GTT. GTTADR will begin at (GTTMMADR + 8 MB) while the MMIO base address will be the same as GTTMMADR. The region between (GTTMMADR + 2MB) - (GTTMMADR + 8MB) is reserved. For the Global GTT, this range is defined as a memory BAR in graphics device config space. It is an alias into which software is required to write Page Table Entry values (PTEs). Software may read PTE values from the global Graphics Translation Table (GTT). PTEs cannot be written directly into the global GTT memory area. The device snoops writes to this region in order to invalidate any cached translations within the various TLB's implemented on-chip. The allocation is for 16MB and the base address is defined by bits [38:24].

_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTTsContextSaved
Unspecified	Y

DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:24	Memory Base Address
		Default Value: 0000000000h
		Access: R/W
		Set by the OS, these bits correspond to address signals [63:24].
	23:4	Address Mask
		Default Value: 00000000000000000000b
		Access: RO
		Hardwired to 0s to indicate at least 16MB address range.
	3	Prefetchable Memory
		Default Value: 0b
		Access: RO
		Hardwired to 0 to prevent prefetching.
	2:1	Memory Type
		Default Value: 10b

GTTMMADR_0_2_0_PCI - Graphics Translation Table Memory Mapped Range Address

		Access:	RO
		Hardwired to 2h to indicate 64 bit base address.	
	0	Memory/IO Space	
		Default Value:	0b
Access:		RO	
		Hardwired to 0 to indicate memory space.	

GSCPowerGoodDelay

GSC_PG_DLY - GSCPowerGoodDelay					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Access:	R/W				
Size (in bits):	32				
IA/Context savable by MGSR/punit					
<u>_Custom_GTI</u> AccessProtection	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> ContextMappedUnit	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> IsContextMapped	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> IsContextSaved	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Reset	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Storage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Y	Y	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	Power Good Delay			
		Default Value:	00C8h PWRGOOD_DLY Value		
	15:0	RAMP Delay			
		Default Value:	00C8h RAMP_DLY Value		



GS Invocation Counter

GS_INVOCATION_COUNT - GS Invocation Counter		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	64	
Address:	02328h	
Name:	GS Invocation Counter	
ShortName:	GS_INVOCATION_COUNT	
<p>This register stores the number of objects that are part of geometry shader threads. This register is part of the context save and restore.</p> <p>More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:32	GS Invocation Count UDW Number of objects that are dispatched as a geometry shader threads invoked by the GS stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in GS_STATE (see the Geometry Shader Chapter in the 3D Volume.)
	31:0	GS Invocation Count LDW Number of objects that are dispatched as a geometry shader threads invoked by the GS stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in GS_STATE (see the Geometry Shader Chapter in the 3D Volume.)

GSI Power Good Delay

GSI_PG_DLY - GSI Power Good Delay					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Access:	R/W				
Size (in bits):	32				
IA/Context savable by MGSR/punit					
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIContextMappedUnit	_Custom_GTIIsContextMapped	_Custom_GTIIsContextSaved	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Y	Y	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:16	Power Good Delay			
		Default Value:	00C8h PWRGOOD_DLY Value		
	15:0	RAMP Delay			
		Default Value:	00C8h RAMP_DLY Value		

GSMBASE

GSMBASE - GSMBASE						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	64					
Address:	108100h					
<p>This register contains the base address of stolen DRAM memory for the GTT. BIOS determines the base of GTT stolen memory. BIOS is now able to allocate Gfx Stolen Memory above the 4GB.</p>						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>		_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified			
_Custom_SaiPolicy						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0..1	63:32	BGSM_MSB <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This BitField contains bits 63 to 32 of the base address of stolen local memory.</p>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	R/W
		Default Value:	00000000h			
	Access:	R/W				
	31:20	BGSM_LSB <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">001h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This BitField contains bits 31 to 20 of the base address of stolen local memory.</p>	Default Value:	001h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:		001h				
Access:	R/W					
19:1	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
	Format:	MBZ				
0	SPARE <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This was a lock bit prior.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					

GS Primitives Counter

GS_PRIMITIVES_COUNT - GS Primitives Counter		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	64	
Address:	02330h	
Name:	GS Primitives Counter	
ShortName:	GS_PRIMITIVES_COUNT	
<p>This register reflects the total number of primitives that have been output by the Geometry Shader stage. This register is part of the context save and restore.</p> <p>More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:32	GS Primitives Count UDW Total number of primitives output by the geometry stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in GS_STATE (see the Geometry Shader Chapter in the 3D Volume.)
	31:0	GS Primitives Count LDW Total number of primitives output by the geometry stage. Updated only when Statistics Enable is set in GS_STATE (see the Geometry Shader Chapter in the 3D Volume.)



GT_FLUSH_BCLD_ACK

GT_FLUSH_BCLD_ACK - GT_FLUSH_BCLD_ACK		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	030C0h	
GT writes a '1' to this bit to acknowledge PRMRR range registers are loaded into GT. This register is a LOCAL CR register and not an MMIO register		
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIsContextSaved	
Unspecified	N	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:1	Reserved Format: MBZ
	0	ACK Default Value: 0b Access: R/W GT Boot Context Load Ack

GT_RELOAD_FLUSH

GT_RELOAD_FLUSH - GT_RELOAD_FLUSH		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	030B0h	
Ucode writes a '1' to bits 0 which triggers GT to flush and re-load PRMRR range registers. This register is a LOCAL CR register and not an MMIO register		
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved	
Unspecified	N	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:1	Reserved Format: MBZ
	0	BCLD_REQ Default Value: 0b Access: R/W GT Boot Context Load Request. Write to this bit will initiate Mcheck Complete Routine (PPPE flow).

GTACK

GTACK - GTACK					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	120004h				
This register is written to by GT for various device 2 sequencer flows.					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">Custom GTIIsContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N</td> </tr> </table>			Custom GTIIsContextSaved	N	
Custom GTIIsContextSaved					
N					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:14	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
	13	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
	12:11	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
	10	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
	9:6	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
	Format:	MBZ			
5	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				
4	RTPACK <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>GT indicates that the set root table pointer flow is complete from its point of view by writing a 1b to this field. Once SW is notified with the appropriate status bit, this bit is cleared by the HW.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0h				
Access:	R/W				
3	DESCRACK <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>GT indicates that the generic descriptor flow is complete from its point of view by writing a 1b to this field Once SW is notified with the appropriate status bit, this bit is cleared by the HW.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0h				
Access:	R/W				
2	VTDACK				

GTACK - GTACK										
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>GT indicates that the Translation Enable/Disable or IOTLB Invalidation flow is complete from its point of view by writing a 1b to this field. Once SW is notified with the appropriate status bit, this bit is cleared by the HW.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W					
	Default Value:	0h								
	Access:	R/W								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>DPRACK</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>GT indicates that DPR Update flow is complete from its point of view by writing a 1b to this field. Once SW is notified with the appropriate status bit, this bit is cleared by the HW.</p> </td> </tr> </table>	1	DPRACK		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>GT indicates that DPR Update flow is complete from its point of view by writing a 1b to this field. Once SW is notified with the appropriate status bit, this bit is cleared by the HW.</p>	Default Value:	0h			Access:	R/W
1	DPRACK									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>GT indicates that DPR Update flow is complete from its point of view by writing a 1b to this field. Once SW is notified with the appropriate status bit, this bit is cleared by the HW.</p>	Default Value:	0h			Access:	R/W			
Default Value:	0h									
Access:	R/W									
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	0	Reserved								
0	Reserved									



GTC_CTL

GTC_CTL			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	67000h-67003h		
Name:	Global Time Code Control		
ShortName:	GTC_CTL		
Reset:	soft		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	GTC Function Enable This bit enables the GTC counter.	
		Value	Name
		0b	Disable
		1b	Enable
	Restriction		
	Enable this bit before enabling GTC controller operation on a port with a GTC capable device.		
30:29	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
28:13	Reserved		
12:1	Reserved		
	Format:	MBZ	
0	Reserved		

GTC_DDA_M

GTC_DDA_M		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	67010h-67013h	
Name:	Global Time Code DDA M	
ShortName:	GTC_DDA_M	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Reserved
	23:0	GTC DDA M This field is used to program the M value of the GTC DDA. The ratio of M to N programmed depends on the GTC reference clock. The DDA programmed values are related by the following formula: $1/(\text{accumulator increment}) = \text{Reference Clock} * \text{DDA_M} / \text{DDA_N}$

GTC_DDA_N

GTC_DDA_N				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	67014h-67017h			
Name:	Global Time Code DDA N			
ShortName:	GTC_DDA_N			
Reset:	soft			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	<p>GTC Accum Inc</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U7.1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field is the GTC accumulator increment value in nanoseconds each time the DDA trips. It is programmed in 7.1 fixed point binary format where the LSB represents 0.5ns increment.</p>	Format:	U7.1
	Format:	U7.1		
23:0	<p>GTC DDA N</p> <p>This field is used to program the N value of the GTC DDA. The ratio of M to N programmed depends on the GTC reference clock and should not result in any accumulation error in any 10ms interval period. The DDA programmed values are related by the following formula:</p> $1/(\text{accumulator increment}) = \text{Reference Clock} * \text{DDA}_M / \text{DDA}_N$			

GTC_IIR

GTC_IIR								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/WC							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	67058h-6705Bh							
Name:	Global Time Code Interrupt Identity							
ShortName:	GTC_IIR							
Reset:	soft							
See the GTC interrupt bit definition to find the source event for each interrupt bit.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>Interrupt Identity Bits</p> <p>This field holds the persistent values of the GTC interrupt bits which are unmasked by the GTC_IMR. Bits set in this register will propagate to the GTC interrupt in the Display Engine Miscellaneous Interrupts. Bits set in this register will remain set (persist) until the interrupt condition is cleared by writing a '1' to the appropriate bits.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Condition Not Detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Condition Detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Condition Not Detected	1b	Condition Detected
Value	Name							
0b	Condition Not Detected							
1b	Condition Detected							

GTC_IMR

GTC_IMR										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	67054h-67057h									
Name:	Global Time Code Interrupt Mask									
ShortName:	GTC_IMR									
Reset:	soft									
See the GTC interrupt bit definition to find the source event for each interrupt bit.										
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:0	<p>Interrupt Mask Bits This field contains a bit mask which selects which GTC events are reported int the GTC IIR.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> <td>Not Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1b</td> <td>Masked</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">FFFFFFFFh</td> <td>All interrupts masked [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Not Masked	1b	Masked	FFFFFFFFh	All interrupts masked [Default]
Value	Name									
0b	Not Masked									
1b	Masked									
FFFFFFFFh	All interrupts masked [Default]									

GTC_LIVE

GTC_LIVE		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	67020h-67023h	
Name:	Global Time Code Live	
ShortName:	GTC_LIVE	
Reset:	soft	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	GTC Live Value This field contains the live current value of the GTC. It is inactive when the GTC controller function is disabled. This register also samples and holds the live GTC value following a Audio Time Capture (ATC) event until software reads this register. A subsequent read of this register will reflect the live value.



GTC_PORT_CTL

GTC_PORT_CTL	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64370h-64373h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64470h-64473h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64570h-64573h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64670h-64673h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64770h-64773h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64870h-64873h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_USBC6
Reset:	soft

GTC_PORT_CTL											
Address:	64070h-64073h										
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control										
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_A										
Reset:	soft										
Address:	64170h-64173h										
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control										
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_B										
Reset:	soft										
Address:	64270h-64273h										
Name:	DDI GTC Port Control										
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_CTL_C										
Reset:	soft										
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31	Port Global Time Code Enable This bit enables the GTC controller to start lock acquisition phase with remote GTC sink connected to this port. This bit has no effect if the GTC controller is disabled.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable			
		Value	Name								
		0b	Disable								
		1b	Enable								
Restriction											
The Maintenance Phase Enable bit must be initially written as '0' when this bit is set.											
Reserved											
30:25	24	Maintenance Phase Enable This bit is used by software to transition from lock acquisition to lock maintenance phase. The GTC controller generates an interrupt at the end of the lock phase as determined by lock acquisition duration field. Software shall read the sink device GTC lock done bit. If set, software shall set this bit to '1' after first writing the GTC skew value to the RX GTC skew DPCD offset with GTC skew enable bit set to '1'.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Lock</td> <td>Lock acquisition phase. The controller writes or reads GTC every 1ms.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Maintain</td> <td>Lock maintenance phase. The controller writes or reads GTC every 10ms.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	Lock	Lock acquisition phase. The controller writes or reads GTC every 1ms.	1b	Maintain	Lock maintenance phase. The controller writes or reads GTC every 10ms.
		Value	Name	Description							
		0b	Lock	Lock acquisition phase. The controller writes or reads GTC every 1ms.							
1b	Maintain	Lock maintenance phase. The controller writes or reads GTC every 10ms.									
Reserved											
Reserved											
23:1	0	Port RX Lock Done This bit indicates the remote GTC sink has achieved lock. This bit shall be written by software after reading remote GTC sink DPCD register. This bit shall be cleared by software when GTC									

GTC_PORT_CTL		
		controller is reset from lock maintenance mode to lock acquisition mode or when the controller is disabled.
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Locked
	1b	Locked

GTC_PORT_MISC

GTC_PORT_MISC	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64394h-64397h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64494h-64497h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64594h-64597h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64694h-64697h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64794h-64797h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64894h-64897h
Name:	DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_MISC_USBC6
Reset:	soft

GTC_PORT_MISC

Address: 64094h-64097h
 Name: DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
 ShortName: GTC_PORT_MISC_A
 Reset: soft

Address: 64194h-64197h
 Name: DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
 ShortName: GTC_PORT_MISC_B
 Reset: soft

Address: 64294h-64297h
 Name: DDI GTC Port Miscellaneous
 ShortName: GTC_PORT_MISC_C
 Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	21:12	GTC Update Message Delay <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 60%;">00110100b 52 nanoseconds</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field programs the absolute delay in nanoseconds between the GTC at the aux sync point event and the corresponding GTC value at the capture point. It represents the delay between the GTC values at the aux sync point and capture point introduced due to synchronization and glitch suppression.</p>	Default Value:	00110100b 52 nanoseconds
	Default Value:	00110100b 52 nanoseconds		
11:8	Min Lock Duration <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">1010b 10ms</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field determines the minimum duration in milliseconds of lock acquisition and maintenance phase after which software is notified through interrupt. The GTC interrupt enable and mask register must be enabled beforehand. Software may also poll the interrupt identity bit in IIR.</p>	Default Value:	1010b 10ms	
Default Value:	1010b 10ms			
7:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			

GTC_PORT_TX_CURR

GTC_PORT_TX_CURR	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64378h-6437Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64478h-6447Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64578h-6457Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64678h-6467Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64778h-6477Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64878h-6487Bh
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Current
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_USBC6
Reset:	soft

GTC_PORT_TX_CURR		
Address: 64078h-6407Bh		
Name: DDI GTC Port TX Current		
ShortName: GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_A		
Reset: soft		
Address: 64178h-6417Bh		
Name: DDI GTC Port TX Current		
ShortName: GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_B		
Reset: soft		
Address: 64278h-6427Bh		
Name: DDI GTC Port TX Current		
ShortName: GTC_PORT_TX_CURR_C		
Reset: soft		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Global Time Code Port TX Current This field contains the local GTC value sampled at the Aux sync point of the response message from the remote GTC sink following software read of the remote sink GTC DPCD register.

GTC_PORT_TX_PREV

GTC_PORT_TX_PREV	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	RO
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	64380h-64383h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC1
Reset:	soft
Address:	64480h-64483h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC2
Reset:	soft
Address:	64580h-64583h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC3
Reset:	soft
Address:	64680h-64683h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC4
Reset:	soft
Address:	64780h-64783h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC5
Reset:	soft
Address:	64880h-64883h
Name:	DDI GTC Port TX Previous
ShortName:	GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_USBC6
Reset:	soft

GTC_PORT_TX_PREV

Address: 64080h-64083h
 Name: DDI GTC Port TX Previous
 ShortName: GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_A
 Reset: soft

Address: 64180h-64183h
 Name: DDI GTC Port TX Previous
 ShortName: GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_B
 Reset: soft

Address: 64280h-64283h
 Name: DDI GTC Port TX Previous
 ShortName: GTC_PORT_TX_PREV_C
 Reset: soft

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Global Time Code Port TX Previous This field contains the previous local GTC value sampled at Aux sync point. It is transferred from the GTC_PORT_TX_CURR register when the current value is updated.

GT C6 Entry TSC LSB

GTC6_ENTRY_TSC_LSB - GT C6 Entry TSC LSB			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	00C28h		
C6 Entry TSC LSB			
<u>_Custom_GTIIsContextMapped</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIContextMappedUnit</u>		
Y	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:0	Count for C6 entry TSC LSB Access: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> C6 Entry TSC LSB	RO
RO			



GT C6 Entry TSC MSB

GTC6_ENTRY_TSC_MSB - GT C6 Entry TSC MSB		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Source:	BSpec	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00C2Ch	
C6 Entry TSC MSB		
<u>_Custom_GTIIsContextMapped</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIContextMappedUnit</u>	
Y	Unspecified	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	RSVD Access: RO RSVD
	23:0	Count GT C6 Entry TSC MSB Access: RO C6 Entry TSC MSB

GT C6 Residency LSB

GTC6_RESIDENCY_LSB - GT C6 Residency LSB				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Source:	BSpec			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	00C20h			
C6 Residency LSB				
_Custom_GTIIsContextMapped				
N				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Count for C6 Residency <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> C6 Residency LSB	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			



GT C6 Residency MSB

GTC6_RESIDENCY_MSB - GT C6 Residency MSB			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Source:	BSpec		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	00C24h		
C6 Residency MSB			
_Custom_GTIIsContextMapped			
N			
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	RSVD Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>RO</td></tr></table> RSVD	RO
	RO		
23:0	Count for C6 Residency Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td>RO</td></tr></table> C6 Residency MSB	RO	
RO			

GT Correctable Err Status Register

ERR_STAT_GT_COR - GT Correctable Err Status Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	100160h	
This register captures GT Correctable Errors . Components write to message offset 0x100130 to set a bit in this register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:12	Reserved Format: MBZ
	11:2	Reserved Format: MBZ
	1	Reserved Format: MBZ
	0	L3 Single Error Corrected Default Value: 0b Access: R/W One Clear L3 single error corrected



GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_DATA1

GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_DATA1 - GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_DATA1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	13812Ch	
Data register for the GFX-DRIVER-to-PCODE mailbox. This mailbox is implemented as a means for tuning parameters for specific GFX workloads. This register is used in conjunction with GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_INTERFACE. THIS REGISTER IS DUPLICATED IN THE PCU I/O SPACE, XML CHANGES MUST BE MADE IN BOTH PLACES.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations

GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_INTERFACE

GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_INTERFACE - GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_INTERFACE		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	138124h	
Control and Status register for the GFX-DRIVER-to-PCODE mailbox. This mailbox is implemented as a means for tuning parameters for specific GFX workloads. This register is used in conjunction with GTDRIVER_MAILBOX_DATA. THIS REGISTER IS DUPLICATED IN THE PCU.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations



GTDRIVER_P2G_EVENTS

GTDRIVER_P2G_EVENTS - GTDRIVER_P2G_EVENTS		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	138160h	
<p>This extended capability allows PCODE to send an interrupt notification upon completion of a mailbox command. It is enabled via the GFX Driver Mailbox. PCODE will set the appropriate bit in this register to 1b, and will then write to 0.2.0.GTTMMADR.PIM[PCU_MBOXE]. The GFX Driver will clear the appropriate bit in this register by writing a 1 to the bit. THIS REGISTER IS DUPLICATED IN THE PCU I/O SPACE, XML CHANGES MUST BE MADE IN BOTH PLACES.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Considerations

GT Engine Interrupt Enable

GT_ENG_INTR_ENABLE - GT Engine Interrupt Enable			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	190030h		
ShortName:	RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE		
Address:	190034h		
ShortName:	VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE		
Address:	19003Ch		
ShortName:	GPM_WGBOXPERF_INTR_ENABLE		
Address:	190044h		
ShortName:	GUNIT_CSME_INTR_ENABLE		
Address:	190048h		
ShortName:	CCS_RSVD_INTR_ENABLE		
SW/FW programs this register to control interrupt events that are to be ignored (dropped). Register content is saved/restored during RC6.			
Bits in the registers described above are in the order: Engine1_Engine0_INTR_ENABLE.			
Register Address	Engine 1	Engine 0	Structure defining bits
190030	Render	Copy	Render: Render Engine Interrupt Vector Copy: GT and Media Blitter Interrupt Vector
190034	Vide Decode	Video Enhace	Video Decode: VideoDecoder Interrupt Vector Video Enhance: VideEnhancement Interupt Vector
19003C	PM	WGBoxPerf	GPM: GTPM and Media PM Interrupt Vector WGBoxPerf: WDBoxOA and Media OA Interrupt Vector
190044	GUnit	CSME	GUnit: G-Unit Interrupt Vector CSME: Manageability Engine Interrupt Vector
190048	CCS	Reserved	CCS: Compute CS Reserved
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:16	Engine1 Interrupt Enable	
		Default Value:	0000h
	Access:	R/W	
	15:0	Engine0 Interrupt Enable	
Default Value:		0000h	
		Access:	R/W



GT Engine Interrupt Mask

GT_ENG_INTR_MASK - GT Engine Interrupt Mask		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	190090h	
ShortName:	RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900A0h	
ShortName:	BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900A8h	
ShortName:	VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900ACh	
ShortName:	VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900B0h	
ShortName:	VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900B4h	
ShortName:	VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900D0h	
ShortName:	VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900D4h	
ShortName:	VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900ECh	
ShortName:	GPM_WGBOXPERF_INTR_MASK	
Address:	1900F4h	
ShortName:	GUNIT_CSME_INTR_MASK	
Address:	190100h	
ShortName:	CCS0_CCS1_INTR_MASK	
Address:	190104h	
ShortName:	CCS2_CCS3_INTR_MASK	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Engine1 Interrupt Mask
		Default Value: 0000h

GT_ENG_INTR_MASK - GT Engine Interrupt Mask			
		Access:	R/W
	15:0	Engine0 Interrupt Mask	
		Default Value:	0000h
		Access:	R/W



GT Fatal Err Status Register

ERR_STAT_GT_FATAL - GT Fatal Err Status Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	100168h	
This register captures GT Fatal Errors for FuSa functionality. Components write to message offset 0x100138 to set a bit in this register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	15:12	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	11:10	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	9	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	8	IDI Parity Error
		Default Value: 0b
Access: R/W		
IDI Parity Error		
7	Reserved	
	Format: MBZ	
6	Reserved	
	Format: MBZ	
5	L3 ECC Checker Error	
	Default Value: 0b	
	Access: R/W	
	L3 ECC Checker Error	
4	L3 Double Error	
	Default Value: 0b	

ERR_STAT_GT_FATAL - GT Fatal Err Status Register										
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">L3 double error</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	L3 double error					
	Access:	R/W								
	L3 double error									
	3	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
	Format:	MBZ								
	2	Reserved HW Error1 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO						
	Access:	RO								
	1	Array Bist Error <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Array BIST Error</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0b			Access:	R/W	Array BIST Error	
	Default Value:	0b								
Access:	R/W									
Array BIST Error										
0	Reserved HW Error0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table>			Access:	R/W					
Access:	R/W									



GT Function Level Reset Control Message

FLRCTLMSG - GT Function Level Reset Control Message				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	08100h			
GT FLR Control Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	<p>Message Mask</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000</p>	Access:	RO
	Access:	RO		
	15:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
1	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ	
Format:	MBZ			
0	<p>Initiate GT Function Level Reset Message</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Set</td> </tr> </table> <p>GT Function Level Reset (FLR) 1: Initiate GT FLR - This is a Non-Posted message to reset Render, Media, Blitter and GTI-Device domains. - This bit is cleared by the CPunit upon completion of the reset.</p>	Access:	R/W Set	
Access:	R/W Set			

GTICP BONUS1 Reg

GTICPBONUS1 - GTICP BONUS1 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24014h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Message Mask
		Access: RO
	Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000	
	15:8	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
7	BONUS BIT 7	
	Access: R/W	
SLICE 0 BONUS BIT:		'0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
6	BONUS BIT 6	
	Access: R/W	
SLICE 0 BONUS BIT:		'0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
5	BONUS BIT 5	
	Access: R/W	
SLICE 0 BONUS BIT:		'0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
4	BONUS BIT 4	

GTICPBONUS1 - GTICP BONUS1 Reg

GTICPBONUS1 - GTICP BONUS1 Reg					
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
3	<p>BONUS BIT 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
2	<p>BONUS BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
1	<p>BONUS BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
0	<p>BONUS BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				

GTICP BONUS2 Reg

GTICPBONUS2 - GTICP BONUS2 Reg		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24018h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Message Mask
		Access: RO
	Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000	
	15:8	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
7	BONUS BIT 7	
	Access: R/W	
SLICE 0 BONUS BIT:		'0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
6	BONUS BIT 6	
	Access: R/W	
SLICE 0 BONUS BIT:		'0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
5	BONUS BIT 5	
	Access: R/W	
SLICE 0 BONUS BIT:		'0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)
4	BONUS BIT 4	

GTICPBONUS2 - GTICP BONUS2 Reg

GTICPBONUS2 - GTICP BONUS2 Reg					
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
3	<p>BONUS BIT 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
2	<p>BONUS BIT 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
1	<p>BONUS BIT 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLICE 0 BONUS BIT: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
0	<p>BONUS BIT 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>SLice 0 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req</p>			Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				

GT Interrupt DW0

GT_INTR_DW0 - GT Interrupt DW0					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	190018h				
Engine bits in this register are set if any of the unmasked bits in the underlying engine 16b interrupt vector is non-zero					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>			
	30	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
		MBZ			
	29	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
		MBZ			
	28	GUNIT Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W	
		R/W			
	27:26	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
		MBZ			
	25	Reserved			
	24	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
		MBZ			
	23	SCTRGTHR <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table>			
	R/W				
22:21	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ		
	MBZ				
20	WDPERF Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W		
	R/W				
19	KCR Access: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W		
	R/W				
18	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ		
	MBZ				
17	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ		
	MBZ				
16	GTPM				

GT_INTR_DW0 - GT Interrupt DW0

		Access:	R/W
	15	BCS	
		Access:	R/W
	14:10	Reserved	
	9:8	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	7	CCS3	
		Access:	R/W
	6	CCS2	
		Access:	R/W
	5	CCS1	
		Access:	R/W
	4	CCS0	
		Access:	R/W
	3:1	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	0	RCS0	
		Access:	R/W

GT Interrupt DW1

GT_INTR_DW1 - GT Interrupt DW1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	19001Ch	
Interrupt bits indicating one of the underlying engine interrupts is non-zero		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	VECS0 Access: R/W
	30	VECS1 Access: R/W
	29	VECS2 Access: R/W
	28	VECS3 Access: R/W
	27:8	Reserved Format: MBZ
	7	VCS7 Access: R/W
	6	VCS6 Access: R/W
	5	VCS5 Access: R/W
	4	VCS4 Access: R/W
	3	VCS3 Access: R/W
	2	VCS2 Access: R/W
	1	VCS1 Access: R/W
	0	VCS0 Access: R/W



GT Interrupt Identity

GT_INTR_IDENTITY - GT Interrupt Identity		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	190060h	
ShortName:	INTR_IDENTITY_REG0	
Address:	190064h	
Name:	INTR_IDENTITY_REG1	
ShortName:	INTR_IDENTITY_REG1	
<p>HW displays the interrupt bits for engine chosen using Selector. Only unmasked interrupts are displayed. Masked interrupts continue to accumulate behind the mask. After processing, SW shall write 1's to clear. (Bit 31 must be cleared by SW) Write to Clear indicates to HW that processing is complete (for displayed interrupts).</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Data Valid Access: R/W
	30:26	Reserved Format: MBZ
	25:20	Engine Instance ID Engine Instance ID format is defined in structure "Engine ID Definition"
	19	Reserved Format: MBZ
	18:16	Engine Class ID Engine class is defined in structure "Engine ID Definition"
	15:0	Engine Interrupt Access: R/W Format is specific to the engine that is sending the interrupt. Format is defined in structure "EngineInterrupt Vector" (where engine isBlitter/Crypto/G-Unit/GTPM/Render Engine/Video Decoder/VideoEnhancement).

GT Interrupt IIR Selector

GT_INTR_IIR_SELECTOR - GT Interrupt IIR Selector												
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0											
Size (in bits):	32											
Address:	190070h											
ShortName:	IIR_REG0_SELECTOR											
Address:	190074h											
ShortName:	IIR_REG1_SELECTOR											
This is a basic register template												
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31:0	<p>Engine ID</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">SW/FW shall program the appropriate Engine ID to view the interrupts from an engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Register</td> <td>Bit Definition</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IIR_REG0_SELECTOR</td> <td>Format: GT Interrupt DW0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IIR_REG1_SELECTOR</td> <td>Format: GT Interrupt DW1</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	SW/FW shall program the appropriate Engine ID to view the interrupts from an engine		Register	Bit Definition	IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW0	IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW1
Access:	R/W											
SW/FW shall program the appropriate Engine ID to view the interrupts from an engine												
Register	Bit Definition											
IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW0											
IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW1											



GTI PGFET control register with lock

GTIPFETCTL - GTI PGFET control register with lock				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	24008h			
<u>_Custom_GTIContextMappedUnit</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIIsContextMapped</u>			
Unspecified	Y			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	<p>PFET Control Lock</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>0 = Bits of MEDIA1 PGFETCTL register are R/W 1 = All bits of MEDIA1 PGFETCTL register are RO (including this lock bit) Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	Access:	R/W Lock
	Access:	R/W Lock		
	30:26	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
25	<p>Leave firewall disabled</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not firewall the gated domain for a power down flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e firewall gated domain to ungated domain crossing during power down flows 1 = Leave firewall disabled, i.e don't firewall the gated domain, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
24	<p>Leave FET On</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not turn off the PFET eventhough it will complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e power off fets during power down flows 1 = Leave ON mode, i.e don't power off pfet, but complete logical flow</p>	Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock			
	23	Power Well Status		

GTIPFETCTL - GTI PGFET control register with lock

		Access:	RO
		<p>0 = Well is powered Down 1 = Well is powered up Once written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). These bits are not reset on FLR.</p>	
22	Reserved		
		Format:	MBZ
21:19	Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good.		
		Default Value:	110b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		<p>Delay from enabling secondary PFETs to power good 3'b000: 40ns 3'b001: 80ns 3'b010: 160ns 3'b011: 240ns 3'b100: 320ns 3'b101: 480ns 3'b110: 640ns 3'b111: 1280ns</p>	
18:16	Strobe pulse period		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		<p>Time period b/w two adjacent strobes to the primary FETs 3'b000: 10ns (or 1 bclk) 3'b001: 20ns (or 2 bclk) 3'b010: 30ns (or 3 bclk) 3'b111: 80ns (or 8 bclk)</p>	
		Value	Name
		001b	[Default]
15:0	PFET Ladder Step Sequence		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		<p>PFET Ladder STEP sequence The PFET ladder has 16 steps, each represented by its corresponding bit in pfetladderstepseq[15:0]. If the bit location is set, it means we must step on that ladder stage before we go to the next stage.</p>	

GTIPFETCTL - GTI PGFET control register with lock

The SPC controller will step through all the steps with asserted bits periodically with period equal to strbpulsprd[2:0]
 Programming Rule: pftelldrstepseq[15] and pftelldrstepseq[0] must be '1; A '0 setting for these bits is illegal.
 15'FFFFh: Ladder step (ladder_sel) goes 0, 1, 2, ?15.
 15'FFF1h: Ladder step goes 0, 4, 5, 6, ?15; Steps 1, 2, 3 are skipped.
 15'D555h: Ladder step goes 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15; Steps 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 are skipped.
 15'80001h: Ladder step goes 0, 15; Steps 1, 2, 3, 4, ?14 are skipped.

Value	Name
1000011111111001b	[Default]

GTI Power Gate Control Request

GTIPGCTLREQ - GTI Power Gate Control Request		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	24000h	
Clock Gating Messages Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Message Mask
		Access: RO
	Message Mask In order to write to bits 15:0, the corresponding message mask bits must be written. For example, for bit 14 to be set, bit 30 needs to be 1 : 40004000	
15:1	Reserved	
	Format: MBZ	
0	Power Gate Request	
	Access: R/W	
		Media1 power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req

GT Mode Register

GT_MODE - GT Mode Register											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
Address:	07008h										
Name:	GT Mode Register										
ShortName:	GT_MODE										
This Register is used to control the 6EU and 12EU configuration for GT. Writing 0x01FF01FF to this register enables the 6EU mode.											
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:16	Mask									
		Access: WO									
		Format: Mask									
		Must be set to modify corresponding bit in Bits 15:0. (All implemented bits)									
15		EU Local Thread Checking Enable									
		Access: R/W									
		This field configures the EU local thread checking. If enable the stateless access will be checked against the local thread's scratch space size and start address.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Disable [Default]</td> <td>EU local thread checking is disabled.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Enable</td> <td>EU local thread checking is enabled.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	Disable [Default]	EU local thread checking is disabled.	1h	Enable	EU local thread checking is enabled.
		Value	Name	Description							
0h	Disable [Default]	EU local thread checking is disabled.									
1h	Enable	EU local thread checking is enabled.									
14:13		SFR mode									
		Access: R/W									
		Format: U2									
This field must be zero when not in GT4(SFR) configuration i.e GTB_rendermode fuse set to SFR.											
12:11		Reserved									
		Access: R/W									
		Format: PBC									
10		HW Binding Table Alignment									
		Access: R/W									
		Format: Disable									

GT_MODE - GT Mode Register

		<p>This bit changes the format of the binding table pointer.</p> <p>When this bit is set, the format of the binding table is SW binding table format whether Binding Table Pool is enabled or disabled.</p>	
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	Legacy [Default]	<p>Binding table pointer 15:5 Maps to 15:5 for INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR DATA.</p> <p>Binding table pointer 15:5 Maps to 15:5 for 3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTER_* if Binding Table Pool is disabled.</p> <p>Binding table pointer 15:5 Maps to 16:6 for 3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTER_* if Binding Table Pool is enabled.</p>
	1h	Enable 512KB Binding Table size	Binding table pointer maps to 18:8 for both 3DSTATE_BINDING_TABLE_POINTER_* and INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR DATA.
9	Reserved		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		PBC
8	Reserved		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		PBC
7	Reserved		
	Format:		MBZ
6	Reserved		
	Access:		R/W
	Format:		PBC
5:4	Slice2 IZ Hashing: 7 EU subslice encoding		
	Access:		R/W
	These bits control 3-way sub-slice hashing by conveying which sub-slice has 7 EUs.		
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	All subslices have equal number of EUs.
	1h		Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.
	2h		Subslice 1 has 7 EU.
	3h		Subslice 0 has 7 EUs.
	Programming Notes		
	SW must program these bits based on EU Disable Fuses in Slice 2.		

GT_MODE - GT Mode Register

	3:2	<p>Slice1 IZ Hashing: 7 EU subslice encoding</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits control 3-way sub-slice hashing by conveying which sub-slice has 7 EUs.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>All subslices have equal number of EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice 0 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>SW must program these bits based on EU Disable Fuses in Slice 1.</p>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	All subslices have equal number of EUs.	1h		Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.	2h		Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.	3h		Subslice 0 has 7 EUs.
Access:	R/W																		
Value	Name	Description																	
0h	[Default]	All subslices have equal number of EUs.																	
1h		Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.																	
2h		Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.																	
3h		Subslice 0 has 7 EUs.																	
	1:0	<p>Slice 0 IZ Hashing: 7 EU subslice encoding</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>These bits control 3-way sub-slice hashing by conveying which sub-slice has 7 EUs.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>All subslices have equal number of EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td></td> <td>Subslice0 has 7 EUs.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>SW must program these bits based on EU Disable Fuses in Slice 0.</p>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	Description	0h	[Default]	All subslices have equal number of EUs.	1h		Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.	2h		Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.	3h		Subslice0 has 7 EUs.
Access:	R/W																		
Value	Name	Description																	
0h	[Default]	All subslices have equal number of EUs.																	
1h		Subslice 2 has 7 EUs.																	
2h		Subslice 1 has 7 EUs.																	
3h		Subslice0 has 7 EUs.																	

GT Non Fatal Err Status Register

ERR_STAT_GT_NONFATAL - GT Non Fatal Err Status Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	100164h			
This register captures GT Non-Fatal errors for FuSa functionality Components write to message offset 0x100134 to set a bit in this register Currently RSVD as no non-fatal errors reported from GT				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO
Access:	RO			



GTPO Triggering Block 1 Mask A

GTPO_TRIGGERING_BLOCK_1_MASK_A - GTPO Triggering Block 1 Mask A				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	64			
Address:	0D214h-0D21Bh			
Primary 64bit Mask Value for GTPO Triggering Block 1				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0..1	63:32	GTPO TRIGGERING MASK A UPPER Access: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Lower 32bit Mask Value for the value programmed in the corresponding match register		R/W
		R/W		
31:0	GTPO TRIGGERING MASK A LOWER Access: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Lower 32bit Mask Value for the value programmed in the corresponding match register		R/W	
	R/W			

GTPO Triggering Block 1 Mask B

GTPO_TRIGGERING_BLOCK_1_MASK_B - GTPO Triggering Block 1 Mask B				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	64			
Address:	0D21Ch-0D223h			
Secondary 64bit Mask Value for GTPO Triggering Block 1				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0..1	63:32	GTPO TRIGGERING Mask B Upper <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Upper 32bit Mask Value for the value programmed in the corresponding match register	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
31:0	GTPO TRIGGERING Mask B Lower <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Lower 32bit Mask Value for the value programmed in the corresponding match register	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



GTPO Triggering Block 1 Match A

GTPO_TRIGGERING_BLOCK1_MATCHA - GTPO Triggering Block 1 Match A				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	64			
Address:	0D224h-0D22Bh			
Primary 64bit Match Value for GTPO Triggering Block 1				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0..1	63:32	Match A Upper Access: <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Upper 32bit match value for use by GTPO triggering block		R/W
		R/W		
31:0	Macth A Lower Lower 32bit match value for use by GTPO triggering block			

GTPO Triggering Block 1 Match B

GTPO_TRIGGERING_BLOCK_1_MATCH_B - GTPO Triggering Block 1 Match B				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	64			
Address:	0D22Ch-0D233h			
Secondary 64bit Match Value for GTPO Triggering Block 1				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0..1	63:32	GTPO TRIGGERING Match B Upper <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Upper 32bit match value for use by GTPO triggering block	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
31:0	GTPO Triggering Match B Lower <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Lower 32bit match value for use by GTPO triggering block	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



GTPO Triggering Block Mode Enable

GTPO_TRIGGERING_BLOCK_MODE - GTPO Triggering Block Mode Enable		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0D234h	
Register to enable and set the mode for 4 GTPO triggering blocks		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:3	GTPO BLOCK MODE ENABLE RSVD Access: R/W
	2:1	GTPO Triggering Block 1 Mode Default Value: 00b Access: R/W 01 - Match; 10 - Match Secondary; 11 - Match Content;
	0	GTPO Triggering Block 1 Enable Default Value: 0b

GTSCRATCH

GTSCRATCH						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	4F100h-4F11Fh					
Name:	GT SCRATCH					
ShortName:	GTSCRATCH_*					
There are 8 instances of this register format.						
Restriction						
These registers are used by hardware and must not be used by software.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	GT Scratchpad <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Default Value:</td> <td>00000000000000000000000000000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> GT Scratchpad	Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000000000000000000000000000b					
Access:	R/W					



GTSP

GTSP		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	130040h-13005Fh	
Name:	GT SCRATCHPAD	
ShortName:	GTSP_*	
There are 8 instances of this register format.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	GT Scratchpad
		Default Value: 00000000000000000000000000000000b
		Access: R/W
		GT Scratchpad

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Enable

GT_ENG_INTR_ENABLE - GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Enable	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	191030h
ShortName:	VF1_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	192030h
ShortName:	VF2_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	193030h
ShortName:	VF3_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	194030h
ShortName:	VF4_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	195030h
ShortName:	VF5_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	196030h
ShortName:	VF6_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	197030h
ShortName:	VF7_RENDER_COPY_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	191034h
ShortName:	VF1_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	192034h
ShortName:	VF2_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	193034h
ShortName:	VF3_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	194034h
ShortName:	VF4_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	195034h
ShortName:	VF5_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	196034h
ShortName:	VF6_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	197034h
ShortName:	VF7_VIDEODECODE_VIDEOENHANCE_INTR_ENABLE
Address:	191048h

GT_ENG_INTR_ENABLE - GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Enable

ShortName: VF1_CCS_RSVD_INTR_ENABLE

Address: 192048h

ShortName: VF2_CCS_RSVD_INTR_ENABLE

Address: 193048h

ShortName: VF3_CCS_RSVD_INTR_ENABLE

Address: 194048h

ShortName: VF4_CCS_RSVD_INTR_ENABLE

Address: 195048h

ShortName: VF5_CCS_RSVD_INTR_ENABLE

Address: 196048h

ShortName: VF6_CCS_RSVD_INTR_ENABLE

Address: 197048h

ShortName: VF7_CCS_RSVD_INTR_ENABLE

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Engine1 Interrupt Enable Access: R/W
	15:0	Engine0 Interrupt Enable Access: R/W

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	191090h
ShortName:	VF1_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	192090h
ShortName:	VF2_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	193090h
ShortName:	VF3_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	194090h
ShortName:	VF4_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	195090h
ShortName:	VF5_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	196090h
ShortName:	VF6_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	197090h
ShortName:	VF7_RCS0_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910A0h
ShortName:	VF1_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920A0h
ShortName:	VF2_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930A0h
ShortName:	VF3_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940A0h
ShortName:	VF4_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950A0h
ShortName:	VF5_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960A0h
ShortName:	VF6_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970A0h
ShortName:	VF7_BCS_RSVD_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910A8h
ShortName:	VF1_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask	
Address:	1920A8h
ShortName:	VF2_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930A8h
ShortName:	VF3_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940A8h
ShortName:	VF4_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950A8h
ShortName:	VF5_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960A8h
ShortName:	VF6_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970A8h
ShortName:	VF7_VCS0_VCS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910ACh
ShortName:	VF1_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920ACh
ShortName:	VF2_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930ACh
ShortName:	VF3_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940ACh
ShortName:	VF4_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950ACh
ShortName:	VF5_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960ACh
ShortName:	VF6_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970ACh
ShortName:	VF7_VCS2_VCS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910B0h
ShortName:	VF1_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920B0h
ShortName:	VF2_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930B0h
ShortName:	VF3_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940B0h
ShortName:	VF4_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask	
Address:	1950B0h
ShortName:	VF5_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960B0h
ShortName:	VF6_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970B0h
ShortName:	VF7_VCS4_VCS5_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910B4h
ShortName:	VF1_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920B4h
ShortName:	VF2_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930B4h
ShortName:	VF3_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940B4h
ShortName:	VF4_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950B4h
ShortName:	VF5_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960B4h
ShortName:	VF6_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970B4h
ShortName:	VF7_VCS6_VCS7_INTR_MASK
Address:	1910D0h
ShortName:	VF1_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920D0h
ShortName:	VF2_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930D0h
ShortName:	VF3_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940D0h
ShortName:	VF4_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950D0h
ShortName:	VF5_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960D0h
ShortName:	VF6_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970D0h
ShortName:	VF7_VECS0_VECS1_INTR_MASK

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask

Address:	1910D4h
ShortName:	VF1_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1920D4h
ShortName:	VF2_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1930D4h
ShortName:	VF3_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1940D4h
ShortName:	VF4_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1950D4h
ShortName:	VF5_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1960D4h
ShortName:	VF6_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	1970D4h
ShortName:	VF7_VECS2_VECS3_INTR_MASK
Address:	191100h
ShortName:	VF1_GPGPU1_GPGPU2_INTR_MASK

SW/FW programs this register to mask interrupt events.
 Register content is saved/restored during RC6.
 Bits in the registers described above are in the order: Engine1_Engine0_INTR_MASK.
 For e.g: Engine1 houses bits for: RCS0, BCS, VCS0,...
 Engine0 houses bits for: RSVD, RSVD, VCS1,...

Register Address	Engine 1	Engine 0	Structure defining bits
190090	RCS0	Reserved	Format: Render Engine Interrupt Vector
1900A0	BCS	Reserved	Format: Blitter Interrupt Vector
1900A8	VCS0	VCS1	Format: VideoDecoder Interrupt Vector
1900AC	VCS2	VCS3	
1900B0	VCS4	VCS5	
1900B4	VCS6	VCS7	
1900D0	VECS0	VECS1	Format: VideoEnhancement Interrupt Vector
1900D4	VECS2	VECS3	
1900F4	GUnit	CSME	GUnit: G-Unit Interrupt Vector CSME: Manageability Engine Interrupt Vector

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Engine1 Interrupt Mask Access: R/W
	15:0	Engine0 Interrupt Mask

GT Virtual Function Engine Interrupt Mask			
		Access:	R/W



GT Virtual Function IIR Selector

GT_VF_INTR_IIR_SELECTOR - GT Virtual Function IIR Selector		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	191070h	
ShortName:	VF1_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	
Address:	191074h	
ShortName:	VF1_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	
Address:	192070h	
ShortName:	VF2_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	
Address:	192074h	
ShortName:	VF2_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	
Address:	193070h	
ShortName:	VF3_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	
Address:	193074h	
ShortName:	VF3_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	
Address:	194070h	
ShortName:	VF4_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	
Address:	194074h	
ShortName:	VF4_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	
Address:	195070h	
ShortName:	VF5_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	
Address:	195074h	
ShortName:	VF5_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	
Address:	196070h	
ShortName:	VF6_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	
Address:	196074h	
ShortName:	VF6_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	
Address:	197070h	
ShortName:	VF7_IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	
Address:	197074h	
ShortName:	VF7_IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	
This is a basic register template		
DWord	Bit	Description

GT_VF_INTR_IIR_SELECTOR - GT Virtual Function IIR Selector

0	31:0	Engine ID	
		Access:	R/W
		SW/FW shall program the appropriate Engine ID to view the interrupts from an engine	
		Register	Bit Definition
		IIR_REG0_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW0
		IIR_REG1_SELECTOR	Format: GT Interrupt DW1



GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW0

GT_VF_INTR_DW0 - GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	191018h	
Name:	VF1_INTR_DW0	
ShortName:	VF1_INTR_DW0	
Address:	192018h	
Name:	VF2_INTR_DW0	
ShortName:	VF2_INTR_DW0	
Address:	193018h	
Name:	VF3_INTR_DW0	
ShortName:	VF3_INTR_DW0	
Address:	194018h	
Name:	VF4_INTR_DW0	
ShortName:	VF4_INTR_DW0	
Address:	195018h	
Name:	VF5_INTR_DW0	
ShortName:	VF5_INTR_DW0	
Address:	196018h	
Name:	VF6_INTR_DW0	
ShortName:	VF6_INTR_DW0	
Address:	197018h	
Name:	VF7_INTR_DW0	
ShortName:	VF7_INTR_DW0	
Bits set in this register indicate if an engine has an interrupt that requires servicing.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	CSME Access: <input type="text"/> R/W
	30:29	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ
	28	GUNIT Access: <input type="text"/> R/W
	27:26	Reserved Format: <input type="text"/> MBZ

GT_VF_INTR_DW0 - GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW0		
	25	Reserved
	24	Reserved Format: MBZ
	23	SCTRGTHR Access: R/W
	22:21	Reserved Format: MBZ
	20	WDPERF Access: R/W
	19	KCR Access: R/W
	18:17	Reserved Format: MBZ
	16	GTPM Access: R/W
	15	BCS Access: R/W
	14:8	Reserved Format: MBZ
	7	CCS3
	6	CCS2
	5	CCS1
	4	CCS0
	3:1	Reserved Format: MBZ
	0	RCS0 Access: R/W



GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW1

GT_VF_INTR_DW1 - GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	19101Ch			
ShortName:	VF1_INTR_DW1			
Address:	19201Ch			
ShortName:	VF2_INTR_DW1			
Address:	19301Ch			
ShortName:	VF3_INTR_DW1			
Address:	19401Ch			
ShortName:	VF4_INTR_DW1			
Address:	19501Ch			
ShortName:	VF5_INTR_DW1			
Address:	19601Ch			
ShortName:	VF6_INTR_DW1			
Address:	19701Ch			
ShortName:	VF7_INTR_DW1			
Interrupt bits indicating one of the underlying engine interrupts is non-zero				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	VECS0 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W
		R/W		
	30	VECS1 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W
		R/W		
	29	VECS2 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W
		R/W		
	28	VECS3 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W
		R/W		
27:8	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ	
	MBZ			
7	VCS7 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W	
	R/W			
6	VCS6 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td></tr></table>		R/W	
	R/W			
5	VCS5			

GT_VF_INTR_DW1 - GT Virtual Function Interrupt DW1		
		Access: R/W
	4	VCS4 Access: R/W
	3	VCS3 Access: R/W
	2	VCS2 Access: R/W
	1	VCS1 Access: R/W
	0	VCS0 Access: R/W



GT Virtual Function Interrupt Identity

GT_VF_INTR_IDENTITY - GT Virtual Function Interrupt Identity	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	191060h
ShortName:	VF1_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	191064h
ShortName:	VF1_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	192060h
ShortName:	VF2_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	192064h
ShortName:	VF2_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	193060h
ShortName:	VF3_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	193064h
ShortName:	VF3_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	194060h
ShortName:	VF4_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	194064h
ShortName:	VF4_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	195060h
ShortName:	VF5_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	195064h
ShortName:	VF5_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	196060h
ShortName:	VF6_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	196064h
ShortName:	VF6_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
Address:	197060h
ShortName:	VF7_INTR_IDENTITY_REG0
Address:	197064h
ShortName:	VF7_INTR_IDENTITY_REG1
HW displays the interrupt bits for engine chosen using Selector. Only unmasked interrupts are displayed. Masked interrupts continue to accumulate behind the mask.	

GT_VF_INTR_IDENTITY - GT Virtual Function Interrupt Identity

After processing, SW shall write 1's to clear. (Bit 31 must be cleared by SW)

Write to Clear indicates to HW that processing is complete (for displayed interrupts).

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31	Data Valid <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	30:26	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	25:20	Engine Instance ID		
	19	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ			
18:16	Engine Class ID			
15:0	Engine Interrupt <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



GU Misc Interrupt Definition

GU Misc Interrupt Definition		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	444F0h-444FFh	
Name:	Gunit Miscellaneous Interrupts	
ShortName:	GU_MISC_INTERRUPT	
<p>This table indicates which events are mapped to each bit of the Gunit Miscellaneous Interrupt registers.</p> <p>0x444F0 = ISR 0x444F4 = IMR 0x444F8 = IIR 0x444FC = IER</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	Spare_31 Spare bit
	30	Spare_30 Spare bit
	29	Invalid GTT page table entry The ISR is an active high pulse on receiving the iMPH invalid GTT page table entry indication.
	28	Spare_28 Spare bit
	27	GSE The ISR is an active high pulse on the GSE system level event.
	26	Spare_26 Spare bit
	25	Spare_25 Spare bit
	24	Spare_24 Spare bit
	23	Spare_23 Spare bit
	22	SVM Device Mode PRQ Event The ISR is an active high pulse on receiving the iMPH SVM Device Mode PRQ event indication. This event indicates that a GT advanced context encountered a recoverable page fault.
	21	SVM Device Mode VTD Fault The ISR is an active high pulse on receiving the iMPH SVM Device Mode VT-d fault indication. This event indicates GT encountered a non-recoverable translation fault.
	20	SVM Device Mode Wait Descriptor Completion The ISR is an active high pulse on receiving the iMPH SVM Device Mode Wait Descriptor

GU Misc Interrupt Definition

		Completion indication. This event indicates that IMPH completed Invalidation Wait Descriptor.		
19	Spare_19	Spare bit		
18	Spare_18	Spare bit		
17	Spare_17	Spare bit		
16	Spare_16	Spare bit		
15	Spare_15	Spare bit		
14	Spare_14	Spare bit		
13	Spare_13	Spare bit		
12	Spare_12	Spare bit		
11	Spare_11	Spare bit		
10	Spare_10	Spare bit		
9	Spare_9	Spare bit		
8	Spare_8	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> Spare bit		
7	Spare_7	Spare bit		
6	Spare_6	Spare bit		
5	Spare_5	Spare bit		
4	Spare_4	Spare bit		
3	Spare_3	Spare bit		
2	Spare_2	Spare bit		
1	Spare_1	Spare bit		

GU Misc Interrupt Definition			
0	Spare_0 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> Spare bit		

Hardware SIP WOPCM Offset

HSIP_WOPCM_OFFSET - Hardware SIP WOPCM Offset											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
This is the Base Offset of the Hardware SIP kernel. Write after the locked bit set are dropped.											
Programming Notes											
The WOPCM space referenced by this base address/offset is not IA visible space. Hardware SIP kernel is stored here											
This register is required to be programmed before the Hardware Exception can be invoked to execute Hardware SIP exception routine (access WOPCM memory). The register is locked after the write - (Write Once).											
This register is saved in the power context.											
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage									
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified									
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:14	HSIP WOPCM Offset									
	13:1	Reserved									
		Format: MBZ									
0	0	Locked									
		Written Once (and therefore Locked). Can be cleared only on re-boot. It reports whether the "HSIP WOPCM Offset" is valid and loaded. HW sets this bit when the register is programmed with the HSIP WOPCM Offset value.									
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 45%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Unlocked (unwritten) [Default]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Locked (written)</td> <td>Set by hardware with the first write: Used as a lock bit after set</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	Unlocked (unwritten) [Default]		1h	Locked (written)	Set by hardware with the first write: Used as a lock bit after set
		Value	Name	Description							
0h	Unlocked (unwritten) [Default]										
1h	Locked (written)	Set by hardware with the first write: Used as a lock bit after set									



HardwareSIPWOPCMSize

HSIP_WOPCM_SIZE - HardwareSIPWOPCMSize											
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0										
Access:	R/W										
Size (in bits):	32										
This is the Size of the Hardware SIP kernel. Once locked all writes are drop.											
Programming Notes											
This register is required to be programmed before the Hardware Exception can be invoked to execute Hardware SIP exception routine (access WOPCM memory). The register is locked after the write - (Write Once).											
This register is saved in the power context.											
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage									
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified									
DWord	Bit	Description									
0	31:18	Reserved Format: MBZ									
	17:12	HSIP WOPCM Size Format: U6 This indicate the size of hardware SIP kernel in units of 4KB. The size can be 0KB to 252KB									
	11:1	Reserved Format: MBZ									
	0	Locked Written Once (and therefore Locked). Set by hardware. Can be cleared only on re-boot. It reports whether the "HSIP WOPCM Size" is valid and loaded. HW sets this bit when the register is programmed with the HSIP WOPCM Size value.									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>Unlocked (unwritten) [Default]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>Locked (written)</td> <td>Set by hardware with the first write: Used as a lock bit after set.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0h	Unlocked (unwritten) [Default]		1h	Locked (written)	Set by hardware with the first write: Used as a lock bit after set.
Value	Name	Description									
0h	Unlocked (unwritten) [Default]										
1h	Locked (written)	Set by hardware with the first write: Used as a lock bit after set.									

Hardware Status Mask Register

HWSTAM - Hardware Status Mask Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02098h-0209Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_RCSUNIT
Address:	18098h-1809Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_POCSUNIT
Address:	22098h-2209Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0098h-1C009Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4098h-1C409Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8098h-1C809Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0098h-1D009Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName:	HWSTAM_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4098h-1D409Bh
Name:	Hardware Status Mask Register



HWSTAM - Hardware Status Mask Register

ShortName: HWSTAM_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D8098h-1D809Bh
Name: Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName: HWSTAM_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E0098h-1E009Bh
Name: Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName: HWSTAM_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4098h-1E409Bh
Name: Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName: HWSTAM_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8098h-1E809Bh
Name: Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName: HWSTAM_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0098h-1F009Bh
Name: Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName: HWSTAM_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4098h-1F409Bh
Name: Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName: HWSTAM_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8098h-1F809Bh
Name: Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName: HWSTAM_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A098h-1A09Bh
Name: Hardware Status Mask Register
ShortName: HWSTAM_CCSUNIT0

The HWSTAM register has the same format as the Interrupt Control Registers. The bits in this register are mask bits that prevent the corresponding bits in the Interrupt Status Register from generating a Hardware Status Write

HWSTAM - Hardware Status Mask Register

(PCI write cycle). Any unmasked interrupt bit (HWSTAM bit set to 0) will allow the Interrupt Status Register to be written to the ISR location (within the memory page specified by the Hardware Status Page Address Register) when that Interrupt Status Register bit changes state.

Programming Notes

- To write the interrupt to the HWSP, the corresponding IMR bit must also be clear (enabled).
- At most 1 bit can be unmasked at any given time.

<u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>	<u>_Custom_GTISTorage</u>
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>Hardware Status Mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00000000h</td> </tr> </table> <p>Refer to the Interrupt Control Register section for bit definitions. Reserved bits are RO.</p>	Default Value:	00000000h
Default Value:	00000000h			



Hardware Status Page Address Register

HWS_PGA - Hardware Status Page Address Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	02080h-02083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_RCSUNIT
Address:	18080h-18083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_POCSUNIT
Address:	22080h-22083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C0080h-1C0083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C4080h-1C4083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C8080h-1C8083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D0080h-1D0083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register
ShortName:	HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D4080h-1D4083h
Name:	Hardware Status Page Address Register

HWS_PGA - Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D8080h-1D8083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E0080h-1E0083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E4080h-1E4083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E8080h-1E8083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F0080h-1F0083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F4080h-1F4083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F8080h-1F8083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A080h-1A083h

Name: Hardware Status Page Address Register

ShortName: HWS_PGA_CCSUNIT0

This register is used to program the 4 KB-aligned System Memory address of the Hardware Status Page used to report hardware status into (typically cacheable) System Memory.

HWS_PGA - Hardware Status Page Address Register		
<u>_Custom_GTI</u> AccessProtection	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Reset	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Storage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:12	Address Format: GraphicsAddress[31:12] This field is used by SW to specify Bits 31:12 of the 4 KB-aligned System Memory address of the 4 KB page known as the Hardware Status Page. The Global GTT is used to map this page from the graphics virtual address to physical address.
		Programming Notes If the Per-Process Virtual Address Space and Exec List Enable bit is set, HW requires that the status page is programmed to allow for the context switch status to be reported.
0	11:0	Reserved Format: MBZ

HCP Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register

HCP_MINSIZE_PADDING_COUNT - HCP Bitstream Output Minimal Size Padding Count Report Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	1E9B4h			
This register stores the count in bytes of minimal size padding insertion . It is primarily provided for statistical data gathering . This register is part of the context save and restore.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>HCP MinSize Padding Count</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Total number of bytes in the bitstream output contributing to minimal size padding operation. This count is updated each time when the padding count is incremented.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



HCP CABAC Status

HCP_CABAC_STATUS - HCP CABAC Status		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	1C2804h	
ShortName:	HCP_CABAC_STATUS_VCS0	
Description:	For VDBox0	
Address:	1C6804h	
ShortName:	HCP_CABAC_STATUS_VCS1	
Description:	For VDBox1	
Address:	1D2804h	
ShortName:	HCP_CABAC_STATUS_VCS2	
Description:	For VDBox2	
Address:	1D6804h	
ShortName:	HCP_CABAC_STATUS_VCS3	
Description:	For VDBox3	
Address:	1E2804h	
ShortName:	HCP_CABAC_STATUS_VCS4	
Description:	For VDBox4	
Address:	1E6804h	
ShortName:	HCP_CABAC_STATUS_VCS5	
Description:	For VDBox5	
Address:	1F2804h	
ShortName:	HCP_CABAC_STATUS_VCS6	
Description:	For VDBox6	
Address:	1F6804h	
ShortName:	HCP_CABAC_STATUS_VCS7	
Description:	For VDBox7	
HCP CABAC status or VP9 Decode status		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:18	Reserved Format: MBZ
	17:0	VP9 SuperBlock Concealment Counter Exists If: // VP9 decode = 1 Format: U18

HCP_CABAC_STATUS - HCP CABAC Status

		Indicate the number of Superblock (SB) concealed by VP9 decoder (not decoded from bitstream due to error)								
11	Temporal Direction Motion Vector Out-of-Bound Error	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>// HEVC decode = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This flag indicates motion vectors calculated from the Temporal Direct Motion vector is larger than the allowed range for HEVC decode.</p>	Default Value:	0	Access:	RO	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1	Format:	U1
Default Value:	0									
Access:	RO									
Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1									
Format:	U1									
6	Motion Vector Delta SE	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>// HEVC decode = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This flag indicates out-of-bound motion vector delta SEs coded in the bit-stream for HEVC decode.</p>	Default Value:	0	Access:	RO	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1	Format:	U1
Default Value:	0									
Access:	RO									
Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1									
Format:	U1									
5	Delta QP SE	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>// HEVC decode = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This flag indicates leading-one overflow during CABAC decode of cu_qp_delta_abs for HEVC decode.</p>	Default Value:	0	Access:	RO	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1	Format:	U1
Default Value:	0									
Access:	RO									
Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1									
Format:	U1									
4	Residual Error	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>// HEVC decode = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This flag indicates out-of-bound absolute coefficient level SEs coded in the bit-stream for HEVC decode.</p>	Default Value:	0	Access:	RO	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1	Format:	U1
Default Value:	0									
Access:	RO									
Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1									
Format:	U1									
3	Slice and Error	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>// HEVC decode = 1</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0	Access:	RO	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1		
Default Value:	0									
Access:	RO									
Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1									

HCP_CABAC_STATUS - HCP CABAC Status									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This flag indicates a pre-mature end to the slice or an inconsistent end of slice on the last Ctb of a slice for HEVC decode.</p>	Format:	U1						
Format:	U1								
0	<p>HEVC Ctb Concealment Flag</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exists If:</td> <td>// HEVC decode = 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>Each pulse from this flag indicates one Ctb is concealed by the HEVC decode.</p>	Default Value:	0	Access:	RO	Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1	Format:	U1
Default Value:	0								
Access:	RO								
Exists If:	// HEVC decode = 1								
Format:	U1								

HCP Decode Status

HCP_DEC_STATUS - HCP Decode Status						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	RO					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	1C2800h					
ShortName:	HCP_DEC_STATUS_VCS0					
Description:	For VDBox0					
Address:	1C6800h					
ShortName:	HCP_DEC_STATUS_VCS1					
Description:	For VDBox1					
Address:	1D2800h					
ShortName:	HCP_DEC_STATUS_VCS2					
Description:	For VDBox2					
Address:	1D6800h					
ShortName:	HCP_DEC_STATUS_VCS3					
Description:	For VDBox3					
Address:	1E2800h					
ShortName:	HCP_DEC_STATUS_VCS4					
Description:	For VDBox4					
Address:	1E6800h					
ShortName:	HCP_DEC_STATUS_VCS5					
Description:	For VDBox5					
Address:	1F2800h					
ShortName:	HCP_DEC_STATUS_VCS6					
Description:	For VDBox6					
Address:	1F6800h					
ShortName:	HCP_DEC_STATUS_VCS7					
Description:	For VDBox7					
HCP Decode status.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:18	Number of Ctbs Concealed <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U14</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 14-bit field indicates the number of Ctbs concealed during the decoding of the current frame. This field is cleared with the HCP_PIPE_MODE_SELECT command.</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	U14
Default Value:	0					
Format:	U14					

HCP_DEC_STATUS - HCP Decode Status					
17	<p>Frame Dec Active</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This flag indicates that the decoder hardware is actively decoding a picture.</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	U1
Default Value:	0				
Format:	U1				
16	<p>Indirect Bitstream ObjectAccess Upper Bound Error</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This flag indicates that the upper bound bit-stream address was reached.</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	U1
Default Value:	0				
Format:	U1				
15:0	<p>Bit-stream Error Flags</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U16</td> </tr> </table> <p>This 16-bit field indicates the number of bit stream errors detected for each bit field indicated in the CABAC Status register.</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	U16
Default Value:	0				
Format:	U16				

HCP Frame BitStream BIN Count

HCP_BIN_CT - HCP Frame BitStream BIN Count						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	RO					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	1E980h					
This register stores the number of BINs decoded in a frame. This register is not part of hardware context save and restore.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	HCP Frame Bit-stream BIN Count <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>723ba5c0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Total number of BINs decoded/ in current frame. This number is used with frame performance count to derive Bin/clock.</p>	Default Value:	723ba5c0h	Format:	U32
Default Value:	723ba5c0h					
Format:	U32					



HCP Image Status Control

HCP_IMAGE_STATUS_CONTROL - HCP Image Status Control						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	R/W					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	1C28BCh					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:24	<p>Cumulative Frame Delta QP/QIndex</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S7</td> </tr> </table> <p>Used for Frame Level Multi-pass Rate Control. HEVC: $cu_qp = \text{input (first pass) } cu_qp + \text{Cumulative Frame Delta Qp}$. Pak does clamping to max value based on bitdepth. Bit31 is the sign bit. VP9: $cu_qindex = \text{input (first pass) } cu_qindex + \text{Cumulative Frame Delta Qindex}$. Pak does clamping to -127..127 after adding. Bit31 is the sign bit. VDENC: In VDenc mode this value is added even in first pass (always)so the recommendation is to set this value to zero in first pass</p>	Format:	S7		
	Format:	S7				
	23	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
	22:16	<p>Cumulative Frame Delta LF</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>S6</td> </tr> </table> <p>Used for Frame Level Multi-pass Rate Control. $LF_level = \text{input (first pass) } LF_level + \text{Cumulative Frame Delta LF level}$. Pak does clamping to -63..63 after adding.</p>	Access:	RO	Format:	S6
	Access:	RO				
	Format:	S6				
	15:12	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
	11:8	<p>Total Num-Pass</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U4</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	U4		
Format:	U4					
7:3	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ			
Format:	MBZ					
2	<p>Frame Bit Count Violate - under run</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U1</td> </tr> </table> <p>This can trigger Frame Level Multi-pass Rate Control.Set to 1 if frame bit count is less than or equal to FrameBitRateMin</p>	Access:	RO	Format:	U1	
Access:	RO					
Format:	U1					
1	<p>Frame Bit Count Violate - over run</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO			
Access:	RO					

HCP_IMAGE_STATUS_CONTROL - HCP Image Status Control

		Format:	U1
		This can trigger Frame Level Multi-pass Rate Control. Set to 1 if frame bit count is less than or equal to FrameBitRateMax	
0	LCU Bit Count Violate- overrun		



HCP Image Status Mask

HCP_IMAGE_STATUS_MASK - HCP Image Status Mask		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	1E9B8h	
This register stores the image status(flags).		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:3	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	2	FrameBitRateMinReportMask Same as FrameSzUnderStatusEn in HCP_PIC_STATE.
	1	FrameBitRateMaxReportMask Same as FrameSzOverStatusEn in HCP_PIC_STATE.
0	FrameLcuMaxReportMask	

HCP Last Position

HCP_LAST_POSITION - HCP Last Position		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	1C2808h	
ShortName:	HCP_LAST_POSITION_VCS0	
Description:	For VDBox0	
Address:	1C6808h	
ShortName:	HCP_LAST_POSITION_VCS1	
Description:	For VDBox1	
Address:	1D2808h	
ShortName:	HCP_LAST_POSITION_VCS2	
Description:	For VDBox2	
Address:	1D6808h	
ShortName:	HCP_LAST_POSITION_VCS3	
Description:	For VDBox3	
Address:	1E2808h	
ShortName:	HCP_LAST_POSITION_VCS4	
Description:	For VDBox4	
Address:	1E6808h	
ShortName:	HCP_LAST_POSITION_VCS5	
Description:	For VDBox5	
Address:	1F2808h	
ShortName:	HCP_LAST_POSITION_VCS6	
Description:	For VDBox6	
Address:	1F6808h	
ShortName:	HCP_LAST_POSITION_VCS7	
Description:	For VDBox7	
<p>Last row and column position of the decoder.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HCP Last Position register reports the position of the last Ctb to be decoded by the HCP hardware. It can be reset to 0H with the HCP_PIPE_MODE_SELECT command. 		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:25	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ

HCP_LAST_POSITION - HCP Last Position			
	24:16	Last Row Position in Ctbs	
		Default Value:	0
		Access:	RO
		Format:	U9
	15:9	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	8:0	Last Column Position in Ctbs	
		Default Value:	0
		Access:	RO
		Format:	U9

HCP Picture Checksum cldx0

HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX0 - HCP Picture Checksum cldx0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	1C281Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX0_VCS0	
Description:	For VDBox0	
Address:	1C681Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX0_VCS1	
Description:	For VDBox1	
Address:	1D281Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX0_VCS2	
Description:	For VDBox2	
Address:	1D681Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX0_VCS3	
Description:	For VDBox3	
Address:	1E281Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX0_VCS4	
Description:	For VDBox4	
Address:	1E681Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX0_VCS5	
Description:	For VDBox5	
Address:	1F281Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX0_VCS6	
Description:	For VDBox6	
Address:	1F681Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX0_VCS7	
Description:	For VDBox7	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HCP Picture Checksum cldx0 register reports the 32-bit unsigned picture checksum for cldx=0 calculated by the HCP hardware and whose algorithm is defined in Annex D of the HEVC standard specification. This calculated value is updated at the end of the frame. 	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Picture checksum cldx0



HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX0 - HCP Picture Checksum cldx0

		Default Value:	0
		Format:	U32

HCP Picture Checksum cldx1

HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX1 - HCP Picture Checksum cldx1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	1C2820h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX1_VCS0	
Description:	For VDBox0	
Address:	1C6820h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX1_VCS1	
Description:	For VDBox1	
Address:	1D2820h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX1_VCS2	
Description:	For VDBox2	
Address:	1D6820h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX1_VCS3	
Description:	For VDBox3	
Address:	1E2820h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX1_VCS4	
Description:	For VDBox4	
Address:	1E6820h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX1_VCS5	
Description:	For VDBox5	
Address:	1F2820h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX1_VCS6	
Description:	For VDBox6	
Address:	1F6820h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX1_VCS7	
Description:	For VDBox7	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HCP Picture Checksum cldx1 register reports the 32-bit unsigned picture checksum for cldx=1 calculated by the HCP hardware and whose algorithm is defined in Annex D of the HEVC standard specification. This calculated value is updated at the end of the frame. 	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Picture checksum cldx1



HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX1 - HCP Picture Checksum cldx1

		Default Value:	0
		Format:	U32

HCP Picture Checksum cldx2

HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX2 - HCP Picture Checksum cldx2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	1C2824h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX2_VCS0	
Description:	For VDBox0	
Address:	1C6824h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX2_VCS1	
Description:	For VDBox1	
Address:	1D2824h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX2_VCS2	
Description:	For VDBox2	
Address:	1D6824h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX2_VCS3	
Description:	For VDBox3	
Address:	1E2824h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX2_VCS4	
Description:	For VDBox4	
Address:	1E6824h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX2_VCS5	
Description:	For VDBox5	
Address:	1F2824h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX2_VCS6	
Description:	For VDBox6	
Address:	1F6824h	
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX2_VCS7	
Description:	For VDBox7	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HCP Picture Checksum cldx2 register reports the 32-bit unsigned picture checksum for cldx=2 calculated by the HCP hardware and whose algorithm is defined in Annex D of the HEVC standard specification. This calculated value is updated at the end of the frame. 	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	Picture checksum cldx2



HCP_PICTURE_CHECKSUM_CIDX2 - HCP Picture Checksum cldx2

		Default Value:	0
		Format:	U32

HCP Picture CRC

HCP_PICTURE_CRC - HCP Picture CRC						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	1C2920h					
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CRC_VCS0					
Description:	For VDBox0					
Address:	1C6920h					
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CRC_VCS1					
Description:	For VDBox1					
Address:	1D2920h					
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CRC_VCS2					
Description:	For VDBox2					
Address:	1D6920h					
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CRC_VCS3					
Description:	For VDBox3					
Address:	1E2920h					
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CRC_VCS4					
Description:	For VDBox4					
Address:	1E6920h					
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CRC_VCS5					
Description:	For VDBox5					
Address:	1F2920h					
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CRC_VCS6					
Description:	For VDBox6					
Address:	1F6920h					
ShortName:	HCP_PICTURE_CRC_VCS7					
Description:	For VDBox7					
HCP FRAME CRC Values -- It will include Y Cr Cb Componenets						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	HCP FRAME CRC <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is the CRC value for HCP Frame (include Y, Cr, Cb Component)</p>	Access:	RO	Format:	U32
Access:	RO					
Format:	U32					



HCP Pipe Busyness Register

VCS_BUSYNNESS_HCP - HCP Pipe Busyness Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	1C06F0h-1C06F3h
Name:	HCP Pipe Busyness Register
ShortName:	VCS_BUSYNNESS_HCP_VCSUNIT_BE0
Address:	1C46F0h-1C46F3h
Name:	HCP Pipe Busyness Register
ShortName:	VCS_BUSYNNESS_HCP_VCSUNIT_BE1
Address:	1D06F0h-1D06F3h
Name:	HCP Pipe Busyness Register
ShortName:	VCS_BUSYNNESS_HCP_VCSUNIT_BE2
Address:	1D46F0h-1D46F3h
Name:	HCP Pipe Busyness Register
ShortName:	VCS_BUSYNNESS_HCP_VCSUNIT_BE3
Address:	1E06F0h-1E06F3h
Name:	HCP Pipe Busyness Register
ShortName:	VCS_BUSYNNESS_HCP_VCSUNIT_BE4
Address:	1E46F0h-1E46F3h
Name:	HCP Pipe Busyness Register
ShortName:	VCS_BUSYNNESS_HCP_VCSUNIT_BE5
Address:	1F06F0h-1F06F3h
Name:	HCP Pipe Busyness Register
ShortName:	VCS_BUSYNNESS_HCP_VCSUNIT_BE6
Address:	1F46F0h-1F46F3h

VCS_BUSINESS_HCP - HCP Pipe Busyness Register

Name: HCP Pipe Busyness Register
 ShortName: VCS_BUSINESS_HCP_VCSUNIT_BE7

HCP Pipe Busyness. Free running counter. Increments as long as HCP Pipe is busy based off a Power clock which has a resolution of 640ns derived from Timestamp bases off 25MHz clock. Should be based on active work running in VCS.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIHardWiredEnable	_Custom_GTIHardWiredSignal	_Custom_GTIRreset	_Custom_GTISTorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	HCP Pipe Busyness Busyness of HCP Pipe.		



HCP PMU Status

HCP_PMU_STATUS - HCP PMU Status		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	1C280Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PMU_STATUS_VCS0	
Description:	For VDBox0	
Address:	1C680Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PMU_STATUS_VCS1	
Description:	For VDBox1	
Address:	1D280Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PMU_STATUS_VCS2	
Description:	For VDBox2	
Address:	1D680Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PMU_STATUS_VCS3	
Description:	For VDBox3	
Address:	1E280Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PMU_STATUS_VCS4	
Description:	For VDBox4	
Address:	1E680Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PMU_STATUS_VCS5	
Description:	For VDBox5	
Address:	1F280Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PMU_STATUS_VCS6	
Description:	For VDBox6	
Address:	1F680Ch	
ShortName:	HCP_PMU_STATUS_VCS7	
Description:	For VDBox7	
PMU counter overflow status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HCP PMU Status register reports the overflow status of the HCP PMU Luma Cache Miss Counter, the HCP PMU Chroma cache Miss Counter and the HCP Frame Decode Active Counter. It can be reset to 0H with the HCP_PIPE_MODE_SELECT command. 		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:3	Reserved

HCP_PMU_STATUS - HCP PMU Status				
		Format:	MBZ	
	2	Event Counter Overflow - Frame Decode Active		
		Access:	RO	
		Format:	U1	
		Value	Name	
		1	Counter overflow	
	0	Non-Active [Default]		
	1	Event Counter Overflow - Chroma Cache Miss		
		Access:	RO	
		Format:	U1	
		Value	Name	
1		Counter overflow		
0	Non-Active [Default]			
0	Event Counter Overflow - Luma Cache Miss			
	Access:	RO		
	Format:	U1		
	Value	Name		
	1	Counter overflow		
0	Non-Active [Default]			



HCP Power Context Save request

HCPPGCTXREQ - HCP Power Context Save request						
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0						
Size (in bits): 32						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>				
	15:10	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>			Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ					
9	Power context save request <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W Set</td></tr></table> Power Context Save Request 1'b0 : Power context save is not being requested 1'b1 : Power context save is being requested CPUUnit self-clears this bit upon sampling.			Access:	R/W Set	
Access:	R/W Set					
8:0	Power Context Save request credit count <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> QWord Credits for Power Context Save Request Minimum Credits = 1 : Unit may send 1 QWord pair (enough for first LRI at least) Maximum Credits = 511 : Unit may send 511 QWord pairs A QWord pair is defined as a 32-bit register address and the corresponding 32-bits of register data. Note that the LRI header and END commands are 64-bits each (32-bit command followed by 32-bit NOOP) and will consume one QWord credit. Only valid with PWRCTX_SAVE_REQ (Bit9).			Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W					

HCP Power Down FSM control register with lock

HCPSPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - HCP Power Down FSM control register with lock						
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0						
Size (in bits): 32						
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTILsContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTILsContextSaved	Y		
_Custom_GTILsContextSaved						
Y						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				
	30:13	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ				
12	Leave firewall disabled <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not firewall the gated domain for a power down flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM</p> <p>Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e firewall gated domain to ungated domain crossing during power down flows 1 = Leave firewall disabled, i.e don't firewall the gated domain, but complete logical flow</p>			Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock					
11	Leave reset de-asserted <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not assert reset for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM</p> <p>Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e assert resets during power down flows 1 = Leave reset de-asserted mode, i.e don't assert reset, but complete logical flow</p>			Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock					
10	Leave CLKs ON <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not gate clks for power off flow. But it will pretend to complete the flow with PM</p> <p>Encodings:</p>			Access:	R/W Lock	
Access:	R/W Lock					

HCPSPCPOWERDNFSMCTL - HCP Power Down FSM control register with lock

		<p>0 = Default mode, i.e gate clocks during power down flows 1 = Leave CLKS ON mode, i.e don't clock gate, but complete logical flow</p>				
	9	<p>Leave FET On</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>When This bit is set SPC will not turn off the PFET eventhough it will complete the flow with PM Encodings: 0 = Default mode, i.e power off fets during power down flows 1 = Leave ON mode, i.e don't power off pfet, but complete logical flow</p>			Access:	R/W Lock
Access:	R/W Lock					
	8:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ					

HCP Power Gate Control Request

HCPPGCTLREQ - HCP Power Gate Control Request				
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits): 32				
Clock Gating Messages Register				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
	15:2	Reserved <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> Format: MBZ		
1	CLK RST FWE Request <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> Access: R/W HCP CLK RST FWE request: '0' : Initiate power down sequence (clk/rst/fwe) '1' : Initiate power up sequence (clk/rst/fwe)			
0	Power Gate Request <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> Access: R/W HCP power well request: '0' : Initiate Power Down request '1' : Initiate Power UP req			



HCP Qp Status Count

HCP_QP_STATUS_COUNT - HCP Qp Status Count		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	64	
Address:	1E9C0h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Reserved Format: MBZ
	23:0	Cumulative QP Format: U24 Cumulative QP for all LCU of a Frame (Can be used for computing average QP).
1	31:15	Reserved Format: MBZ
	14:8	Frame Max CU QP Format: U7 Valid Range: 0-51 for 8bit, 0-63 for 10bit and 0-75 for 12bit
	7	Reserved Format: MBZ
	6:0	Frame Min CU QP Format: U7 Valid Range: 0-51 for 8bit and 0-63 for 10bit range 0-75 for 12bit

HCP Reported Bitstream Output Byte Count with header per Frame Register

HCP_BITSTREAM_BYTECOUNT_FRAME_WITH_HEADER - HCP Reported Bitstream Output Byte Count with header per Frame Register				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	1E9A0h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:0	<p>HCP Bitstream Byte Count per Frame With header</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>Total number of bytes in the bitstream output per frame from the encoder. This includes header, optional tail, byte alignment, data bytes, EMU (emulation) bytes, capac-zero word insertion, and padding insertion. The optional header/optional tail includes all bits accumulated for PAK_INSERT_COMMAND when HeaderLenghtExcludeFrmSize is set to 0 and it does NOT include all bits generated by PAK_INSERT_COMMAND when HeaderLenghtExcludeFrmSize is set to 1. This count is updated for every time the internal bitstream counter is incremented and its reset at image start.</p>	Format:	U32
Format:	U32			



HCP Reported Bitstream Output CABAC Bin Count Register

HCP_CABAC_BIN_COUNT_FRAME - HCP Reported Bitstream Output CABAC Bin Count Register						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Access:	RO					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	1E9ACh					
This register stores the count of number of bins per frame.						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	HCP Cabac Bin Count <table border="1"><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table> <p>Total number of BINs in the bitstream output per frame from the encoder. This count is updated forevery time the bin counter is incremented and its reset at image start.</p>	Default Value:	0	Format:	U32
Default Value:	0					
Format:	U32					

HCP SLICE COUNT

HCP_SLICE_COUNT - HCP SLICE COUNT		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	1E9C8h	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:20	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	19:0	Slice Count
		Format: U20 Indicates Number of Slices in a Frame.



HCP Unit Done

HCP_UNIT_DONE - HCP Unit Done				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	1C28D8h			
ShortName:	HCP_UNIT_DONE_VCS0			
Description:	For VDBox0			
Address:	1C68D8h			
ShortName:	HCP_UNIT_DONE_VCS1			
Description:	For VDBox1			
Address:	1D28D8h			
ShortName:	HCP_UNIT_DONE_VCS2			
Description:	For VDBox2			
Address:	1D68D8h			
ShortName:	HCP_UNIT_DONE_VCS3			
Description:	For VDBox3			
Address:	1E28D8h			
ShortName:	HCP_UNIT_DONE_VCS4			
Description:	For VDBox4			
Address:	1E68D8h			
ShortName:	HCP_UNIT_DONE_VCS5			
Description:	For VDBox5			
Address:	1F28D8h			
ShortName:	HCP_UNIT_DONE_VCS6			
Description:	For VDBox6			
Address:	1F68D8h			
ShortName:	HCP_UNIT_DONE_VCS7			
Description:	For VDBox7			
Unit Done Signals.				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:26	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 100px; height: 15px;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
25	SFI unit Done <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 100px; height: 15px;"></td></tr></table>			

HCP_UNIT_DONE - HCP Unit Done		
		Format: U1
24	HFC unit Done	Format: U1
23	HSF unit Done	Format: U1
22	VHLF unit Done	Format: U1
21	HHLF unit Done	Format: U1
20	HED unit Done	Format: U1
19	HVD unit Done	Format: U1
18	HPP unit Done	Format: U1
17	HMC unit Done	Format: U1
16	HIT unit Done	Format: U1
15	HPR unit Done	Format: U1
14	HFE unit Done	Format: U1
13	HBE unit Done	Format: U1
12	HMXF unit Done	Format: U1
11	HMXB unit Done	Format: U1
10	HTQunit Done	Format: U1
9	HSSE unit Done	Format: U1

HCP_UNIT_DONE - HCP Unit Done		
	8	VNC unit done Format: <input type="text"/> U1
	7	VNE unit done Format: <input type="text"/> U1
	6	HSAO Unit Done Format: <input type="text"/> U1
	5	HLC unit done Format: <input type="text"/> U1
	4	HLE unit done Format: <input type="text"/> U1
	3	HFQ unit done Format: <input type="text"/> U1
	2	HFT unit done Format: <input type="text"/> U1
	1	HRS unit done Format: <input type="text"/> U1
	0	HPO unit done Format: <input type="text"/> U1

Header Type

HDR2_0_2_0_PCI - Header Type						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	8					
Address:	0000Eh					
This register contains the Header Type of the IGD.						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified		
_Custom_SaiPolicy						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	7	<p>Multi Function Status</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Indicates if the device is a Multi-Function Device. The Value of this register is hardwired to 0, internal graphics is a single function.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	RO
	Default Value:	0b				
Access:	RO					
6:0		<p>Header Code</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is a 7-bit value that indicates the Header Code for the IGD. This code is hardwired to the value 00h, indicating a type 0 configuration space format.</p>	Default Value:	0000000b	Access:	RO
Default Value:	0000000b					
Access:	RO					



Head pointer update

HEAD_PTR_UPDATE - Head pointer update	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	1C2D90h-1C2D93h
Name:	Head pointer Update
ShortName:	HEAD_PTR_UPDATE_VDENC_REG0
Address:	1C6D90h-1C6D93h
Name:	Head pointer Update
ShortName:	HEAD_PTR_UPDATE_VDENC_REG1
Address:	1D2D90h-1D2D93h
Name:	Head pointer Update
ShortName:	HEAD_PTR_UPDATE_VDENC_REG2
Address:	1D6D90h-1D6D93h
Name:	Head pointer Update
ShortName:	HEAD_PTR_UPDATE_VDENC_REG3
Address:	1E2D90h-1E2D93h
Name:	Head pointer Update
ShortName:	HEAD_PTR_UPDATE_VDENC_REG4
Address:	1E6D90h-1E6D93h
Name:	Head pointer Update
ShortName:	HEAD_PTR_UPDATE_VDENC_REG5
Address:	1F2D90h-1F2D93h
Name:	Head pointer Update
ShortName:	HEAD_PTR_UPDATE_VDENC_REG6
Address:	1F6D90h-1F6D93h
Name:	Head pointer Update

HEAD_PTR_UPDATE - Head pointer update

ShortName: HEAD_PTR_UPDATE_VDENC_REG7

A write to this register with a value of 1 would result in head pointer update to Display.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTISTorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description												
0	31:1	<p>Head pointer value</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>The head pointer value is read only value. It is updated by HW.</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear								
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear													
0	0	<p>Head pointer update enable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit can be written with a value of 0 or 1. A write with 0 is ignored. A write with 1 would result in head pointer update to display if VDENC is in WiDi session.</p> <p>While reading this bit always results zero.</p> <p>Head pointer update is achieved by performing config write to address 2005_0500 for widi session 0 when Capture Mode = 0, VDENC_PIPE_MODE_SELECT, DW 5.</p> <p>Head pointer update is achieved by performing config write to address 2005_0600 for widi session 1 when Capture Mode = 0, VDENC_PIPE_MODE_SELECT, DW 5.</p> <p>Head pointer update is achieved by performing config write to address 2024_2000 for widi session 0 when Capture Mode = 1, VDENC_PIPE_MODE_SELECT, DW 5.</p> <p>Head pointer update is achieved by performing config write to address 2024_2004 for widi session 1 when Capture Mode = 1, VDENC_PIPE_MODE_SELECT, DW 5.</p> <p>Head pointer update is achieved by performing config write to address 2024_2008 for widi session 2 when Capture Mode = 1, VDENC_PIPE_MODE_SELECT, DW 5.</p> <p>Head pointer update is achieved by performing config write to address 2024_200C for widi session 3 when Capture Mode = 1, VDENC_PIPE_MODE_SELECT, DW 5.</p> <p>Data format:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">31:28</td> <td>Zeros.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>27:20</td> <td>Tile number (not used for DG1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19:16</td> <td>Frame number (only bit 0 is used by HW)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15:0</td> <td>Tail pointer pointing to pixel row.</td> </tr> </table>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear	31:28	Zeros.	27:20	Tile number (not used for DG1)	19:16	Frame number (only bit 0 is used by HW)	15:0	Tail pointer pointing to pixel row.
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear													
31:28	Zeros.													
27:20	Tile number (not used for DG1)													
19:16	Frame number (only bit 0 is used by HW)													
15:0	Tail pointer pointing to pixel row.													



HEVC Local APIC Retry Vector

HEVC_LAPIC_RETRY_VECT - HEVC Local APIC Retry Vector				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0D594h			
<p>Holds the 4 last retry interrupt vectors. The retry vector register holds the last 4 values as an interrupt retry. Retries are errors in hardware and are not expected. HUCINT handles retries by logging the interrupt vector in this register. No interrupt is actually retried, and the interrupt stimulus will be lost if a retry occurs. The system will hang eventually. A 2-bit counter (starting at reset value of 0) is used to point to the slot/byte location from which to load the next retry vector (into the 4 available slots) in sequence. This means if a 5th retry vector shows up, it will be loaded into slot 0 again (as the counter wraps around), over-writing the retry vector which existed there in slot_0.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	Vector Slot 3 Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>U8</td></tr></table>		U8
		U8		
	23:16	Vector Slot 2 Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>U8</td></tr></table>		U8
		U8		
15:8	Vector Slot 1 Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>U8</td></tr></table>		U8	
	U8			
7:0	Vector Slot 0 Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>U8</td></tr></table>		U8	
	U8			

HIP_INDEX_REG0

HIP_INDEX_REG0 - HIP_INDEX_REG0				
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0				
Access: R/W				
Size (in bits): 32				
Address: 1010A0h				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	<p>HIP_16B_Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits 27:24 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_B000h to 16_BFFFh] decode range. Bits 31:28 are reserved.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	23:16	<p>HIP_16A_Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits 19:16 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_A000h to 16_AFFFh] decode range. Bits 23:20 are reserved.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
15:8	<p>HIP_169_Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits 11:8 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_9000h to 16_9FFFh] decode range. Bits 15:12 are reserved.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
7:0	<p>HIP_168_Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits 3:0 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_8000h to 16_8FFFh] decode range. Bits 7:4 are reserved.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			



HIP_INDEX_REG1

HIP_INDEX_REG1 - HIP_INDEX_REG1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	R/W			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	1010A4h			
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:24	<p>HIP_16F_Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits 27:24 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_F000h to 16_FFFFh] decode range. Bits 31:28 are reserved.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
	23:16	<p>HIP_16E_Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits 19:16 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_E000h to 16_EFFFh] decode range. Bits 23:20 are reserved.</p>	Access:	R/W
	Access:	R/W		
15:8	<p>HIP_16D_Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits 11:8 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_D000h to 16_DFFFh] decode range. Bits 15:12 are reserved.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			
7:0	<p>HIP_16C_Index</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bits 3:0 provide a 4KB index window for the GTTMMADR[16_C000h to 16_CFFFh] decode range. Bits 7:4 are reserved.</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

HOTPLUG_CTL

HOTPLUG_CTL												
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0											
Access:	R/W											
Size (in bits):	32											
Address:	44030h-44033h											
Name:	Thunderbolt Hot Plug Control											
ShortName:	TBT_HOTPLUG_CTL											
Reset:	soft											
Address:	44038h-4403Bh											
Name:	Type-C Hot Plug Control											
ShortName:	TC_HOTPLUG_CTL											
Reset:	soft											
DWord	Bit	Description										
0	31	Port8 HPD Enable										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
		Value	Name									
	0b	Disable										
	1b	Enable										
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ									
	Format:	MBZ										
	29:28	Port8 HPD Status										
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/WC</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/WC								
		Access:	R/WC									
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Hot plug event not detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Short pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Long pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Short and long pulses detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Hot plug event not detected	01b	Short pulse detected	10b	Long pulse detected	11b	Short and long pulses detected
		Value	Name									
00b	Hot plug event not detected											
01b	Short pulse detected											
10b	Long pulse detected											
11b	Short and long pulses detected											
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ										
Format:	MBZ											
27	Port7 HPD Enable											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable					
	Value	Name										
0b	Disable											
1b	Enable											
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ										
Format:	MBZ											
26	Reserved											
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ									
Format:	MBZ											

HOTPLUG_CTL												
	25:24	Port7 HPD Status Access: _____ R/WC <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Hot plug event not detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Short pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Long pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Short and long pulses detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Hot plug event not detected	01b	Short pulse detected	10b	Long pulse detected	11b	Short and long pulses detected
	Value	Name										
	00b	Hot plug event not detected										
	01b	Short pulse detected										
	10b	Long pulse detected										
	11b	Short and long pulses detected										
	23	Port6 HPD Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
	Value	Name										
	0b	Disable										
	1b	Enable										
22	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ											
21:20	Port6 HPD Status Access: _____ R/WC <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Hot plug event not detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Short pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Long pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Short and long pulses detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Hot plug event not detected	01b	Short pulse detected	10b	Long pulse detected	11b	Short and long pulses detected	
Value	Name											
00b	Hot plug event not detected											
01b	Short pulse detected											
10b	Long pulse detected											
11b	Short and long pulses detected											
19	Port5 HPD Enable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable					
Value	Name											
0b	Disable											
1b	Enable											
18	Reserved Format: _____ MBZ											
17:16	Port5 HPD Status Access: _____ R/WC <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Hot plug event not detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Short pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Long pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Short and long pulses detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Hot plug event not detected	01b	Short pulse detected	10b	Long pulse detected	11b	Short and long pulses detected	
Value	Name											
00b	Hot plug event not detected											
01b	Short pulse detected											
10b	Long pulse detected											
11b	Short and long pulses detected											
15	Port4 HPD Enable											

HOTPLUG_CTL											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
Value	Name										
0b	Disable										
1b	Enable										
14	Reserved Format: MBZ										
13:12	Port4 HPD Status Access: R/WC <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Hot plug event not detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Short pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Long pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Short and long pulses detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Hot plug event not detected	01b	Short pulse detected	10b	Long pulse detected	11b	Short and long pulses detected
Value	Name										
00b	Hot plug event not detected										
01b	Short pulse detected										
10b	Long pulse detected										
11b	Short and long pulses detected										
11	Port3 HPD Enable <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
Value	Name										
0b	Disable										
1b	Enable										
10	Reserved Format: MBZ										
9:8	Port3 HPD Status Access: R/WC <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00b</td> <td>Hot plug event not detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01b</td> <td>Short pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10b</td> <td>Long pulse detected</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11b</td> <td>Short and long pulses detected</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	00b	Hot plug event not detected	01b	Short pulse detected	10b	Long pulse detected	11b	Short and long pulses detected
Value	Name										
00b	Hot plug event not detected										
01b	Short pulse detected										
10b	Long pulse detected										
11b	Short and long pulses detected										
7	Port2 HPD Enable <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable				
Value	Name										
0b	Disable										
1b	Enable										
6	Reserved Format: MBZ										
5:4	Port2 HPD Status Access: R/WC <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name								
Value	Name										

HOTPLUG_CTL				
		00b	Hot plug event not detected	
		01b	Short pulse detected	
		10b	Long pulse detected	
		11b	Short and long pulses detected	
	3	Port1 HPD Enable		
			Value	Name
		0b	Disable	
		1b	Enable	
	2	Reserved		
		Format:		MBZ
	1:0	Port1 HPD Status		
		Access:		R/WC
			Value	Name
			00b	Hot plug event not detected
			01b	Short pulse detected
		10b	Long pulse detected	
		11b	Short and long pulses detected	

HS Invocation Counter

HS_INVOCATION_COUNT - HS Invocation Counter		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	64	
Address:	02300h	
Name:	HS Invocation Counter	
ShortName:	HS_INVOCATION_COUNT	
<p>This register stores the number of patch objects processed by the HS unit. E.g., A PATCHLIST_2 topology with 6 vertices would cause this counter to increment by 3 (there are 3 2-vertex patch objects in that topology). This register is part of the context save and restore.</p> <p>More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:32	HS Invocation Count UDW Number of patch objects processed by the HS stage. Updated only when HS Enable and HS Statistics Enable are set in 3DSTATE_HS
	31:0	HS Invocation Count LDW Number of patch objects processed by the HS stage. Updated only when HS Enable and HS Statistics Enable are set in 3DSTATE_HS



IA Vertices Count

IA_VERTICES_COUNT - IA Vertices Count		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	64	
Address:	02310h-02317h	
Name:	IA Vertices Count	
ShortName:	IA_VERTICES_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY	
Address:	18310h-18317h	
Name:	IA Vertices Count	
ShortName:	IA_VERTICES_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY	
<p>This register stores the count of vertices processed by VF. This register is part of the context save and restore. More details about the precise event counted by this register are located here.</p>		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:32	IA Vertices Count Report UDW Total number of vertices fetched by the VF stage. This count is updated for every input vertex as long as Statistics Enable is set in VF_STATE (see the Vertex Fetch Chapter in the 3D Volume.)
	31:0	IA Vertices Count Report LDW Total number of vertices fetched by the VF stage. This count is updated for every input vertex as long as Statistics Enable is set in VF_STATE (see the Vertex Fetch Chapter in the 3D Volume.)

IDI Control register

IDICR - IDI Control register													
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0												
Size (in bits):	32												
Address:	08708h												
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIIContextSaved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIIContextSaved	Y									
_Custom_GTIIContextSaved													
Y													
DWord	Bit	Description											
0	31	IDICR Lock Bit <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock									
	Access:	R/W Lock											
	30:11	Spares <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> ECO purposes and Reserved.	Access:	R/W Lock									
	Access:	R/W Lock											
10	ItoMwr_NS behavior <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> Use ItoMWr_NS/MemPushWr_NS instead of ItoMWr/MemPushWr. 0 = Use ItoMWr/MemPushWr (legacy opcodes) 1 = Use ItoMWr_NS/MemPushWr_NS (Legacy uncore behavior) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Legacy Opcode [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Legacy Uncore Behavior</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Programming Notes</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">SW must ensure this field is zero.</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0	Legacy Opcode [Default]	1	Legacy Uncore Behavior	Programming Notes		SW must ensure this field is zero.	
Access:	R/W Lock												
Value	Name												
0	Legacy Opcode [Default]												
1	Legacy Uncore Behavior												
Programming Notes													
SW must ensure this field is zero.													
9	MEM Push write enable <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> Enables MemPushWrite usage on IDI for non-cacheable access that target eDRAM, but not LLC, and are not Write Through. This opcode results in a single write response, instead of two, which improves IDI BW when there is concurrent read and write traffic. 0 = no MemPushWr 1 = allow MemPushWr	Access:	R/W Lock										
Access:	R/W Lock												
	8	I2M Write Enable											

IDICR - IDI Control register					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>1b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>I2M Write Enable: I2M writes are a new mechanism as of Crystal well to deliver write data to Uncore. It provides two advantages. 1) Reduced TAG pass requirements 2) Only way to allocate into eLLC without going thru LLC.</p> <p>The downside is the fact that push writes are weakly ordered which means a synchronizing event is required to guarantee consistency of data.</p>	Default Value:	1b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	1b				
Access:	R/W Lock				
7:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
Format:	MBZ				

IDI MESSAGES

IDIMSG - IDI MESSAGES		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	08500h	
IDI Message Register		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Mask Bits
		Access: RO Reserved.
	15:13	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	12	MCHECK COMPLETE
		Access: R/W iMPH writes to this bit to initiate MCHECK COMPLETE Routine (PPPE flow).
	11	Spare
		Access: R/W Spare Messaging Bit with self-clear.
	10	MBC Busy ACK
		Access: R/W 1 - Busy ACK from GPMunit(Non-Idle). 0 - Non Busy ACK from Gpmunit (Idle). This bit is valid only if 26th Bit is set.
9	Reserved	
8	Reserved	
7	Reserved	
	Format: MBZ	
6	Request to Block IDI	
	Access: R/W Block and Unblock IDI Request - usually done during CPD Entry and Exits. This is valid only if 22nd bit is set. Block IDI - CPD Entry = 1. Unblock IDI CPD Exit = 0.	

IDIMSG - IDI MESSAGES

5	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ		
4	Mbcunit Arbitration request/Release ACK <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Arbitration request is sent during the MAE update. The ack is received from GPMunit. This is valid only if 20th bit is set. Arb req ack = 1. Arb release ack = 0.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
3	IDI Shutdown request <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>IDI Shutdown Request from GPM to MBCunit. This is valid only if the 19th bit is set.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
2	IDI Wakeup Message <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>IDI wakeup message from PM to MBCunit. This is valid only if 18th bit is set.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	Credit Active De-assertreq ACK <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Credit Active De-assertreq ACK - GPMunit sends to the MBCunit. This is valid only if the 17th bit of this register is set.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	Boot Context Fetch Request <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Do Boot Context Fetch Message - from GPM This is valid only if the 16th bit of this register is set.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		

IDLE Messaging Register for Media5 Engine

MSG_IDLE_VCS5 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media5 Engine		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	080CCh	
Name:	IDLE Messaging Register for Media5 Engine	
ShortName:	MSG_IDLE_VCS5	
Register that is used for VDBOX5 communication with GPM		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:14	Reserved Format: MBZ
	13	Media Force Wake Request for Media Slice 3 Access: R/W Media Slice 3 Force Wake Request 1'b0: Media Slice 3 can be powered down (default). 1'b1: Media Slice 3 cannot be powered down.
	12	Media Force Wake Request for Media Slice 2 Access: R/W Media Slice 2 Force Wake Request 1'b0: Media Slice 2 can be powered down (default). 1'b1: Media Slice 2 cannot be powered down.
	11	Media Force Wake Request for Media Slice 1 Access: R/W Media Slice 1 Force Wake Request 1'b0: Media Slice 1 can be powered down (default). 1'b1: Media Slice 1 cannot be powered down.
	10	Render Force Wake Request Access: R/W Render Force Wake Request 1'b0: Render can be powered down (default). 1'b1: Render cannot be powered down.
	9	Media Force Wake Request for Media Slice 0 Access: R/W Media Slice 0 Force Wake Request

MSG_IDLE_VCS5 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media5 Engine

		<p>1'b0: Media Slice 0 can be powered down (default). 1'b1: Media Slice 0 cannot be powered down.</p>			
	8:5	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ				
	4	<p>Preparation for Reset Acknowledgement</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Go Acknowledgement. 1'b0: Go=0 Ack (default). 1'b1: Go=1 Ack. Requirement is that when Go=0 request is sent, the agent has to indicate busy before sending the Go=0 acknowledgement. It can only go idle again once Go=1 is received.</p>		Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				
	3:0	<p>Idle Messaging</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Idle Messaging. Bit[3]. Secondary Pipe Clock Gating. 1'b0: Secondary pipe clock must be on (default). 1'b1: Secondary pipe clock may be gated. Only used by Render CS for the Fixed Function DOP. Bit[2]. Primary Pipe Clock Gating. 1'b0: Primary pipe clock must be on (default). 1'b1: Primary pipe clock may be gated. Bit[1]. C6 Allowed. 1'b0: Do not allow GT to enter C6 (default). 1'b1: GT may enter C6. Bit[0]. Idle Indication. 1'b0: Pipe is busy (default). 1'b1: Pipe is idle. ** See the Valid Combinations for Idle Messaging Table.</p>		Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W				

IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS0

MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS0 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS0				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	08630h			
Name:	IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS0			
ShortName:	MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS0			
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	1	mfx vdecn Idle Messaging for VCS0 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up		R/W
	R/W			
0	hcp Idle Messaging for VCS0 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up		R/W	
	R/W			



IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS1

MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS1 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS1				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	08634h			
Name:	IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS1			
ShortName:	MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS1			
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	1	mfx vdcnc Idle Messaging for VCS1 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up		R/W
	R/W			
0	hcp Idle Messaging for VCS1 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up		R/W	
	R/W			

IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS2

MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS2 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	08638h	
Name:	IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS2	
ShortName:	MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS2	
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:2	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	1	mfx vdcnc Idle Messaging for VCS2 Access: R/W Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up
0	0	hcp Idle Messaging for VCS2
		Access: R/W Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up



IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS3

MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS3 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS3		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0863Ch	
Name:	IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS3	
ShortName:	MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS3	
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:2	Reserved Format: MBZ
	1	mfx vdcnc Idle Messaging for VCS3 Access: R/W Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up
	0	hcp Idle Messaging for VCS3 Access: R/W Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up

IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS4

MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS4 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS4				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	08640h			
Name:	IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS4			
ShortName:	MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS4			
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16].</p> <p>To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001.</p> <p>To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000.</p> <p>Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16.</p> <p>Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
	1	<p>mfx vdecn Idle Messaging for VCS4</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W			
0	<p>hcp Idle Messaging for VCS4</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up</p>	Access:	R/W	
Access:	R/W			

IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS5

MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS5 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS5		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	08644h	
Name:	IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS5	
ShortName:	MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS5	
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:2	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	1	mfx vdcnc Idle Messaging for VCS5 Access: R/W Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up
0	hcp Idle Messaging for VCS5 Access: R/W Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up	

IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS6

MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS6 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS6				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	08654h			
Name:	IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS6			
ShortName:	MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS6			
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	1	mfx vdecn Idle Messaging for VCS6 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up		R/W
	R/W			
0	hcp Idle Messaging for VCS6 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up		R/W	
	R/W			



IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS7

MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS7 - IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS7				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	08658h			
Name:	IDLE Messaging Register for Media SubWell VCS7			
ShortName:	MSG_SUBWELL_IDLE_VCS7			
<p>Message registers have bit-wise masking applied for writes. The register consists of 16 bits of data in [15:0], and 16 bits of corresponding masks in [31:16]. To set bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0001. To clear bit0, for example, the data would be 0x0001_0000. Note that mask bit is the data bit offset + 16. Message registers are protected from non-GT writes via the Message Channel.</p>				
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:2	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	1	mfx vdcnc Idle Messaging for VCS7 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up		R/W
	R/W			
0	hcp Idle Messaging for VCS7 Access: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td>R/W</td></tr></table> Idle Messaging. 1'b0: The Subwell is idle and it can be powered down 1'b1: The Subwell is active and needs to be powered up		R/W	
	R/W			

Idle Switch Delay

IDLEDLY - Idle Switch Delay	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	0223Ch-0223Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_RCSUNIT
Address:	1823Ch-1823Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_POCSUNIT
Address:	2223Ch-2223Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C023Ch-1C023Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C423Ch-1C423Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C823Ch-1C823Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D023Ch-1D023Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay
ShortName:	IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D423Ch-1D423Fh
Name:	Idle Switch Delay

IDLEDLY - Idle Switch Delay

ShortName: IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D823Ch-1D823Fh

Name: Idle Switch Delay

ShortName: IDLEDLY_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E023Ch-1E023Fh

Name: Idle Switch Delay

ShortName: IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E423Ch-1E423Fh

Name: Idle Switch Delay

ShortName: IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E823Ch-1E823Fh

Name: Idle Switch Delay

ShortName: IDLEDLY_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F023Ch-1F023Fh

Name: Idle Switch Delay

ShortName: IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F423Ch-1F423Fh

Name: Idle Switch Delay

ShortName: IDLEDLY_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F823Ch-1F823Fh

Name: Idle Switch Delay

ShortName: IDLEDLY_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A23Ch-1A23Fh

Name: Idle Switch Delay

ShortName: IDLEDLY_CCSUNIT0

The IDLEDLY register contains an Idle Delay field which specifies eight times the time stamp base units allowed for command streamer to wait before a context is switched out leading to IDLE state in Execlist mode, i.e

IDLEDLY - Idle Switch Delay

following this context switch there is no active element available in HW to execute. Refer Time Stamp Bases subsection in Power Management chapter for time stamp base unit granularity. Example: An IDLE Delay count of 2 with Time stamp base unit value of 80ns would mean an idle delay wait of 1280ns ($2 \times 8 \times 80$). A default value of 0, means that by default, there is no restriction to wait on a context switch leading to IDLE. This register has no significance when Execlists are not enabled.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:21	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ
	Format:	MBZ		
20:0	IDLE Delay <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>U21</td> </tr> </table> <p>Eight times the time stamp base units allowed. Refer Time Stamp Bases subsection in Power Management chapter for time stamp base unit granularity. Example: An IDLE Delay count of 2 with Time stamp base unit value of 80ns would mean an idle delay wait of 1280ns ($2 \times 8 \times 80$).</p>	Format:	U21	
Format:	U21			



Indirect Context Offset Pointer

INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET - Indirect Context Offset Pointer	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	021C8h-021CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_RCSUNIT
Address:	181C8h-181CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_POCSUNIT
Address:	221C8h-221CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C01C8h-1C01CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C41C8h-1C41CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C81C8h-1C81CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D01C8h-1D01CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D41C8h-1D41CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer

INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET - Indirect Context Offset Pointer	
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D81C8h-1D81CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E01C8h-1E01CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E41C8h-1E41CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E81C8h-1E81CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F01C8h-1F01CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F41C8h-1F41CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F81C8h-1F81CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A1C8h-1A1CBh
Name:	Indirect Context Offset Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET_CCSUNIT0
<p>This register is used to program the offset where commands RCS_INDIRECT_CTX points to will be executed as part of engine context restore.</p>	

INDIRECT_CTX_OFFSET - Indirect Context Offset Pointer

Programming Notes

BlitterCS/VideoCS/VideoCS2/VideoEnhancementCS/PositionCS: This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for these command streamers.

Offset of Indirect CS context must be always programmed to a command boundary and cacheline boundary inside the context image.

Indirect context pointer itself is restored during context restore and hence Indirect Context Offset must not be programmed with value less than 0x5.

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:16	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
	Format:	MBZ						
	15:6	Offset of Indirect CS Context <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">U10</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is the cache line offset for the Indirect CS context. This defaults to execute between CS and SVG context. It is not valid to program this to a value that is greater or equal to the starting offset for RS context. If context must be programmed at the end of engine context then program then use BB_PER_CTX_PTR.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0Dh</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Format:	U10	Value	Name	0Dh	[Default]
	Format:	U10						
Value	Name							
0Dh	[Default]							
5:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ					
Format:	MBZ							

Indirect Context Pointer

INDIRECT_CTX - Indirect Context Pointer	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	021C4h-021C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_RCSUNIT
Address:	181C4h-181C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_POCSUNIT
Address:	221C4h-221C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C01C4h-1C01C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C41C4h-1C41C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C81C4h-1C81C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D01C4h-1D01C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D41C4h-1D41C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer

INDIRECT_CTX - Indirect Context Pointer	
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT3
Address:	1D81C4h-1D81C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VECSUNIT1
Address:	1E01C4h-1E01C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT4
Address:	1E41C4h-1E41C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT5
Address:	1E81C4h-1E81C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VECSUNIT2
Address:	1F01C4h-1F01C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT6
Address:	1F41C4h-1F41C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VCSUNIT7
Address:	1F81C4h-1F81C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_VECSUNIT3
Address:	1A1C4h-1A1C7h
Name:	Indirect Context Pointer
ShortName:	INDIRECT_CTX_CCUNIT0
<p>This register is used to program the indirect address to be executed between CS and SVG engine context if enabled. This will only get executed due to regular context save/restore and not during power restore. This</p>	

INDIRECT_CTX - Indirect Context Pointer

register is part of the execution list context and will be executed per context. Only supported if execution list is enabled. There is no preempting workloads within this context.

Programming Notes

BlitterCS/VideoCS/VideoCS2/VideoEnhancementCS/PositionCS: This register functionality is not supported and must not be programmed for these command streamers.

The following commands are not supported within Render CS indirect context:

Command Name
MI_WAIT_FOR_EVENT
MI_ARB_CHECK
MI_REPORT_HEAD
MI_TOPOLOGY_FILTER
MI_SET_CONTEXT
MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT in Memory Poll Mode is not supported. MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT in register poll mode is supported.
MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START
MI_CONDITIONAL_BATCH_BUFFER_END
GPGPU_WALKER
3DPRIMITIVE
MI_BATCH_BUFFER_END

_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:6	Indirect CS Context Address Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>GraphicsAddress[31:6]</td></tr></table> Pointer to the Context in memory to be executed as a batch.	GraphicsAddress[31:6]			
	GraphicsAddress[31:6]					
5:0	Size of Indirect CS Context Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"><tr><td>U6</td></tr></table> This is the size of the Indirect Context for CS. This size supports up to 63 cache lines worth of commands where a cache line is 64B. If programmed to zero then the indirect fetch of the CS context is disabled.	U6				
U6						
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0,63]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0,63]	
Value	Name					
[0,63]						



infcv Vdbox unit Level Clock Gating override during rstflow

INFMISCCP9568 - infcv Vdbox unit Level Clock Gating override during rstflow					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	09568h				
Unit Level Clock Gating Disable bits					
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31	Reserved <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
30:0	Reserved <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>			Format:	MBZ
Format:	MBZ				

INF Power Context Save request

INFCGCTL9564 - INF Power Context Save request		
Register Space: MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits): 32		
Address: 09564h		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved
	15:10	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
9		Power context save request Access: R/W Set Power Context Save Request 1'b0 : Power context save is not being requested 1'b1 : Power context save is being requested CPUUnit self-clears this bit upon sampling.
8:0		Power Context Save request credit count Access: R/W QWord Credits for Power Context Save Request Minimum Credits = 1 : Unit may send 1 QWord pair (enough for first LRI at least) Maximum Credits = 511 : Unit may send 511 QWord pairs A QWord pair is defined as a 32-bit register address and the corresponding 32-bits of register data. Note that the LRI header and END commands are 64-bits each (32-bit command followed by 32-bit NOOP) and will consume one QWord credit. Only valid with PWRCTX_SAVE_REQ (Bit9).



INF unit Level Clock Gating Control 9560

INFCGCTL9560 - INF unit Level Clock Gating Control 9560					
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0				
Size (in bits):	32				
Address:	09560h				
Unit Level Clock Gating Disable bits					
	<u>Custom_GTIContextMappedUnit</u>	<u>Custom_GTIIsContextMapped</u>			
	Unspecified	Y			
DWord	Bit	Description			
0	31:17	Reserved			
		Format: MBZ			
	16:10	Reserved			
		Format: MBZ			
	9	Reserved			
8	SnoopFilter Clock Gating Disable				
	Access: R/W				
	<p align="center">Description</p> Snoop filter Clock Gating Disable Control: '0' : Clock Gating Enabled. (i.e., clocks can be gated when they are not required to toggle for functionality) '1' : Clock Gating Disabled. (i.e., clocks are toggling, always)				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1b	[Default]
Value	Name				
1b	[Default]				
7:0	Reserved				
	Format: MBZ				

Instruction Parser Mode Register

INSTPM - Instruction Parser Mode Register	
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Access:	R/W
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	020C0h-020C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_RCSUNIT
Address:	180C0h-180C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_POCSUNIT
Address:	220C0h-220C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_BCSUNIT
Address:	1C00C0h-1C00C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_VCSUNIT0
Address:	1C40C0h-1C40C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_VCSUNIT1
Address:	1C80C0h-1C80C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_VECSUNIT0
Address:	1D00C0h-1D00C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register
ShortName:	INSTPM_VCSUNIT2
Address:	1D40C0h-1D40C3h
Name:	Instruction Parser Mode Register

INSTPM - Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VCSUNIT3

Address: 1D80C0h-1D80C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VECSUNIT1

Address: 1E00C0h-1E00C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VCSUNIT4

Address: 1E40C0h-1E40C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VCSUNIT5

Address: 1E80C0h-1E80C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VECSUNIT2

Address: 1F00C0h-1F00C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VCSUNIT6

Address: 1F40C0h-1F40C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VCSUNIT7

Address: 1F80C0h-1F80C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_VECSUNIT3

Address: 1A0C0h-1A0C3h

Name: Instruction Parser Mode Register

ShortName: INSTPM_CCSUNIT0

The INSTPM register is used to control the operation of the Instruction Parser. Certain classes of instructions can be disabled (ignored) - often useful for detecting performance bottlenecks. Also, Synchronizing Flush operations

INSTPM - Instruction Parser Mode Register

can be initiated - useful for ensuring the completion (vs. only parsing) of rendering instructions.

Programming Notes

- If an instruction type is disabled, the parser will read those instructions but not process them.
- Error checking will be performed even if the instruction is ignored.
- All Reserved bits are implemented.
- This Register is saved and restored as part of Context.

<u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIStorage</u>
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified

DWord	Bit	Description													
0	31:16	<p>Mask</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">WO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>Mask</td> </tr> </table> <p>Masks: These bits serve as write enables for bits 15:0. If this register is written with any of these bits clear the corresponding bit in the field 15:0 will not be modified. Reading these bits always returns 0s.</p>	Access:	WO	Format:	Mask									
Access:	WO														
Format:	Mask														
	15	<p>Register Poll Mode Semaphore Wait Event IDLE message Disable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 80%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit controls the DOP CG behavior of CS while waiting for pending semaphore wait for event to be satisfied in register poll mode of operation.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 75%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>When Rest, CS trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>When Set, CS doesn't trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	When Rest, CS trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.	1		When Set, CS doesn't trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.		
Value	Name	Description													
0	[Default]	When Rest, CS trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.													
1		When Set, CS doesn't trigger DOP CG on an unsuccessful semaphore wait in register poll mode of operation.													
	14	<p>Ignore Posh Start and Posh Enable fields in Batch Start command</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Source:</td> <td>RenderCS, PositionCS</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit controls the execution of ring buffers and batch buffer by PositionCS and RenderCS.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 75%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>PositionCS and RenderCS consider the Posh Start and Posh Enable fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command and execute accordingly. PositionCS parses (doesn't execute) the commands programmed in the ring buffer.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>PositionCS and RenderCS ignores the Posh Start and Posh Enable fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command. PositionCS executes all the commands programmed in the ring buffer and the batch buffers.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Source:	RenderCS, PositionCS	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	PositionCS and RenderCS consider the Posh Start and Posh Enable fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command and execute accordingly. PositionCS parses (doesn't execute) the commands programmed in the ring buffer.	1		PositionCS and RenderCS ignores the Posh Start and Posh Enable fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command. PositionCS executes all the commands programmed in the ring buffer and the batch buffers.
Source:	RenderCS, PositionCS														
Value	Name	Description													
0	[Default]	PositionCS and RenderCS consider the Posh Start and Posh Enable fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command and execute accordingly. PositionCS parses (doesn't execute) the commands programmed in the ring buffer.													
1		PositionCS and RenderCS ignores the Posh Start and Posh Enable fields programmed in the MI_BATCH_BUFFER_START command. PositionCS executes all the commands programmed in the ring buffer and the batch buffers.													

INSTPM - Instruction Parser Mode Register

13	Enable Semaphore Register Poll Mask										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>											
<p>This bit enables masking of the register data read prior to semaphore comparison on a register poll mode.</p>											
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e1eef6;"> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td> <p>In register poll mode of operation Semaphore Address Upper Dword will be used as mask and applied to the data read from the register prior to comparison.</p> <p>Mask Bit Set to 0 indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is considered as it is unmodified for comparison.</p> <p>Mask Bit Set to 1 indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is forced to 0 for comparison.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>Regular comparison with no mask applied.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Value	Name	Description	1		<p>In register poll mode of operation Semaphore Address Upper Dword will be used as mask and applied to the data read from the register prior to comparison.</p> <p>Mask Bit Set to 0 indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is considered as it is unmodified for comparison.</p> <p>Mask Bit Set to 1 indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is forced to 0 for comparison.</p>	0	[Default]	Regular comparison with no mask applied.
Value	Name	Description									
1		<p>In register poll mode of operation Semaphore Address Upper Dword will be used as mask and applied to the data read from the register prior to comparison.</p> <p>Mask Bit Set to 0 indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is considered as it is unmodified for comparison.</p> <p>Mask Bit Set to 1 indicate the corresponding bit read from the register is forced to 0 for comparison.</p>									
0	[Default]	Regular comparison with no mask applied.									
12	PreFetch Disable Status										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>											
<p>This bit gets programmed on executing MI_ARB_CHK command with mask bit set for Pre-Fetch Disable. This bit is used to context save/restore the Pre-Fetch Disable status on a context switch. This bit must not be directly written by software.</p>											
11	CLFLUSH Toggle										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>											
Source:		RenderCS, PositionCS									
Access:		RO									
Format:		U1									
<p>This bit changes polarity each time the MI_CLFLUSH command completes. This bit is Read Only.</p>											
10	Reserved										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>											
9:0	Reserved										
Format:		MBZ									

Interrupt Line

INTRLINE_0_2_0_PCI - Interrupt Line						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	8					
Address:	0003Ch					
<p>This register is used to communicate interrupt line routing information. The device itself does not use this value, rather it is used by device drivers and operating systems to determine priority and vector information.</p>						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">_Custom_SaiPolicy</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_SaiPolicy	Unspecified		
_Custom_SaiPolicy						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	7:0	<p>Interrupt Connection</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">00000000b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Used to communicate interrupt line routing information. POST software writes the routing information into this register as it initializes and configures the system. The value in this register indicates to which input of the system interrupt controller the device's interrupt pin is connected.</p>	Default Value:	00000000b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000b					
Access:	R/W					



Interrupt Pin

INTRPIN_0_2_0_PCI - Interrupt Pin		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	8	
Address:	0003Dh	
This register tells which interrupt pin the device uses.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved	
Unspecified	N	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	Interrupt Pin Value
		Default Value: 00000001b
		Access: RO
As a single function device, the IGD specifies INTA# as its interrupt pin. Hardwired to 01h = INTA#.		

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS

DWord		Bit	Description
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS			
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):		32	
Address:		101048h	
Capability/Extended Capability Disable Register. Register providing control of various IOMMU functionality.			
		<u>Custom_SaiPolicy</u>	<u>Custom_GTILsContextSaved</u>
		Unspecified	Y
0	31:29	Reserved	Format: MBZ
	28:26	NDCAPDIS	Default Value: 000b Access: R/W Override the number of domains supported. Reduce number of bits in DID by defeature value times 2. 0=no change, 1=reduce 2 bits, 2=reduce 4 bits, 3=reduce 6 bits, etc. .
	25	FIVELVLCAPDIS	Default Value: 0b Access: R/W Disables 5-level walks/page tables. 0=5-level capability taken from CAP/ECAP; 1=force all walks to be 4-levels
	24	EAFCAPDIS	Default Value: 0b Access: R/W 1: Hardware does not support the extended-accessed (EA) bit in first-level paging-structure entries. 0: Hardware supports the extended accessed (EA) bit in first-level paging-structure entries.
	23	NWFSCAPDIS	Default Value: 0b Access: R/W 1: Hardware ignores the "No Write" (NW) flag in Device-TLB translation requests, and behaves as if NW is always 0. 0: Hardware supports the "No Write" (NW) flag in Device-TLB translation requests.

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS

22	<p>POT</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: Hardware does not support PASID-only Translation Type in extended-context-entries. 0: Hardware supports PASID-only Translation Type in extended-context-entries.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W		
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
21	<p>SRS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: H/W does not support requests-with-PASID seeking supervisor privilege. 0: H/W supports requests-with-PASID seeking supervisor privilege.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W		
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
20	<p>ERS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: H/W does not support requests seeking execute permission. 0: H/W supports requests seeking execute permission.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W		
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
19	<p>PRSCAPDIS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: Hardware does not support Page Requests. 0: Hardware supports Page Requests.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W		
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
18	<p>PASIDCAPDIS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: Hardware does not support process address space IDs. 0: Hardware supports Process Address Space IDs.</p>	Default Value:	0b			Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
17	<p>DISCAPDIS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: Hardware does not support deferred invalidations of IOTLB and Device-TLB. 0: Hardware supports deferred invalidations of IOTLB and Device-TLB.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W		
Default Value:	0b						
Access:	R/W						
16	<p>NESTCAPDIS</p>						

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS

		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1: Hardware does not support nested translations. 0: Hardware supports nested translations.	
15	MTSCAPDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1: Hardware does not support Memory Type in first-level translation and Extended in second-level. 0: Hardware supports Memory Type in first-level translation and Extended mem type in second-level.	
14	ECSCAPDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1: Hardware does not support extended-root-entries and Extended Context-Entries 0: Hardware supports extended-root-entries and Extended Context-Entries	
13	SCCAPDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1: Hardware does not support 1-setting of the SNP field in the page-table entries. 0: Hardware supports the 1-setting of the SNP field in the page-table entries.	
12	PTCAPDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1: Hardware does not support pass-through translation type in context entries. 0: Hardware supports pass-through translation type in context entries.	
11	EIM	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1: On Intelx64 platforms, hardware supports only 8-bit APIC-IDs (xAPIC mode). 0: On Intelx64 platforms, hardware supports 32-bit APIC-IDs (x2APIC mode).	
10	IRCAPDIS	Default Value:	0b

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS

		Access:	R/W
		1: Hardware does not support interrupt remapping. 0: Hardware supports interrupt remapping.	
9	DTCAPDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1: Hardware does not support device-IOTLBs. 0: Hardware supports Device-IOTLBs.	
8	QICAPDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		1: Hardware does not support queued invalidations. 0: Hardware supports queued invalidations.	
7	C	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		This field indicates if hardware access to the root, context, page-table and interrupt-remap structures are coherent (snooped) or not. 1: Indicates hardware accesses to remapping structures are non-coherent. 0: Indicates hardware accesses to remapping structures are coherent.	
6	FL1GPCAPDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		A value of 1 in this field indicates 1-GByte page size is disabled for first-level translation.	
5	PSI	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Page Selective Invalidation. 1: Hardware supports only domain and global invalidates for IOTLB 0: Hardware supports page selective, domain and global invalidates for IOTLB	
4:1	SLLPSCAPCTRL	Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_CAPECAPDIS

		<p>This field indicates the super page sizes supported by hardware.</p> <p>A value of 1 in any of these bits indicates the corresponding super-page size is supported. The super-page sizes corresponding to various bit positions within this field are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: 21-bit offset to page frame (2MB) 1: 30-bit offset to page frame (1GB) 2: 39-bit offset to page frame (512GB) 3: 48-bit offset to page frame (1TB) <p>Hardware implementations supporting a specific super-page size must support all smaller super-page sizes, i.e. only valid values for this field are 0000b, 0001b, 0011b, 0111b, 1111b.SLLPSCAPCTRL</p>				
	0	<p>ZLR</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>1: Indicates the remapping hardware unit blocks (and treats as fault) zero length DMA read requests to write-only pages.</p> <p>0: Indicates the remapping hardware unit supports zero length DMA read requests to write-only pages.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					



IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS

DWord		Bit	Description
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):		32	
Address:		101054h	
Miscellaneous Disable Register. Register to disable certain functionality of IOMMU.			
<u>Custom_SaiPolicy</u>		<u>Custom_GTIsContextSaved</u>	
Unspecified		Y	
0	31	Reserved	
	30:23	Reserved	
	22	PWTFULLSTALLCB	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		PWTRK Full Stalls CBs. Causes the IOMMU to stall the CBs when both the PWTRK and PQ are full. Default behavior stalls CBs when PWTRK only becomes full.	
	21	PWTBANKDIS	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		PWTRK Banking Disable. Disables the PWTRK banking feature such that only a single bank is used.	
	20:18	COLORLIM	
		Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
		Color Limit Configuration. Configures the range for the number of allowed misses per color. Valid values are integers 1...7. $Miss_range_low_lim = 3 * (2^{(N+4)})$, $Miss_range_high_lim = 4 * (2^{(N+4)}) - 1$. Example, if $N = 2$, the $Color_MSB = 6 \rightarrow 2^6 = 64$. The range is then $3 * 64 = 192$ through $(4 * 64) - 1 = 255$.	
	17:16	PQPRIOARB	
		Default Value:	00b

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS

		Access:	R/W
		PQ Priority Arbitration Ratio (L/H) - 00:1/x, 01:1/1, 10:1/2, 11:1/4	
15:13	PWTPRIOARB	Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
		PWTRK Priority Arbitration Ratio. (L/H)- 000:1/8, 001:1/7, 010:1/6, ... 111:1/1.	
12:10	SPARE2	Default Value:	000b
		Access:	R/W
		Spare	
9	PRQCOHDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		PRQ Coherency Disability	
8	QICOHDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		QI Coherency Disability	
7	H2PDIS	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Hit2pend Disability	
6	DMA_RSRV_CTL	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Reserved bit check Disability	
5:4	SPARE1	Default Value:	00b
		Access:	R/W

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS

		Spare	
	3	STALLFETCHFIFODIS	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Stall Fetch FIFO	
	2	STALLCBFIFODIS	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Stall CB FIFO	
	1	CTXPARTINVDIS	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Convert Context function/domain invalidations to global	
	0	IOTLBPARTINVDIS	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Convert IOTLB page/domain invalidations to global	

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2 - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	10105Ch	
Miscellaneous Disable register. Register to disable certain functionality of IOMMU.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIsContextSaved	
Unspecified	Y	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	MISC2SPARE
		Default Value: 00b
	Access: R/W	
	Spare bits	
	29:24	DTLB_TIMER_TRIGGER
Default Value: 000000b		
Access: R/W		
Sets Device-TLB timer expiration time. 0 : DevTLB invalidation timeout is between $2 \cdot 2^{(\text{DevTlb_timeout_parameter_value})} \cdot \text{clock_period}$ to $3 \cdot 2^{(\text{DevTlb_timeout_parameter_value})} \cdot \text{clock_period}$. n : DevTLB invalidation timeout is between $2 \cdot 2^{(n)} \cdot \text{clock_period}$ to $3 \cdot 2^{(n)} \cdot \text{clock_period}$		
23	IECDIS	
	Default Value: 0b	
Access: R/W		
Setting to 1'b1 completely disables interrupt caching		
22:21	GAW_CTL	
	Default Value: 00b	
Access: R/W		
This field enables customer to change the MAX_GUEST_ADDRESS_WIDTH. 1. 0 = default value. 2. 1 = 39. 3. 2 = 48. 4. 3 = 57. It's illegal to increase GAW from it's default value using this defeature		
20:18	HAW_CTL	
	Default Value: 000b	
Access: R/W		
This field enables customer to change the MAX_HOST_ADDRESS_WIDTH. 1. 0 = default value. 2.		

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2 - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2

		1 = 39. 3. 2 = 42. 4. 3 = RSVD. 5. 4 = 46. 6. 5 = RSVD. 7. 6 = 52. 8. 7 = RSVD. It's illegal to increase HAW from it's default value using this defeature.";	
	17	EXT_QI_RSRV_CTL	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Reserved bit check Disability for extended pasidc_inv_desc, ext_iotlb_inv_desc, devtlb_inv_desc, ext_devtlb_inv_desc, pgr_desc, psr_desc.	
	16	LEG_QI_RSRV_CTL	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Reserved bit check Disability for cc_inv_desc, iotlb_inv_desc, iec_inv_desc, inv_wait_desc	
	15	IR_RSRV_CTL	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Reserved bit check Disability for IR and PI	
	14	EXT_DMA_RSRV_CTL	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Reserved bit check Disability for extended root, ctx, pasid and fl.	
	13	LEG_DMA_RSRV_CTL	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Reserved bit check Disability for legacy root, ctx and sl	
	12	DISABLE_IOTLB_PARITYERROR	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Disable Parity check for IOTLB Arrays (inc. TTC)	
	11	DISABLE_PWC_PARITYERROR	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Disable Parity check for PWC Arrays (RCC, PASIDC, FLPWC, SLPWC, IEC)	
	10	DISABLE_PQ_PARITYERROR	

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2 - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2						
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Disable Parity check for PQ Req Array</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
9	DISABLE_PWT_PARITYERROR	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Disable Parity check for PWT Arrays (other than Req)</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
8	DISABLE_PWT_REQ_PARITYERROR	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Disable Parity check for PWT Req Arrays</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
7	FORCE_UC_MEMTYPE	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Force IOMMU Memtype to be UC for all requests</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
6	FORCE_INVALIDATION	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>Setting this bit triggers the IOMMU's initialization engine...clearing all TLB/PWC entries. This is triggered only on the asserting edge</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	WO
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	WO					
5	ONE_SHOT_MODE	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Cause only one parity error per type to happen instead of continuously</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
4	H2PBDFDIS	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on BDF.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					
3	H2P500GDIS	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 500G range of address bits.</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W					

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2 - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS2		
2	H2P1GDIS	
	Default Value: 0b	
	Access: R/W	
	Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 1G range of address bits.	
	1	H2P2MDIS
		Default Value: 0b
		Access: R/W
		Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 2M range of address bits.
	0	H2P4KDIS
Default Value: 0b		
Access: R/W		
Disables Hit-to-Pend (H2P) on the 4K range of address bits.		

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS3

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS3 - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_MISCDIS3			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	101064h		
Register to disable certain functionality of IOMMU			
<u>Custom_SaiPolicy</u>	<u>Custom_GTILsContextSaved</u>		
Unspecified	Y		
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:2	MISC2SPARE	
		Default Value:	0000000000000000000000000000000b
		Access:	R/W
			Spare bits
	1	MAJOR_VERSION	
		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
			Disables the IOMMU's major version indication
	0	MINOR_VERSION	
Default Value:		0b	
Access:		R/W	
		Disables the IOMMU's minor version indication	



IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	101058h	
Power Down Override Register. Power Down Override for individual IOMMU component.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIsContextSaved	
Unspecified	Y	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:20	Reserved Format: MBZ
	19	PDO_Spare Default Value: 0b Access: R/W Spare Powerdown override.
	18	PDO_FAULTCAP Default Value: 0b Access: R/W Powerdown override for Fault Handling Module.
	17	PDO_QINV Default Value: 0b Access: R/W Powerdown override for QI Module.
	16	PDO_MSG Default Value: 0b Access: R/W Powerdown override for Message Interface.
	15	PDO_INV Default Value: 0b Access: R/W Powerdown override for Invalidation Engine.

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD

	14	PDO_SEQ		
		Default Value:	0b	
		Access:	R/W	
	Powerdown override for Sequencer.			
	13	PDO_CREG		
		Default Value:	0b	
		Access:	R/W	
	Powerdown override for CREG Module.			
	12	PDO_FETCH_RET		
		Default Value:	0b	
Access:		R/W		
Powerdown override for fetch return.				
11	PDO_FETCH_FIFO			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
Powerdown override for fetch fifo.				
10	PDO_L4_TLB			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
Powerdown override for L4 TLB.				
9	PDO_RC_TLB			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
Powerdown override for RC TLB.				
8	PDO_PQ_FSM			
	Default Value:	0b		
	Access:	R/W		
Powerdown override for PQ FSM.				
7	PDO_FILL_FSM			
	Default Value:	0b		

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWRDNOVRD

		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for Fill FSM.	
6	PDO_L4_FSM	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for L4 FSM.	
5	PDO_RC_FSM	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for RC FSM.	
4	PDO_IR_FSM	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for IR FSM.	
3	PDO_PWT_ARB	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for PWT Arbiter.	
2	PDO_PWT_PQ_ALLOC	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for Pending Queue Allocation.	
1	PDO_TLB	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for TLB.	
0	PDO_CB	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W
		Powerdown override for Credit Buffer.	

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	101050h					
Page Walk Structure Disable Register. Disable Page Walk ways.						
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIsContextSaved					
Unspecified	Y					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:14	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ		
	Format:	MBZ				
	13:12	<p>PQDIS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Disable # of PQ entries. 11 : All but one entry/priority, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W
	Default Value:	0h				
	Access:	R/W				
	11:10	<p>PWTDIS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Disable # of PWT entries. 11 : All but one entry/priority, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	0h					
Access:	R/W					
9:8	<p>RCCDIS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Per TLBID, disable RCC. 11 : full, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0h					
Access:	R/W					
7:6	<p>SL5DIS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Per TLBID, disable TLB. 11 : full, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0h					
Access:	R/W					
5:4	<p>SL4DIS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Per TLBID, disable TLB. 11 : full, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W	
Default Value:	0h					
Access:	R/W					

**IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS -
IOMMU_DEFEATURE_PWSWTRDIS**

	3:2	SL3DIS	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		Per TLBID, disable TLB. 11 : full, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none.	
	1:0	SL2DIS	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		Per TLBID, disable TLB 11 : full, 10 : 1/2, 01 : 1/4, 00 : none.	

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_TLBDIS

IOMMU_DEFEATURE_TLBDIS - IOMMU_DEFEATURE_TLBDIS						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	10104Ch					
IOTLB Disable Register. Per TLBID, disable TLB ways.						
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved					
Unspecified	Y					
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:0	IOTLBDIS <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> Per TLBID, disable TLB 11:full, 10:1/2, 01: 1/4, 00:none.	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	R/W
Default Value:	00000000h					
Access:	R/W					



KVMR_SPR_COLOR_CTL

KVMR_SPR_COLOR_CTL								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	45030h-45033h							
Name:	Kvmr Sprite Color Control							
ShortName:	KVMR_SPR_COLOR_CTL							
Reset:	soft							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31	Enable Color Processing This field enables the sRGB de-gamma, color space conversion to BT2020 and tone mapping with the programmed tone mapping factor.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	1b	Enable	0b	Disable
		Value	Name					
	1b	Enable						
0b	Disable							
30:10	Reserved Format: MBZ							
9:0	Tone Mapping Factor This field specifies the tone mapping factor. Each color component gets corrected with this programmed 10 bit fractional value.							

L3 Allocation Control Register

L3ALLOCREG - L3 Allocation Control Register								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0B134h							
Name:	L3 Allocation Control Register							
ShortName:	L3ALLOCREG							
Address:	0B234h							
ShortName:	L3ALLOCREG_CCS0							
This register controls the allocation of various sections of the L3 cache								
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset _Custom_GTIStorage							
Unspecified	Unspecified Unspecified							
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:25	All L3 Client Pool						
		Access: R/W						
		Number of ways allocated for the all client pool. This is a combined pool for all clients.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>68h</td> <td>default [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0h,68h]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	68h	default [Default]	[0h,68h]	
Value	Name							
68h	default [Default]							
[0h,68h]								
		<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>When this field is non-zero, DC Way Assignment and Read Only Client Pool should be 0KB.</p>						
	24:18	DC Way Assignment						
		Access: R/W						
		Number of ways allocated for HDC.						
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[0h,68h]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0h	[Default]	[0h,68h]	
Value	Name							
0h	[Default]							
[0h,68h]								
		<p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Note: This field must be 0KB if All L3 Client Pool is non-zero.</p>						
	17:11	Read Only Client Pool						
		Access: R/W						

L3ALLOCREG - L3 Allocation Control Register									
	<p>Number of ways allocated for Read Only L3 clients. This is a combined pool for all Read Only clients.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">[0h,68h]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>Note: This field must be 0KB if All L3 Client Pool is non-zero.</p>	Value	Name	0h	[Default]	[0h,68h]			
Value	Name								
0h	[Default]								
[0h,68h]									
10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
9	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ						
Format:	MBZ								
7:1	<p>URB Allocation</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Number of ways allocated for URB</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">10h</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">20h</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	10h	[Default]	20h	
Access:	R/W								
Value	Name								
10h	[Default]								
20h									
0	<p>Allocation Error status</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">RO</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit indicates a programming error in L3 allocation registers (L3ALLOCREG and L3TCCNTRLREG).</p> <p>0 : Indicates no error in programming 1 : Indicates that the L3 allocation programming is incorrect.L3 will use the most recent valid allocation OR default programming.</p>	Access:	RO						
Access:	RO								

L3 Cache Runtime ECC capture Register

L3_ECC_CAPTURE_REG - L3 Cache Runtime ECC capture Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B144h	
This register shows the captured value of the ECC calculated by the internal logic for L3 writes.		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:20	Reserved Format: MBZ
	19:0	L3 Cache Latched ECC Value Access: RO This field holds the value of the ECC generated by the L3 cache pipeline for the preceding write cycle.



L3 Cache Runtime ECC Test Control Register

L3_ECC_TEST_CTL - L3 Cache Runtime ECC Test Control Register			
Register Space:		MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:		R/W	
Size (in bits):		32	
Address:		0B13Ch	
This register is used to control the run time testing of the ECC logic in the L3 cache.			
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection		_Custom_GTILockWriteSignal	
Unspecified		Unspecified	
_Custom_GTIReset		_Custom_GTIStorage	
Unspecified		Unspecified	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:22	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	21	L3 ECC Latch Enable	
		Access:	R/W
		This bit enables the latching of the ECC value generated for any write access made to the L3. The latched value of the ECC can be read from the "L3 Cache Runtime ECC capture Register".	
		Value	Name
		0	[Default]
		1	
		Disable latching.	
		Enable the latching	
20		L3 ECC Override Enable	
		Access:	R/W
		This bit enables the overriding of the ECC value generated for any write access made to the L3. The value in the field below will be used to override the ECC internally generated.	
		Value	Name
		0	[Default]
		1	
		Disable override of the ECC value	
		Enable the override of the ECC value	
19:0		L3 ECC Override Value	
		Default Value:	00h
		Access:	R/W
	This is the value to be used as the override for the ECC when enabled in the bit field above.		

L3 Control Register

L3CNTLREG - L3 Control Register								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	07034h							
Name:	L3 Control Register							
ShortName:	L3CNTLREG							
Programming Notes								
This register no longer controls the programming of the L3 configuration. Please refer to the L3 Allocation register and the Tile cache control register for the programming of the L3 cache and URB sections.								
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>PBC</td> </tr> </table>			Access:	R/W	Format:	PBC
Access:	R/W							
Format:	PBC							



L3 Flush Range Register

L3FLUSHRANGE - L3 Flush Range Register																							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																						
Access:	R/W																						
Size (in bits):	32																						
Address:	0B174h																						
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																					
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																					
DWord	Bit	Description																					
0	31:12	Address Low Format: GraphicsAddress[31:12]																					
	11:9	Reserved Format: MBZ																					
	8:3	Address Mask AM - Address Mask: The value in this field specifies the number of low order bits of the ADDR field that must be masked for the invalidation operation. This field enables software to request invalidation. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Mask Value</th> <th>Address Bits Masked</th> <th>Pages Invalidated</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>12</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>13:12</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>14:12</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>15:12</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> <td>...</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Mask Value	Address Bits Masked	Pages Invalidated	0	None	1	1	12	2	2	13:12	4	3	14:12	8	4	15:12	16
	Mask Value	Address Bits Masked	Pages Invalidated																				
	0	None	1																				
1	12	2																					
2	13:12	4																					
3	14:12	8																					
4	15:12	16																					
...																					
2:0	Reserved Format: MBZ																						

L3 Flush Range Register 2

L3FLUSHRANGE2 - L3 Flush Range Register 2			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0B178h		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:30	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	29:28	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
	15:0	Address Upper	
		Access:	R/W
		Format:	GraphicsAddress[47:32]



L3 Multi Context Reserved1

L3 Multi Context Reserved1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B168h	
ShortName:	L3RCS0RSVD1	
Address:	0B268h	
ShortName:	L3CCS0RSVD1	
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	SCRATCH
		Access: R/W

L3 Multi Context Reserved2

L3 Multi Context Reserved2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B16Ch	
ShortName:	L3RCS0RSVD2	
Address:	0B26Ch	
ShortName:	L3CCS0RSVD2	
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	SCRATCH
		Access: R/W



L3 Node Units Idle Status

L3_NODE_IDLE - L3 Node Units Idle Status				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Access:	RO Variant			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0B0B0h			
Status register for l3 node units idle indication. Value 1 means idle				
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:10	Reserved Format: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">MBZ</td></tr></table>		MBZ
		MBZ		
	9	IDLE_LTISEQSL <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 100px; height: 15px;"></td></tr></table>		
	8	IDLE_GAPL3 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 100px; height: 15px;"></td></tr></table>		
	7	IDLE_LNS <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 100px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 100px; height: 15px;"></td></tr></table>		
	6	IDLE_LSN3		
	5	IDLE_LSN2		
	4	IDLE_LSN1		
	3	IDLE_LSN0		
2	IDLE_LNIC			
1	IDLE_LNIB			
0	IDLE_LNE			

L3 Parameter Information Register

L3PARAMINFO - L3 Parameter Information Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	RO	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B164h	
Programming Notes		
GT_L3_NUM_WAYS_NOTAG + GT_L3_NUM_WAYS gives total number of ways for one L3 bank. Storage per way can be calculated as Total Storage per L3 bank / (GT_L3_NUM_WAYS_NOTAG + GT_L3_NUM_WAYS). L3ALLOCREG and L3TCCNTLREG can be programmed appropriately using storage/way information.		
<u>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIReset</u>	<u>_Custom_GTIStorage</u>
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15:8	GT_L3_NUM_WAYS_NOTAG This field indicates number of ways in L3 bank without tag storage. These number of ways must be allocated for URB.
	7:0	GT_L3_NUM_WAYS This field indicates number of tagged ways in L3 bank which is maximum number of ways that can be allocated for cacheable data.

L3 SQC register 4

L3SQCREG4 - L3 SQC register 4								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0B118h							
Address:	0B218h							
ShortName:	L3SQCREG4_CCS0							
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</td> <td>_Custom_GTIReset</td> <td>_Custom_GTIStorage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:21	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
	Format:	MBZ						
	20:15	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
	Format:	MBZ						
14:11	Clean Evict Regulation Window <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This field determines the time of the clean-eviction evaluation window.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p> <p>The value provided in this window is multiplied by 16 in hardware. This allows for a range of 0 to 240 clocks for the evaluation window.</p>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0000b	[Default]	
Access:	R/W							
Value	Name							
0000b	[Default]							
10:7	Clean Evict Regulation Count <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Within the evaluation window, this field defines the number of allowable clean evictions to be sent by the L3BANK. If the limit is reached in a given window, L3BANK will downgrade any further clean evictions (within that window) to silent evictions.</p> <p>This evaluation mechanism is only applicable if clean-evicts are enabled.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000b</td> <td>lp_default [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Programming Notes</p>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	0000b	lp_default [Default]	
Access:	R/W							
Value	Name							
0000b	lp_default [Default]							

L3SQCREG4 - L3 SQC register 4											
	The value programmed in to this register is multiplied by 2 in hardware. This allows for a limit of 0 to 30 clean evictions within the programmable window.										
6	Clean Evict Disable <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Clean evicts are disabled when set</td> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </table>			Access:	R/W	Clean evicts are disabled when set		Value	Name	1	[Default]
Access:	R/W										
Clean evicts are disabled when set											
Value	Name										
1	[Default]										
5:0	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ								
Format:	MBZ										



L3 SQC register 5

L3SQCREG5 - L3 SQC register 5			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Access:	R/W		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0B158h		
Address:	0B258h		
ShortName:	L3SQCREG5_CCS0		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31:24	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	23	Reserved	
		Format: MBZ	
	22	Coherent Partial Write Merge Enable	
		Default Value: 1	
		Access: R/W	
		Format: Enable	
			Enables partial write merge optimization for coherent surfaces.
	21	Compressible Partial Write Merge Enable	
		Default Value: 1	
		Access: R/W	
Format: Enable			
		Enables partial write merge optimization for compressible surfaces.	
20	LRU update control for detecting oldest partial writes		
	Default Value: 0		
	Access: R/W		
		'0' : (default) - Update LRU bit for parent and also for the child merge event	

L3SQCREG5 - L3 SQC register 5	
	'1' : Update LRU bit only for the parent
19:10	Reserved
	Format: MBZ
9:0	L3 cache partial Write merge timer initial value
	Default Value: 1FFh Default
	Access: R/W
	If partial write merging is enabled, this timer controls the window to allow partial writes to merge together. The value is first loaded when an eligible request arrives, and is reloaded every time another partial write is collapsed in to the parent
	Programming Notes
	The value of this register must be nonzero if any partial write merging is enabled, consisting of the CZ + L3 Partial Write Merge Enables in TCCNTLREG*, and the Coherent + Compressible Partial Write Merge Enables in LSCREG5*



L3 SQC register 6

L3SQCREG6 - L3 SQC register 6				
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0			
Size (in bits):	32			
Address:	0B15Ch			
Address:	0B25Ch			
ShortName:	L3SQCREG6_CCS0			
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage		
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified		
DWord	Bit	Description		
0	31:14	Reserved		
		Format: MBZ		
	13:7	Maximum number of partial write chains		
		Access: R/W		
		Value	Name	Description
		10h	[Default]	
		4-64		Upper bound is limited by the number of L3 SuperQueue slots
	6:0	Maximum number of slots that can wait for timer to expire		
		Access: R/W		
		Value	Name	Description
		20h	[Default]	
		4-64		Upper bound is limited by the number of L3 SuperQueue slots

L3 SQC registers 1

L3SQCREG1 - L3 SQC registers 1							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	0B100h						
Address:	0B200h						
ShortName:	L3SQCREG1_CCS0						
Programming Notes							
Workaround Credits between LNI/LSQC are not updated in case of Render DOP gating condition)- DOP Render clock ungating needs to happen before L3SQCREG1 is programmed and it should happen through the driver.							
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset						
Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:24	Reserved Format: MBZ					
	23:17	L3SQ General Priority Credit Initialization Access: R/W Description Number of general priority credits that SQ presents to L3 Arbiter blocks. This inherently also determines the depth of the SQ; reduce the number of credits and SQ uses fewer slots. The number of general priority credits is always greater than that of high priority credits. Total number of general and high priority credits should be less than or equal to 64. This implies that the sum of the programmed general priority and high priority values should be less than or equal to 32 The number of general priority credits is equal to double the value written in this register. Example: [00001b = 2 credits; 00100b = 8 credits] Valid values for general priority credits can range from: [1 to 32]. Other values are reserved Signal name: lbcf_csr_lsqc_gen_credit_init <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0100000b</td> <td>[Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[2h,20h]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0100000b	[Default]	[2h,20h]
Value	Name						
0100000b	[Default]						
[2h,20h]							

L3SQCREG1 - L3 SQ registers 1

Programming Notes							
<p>The number of general priority credits is always greater than that of high priority credits. Total number of general and high priority credits should be less than or equal to 64. This implies that the sum of the programmed general priority and high priority values should be less than or equal to 32 $lbcf_csr_lsqc_gen_credit_init + lbcf_csr_lsqc_hp_credit_init$ less than or equal to 32</p>							
16:11	<p>L3SQ High Priority Credit Initialization</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%; padding: 2px;">Access:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Number of high priority credits that SQ presents to L3 Arbiter blocks. This inherently also determines the depth of the SQ; reduce the number of credits and SQ uses fewer slots. The number of high priority credits is always lesser than that of general priority credits. Total number of general and high priority credits should be less than or equal to 64. This implies that the sum of the programmed general priority and high priority values should be less than or equal to 32</p> <p>The number of high priority credits is equal to double the value written in this register. Example: [00001b = 2 credits; 00100b = 8 credits]</p> <p>Valid values for high priority credits can range from: [0 to 15]. Other values are reserved</p> <p>Signal name: <code>lbcf_csr_lsqc_gen_credit_init</code></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">000000b</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W	Value	Name	000000b	[Default]
Access:	R/W						
Value	Name						
000000b	[Default]						
Programming Notes							
<p>The number of high priority credits is always lesser than that of general priority credits. Total number of general and high priority credits should be less than or equal to 64. This implies that the sum of the programmed general priority and high priority values should be less than or equal to 32 $lbcf_csr_lsqc_gen_credit_init + lbcf_csr_lsqc_hp_credit_init$ less than or equal to 32</p>							
10	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%; padding: 2px;">Format:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ				
Format:	MBZ						
9	<p>L3SQ Read Once Enable for Sampler Client</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%; padding: 2px;">Access:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>L3SQ Read Once Enable for Sampler Client (SQROE): Enables Read Once indications to L3 Cache from SQ. Once enabled, any reads from Sampler client (MT) are sent as Read Once. 0 = (default) Reads from Sampler clients issue Read to L3 Cache. 1 = Reads from Sampler clients issue Read Once to L3 Cache. <code>lbcf_csr_sampler_readonce_en</code>.</p>	Access:	R/W				
Access:	R/W						
8	<p>Error Detection Behavior Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%; padding: 2px;">Access:</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R/W</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W				
Access:	R/W						

L3SQCREG1 - L3 SQC registers 1

		<p>The L3 error detection can be enabled to hang the GPU on a non-recoverable error due to SER type events. Such option will be used when corresponding context has data consistency requirements. Once error detection is enabled, s/w has to initialize URB or SLM to all 0's (based on usage model) prior to execution of the workload. Initialization is required to clean up the error detection logic and syndrome tracking.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>RTL does not hang on parity errors or double bit error</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td></td> <td>RTL enforces a hang on parity errors or double bit error</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	RTL does not hang on parity errors or double bit error	1		RTL enforces a hang on parity errors or double bit error
Value	Name	Description										
0	[Default]	RTL does not hang on parity errors or double bit error										
1		RTL enforces a hang on parity errors or double bit error										
7	<p>GPGPU L3 Credit Mode Enable</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit is required to be enabled under GPGPU workloads to provide the MAX latency coverage form L3 cache. It will override the registers 0xB100[18:14] and 0xB100[23:19], to 0 and the maximum value respectively.</p>			Default Value:	0	Access:	R/W					
Default Value:	0											
Access:	R/W											
6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ											
5	<p>Flush all non coherent lines</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>The L3 will support destination based flushing for the unified sections of the cache. i.e., if we get a DC flush, even if we have a unified cache, only the lines brought in by DC will be flushed. Similarly, tile cache flushes only clean out lines brought in by the C/Z clients into the unified section.</p> <p>When a pipeline flush or a tile cache flush is received and if this bit is set, then all the modified non-coherent lines irrespective of DC/C/Z in the unified cache section will be flushed. Also, all the Shared lines in the unified cache section will be downgraded to invalid for all Non- Coherent lines.</p> <p>This bit will have no impact when DC and tile cache are in separate sections. Also note that this bit will not initiate the invalidation of RO lines in the cache. That is only controlled by the RO invalidation commands sent to the L3 on a per context basis.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">[Default]</td> <td>By default, the full flush mode will be disabled.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]	By default, the full flush mode will be disabled.	
Value	Name	Description										
0	[Default]	By default, the full flush mode will be disabled.										
4:0	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ							
Format:	MBZ											



L3 Unslice IDLE Status Register

L3_UNSL_IDLE - L3 Unslice IDLE Status Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B414h	
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	
Unspecified	Unspecified	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:2	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	1	LSN Endpoint Unit IDLE Indication
		Access: RO Variant
		LSN Endpoint Unit IDLE
	0	LTISEQunit Unit IDLE Indication
Access: RO Variant		
LTISEQunit IDLE		

LBCF Render config save msg

LBCFRCSR - LBCF Render config save msg										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	0B3FCh									
This register is not context saved and is written by CS unit										
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage								
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified								
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31:17	Reserved								
		Format: MBZ								
	16	Render Context Save Request Mask								
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>default [Default]</td> <td>Render context save request is ignored, and LBCFRCSR[0] is invalid.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>LBCFRCSR[0] is valid.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	default [Default]	Render context save request is ignored, and LBCFRCSR[0] is invalid.	1	
Value		Name	Description							
0	default [Default]	Render context save request is ignored, and LBCFRCSR[0] is invalid.								
1		LBCFRCSR[0] is valid.								
15:1	Reserved									
	Format: MBZ									
0	Render Context save Request									
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear									
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>default [Default]</td> <td>Render context save is not being requested.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Render context save is being requested. This bit is self-cleared upon sampling.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	default [Default]	Render context save is not being requested.	1		Render context save is being requested. This bit is self-cleared upon sampling.
	Value	Name	Description							
0	default [Default]	Render context save is not being requested.								
1		Render context save is being requested. This bit is self-cleared upon sampling.								



Link Capabilities

LINKCAP_0_2_0_PCI - Link Capabilities		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0007Ch	
This register provides information on the PCIe link capabilities.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved	
Unspecified	N	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Port Number
		Default Value: 00h
	Access: RO	
	PCIe port number for the given PCIe link.	
	23	Reserved
	Format: MBZ	
22	ASPM Optionality Compliance	
	Default Value: 1b	Access: RO
		This bit must be set to 1b in all Functions. Software is permitted to use the value of this bit to help determine whether to enable ASPM or whether to run ASPM compliance tests
21	Link Bandwidth Notification Cap	
	Default Value: 0b	Access: RO
		This field is reserved for PCIe endpoints.
20	Link Active Report Cap	
	Default Value: 0b	Access: RO
		This bit must be 1b if component supports optional cap of reported DL_Active state.
19	Surprise Down Report Cap	
	Default Value: 0b	Access: RO
		Set if optional capability of detecting and reporting a surprise down error condition.

LINKCAP_0_2_0_PCI - Link Capabilities

18	Clock PM	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	RO
	This bit must be hardwired to 0b.	
17:15	L1 Exit Latency	
	Default Value:	000b
	Access:	RO
This field indicates the L1 exit latency of the given PCIe link. The value reported indicates the length of time this port required to complete transition from ASPM L1 to L0. 000b=less than 1us.		
14:12	L0s Exit Latency	
	Default Value:	000b
	Access:	RO
This field indicates the L0s exit latency for the given PCIe link. The value reported indicates the length of time this port requires to complete transition from L0s to L0. 000b=less than 64ns.		
11:10	Active State PM	
	Default Value:	11b
	Access:	RO
This field indicates the level of ASPM supported on the given PCIe Link. Hardwired to 11 to indicate L0s and L1 supported.		
9:4	Max Link Width	
	Default Value:	000001b
	Access:	RO
Maximum Link Width Per IOSF spec recommendation, report x1. Encoding is 00 0001b (x1 width).		
3:0	Max Link Speed	
	Default Value:	0001b
	Access:	RO
Max Link Speed Per IOSF Spec, report Gen1. This field indicates the maximum Link speed of the associated Port. The encoded value specifies a bit location in the Supported Link Speeds Vector (in the Link Capabilities 2 register) that corresponds to the maximum Link speed. The encoding is 0001b.		



Link Control and Status

LINKCTRLSTS_0_2_0_PCI - Link Control and Status		
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	00080h	
This register provides information on the PCIe link control and status.		
_Custom_SaiPolicy	Custom_GTIIContextSaved	
Unspecified	Y	
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	Reserved Format: MBZ
	25:20	Negotiated Link Width Default Value: 000001b Access: RO Report x1 width only.
	19:16	Current Link Speed Default Value: 0001b Access: RO Report Gen1 speed only.
	15:8	Link Active Report Cap Default Value: 00h Access: RO Reserved
	7	Extended Sync Default Value: 0b Access: R/W R/W scratch pad (no effect on agent)
	6	Common Clk Cfg Default Value: 0b Access: R/W R/W scratch pad (no effect on agent).

LINKCTRLSTS_0_2_0_PCI - Link Control and Status

5	Retrain Link	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	RO
	Reserved	
4	Link Disable	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	RO
This bit is reserved on endpoints.		
3	Read Comp Boundary	
	Default Value:	0b
	Access:	R/W
Read Completion Boundary (RCB) - Functions that do not implement this feature must hardware the bit to 0.		
2	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ
1:0	ASPM Control	
	Default Value:	00b
	Access:	R/W
R/W scratch pad (no affect on agent).		



LINKM

LINKM		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	60040h-60043h	
Name:	Transcoder Link M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKM1_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	61040h-61043h	
Name:	Transcoder Link M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKM1_B	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	62040h-62043h	
Name:	Transcoder Link M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKM1_C	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	63040h-63043h	
Name:	Transcoder Link M Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKM1_D	
Reset:	soft	
Description		
This register is double buffered to update on the next MSA after LINKN is written.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	23:0	Link M value This field is the link M value for external transmission in the Main Stream Attributes.

LINKN

LINKN		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	60044h-60047h	
Name:	Transcoder Link N Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKN1_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	61044h-61047h	
Name:	Transcoder Link N Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKN1_B	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	62044h-62047h	
Name:	Transcoder Link N Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKN1_C	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	63044h-63047h	
Name:	Transcoder Link N Value 1	
ShortName:	TRANS_LINKN1_D	
Reset:	soft	
Description		
This register is double buffered to update on the next MSA after written. Writes to this register arm M/N registers for this transcoder.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	Reserved Format: MBZ
	23:0	Link N value This field is the link N value for external transmission in the Main Stream Attributes and VB-ID.



LNCF MOCS Register 0

LNCFMOCS0 - LNCF MOCS Register 0																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B020h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFCMOCS0 - LNCF MOCS Register 0

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>10 ^ 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>11 ^ 17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td>12 ^ 18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	10 ^ 16	1	11 ^ 17	2	12 ^ 18									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	10 ^ 16																	
1	11 ^ 17																	
2	12 ^ 18																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFCMOCS0 - LNCF MOCS Register 0

Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.

Programming Notes

If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.

If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.

Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
0	$10 \wedge 16$
1	$11 \wedge 17$
2	$12 \wedge 18$

0 Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching

Access:	R/W Lock
---------	----------

Enable the skip cache mechanism

Value	Name
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE

LNCF MOCS Register 1

LNCFCMOCS1 - LNCF MOCS Register 1																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B024h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFCMOCS1 - LNCF MOCS Register 1

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td>10 ^ 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td>11 ^ 17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td>12 ^ 18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	10 ^ 16	1	11 ^ 17	2	12 ^ 18									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	10 ^ 16																	
1	11 ^ 17																	
2	12 ^ 18																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFCMOCS1 - LNCF MOCS Register 1

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	$10 \wedge 16$
		1	$11 \wedge 17$
		2	$12 \wedge 18$
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 2

LNCFCMOCS2 - LNCF MOCS Register 2																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B028h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFCMOCS2 - LNCF MOCS Register 2

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>7h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	7h															
Default Value:	7h																	

LNCFCMOCS2 - LNCF MOCS Register 2

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	

LNCF MOCS Register 3

LNCFCMOCS3 - LNCF MOCS Register 3																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B02Ch																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS3 - LNCF MOCS Register 3

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFCMOCS3 - LNCF MOCS Register 3

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 4

LNCFCMOCS4 - LNCF MOCS Register 4																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B030h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB [Default]</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB [Default]	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB [Default]	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS4 - LNCF MOCS Register 4

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>7h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	7h															
Default Value:	7h																	

LNCFCMOCS4 - LNCF MOCS Register 4

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	

LNCF MOCS Register 5

LNCFMOCS5 - LNCF MOCS Register 5																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B034h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFCMOCS5 - LNCF MOCS Register 5

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFCMOCS5 - LNCF MOCS Register 5

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 6

LNCFCMOCS6 - LNCF MOCS Register 6																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B038h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Programming Notes																		

LNCFCMOCS6 - LNCF MOCS Register 6

		<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11								
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">7h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	7h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	7h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFCMOCS6 - LNCF MOCS Register 6

Programming Notes									
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit								
0	9								
1	10								
2	11								
0	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]
Access:	R/W Lock								
Value	Name								
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE								
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]								

LNCF MOCS Register 7

LNCFCMOCS7 - LNCF MOCS Register 7																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B03Ch																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
<u>_Custom_GTI</u> AccessProtection	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Reset	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Storage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Programming Notes																		

LNCFCMOCS7 - LNCF MOCS Register 7

		<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11								
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_WT</td> <td>Writethrough</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_WT	Writethrough	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_WT	Writethrough																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFCMOCS7 - LNCF MOCS Register 7

Programming Notes											
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p>											
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit										
0	9										
1	10										
2	11										
0	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Enable the skip cache mechanism</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Enable the skip cache mechanism		Value	Name	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE
Access:	R/W Lock										
Enable the skip cache mechanism											
Value	Name										
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]										
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE										



LNCF MOCS Register 8

LNCFCMOCS8 - LNCF MOCS Register 8																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B040h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS8 - LNCF MOCS Register 8

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS8 - LNCF MOCS Register 8

Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.

Programming Notes

If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.

If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.

Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
0	9
1	10
2	11

0 Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching

Access:	R/W Lock
---------	----------

Enable the skip cache mechanism

Value	Name
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE

LNCF MOCS Register 9

LNCFCMOCS9 - LNCF MOCS Register 9																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B044h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS9 - LNCF MOCS Register 9

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFCMOCS9 - LNCF MOCS Register 9

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 10

LNCFMOCS10 - LNCF MOCS Register 10																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B048h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS10 - LNCF MOCS Register 10

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">7h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	7h															
Default Value:	7h																	

LNCFMOCS10 - LNCF MOCS Register 10

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	

LNCF MOCS Register 11

LNCFMOCS11 - LNCF MOCS Register 11																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B04Ch																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS11 - LNCF MOCS Register 11

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFMOCS11 - LNCF MOCS Register 11

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 12

LNCFCMOCS12 - LNCF MOCS Register 12																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B050h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB [Default]</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB [Default]	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB [Default]	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS12 - LNCF MOCS Register 12

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>7h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	7h															
Default Value:	7h																	

LNCFMOCS12 - LNCF MOCS Register 12

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	

LNCF MOCS Register 13

LNCFMOCS13 - LNCF MOCS Register 13																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B054h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS13 - LNCF MOCS Register 13

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFMOCS13 - LNCF MOCS Register 13

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 14

LNCFCMOCS14 - LNCF MOCS Register 14																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B058h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Programming Notes																		

LNCFMOCS14 - LNCF MOCS Register 14

		<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																			
0	9																			
1	10																			
2	11																			
16	Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																			
Value	Name																			
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																			
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																			
15	Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>		Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																			
14:8	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																			
7:6	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																			
5:4	Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																			
Value	Name	Description																		
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																		
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																		
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																		
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																		
3:1	Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">7h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>		Default Value:	7h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	7h																			
Access:	R/W Lock																			

LNCFMOCS14 - LNCF MOCS Register 14

Programming Notes									
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit								
0	9								
1	10								
2	11								
0	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]
Access:	R/W Lock								
Value	Name								
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE								
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]								

LNCF MOCS Register 15

LNCFMOCS15 - LNCF MOCS Register 15																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B05Ch																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
<u>_Custom_GTI</u> AccessProtection	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Reset	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Storage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Programming Notes																		

LNCFMOCS15 - LNCF MOCS Register 15

		<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																			
0	9																			
1	10																			
2	11																			
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																			
Value	Name																			
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																			
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																			
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>			Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																			
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																			
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																			
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																			
Value	Name	Description																		
0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																		
1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable																		
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																		
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																		
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>			Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																			
Access:	R/W Lock																			

LNCFMOCS15 - LNCF MOCS Register 15

Programming Notes											
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p>											
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit										
0	9										
1	10										
2	11										
0	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Enable the skip cache mechanism</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Enable the skip cache mechanism		Value	Name	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE
Access:	R/W Lock										
Enable the skip cache mechanism											
Value	Name										
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]										
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE										



LNCF MOCS Register 16

LNCFCMOCS16 - LNCF MOCS Register 16																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B060h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS16 - LNCF MOCS Register 16

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS16 - LNCF MOCS Register 16

Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.

Programming Notes

If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.

If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.

Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
0	9
1	10
2	11

0 Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching

Access:	R/W Lock
---------	----------

Enable the skip cache mechanism

Value	Name
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE

LNCF MOCS Register 17

LNCFMOCS17 - LNCF MOCS Register 17																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B064h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS17 - LNCF MOCS Register 17

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFMOCS17 - LNCF MOCS Register 17

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 18

LNCFCMOCS18 - LNCF MOCS Register 18																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B068h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS18 - LNCF MOCS Register 18

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">7h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	7h															
Default Value:	7h																	

LNCFMOCS18 - LNCF MOCS Register 18

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	

LNCF MOCS Register 19

LNCFMOCS19 - LNCF MOCS Register 19																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B06Ch																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS19 - LNCF MOCS Register 19

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFMOCS19 - LNCF MOCS Register 19

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 20

LNCFCMOCS20 - LNCF MOCS Register 20																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B070h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB [Default]</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB [Default]	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB [Default]	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS20 - LNCF MOCS Register 20

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>7h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	7h															
Default Value:	7h																	

LNCFMOCS20 - LNCF MOCS Register 20

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	

LNCF MOCS Register 21

LNCFMOCS21 - LNCF MOCS Register 21																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B074h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS21 - LNCF MOCS Register 21

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 20%;">1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFMOCS21 - LNCF MOCS Register 21

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 22

LNCFMOCS22 - LNCF MOCS Register 22																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B078h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
<u>_Custom_GTI</u> AccessProtection	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Reset	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Storage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Programming Notes																		

LNCFMOCS22 - LNCF MOCS Register 22

		<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																			
0	9																			
1	10																			
2	11																			
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																			
Value	Name																			
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																			
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																			
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>			Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																			
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																			
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>			Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																			
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																			
Value	Name	Description																		
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																		
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																		
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																		
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																		
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">7h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>			Default Value:	7h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	7h																			
Access:	R/W Lock																			

LNCFMOCS22 - LNCF MOCS Register 22

Programming Notes									
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit								
0	9								
1	10								
2	11								
0	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]
Access:	R/W Lock								
Value	Name								
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE								
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]								

LNCF MOCS Register 23

LNCFMOCS23 - LNCF MOCS Register 23																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B07Ch																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
<u>_Custom_GTI</u> AccessProtection	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Reset	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Storage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Programming Notes																		

LNCFMOCS23 - LNCF MOCS Register 23

		<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11								
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS23 - LNCF MOCS Register 23

Programming Notes									
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit								
0	9								
1	10								
2	11								
0	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE
Access:	R/W Lock								
Value	Name								
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]								
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE								



LNCF MOCS Register 24

LNCFMOCS24 - LNCF MOCS Register 24																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B080h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS24 - LNCF MOCS Register 24

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS24 - LNCF MOCS Register 24

Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.

Programming Notes

If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.

If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.

Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
0	9
1	10
2	11

0 Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching

Access:	R/W Lock
---------	----------

Enable the skip cache mechanism

Value	Name
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE

LNCF MOCS Register 25

LNCFMOCS25 - LNCF MOCS Register 25																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B084h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS25 - LNCF MOCS Register 25

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFMOCS25 - LNCF MOCS Register 25

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 26

LNCFCMOCS26 - LNCF MOCS Register 26																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B088h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS26 - LNCF MOCS Register 26

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>7h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	7h															
Default Value:	7h																	

LNCFMOCS26 - LNCF MOCS Register 26

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	

LNCF MOCS Register 27

LNCFMOCS27 - LNCF MOCS Register 27																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B08Ch																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFCMOCS27 - LNCF MOCS Register 27

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFMOCS27 - LNCF MOCS Register 27

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 28

LNCFCMOCS28 - LNCF MOCS Register 28																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B090h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
Format:	MBZ																	
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB [Default]</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB [Default]	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB [Default]	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS28 - LNCF MOCS Register 28

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>7h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	7h															
Default Value:	7h																	

LNCFMOCS28 - LNCF MOCS Register 28

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	

LNCF MOCS Register 29

LNCFMOCS29 - LNCF MOCS Register 29																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B094h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>3h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	3h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	3h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFCMOCS29 - LNCF MOCS Register 29

Programming Notes																		
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Bit Offset</th> <th>Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td>1h</td> </tr> </table>	Default Value:	1h															
Default Value:	1h																	

LNCFMOCS29 - LNCF MOCS Register 29

		Access:	R/W Lock
		Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.	
		Programming Notes	
		If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.	
		If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.	
		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit
		0	9
		1	10
		2	11
0	Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching		
		Access:	R/W Lock
		Enable the skip cache mechanism	
	Value	Name	
	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	
	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]	



LNCF MOCS Register 30

LNCFMOCS30 - LNCF MOCS Register 30																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B098h																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
<u>_Custom_GTI</u> AccessProtection	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Reset	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Storage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Value</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name</th> <th style="width: 60%;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Programming Notes																		

LNCFMOCS30 - LNCF MOCS Register 30

		<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11									
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																			
0	9																			
1	10																			
2	11																			
16	Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																			
Value	Name																			
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																			
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																			
15	Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>		Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																			
14:8	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																			
7:6	Reserved	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>		Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																			
5:4	Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC [Default]</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																			
Value	Name	Description																		
0h	LOWER_DIRECT	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																		
1h	LOWER_UC [Default]	Uncacheable																		
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																		
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																		
3:1	Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">7h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>		Default Value:	7h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	7h																			
Access:	R/W Lock																			

LNCFMOCS30 - LNCF MOCS Register 30

Programming Notes											
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11		
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit										
0	9										
1	10										
2	11										
0	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Enable the skip cache mechanism</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_DISABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Enable the skip cache mechanism		Value	Name	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]
Access:	R/W Lock										
Enable the skip cache mechanism											
Value	Name										
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE										
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE [Default]										

LNCF MOCS Register 31

LNCFMOCS31 - LNCF MOCS Register 31																		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0																	
Size (in bits):	32																	
Address:	0B09Ch																	
Description																		
Programming note: WAREprogramMOCS: Upon render reset the driver needs to reprogram the LNCF MOCS Register.																		
<u>_Custom_GTI</u> AccessProtection	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Reset	<u>_Custom_GTI</u> Storage																
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified																
DWord	Bit	Description																
0	31	Upper MOCS Index Mask Bit <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the upper MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO														
	Access:	WO																
	30:24	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
	23:22	Reserved <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Format:</td> <td>MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ														
	Format:	MBZ																
21:20	Upper MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index. For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0h</td> <td>UPPER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>UPPER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2h</td> <td>UPPER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3h</td> <td>UPPER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	UPPER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	UPPER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	UPPER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	UPPER_WB	Writeback																
19:17	Upper MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Programming Notes																		

LNCFMOCS31 - LNCF MOCS Register 31

		<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Bit Offset</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Corresponding Address Bit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit	0	9	1	10	2	11								
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit																	
0	9																	
1	10																	
2	11																	
16	<p>Upper MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Enable the skip cache mechanism</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>UPPER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE									
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name																	
0h	UPPER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]																	
1h	UPPER_ESC_ENABLE																	
15	<p>Lower MOCS Index Mask Bit</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">WO</td> </tr> </table> <p>In order to prevent overwriting the lower MOCS index of this register, this bit must be set as part of the write.</p>	Access:	WO															
Access:	WO																	
14:8	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
7:6	<p>Reserved</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">MBZ</td> </tr> </table>	Format:	MBZ															
Format:	MBZ																	
5:4	<p>Lower MOCS Index - L3 Cacheability Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Memory type information used in L3. This field is combined with the additional two bits that are sent by HDC based on binding table index.</p> <p>For all other L3 requesters, this field is the primary source of L3 cache controls</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_DIRECT [Default]</td> <td>Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_UC</td> <td>Uncacheable</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2h</td> <td>LOWER_RESERVED</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3h</td> <td>LOWER_WB</td> <td>Writeback</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Value	Name	Description	0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.	1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable	2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved	3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback
Access:	R/W Lock																	
Value	Name	Description																
0h	LOWER_DIRECT [Default]	Use binding table index for direct EU accesses - for the rest it is reserved.																
1h	LOWER_UC	Uncacheable																
2h	LOWER_RESERVED	Reserved																
3h	LOWER_WB	Writeback																
3:1	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Skip Caching Control</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Default Value:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>Defines the bit values to enable caching. Outcome overrides the L3/LLC caching for the surface.</p>	Default Value:	0h	Access:	R/W Lock													
Default Value:	0h																	
Access:	R/W Lock																	

LNCFMOCS31 - LNCF MOCS Register 31

Programming Notes											
<p>If a given bit is programmed to 0, then the corresponding address bit value is treated as a don't care.</p> <p>If a given bit is programmed to 1, then the corresponding address bit must be 0 to cache in the target.</p>											
Bit Offset	Corresponding Address Bit										
0	9										
1	10										
2	11										
0	<p>Lower MOCS Index - Enable Skip Caching</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Lock</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Enable the skip cache mechanism</td> </tr> <tr style="background-color: #e6f2ff;"> <th style="text-align: center;">Value</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1h</td> <td>LOWER_ESC_ENABLE</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Lock	Enable the skip cache mechanism		Value	Name	0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]	1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE
Access:	R/W Lock										
Enable the skip cache mechanism											
Value	Name										
0h	LOWER_ESC_DISABLE [Default]										
1h	LOWER_ESC_ENABLE										



Load Indirect Base Vertex

3DPRIM_BASE_VERTEX - Load Indirect Base Vertex								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	02440h-02443h							
Name:	Load Indirect Base Vertex							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_BASE_VERTEX_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18440h-18443h							
Name:	Load Indirect Base Vertex							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_BASE_VERTEX_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>Base Vertex</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">S31</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Base Vertex of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	S31				
Format:	S31							

Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0

3DPRIM_XP0 - Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	02690h-02693h							
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP0_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18690h-18693h							
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 0							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP0_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>Extended Parameter 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Extended Parameter 0 of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32				
Format:	U32							



Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1

3DPRIM_XP1 - Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	02694h-02697h							
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP1_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18694h-18697h							
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 1							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP1_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>Extended Parameter 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Extended Parameter 1 of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32				
Format:	U32							

Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2

3DPRIM_XP2 - Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	02698h-0269Bh							
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP2_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18698h-1869Bh							
Name:	Load Indirect Extended Parameter 2							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_XP2_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>Extended Parameter 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Extended Parameter 2 of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32				
Format:	U32							



Load Indirect Instance Count

3DPRIM_INSTANCE_COUNT - Load Indirect Instance Count								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	02438h-0243Bh							
Name:	Load Indirect Instance Count							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_INSTANCE_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18438h-1843Bh							
Name:	Load Indirect Instance Count							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_INSTANCE_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	Instance Count This register is used to store the Instance Count of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.						

Load Indirect Start Instance

3DPRIM_START_INSTANCE - Load Indirect Start Instance								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	0243Ch-0243Fh							
Name:	Load Indirect Start Instance							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_INSTANCE_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	1843Ch-1843Fh							
Name:	Load Indirect Start Instance							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_INSTANCE_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTISStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTISStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTISStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>Start Vertex</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Start Instance of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32				
Format:	U32							



Load Indirect Start Vertex

3DPRIM_START_VERTEX - Load Indirect Start Vertex								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	02430h-02433h							
Name:	Load Indirect Start Vertex							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_VERTEX_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18430h-18433h							
Name:	Load Indirect Start Vertex							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_START_VERTEX_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>Start Vertex</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Start Vertex of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32				
Format:	U32							

Load Indirect Vertex Count

3DPRIM_VERTEX_COUNT - Load Indirect Vertex Count								
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0							
Access:	R/W							
Size (in bits):	32							
Address:	02434h-02437h							
Name:	Load Indirect Vertex Count							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_VERTEX_COUNT_RCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
Address:	18434h-18437h							
Name:	Load Indirect Vertex Count							
ShortName:	3DPRIM_VERTEX_COUNT_POCSUNIT_BE_GEOMETRY							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIAccessProtection</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIReset</th> <th style="text-align: left;">_Custom_GTIStorage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> <td>Unspecified</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage						
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description						
0	31:0	<p>Vertex Count</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">Format:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">U32</td> </tr> </table> <p>This register is used to store the Vertex Count of the 3D_PRIMITIVE command when Load Indirect Enable is set.</p>	Format:	U32				
Format:	U32							



Local Memory Bar

LMEMBAR_0_2_0_PCI - Local Memory Bar						
Register Space:	PCI: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	64					
Address:	00018h					
The Local Memory Bar is used by S/W to access Gfx Gdie local memory.						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Custom_SaiPolicy</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unspecified</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		Custom_SaiPolicy		Unspecified		
Custom_SaiPolicy						
Unspecified						
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	63:35	Memory Base Address <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>00000000h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Set by the OS, these bits correspond to address signals [63:35].</p>	Default Value:	00000000h	Access:	R/W
		Default Value:	00000000h			
		Access:	R/W			
		32 GB Address Mask <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ. RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 32384B. (i.e., MSAC.APSZ[7]=1)</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W Lock
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W Lock					
16 GB Address Mask <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ. RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 16GB. (i.e., MSAC.APSZ[6]=1)</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W Lock		
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W Lock					
8 GB Address Mask <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Lock</td> </tr> </table> <p>This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ. RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 8GB. (i.e., MSAC.APSZ[5]=1)</p>	Default Value:	0b	Access:	R/W Lock		
Default Value:	0b					
Access:	R/W Lock					
31		4 GB Address Mask				

LMEMBAR_0_2_0_PCI - Local Memory Bar

		Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ.RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 4 GB. (i.e. MSAC.APSZ[4]=1)	
30	2 GB Address Mask	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of the Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ.RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 2GB. (i.e. MSAC.APSZ[3]=1)	
29	1 GB Address Mask	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of the Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ.RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 1GB. (i.e. MSAC.APSZ[2]=1)	
28	512MB Address Mask	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of the Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ.RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 512MB. (i.e. MSAC.APSZ[1]=1)	
27	256 MB Address Mask	Default Value:	0b
		Access:	R/W Lock
		This bit is either part of the Memory Base Address (R/W) or part of the Address Mask (RO) depending on the value of MSAC.APSZ.RO and forced to 0 when MSAC.APSZ >= 256MB. (i.e. MSAC.APSZ[0]=1)	
26:4	Address Mask	Default Value:	000000000000000000000000b
		Access:	RO
		Hardwired to 0s to indicate at least 128MB address range.	
3	Prefetchable Memory	Default Value:	1b

LMEMBAR_0_2_0_PCI - Local Memory Bar									
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Hardwired to 1 to enable prefetching.</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	RO	Hardwired to 1 to enable prefetching.					
Access:	RO								
Hardwired to 1 to enable prefetching.									
2:1	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Memory Type</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>10b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Hardwired to 2h to indicate 64 bit base address.</td> </tr> </table>	Memory Type		Default Value:	10b	Access:	RO	Hardwired to 2h to indicate 64 bit base address.	
Memory Type									
Default Value:	10b								
Access:	RO								
Hardwired to 2h to indicate 64 bit base address.									
0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Memory/IO Space</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Default Value:</td> <td>0b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>RO</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Hardwired to 0 to indicate memory space.</td> </tr> </table>	Memory/IO Space		Default Value:	0b	Access:	RO	Hardwired to 0 to indicate memory space.	
Memory/IO Space									
Default Value:	0b								
Access:	RO								
Hardwired to 0 to indicate memory space.									

Lock register for Bank

L3BANKLOCK - Lock register for Bank										
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0									
Access:	R/W									
Size (in bits):	32									
Address:	0B160h									
This is a basic register template										
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection		_Custom_GTILockWriteSignal								
_Custom_GTIReset		_Custom_GTIStorage								
Unspecified		Unspecified								
DWord	Bit	Description								
0	31	Lockdown L3BANKLOCK for writes Default Value: 0h Access: R/W 0 : (default) All bits of L3BANKLOCK (offset 0xB160) register are R/W 1 : All bits of L3BANKLOCK (offset 0xB160) register are RO Once written to 1, the lock is set for all of 0B160 and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). Lock Control is 0B160h bit 31								
	30:17	Reserved Format: MBZ								
	16:14	Reserved Format: MBZ								
	13	Lockdown L3_ECC_TEST_CTL for writes Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>All bits of L3_ECC_TEST_CTL (offset 0xB13C) and URB_ECC_TEST_CTL (offset 0xB148) registers are RO.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0	[Default]		1	
Value	Name	Description								
0	[Default]									
1		All bits of L3_ECC_TEST_CTL (offset 0xB13C) and URB_ECC_TEST_CTL (offset 0xB148) registers are RO.								
12		Lockdown L3SQCREG3 for writes Access: R/W Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).								
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Value	Name	Description				
	Value	Name	Description							

L3BANKLOCK - Lock register for Bank

		0	default [Default]	
		1		All bits of L3SQCREG3 (offset 0xB108) register are RO.
11	Lockdown LBSREG for writes			
	Access:			R/W
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).			
	Value	Name	Description	
	0	default [Default]		
	1		All bits of LBSREG (offset 0xB124) register are RO.	
10	Lockdown LSQCFIFOARB for writes			
	Access:			R/W
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).			
	Value	Name	Description	
	0	default [Default]		
	1		All bits of LSQCFIFOARB (offset 0xB150) register are RO.	
9	Lockdown SCRATCH1 for writes			
	Access:			R/W
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).			
	Value	Name	Description	
	0	default [Default]		
	1		All bits of SCRATCH1 (offset 0xB11C) register are RO.	
8	Lockdown LTCDREG2 for writes			
	Access:			R/W
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).			
	Value	Name	Description	
	0	default [Default]		
	1		All bits of LTCDREG2 (offset 0xB110) register are RO.	
7	Lockdown L3SQCREG2 for writes			
	Access:			R/W
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e.,			

L3BANKLOCK - Lock register for Bank

		writing a 0 will not clear the lock).	
	Value	Name	Description
	0	default [Default]	
	1		All bits of L3SQCREG2 (offset 0xB104) register are RO.
6	Lockdown L3SCRATCH3 for writes		
	Access:		R/W
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).		
	Value	Name	Description
	0	default [Default]	All bits of L3SCRATCH3 (offset 0xB154) register are R/W
	1		Bits [10:4] of L3SCRATCH3 (offset 0xB154) register are RO.
5	Lockdown L3SCRATCH2 for writes		
	Access:		R/W
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).		
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	(default) All bits of L3SCRATCH2;(offset 0xB140) register are R/W
	1		All bits of L3SCRATCH2 offset 0xB140) register are RO
4	Lockdown L3SQCREG1 for writes		
	Access:		R/W
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).		
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	Default [Default]	All valid bits of L3SQREG1 (offset 0xB100) register are R/W
	1		All valid bits of L3SQREG1 (offset 0xB100) register are R/W (no locking effect)
3	Lockdown LTCDREG for writes		
	Access:		R/W
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).		
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	(default) All bits of LTCDREG (offset 0xB120) register are R/W
	1		All bits of LTCDREG (offset 0xB120) register are RO
2	Lockdown L3SQCREG4 for writes		
	Access:		R/W
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).		
	Value	Name	Description

L3BANKLOCK - Lock register for Bank		
	0h	[Default] (default) All bits of L3SQREG4 (offset 0xB118) register are R/W
	1	All bits of L3SQREG4 (offset 0xB118) register are R/W (no locking effect)
1	Lockdown L3CHMD for writes	
	Access: R/W	
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).	
	Value	Name Description
	0h	[Default] (default) All bits of L3CHMD (offset 0xB114) register are R/W
	1	All bits of L3CHMD (offset 0xB114) register are RO
0	Lockdown L3CNTLREG1 for writes	
	Access: R/W	
	Once Lock Control 0xB160h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).	
	Value	Name Description
	0h	[Default] (default) - All bits of L3CNTLREG1 (offset 0xB10C) register are R/W
	1	All bits of L3CNTLREG1 (offset 0xB10C) register are RO

Lock register for LPFC

L3LPFCLOCK - Lock register for LPFC			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0B460h		
This is a basic register template			
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTILockWriteSignal	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Lockdown L3LPFCLOCK	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		0 : (default) All bits of L3LPFCLOCK (offset 0xB460) register are R/W 1 : All bits of L3LPFCLOCK (offset 0xB460) register are RO Once written to 1, the lock is set for all of 0xB460 and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). Lock Control is B460h bit 31	
30:3	Reserved	Format: MBZ	
2	Reserved		
1		Lockdown LSN Unslice Client Virtual Channel Assignment	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		0 : (default) bits is R/W 1 : bit is RO Once Lock Control B460h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).	
0		Lockdown LPFC hashing disable	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		RESERVED 0 : (default) bit is R/W 1 : bit is RO Once Lock Control B460h bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).	



Lock register for Node

L3NODELOCK - Lock register for Node			
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0		
Size (in bits):	32		
Address:	0B0ACh		
This is a basic register template			
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTILockWriteSignal	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description	
0	31	Lockdown L3NODELOCK	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		0 : (default) All bits of L3NODELOCK (offset 0xB0AC) register are R/W 1 : All bits of L3NODELOCK (offset 0xB0AC) register are RO Once written to 1, the lock is set for all of 0xB0AC and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock). Lock Control is 0B0ACh bit 31	
30:4		Reserved	
		Format:	MBZ
3		Lockdown Color client arb pri, Z client Arb pri	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		0 : (default) bits is R/W 1 : bit is RO Once Lock Control 0B0ACh bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).	
2		Lockdown slow client fix dis	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		0 : (default) bits is R/W 1 : bit is RO Once Lock Control 0B0ACh bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).	
1		Lockdown TC/vc sel, LSN arb pri sel	

L3NODELOCK - Lock register for Node

		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		<p>0 : (default) bits is R/W 1 : bit is RO Once Lock Control 0B0ACh bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).</p>	
	0	Lockdown Hashing disable, mod5 hash dis, Non coh completion from node enable	
		Default Value:	0h
		Access:	R/W
		<p>0 : (default) bit is R/W 1 : bit is RO Once Lock Control 0xB0ACh bit 31 is written to 1, the lock is set and cannot be cleared (i.e., writing a 0 will not clear the lock).</p>	



LPFC FUSA Register

LPFC_FUSA - LPFC FUSA Register		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B480h	
Functional Safety Register. LPFC collects updates of single and double bit errors from all LBCF in ECC Checker Mode.		
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIIsMessage	_Custom_GTIReset
Unspecified	Y	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	Reserved Format: MBZ
	15	Double bit error indication from Bank 7 Access: R/W Double Error detection indication from Bank7.
	14	Single bit error indication from Bank 7 Access: R/W Single Error detection indication from Bank7.
	13	Double bit error indication from Bank 6 Access: R/W Double Error detection indication from Bank6.
	12	Single bit error indication from Bank 6 Access: R/W Single Error detection indication from Bank6.
	11	Double bit error indication from Bank 5 Access: R/W Double Error detection indication from Bank5.
	10	Single bit error indication from Bank 5 Access: R/W Single Error detection indication from Bank5.
	9	Double bit error indication from Bank 4

LPFC_FUSA - LPFC FUSA Register

	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Double Error detection indication from Bank4.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
8	<p>Single bit error indication from Bank 4</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Single Error detection indication from Bank4.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
7	<p>Double bit error indication from Bank 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Double Error detection indication from Bank3.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
6	<p>Single bit error indication from Bank 3</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Single Error detection indication from Bank3.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
5	<p>Double bit error indication from Bank 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Double Error detection indication from Bank2.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
4	<p>Single bit error indication from Bank 2</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Single Error detection indication from Bank2.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
3	<p>Double bit error indication from Bank 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Double Error detection indication from Bank1.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
2	<p>Single bit error indication from Bank 1</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Single Error detection indication from Bank1.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
1	<p>Double bit error indication from Bank 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Double Error detection indication from Bank0.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		
0	<p>Single bit error indication from Bank 0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 70%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 30%;">R/W</td> </tr> </table> <p>Single Error detection indication from Bank0.</p>	Access:	R/W
Access:	R/W		



LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 0

LTISEQMSG_SLO - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 0		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B440h	
	_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset
	Unspecified	Unspecified
	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified
	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	28	Flush Request Context QID
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear QID Field for Flush request indication from LTISEQSL to LTISEQ through Message Channel
	27	GSYNC Request Context QID
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear QID Field for GSYNC request indication from LTISEQSL to LTISEQ through Message Channel
	26	PipeLine Flush Done Context QID
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear QID Field for Pipe Flush Done indication from LTISEQSL to LTISEQ through Message Channel
25	Fabric Flush Done	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear	
24	Fabric Flush Valid Request	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear	
23	Colored GSYNC Done Acknowledgement	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear	

LTISEQMSG_SLO - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 0

	22:18	Pipe Flush Done	
	Access:		R/W Hardware Clear
	Done for various types of pipe flushes.		
	17:13	Flush Event Type	
Access:		R/W Hardware Clear	
Different Flush requests.			
12:6	GSYNC Type		
Access:		R/W Hardware Clear	
Type of the GSYNC being requested.			
5:2	GSYNC DC ID		
Access:		R/W Hardware Clear	
DC ClientID for the GSYNC initiation			
1	GSYNC Request		
Access:		R/W Hardware Clear	
GSYNC requested			
0	Active Message Complete		
Access:		R/W Hardware Clear	
Active Message Complete. This bit is set for every message sent to unslice. The sequencer in unslice will take this message as a completion.			



LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 1

LTISEQMSG_SL1 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 1		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B444h	
	_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset
	Unspecified	Unspecified
	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified
	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	28	Flush Request Context QID
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear QID Field for Flush request indication from LTISEQSL to LTISEQ through Message Channel
	27	GSYNC Request Context QID
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear QID Field for GSYNC request indication from LTISEQSL to LTISEQ through Message Channel
	26	PipeLine Flush Done Context QID
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear QID Field for Pipe Flush Done indication from LTISEQSL to LTISEQ through Message Channel
25	Fabric Flush Done	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear	
24	Fabric Flush Valid Request	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear	
23	Colored GSYNC Done Acknowledgement	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear	

LTISEQMSG_SL1 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 1

	22:18	Pipe Flush Done	
	Access:		R/W Hardware Clear
	Done for various types of pipe flushes.		
	17:13	Flush Event Type	
Access:		R/W Hardware Clear	
Different Flush requests.			
12:6	GSYNC Type		
Access:		R/W Hardware Clear	
Type of the GSYNC being requested.			
5:2	GSYNC DC ID		
Access:		R/W Hardware Clear	
DC ClientID for the GSYNC initiation			
1	GSYNC Request		
Access:		R/W Hardware Clear	
GSYNC requested			
0	Active Message Complete		
Access:		R/W Hardware Clear	
Active Message Complete. This bit is set for every message sent to unslice. The sequencer in unslice will take this message as a completion.			



LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 2

LTISEQMSG_SL2 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 2		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B448h	
	_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset
	Unspecified	Unspecified
	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified
	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	25	Fabric Flush Done
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	24	Fabric Flush Valid Request
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	23	Colored GSYNC Done Acknowledgement
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	22:18	Pipe Flush Done
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear Done for various types of pipe flushes.
17:13	Flush Event Type	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear Different Flush requests.	
12:6	GSYNC Type	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear Type of the GSYNC being requested.	

LTISEQMSG_SL2 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 2			
5:2	GSYNC DC ID <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear		
DC ClientID for the GSYNC initiation			
1	GSYNC Request <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear		
GSYNC requested			
0	Active Message Complete <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> </table>		
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Access:</td> <td style="width: 50%;">R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table>	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear		
Active Message Complete. This bit is set for every message sent to unslice. The sequencer in unslice will take this message as a completion.			



LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 3

LTISEQMSG_SL3 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 3		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B44Ch	
	_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset
	Unspecified	Unspecified
	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified
	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	25	Fabric Flush Done
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	24	Fabric Flush Valid Request
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	23	Colored GSYNC Done Acknowledgement
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	22:18	Pipe Flush Done
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear Done for various types of pipe flushes.
17:13	Flush Event Type	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear Different Flush requests.	
12:6	GSYNC Type	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear Type of the GSYNC being requested.	

LTISEQMSG_SL3 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 3					
5:2	<p>GSYNC DC ID</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>DC ClientID for the GSYNC initiation</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				
1	<p>GSYNC Request</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>GSYNC requested</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				
0	<p>Active Message Complete</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Active Message Complete. This bit is set for every message sent to unslice. The sequencer in unslice will take this message as a completion.</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				



LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 4

LTISEQMSG_SL4 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 4		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B450h	
	_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset
	Unspecified	Unspecified
	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified
	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	25	Fabric Flush Done
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	24	Fabric Flush Valid Request
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	23	Colored GSYNC Done Acknowledgement
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	22:18	Pipe Flush Done
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear Done for various types of pipe flushes.
17:13	Flush Event Type	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear Different Flush requests.	
12:6	GSYNC Type	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear Type of the GSYNC being requested.	

LTISEQMSG_SL4 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 4					
5:2	<p>GSYNC DC ID</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>DC ClientID for the GSYNC initiation</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				
1	<p>GSYNC Request</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>GSYNC requested</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				
0	<p>Active Message Complete</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Active Message Complete. This bit is set for every message sent to unslice. The sequencer in unslice will take this message as a completion.</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				



LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 5

LTISEQMSG_SL5 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 5		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B454h	
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	Reserved Format: MBZ
	25	Fabric Flush Done Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	24	Fabric Flush Valid Request Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	23	Colored GSYNC Done Acknowledgement Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	22:18	Pipe Flush Done Access: R/W Hardware Clear Done for various types of pipe flushes.
	17:13	Flush Event Type Access: R/W Hardware Clear Different Flush requests.
	12:6	GSYNC Type Access: R/W Hardware Clear Type of the GSYNC being requested.

LTISEQMSG_SL5 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 5					
5:2	<p>GSYNC DC ID</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>DC ClientID for the GSYNC initiation</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				
1	<p>GSYNC Request</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>GSYNC requested</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				
0	<p>Active Message Complete</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Active Message Complete. This bit is set for every message sent to unslice. The sequencer in unslice will take this message as a completion.</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				



LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 6

LTISEQMSG_SL6 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 6		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B458h	
	_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset
	Unspecified	Unspecified
	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified
	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	25	Fabric Flush Done
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	24	Fabric Flush Valid Request
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	23	Colored GSYNC Done Acknowledgement
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	22:18	Pipe Flush Done
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear Done for various types of pipe flushes.
17:13	Flush Event Type	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear Different Flush requests.	
12:6	GSYNC Type	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear Type of the GSYNC being requested.	

LTISEQMSG_SL6 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 6					
5:2	<p>GSYNC DC ID</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>DC ClientID for the GSYNC initiation.</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				
1	<p>GSYNC Request</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>GSYNC requested.</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				
0	<p>Active Message Complete</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Active Message Complete. This bit is set for every message sent to unslice. The sequencer in unslice will take this message as a completion.</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				



LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 7

LTISEQMSG_SL7 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 7		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	0B45Ch	
	_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset
	Unspecified	Unspecified
	_Custom_GTIStorage	Unspecified
	Unspecified	Unspecified
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	Reserved
		Format: MBZ
	25	Fabric Flush Done
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	24	Fabric Flush Valid Request
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	23	Colored GSYNC Done Acknowledgement
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear
	22:18	Pipe Flush Done
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear Done for various types of pipe flushes.
17:13	Flush Event Type	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear Different Flush requests.	
12:6	GSYNC Type	
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear Type of the GSYNC being requested.	

LTISEQMSG_SL7 - LTISEQSL to LTISEQ Message For Slice 7					
5:2	<p>GSYNC DC ID</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>DC ClientID for the GSYNC initiation.</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				
1	<p>GSYNC Request</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>GSYNC requested.</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				
0	<p>Active Message Complete</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Access:</td> <td>R/W Hardware Clear</td> </tr> </table> <p>Active Message Complete. This bit is set for every message sent to unslice. The sequencer in unslice will take this message as a completion.</p>			Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
Access:	R/W Hardware Clear				



LTISEQ to LTISEQSL Message Register

LTISEQSLMSG - LTISEQ to LTISEQSL Message Register						
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0					
Size (in bits):	32					
Address:	0B0F4h					
Serves as an intermediary for L3 Flush Sequencer [Hardware] Messages.						
_Custom_GTIAccessProtection	_Custom_GTIReset	_Custom_GTIStorage				
Unspecified	Unspecified	Unspecified				
DWord	Bit	Description				
0	31:23	Reserved				
		Format: MBZ				
	22	Flush Request Context QID				
		Access: R/W Hardware Clear Context QID Indication for the Flush Request packet sent from LTISEQ to LTISEQSL through the Message Channel.				
	21	GSYNC DONE Context QID				
Access: R/W Hardware Clear Context QID Indication for the GSYNC Done packet sent from LTISEQ to LTISEQSL through the Message Channel						
20	Fabric Flush Request					
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1h</td> <td>[Default]</td> <td>Fabric Flush Request Valid.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	1h	[Default]
Value	Name	Description				
1h	[Default]	Fabric Flush Request Valid.				
19	GSYNC Done Colored GSYNC Marker					
	Access: R/W Hardware Clear Indication that the colored GSYNC done is a colored GSYNC					
18	Colored GSYNC Done					

LTISEQSLMSG - LTISEQ to LTISEQSL Message Register

	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear	
	Notify LSQC of colored GSYNC completion		
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	No Colored GSYNC done
17:13	Flush Start		
	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear	
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	IDLE [Default]	No pipe flush message
	1h	GSYNCFLUSH	GSync Flush Request
	2h	CONSTINV	GSync Constant Invalidation
	3h	GLBLTAGDATA	GSync Global Tagged Data
	4h	PMFLSH	Power Context Save
	5h	SLMSAVE	SLM Save
	6h	SLMRSTR	SLM Restore
	7h	CB2INV	CB ² Flush
	9h	GLBLINV	Global Invalidation
	Ah	PIPEFLSH	Pipeline Flush
	Bh	TXTINV	Texture Cache Invalidation
	Ch	STINV	Instruction/ST Invalidation
	Dh	PMUNBLK	LNI Unblock Request
	Eh	URBSAVE	URB Save
	Fh	URBRSTR	URB Restore
	10h	COHFLSH	Coherent Flush
	11h	COLGSYNCFLUSH	Colored Gsync Flush
	12h	TILECACHEFLSH	Tile Cache Flush
	13h	FABFLSH	Fabric Flush
12	EBB Clear Start		
	Access:	R/W Hardware Clear	
	Start the EBB clear event		
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	No EBB clear message
11:6	GSYNC Done Slice ID		

LTISEQSLMSG - LTISEQ to LTISEQSL Message Register

		Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
		GSYNC done slice ID marker.	
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	No GSYNC done information
5:2	GSYNC Done DC ID		
		Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
		GSYNC done DC ID marker.	
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	No GSYNC done information
1	GSYNC Done Put Start		
		Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
		Indicates an active GSYNC event is given	
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	No GSYNC event
0	Active Message		
		Access:	R/W Hardware Clear
		This bit is set in every message dispatched to the slice. The slice sequencer will only process a message when this bit is set.	
	Value	Name	Description
	0h	[Default]	No active message

LUT_3D_CTL

LUT_3D_CTL									
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0								
Access:	Double Buffered								
Size (in bits):	32								
Double Buffer Update Point:	Start of vertical blank or pipe not enabled								
Address:	490A4h-490A7h								
Name:	Pipe A 3D LUT Control								
ShortName:	LUT_3D_CTL_A								
Reset:	soft								
Address:	491A4h-491A7h								
Name:	Pipe B 3D LUT Control								
ShortName:	LUT_3D_CTL_B								
Reset:	soft								
_Custom_Display_DoubleBufferUpdatePoint									
Unspecified									
DWord	Bit	Description							
0	31	LUT 3D Enable This field enables the 3D LUT.							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>Disable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	Disable	1b	Enable	
Value	Name								
0b	Disable								
1b	Enable								
Programming Notes									
3D LUT can be enabled/disabled at any time irrespective of when the pipe is enabled/disabled. Program the Bit 10 of register 420b0h to 1b to ensure that the 3D LUT functionality gets enabled on the first frame after the pipe turns on.									
	30	New LUT Ready							
		Access: R/W Set							
		This bit must be set to '1' after all the 3D LUT entries are programmed. This bit will get cleared by hardware after the LUT buffer is loaded in to the internal working RAM.							
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>New LUT not ready</td> <td>New LUT is not yet ready/hardware finished loading the LUT buffer in to internal working RAM.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>New LUT Ready</td> <td>New LUT is ready.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	Description	0b	New LUT not ready	New LUT is not yet ready/hardware finished loading the LUT buffer in to internal working RAM.	1b
Value	Name	Description							
0b	New LUT not ready	New LUT is not yet ready/hardware finished loading the LUT buffer in to internal working RAM.							
1b	New LUT Ready	New LUT is ready.							

LUT_3D_CTL		
		Restriction
		Once set, only hardware is allowed to clear this bit. Software cannot clear this bit.
29	Allow Double Buffer Update Disable	
	Access:	R/W
	This field controls whether double buffer updates are allowed to be disabled for the 3D LUT registers that are double buffered. The DOUBLE_BUFFER_CTL register can be configured to globally disable double buffer updates for those resources that allow them to be disabled.	
	Value	Name
	0b	Not Allowed
	1b	Allowed [Default]
28:0	Reserved	
	Format:	MBZ

LUT_3D_DATA

LUT_3D_DATA		
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0	
Access:	R/W	
Size (in bits):	32	
Address:	490ACh-490AFh	
Name:	Pipe A 3D LUT Data	
ShortName:	LUT_3D_DATA_A	
Reset:	soft	
Address:	491ACh-491AFh	
Name:	Pipe B 3D LUT Data	
ShortName:	LUT_3D_DATA_B	
Reset:	soft	
<p>These are the 3D LUT entries. The 3D LUT Index Value indicates the 3D LUT location to be accessed through this register.</p> <p>Even though this specific register is not double buffered, the 3D LUT table that this register accesses is (i.e. this register updates the table's back buffer). The double buffering point for the table (after DB'ing is armed) is the start of V. Blank or the Pipe is disabled</p>		
Restriction		
This register must be written only as a full 32 bit dword. Byte or word writes are not supported.		
DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	Reserved Format: MBZ
	29:0	LUT 3D Entry 3D LUT entry value programmed as R10G10B10.

LUT_3D_INDEX

LUT_3D_INDEX							
Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0						
Access:	R/W						
Size (in bits):	32						
Address:	490A8h-490ABh						
Name:	Pipe A 3D LUT Index						
ShortName:	LUT_3D_INDEX_A						
Reset:	soft						
Address:	491A8h-491ABh						
Name:	Pipe B 3D LUT Index						
ShortName:	LUT_3D_INDEX_B						
Reset:	soft						
<p>This index controls access to the pre-double buffered array of 3D LUT entries. Even though this specific register is not double buffered, the 3D LUT table that this register accesses is (i.e. this register updates the table's back buffer). The double buffering point for the table (after DB'ing is armed) is the start of V. Blank or the Pipe is disabled</p>							
DWord	Bit	Description					
0	31:14	Reserved					
		Format: MBZ					
	13	Index Auto Increment This field enables the index value to auto increment on each read or write to the data register. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0b</td> <td>No Increment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1b</td> <td>Auto Increment</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	0b	No Increment	1b
Value	Name						
0b	No Increment						
1b	Auto Increment						
12:0	Index Value This field indicates the data location to be accessed through the data register. This value can be automatically incremented by a read or a write to the data register if the index auto increment bit is set. When automatically incrementing, the current automatically calculated index value can be read here, and the index will roll over to 0 after reaching the end of the allowed range. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Value</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[0,4912]</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Name	[0,4912]			
Value	Name						
[0,4912]							